

*

- ** **edakajt'e-le** *v* be unhealthy, not strong; be weak
- ** **elaàcḥetł̣a** *v* come together end to end
- ** **ets'its'à** *n* caribou intestine
- ** **hadì dahonìlq̣o** *v*
- ** **wedawoò** *n* caribou whiskers
- ** **Welaàdèè** *n* another name for Dogrib people?
- ** **wenìewo**
- ** **xàsìdeewi** *v* be relieved; he is relieved

?

- v* shine down
Sadeè sek'e hodàqđi. The Sun is shining own on me.

8.3.3.1 - Shine

A a

- Aàhḳw'q̣** You all listen!
- àaḥt'aa** *v* stuffed 8.1.8 - Full
- aàlats'aada** *v* work 6.1 - Work
- aàlats'eeda** *v* work; make
Aàlaàdà hò, dìi aàlaada-le. He was working, but he isn't working now.

Kwet'q̣ neẓi aàlada-le dia. The Whiteman doesn't make it very well.

6.1 - Work

- aanì** *sfx* as if
Wekè et'è-aanì, eyèetłah. He is walking away as if his feet are burning.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

- àataasah** *n* shoveler (named after its call); pintail (*Ln. Anas acuta and clypeata*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird
- aatł̣è** *v* be written; be painted
Godà raaatł̣è. It was written to us.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

- aàtḷo** variant of **haàtḷo**
- aats'q̣** *adv* somewhere 8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location
- aats'q̣o** variant of **dats'q̣o**
- aats'q̣ts'q̣** *adv* always; continuously 8.4.6.6.4 - All the time

àqwaq̣a *n* old squaw duck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

aaye *v* rolling along

Tlehsò aaye ha, hadi. He said, the big ball of grease is going to roll.

7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

- aazea** variant of **yaazea**
- aazea bògq̣o** *n* partially dried meat; half-drymeat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

aba (also **amba**) *n* my older sister

Aba, ti laedi? Older sister, where is the water?

4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

abà *n* dad; father; my father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

Abè *personal name* Abel 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Abo *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

acḥı variant of **k'acḥı**

achoò *adv* alone 4.1.6.3 - Alone

adaade *v* becoming; getting to be

Bebìa nechà adaade. The baby is getting big.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ade (also **ande**; **hade**) *v* be; get to be (situation); happen; occur; go; do; come

Zhah tǫ ade ha. There will be lots of snow.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

adęè *** where?; what time? 9.2.3.4 - Question words

adets'edle *v* make oneself; do to self 9.1.2 - Do

adets'ehzı *v* bring upon one's self; self inflict 9.1.2 - Do

adets'ele *v* make oneself; do to self 9.1.2 - Do

adets'ezi *v* bring upon one's self; self inflict 9.1.2 - Do

adets'iìhwhq *v* keep a habit for oneself (self control) 4.3.9.2 - Habit, 4.3.6 - Self-controlled

adets'ile *v* allow to do to self 9.1.2 - Do

adle *v* be done; get to be; have become

Whe dëti-le adlā. The belt was made cheaper.

9.1.2 - Do

Adq personal name Adam

àdqaq *n* mentally challenged person; mentally disabled person; a fool

Àdqaq laqt'e. You are acting like a goofball.

2.5.8 - Mental illness

àdqaq ts'ıllı tåda *n* Down's syndrome 2.5.2 - Disease

adzà variant of **ajà**

adzę *n* moonlight

Dü toò adzę ha. There is going to be moonlight tonight.

1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzęzaà variant of **adzęzah**

adzęzaànèk'e *n* the heavens; sky; astronomy; outer space 1.1 - Sky

adzęzah (also **adzęzaà**) *n* moon

Adzęzah daaza. The moon is shining.

1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzęzah daìzàa *n* new moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzęzah k'ènehsqo variant of **adzęzah k'ènehsqo**

adzęzah k'ènehsqo (also **adzęzah k'ènehsqo**) *n* full moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzęzah xenıidı *n* moonlight 1.1.1.1 - Moon

adziì variant of **ajii**

adziì degoo *n* white lichen 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

Àech'ia Kq variant of **Aech'iaakq**

Àech'iaakq (also **Àech'ia Kq**; **Àits'ıq**; **?àech'èakq**) *place name* Weaver & Devore Trading, a general goods store in Yellowknife

Àech'ia Kq ts'q elak'a nàgehdi. They bought it at Weaver & Devore Trading.

9.7.3.2 - Names of buildings

aehlı *v* be comparable to; be same as 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

aeħsɬ *v* I say; I said

Sɬ aeħsɬ. I said it.

3.5.1 - Say

Àets'ıakq variant of **?àech'èakq** (variant of **Àech'iaakq**)

aghoo Expression for the sound of baby cooing
"Aghoo" nɬdi. Say "aghoo".

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

āg̲iq̲ *n* friend; my friend
Āg̲iq̲, sek'èt̲ta. Come with me, my friend.

4.1.1 - Friend

āg̲iądeè *n* great friend; best friend 4.1.1 - Friend

agodaade *v* becoming (situation); beginning to happen; getting to be
Det'qcho Zaà k'e nɬdè gòk̲o agodaade. In March, it is beginning to warm up.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

agode *v* become (situation); happen; come to be

Behchok̲o ts'ò døzhù ikwèt̲ee geerè, xat'ò agode kwe. Men used to paddle across to Rae, before fall-time came.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

agodı (also **ahodı**) *v* 1) be spoken; be sounded; be audible; to sound (a certain way)

Negha agodi. There is a phone call for you.

Nez̲l agodi-le. That doesn't sound right.

2.3.2.2 - Sound 2) mean 3.5.8.1 - Meaning

agodle *v* cause to be; put in place; put in effect 9.6.2.5 - Cause, 7.5.9 - Put

agòdzà *v* became (situation); happened; got to be

Mòt'a gołkw'ah agòdzà. It got wet outside.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

agòhłi *v* (situation) remains the same; no change 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

agòht'e *v* be (situation)

Dudzèt̲ k'e, ayì dzè agòht'e? What day is it today?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

agoħri *v* cause to happen; make happen; make (situation)

Nòhtsɬ chòħ agoħri. God makes it rain.

Yat'a gots'q naxigħha chòħ agoħri. He makes it rain from the sky for you.

9.6.2.5 - Cause

agòjà *v* became (situation); happened; got to be

Mòt'a gołkw'ah agòjà. It got wet outside.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

agòjàa *n* happening; occurrence

Du agòjàa sù dø wiz̲u yek'èhoeza sòq. Don't let anybody know about this happening.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

agoq̲ variant of **għoq**

agot'l *v* be happening; taking place (now)

Tsø agot'l ni? Is it raining?

Eki wenazħu agot'l niwq. He thought it was just a vision.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

agowede *v* let happen; wish to happen 9.1.2.1 - Happen

Ahfeè *personal name* Alfred

ahodı variant of **agodı**

Ahwhq *personal name* Alphonse 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ahxe *adj* wealthy; prosperous; rich; well-to-do; competent; capable; smart; complete; prominent; important

Ahxe ats'ut'e, edèahdi. You say about yourselves, we are rich.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert, 6.8.1.2 - Rich

ahxe while *adj* hopeless; without hope

Tsekaa wets'q ha wegħa ahxe while. There is no hope for her to have children.

3.2.7.2 - Hopeless

ahxedeè *adj* very wealthy; very rich; very competent; very capable; very complete 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert, 6.8.1.2 - Rich

ahxe-le *adj* not sure; hopeless

Wegħa ahxe-le. He isn't too sure.

9.4.4.2 - Sure, 3.2.5.1 - Believe

ahxø *adv* maybe; supposing; just in case

Ahxøq Taati daats'q aht'e, tħakò. Maybe I will stay after Christmas.

Du sa lqo jù k'aahħla ha nıdè ahxø jie tq neżi ha-le tħakò sóni. If you go for berries at the end of the month, you might not find as many.

9.4.4.4 - Possible, 9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

aīda *v* be left behind (animate object/carcass); remain (animate object/carcass)

Zeżi edem q naħħtq Jerusalem aīda. Jesus was left behind in Jerusalem without his mother knowing it.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

aīħchì *v* be left behind (cloth object)

Seba zeh aīħchi. My sister left behind her jacket.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something

aīħħda *v* weigh

Nāke lemi aīħħda. It weighs two thousand pounds.

Aħħda. That's how heavy it is.

8.2.9 - Weigh

aīħtø *v* be left behind (containers)

Aħħtø ayiħħla. She left it behind.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something

aīħħħo *v* be that big; be of a certain size 8.2.7 - Fit, size

aīħħo *v* be that big; be of a certain size

Zahkak'ekħa netsa, zakak'ekħa siġħaqħzqo, zakak'ekħa netsà hanu għoħi adza. There are big skidoos, middle-sized skidoos, and bigger skidoos.

8.2.7 - Fit, size

aīla *v* be left behind (plural objects); remain (plural objects)

Dàtħo aīla? How many are left?

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

aīħi *v* remain the same without change; be the same; be similar to

Sa Nek'qo sìu sìu edza aīħi. In February it remains very cold.

7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain

aītø *v* be left behind (rigid objects)

Aitø ayiħħla. She left it behind.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

Āħts'la variant of **Aħċiakħ**

aīżq *v* be left behind (single object); remain (single object)

Ayū aīżq? What is left behind?

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

ajà (also **adżà**; **hadżà**; **hajà**) *v* became; got to be; happened; occurred; start

Hazħoq naahħħa aahjà. You have all gotten big.

K'eeda aħġa. He started to walk.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

ajìì (also **adzìì; ajìì**) *n* caribou moss; lichen

Gonèk'e ajìì tq. There is lots of lichen on our land.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

ajìì variant of **ajìì**

ajìì degoo *n* white lichen (*Ln. Stereocaulon tomentosum*)

Ekwò ajìì degoo geʔà. Caribou eat white lichen.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

ajìì dezqo *n* black lichen; black thread-type lichen 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

akqò₁ *interj* an expression said when moving in a crowd, excuse me!; watch out!; make way!

akqò₂ *adv* there; that way

Akqò neehchi ha. I'll take you there.

8.5.1 - Here, there

akwee hò *adv* before; formerly; in the past 8.4.6.2 - Past

akwee whaà *adv* long time ago 8.4.6.2 - Past

akwelqò *adv* first time; the very first time

Akwelqò weghqo eèhkw'q. This is the first time I've heard that.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

ałaa variant of **ıhaà**

ałak'aà both of you/them; each of you/them (assuming a group of two)

Ałak'aà seahq while Neither of you have seen me before

syn: ılah. 8.1.5.3 - Both

ałets'ıdlà *v* be split 7.8 - Divide into pieces

Alì personal name Alex

Alì Goa Goa personal name

Alì Wemq Tlıli place name street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area, Alex Chinkon's mother 9.7.2.4 -

Names of streets

amà variant of **àma**

àma (also **amà**) *n* mother 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

amba variant of **aba**

amèe variant of **amìì**

amìì (also **amèe**) *n* who?; whose?; which person?

Amìì nekò geèhkw'i? Who is at your house?

9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns

amìì anet'e? who are you?

amììke *n* who (two or more people) 9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns

anadaade *v* becoming again; getting to be again

Chq anadaade. It is getting to be rainy again.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

anadaèt'e *v* stop; finish; quit 8.4.6.1.3 - End

anade *v* 1) come again; do again; be done again; become again

Weqk'qò yet'sqò ajà eyits'q døzhìa dønel hò ts'q anajà. His medicine spirit left him again and went back to when the little boy was born.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 7.2.3.2.1 - Come, 9.1.2 - Do 2) return; come back; go back

Jq anade ha hot'e. He will come back here.

7.2.3.6 - Return

anagode *v* happen again; reoccuring 8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

anahq'te *n* adjournment 2.4.5 - Rest

anat'ì *v* become again (repeatedly); get to be again

K'aàtñi anat'ì. He gets well again from time to time.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

anats'ede *v* be again; go back 8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 7.2.3.6 - Return

anats'edzà variant of **anats'ejà**

anats'ejà (also **anats'edzà**) *v* be again; became again

K'aàtñi anats'edzà. We got better (from being sick).

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

anats'ele *v* do again to; bring back again; cause again; cause to do it again

Whekòq ananele. Make it hot again./Reheat it.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 9.6.2.5 - Cause, 9.1.2 - Do

anats'et'è *v* be finished 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

anats'iile *v* let us do again 9.1.2 - Do

anawedle *v* let/ wish (something) be done to a person again 3.2.7.1 - Hope, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

ande variant of **ade**

anèk'ah *v* gets stiff (stiffness) 8.3.6.3 - Stiff, flexible

anìwq *v* think that; want that 3.3 - Want, 3.2 - Think

aodèe while *v* be confused, not know what to do 3.4.2.5 - Confused

Ari personal name Harry

arts'iìwi *v* become warm 8.3.4 - Hot

Asaht'e-le. I'm fine.

asanìle (also **t'asanìle**) *v* it's alright; ok; it doesn't matter

Daëhtsq k'e whihda asanìle nì? Is it alright if I sit on this chair?

8.3.7 - Good

asìa *n* small thing; small stuff

Asìa netsà-lea wet'ì ale. It's just a small thing.

9.1.3 - Thing

asìi *n* thing; things; something; anything

Goyù Asìi Whelaa Ts'qòhk'e Things That Are Inside

9.1.3 - Thing

asìì *adv* somewhere; anywhere

Asìì geède. They went somewhere.

8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

asìì *** a marker used in yes/no questions; whether: if

Asìì dehko anìlì? Do you have a cold?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

asìi ch'ììqò dòq (also **asìi ts'ììqò dòq**) *n* game warden 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4 - Hunt and fish

asìi dehsee k'è variant of **asìi dehshee k'è**

asìi dehshee k'è (also **asìi dehsee k'è**) *n* garden 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.9 - Farmland, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

asìi gha k'ììowo *n* manager; boss 4.5.1 - Person in authority, 6.6 - Occupation

Asìi hìahle-a ehwhò-le. I don't want to do anything.

Asìi hìahìì-le. I'm not doing anything.

asìi haàtlò zò *n* quota; only that amount

Ekwò haàtlò zò ts'ìhtsi ha. That's the quote on caribou. We will take only that many caribou.

8.1 - Quantity

Asìi Haxowìi Gha Enehatò *n* Enhanced Management Zone, areas within Tł'chǫ territory in which outside economic development (such as mineral extraction and forestry) are permitted [Roughly 40.6% of Tł'chǫ territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land

asį̀ hazhqò variant of **asį̀ hazqò**

asį̀ hazqò (also **asį̀ hazhqò**) *n* everything

Tatsò n̄ t'aa, asį̀ hazqò k'èzq ne. As for you, Raven, you know everything.

8.1.5 - All

asį̀ hoehdı̨ dòq *n* security guard *syn:* **hoehdı̨ dòq**. 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

asį̀ k'èezhq-le laòt'l variant of **asį̀ k'èezq-le laòt'l**

asį̀ k'èezq-le laòt'l (also **asį̀ k'èezhq-le laòt'l**) *n* ignorant one; like an ignorant one 3.2.1.4 - Stupid

asį̀ k'èezq *n* 1) knowledgeable person; capable person 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert 2) medicine man 2.5.7.5 -

Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

asį̀ nàehdlı̨ *n* handicraft 6.1.6 - Made by hand, 6.6.4 - Crafts

Asį̀ nàgotłah? Is it slippery?

Asį̀ Sqombak'è nòqdà? Are you going to Yellowknife?

asį̀ t'à daità *v* trip over something

Asį̀ t'à daità. He tripped over something.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

asį̀ t'à hoila nàhòwoh *v* something bad happened; there was an accident

Asį̀ t'à hoila nàhòwoh. Something bad happened.

4.4.2 - Trouble

asį̀ ts'à?qo dòq variant of **asį̀ ch'à?qo dòq**

asį̀ ts'eħlaa kqa *n* storage room; closet 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

asį̀ ts'q nizà-le *v* be careless 6.1.2.4.1 - Careless, irresponsible

Asį̀ tsqkò gòhłi? Is there a bathroom?

asį̀ wek'e goahde ha dahwhq *v* any comments 3.5.1 - Say

asį̀ wek'èhoets'izhakò *n* gallery (e.g. in a museum) 6.5.1 - Building

asį̀ wets'q nàzets'eehdì dòq *n* cashier; sales person 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation

Asį̀ whek'òo ehts'è gha sàldı̨. Give me something cold to drink.

asį̀ whek'òo weyìn whelaa *n* refrigerator; freezer 6.7.9 - Machine, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

asį̀ whela *n* exhibit 4.3.2.4 - Show off

Asį̀ whqoda gha? Are you going to sit down?

asį̀ wuzì (also **t'asį̀ wuzì**) *n* nothing; not a thing

Asį̀ wuzì whenehk'è-le. You didn't shoot anything.

Nàwhehzè, t'asį̀ wuzì ehzì-le. I went hunting, but I didn't see anything.

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

asį̀ xàts'eetaa nàowoò *n* scientific study; science

Asį̀ xàts'eetaa nàowoò t'à detsì nàowoò k'e eghàlats'eeda. Using scientific methods we are working on knowledge of trees.

3.2.2.1 - Study

atà *n* dad; father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

at'l (also **hat'l**) *v* 1) be; become; get to be; go; do

Godòò lq at'l. There is a lot of blood.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 7.2.3.2 - Go, 9.1.1 - Be, 9.1.2 - Do 2) spread; attend

Eyi yatiì hazhqò nèk'e at'l. That word spread over the whole country.

atì *n* sneeze

Atì asį̀lì. I sneezed.

2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

atì agohzì *v* sneeze 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

at'ı làanı *v* be likely; seem to be; appear to be

Neye at'ı làanı, ekǫq wek'aqtı. Check there to see if he is a likely brother-in-law for you.

9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

ats'ede *v* go; do

Dàht'e nqđe qde ha? When are you going?

7.2.3.2 - Go, 9.1.2 - Do

ats'edi *v* say; call

Ededı adı. He said it.

3.5.1 - Say

ats'edzà *v* became 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ats'ehwhq (also **ats'èhwhq**) *v* keep in position; keep in control

Edilà yek'e ayìhwhq gà k'aatı ayìllà. He placed his hand on him and made him feel better.

7.5.9 - Put, 3.3.3.6 - Control

ats'èhwhq variant of **ats'ehwhq**

ats'ehzı (also **hats'ehzı**) *v* cause an event; affect others; do or cause something; make someone do something; bring; take (somewhere)

Zahkak'ekòa t'à tso agehzı. They get firewood by snowmobile.

T'asìù dehshe ayehzı. He makes things grow.

9.6.2.5 - Cause, 9.1.2 - Do

ats'ejà *v* became

Wek'ets'eèzq ats'ejà. We came to know it.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ats'ele (also **hats'ele**) *v* 1) do; cause; affect; make; act on (someone/something); press (i.e. a button); click

Dezqǫ́ ayele ha nqwq. He wanted to make it black.

Kahłà-le wènqdi. Tell her I didn't do that.

9.6.2.5 - Cause, 9.1.2 - Do 2) let (be); assist; help

Nàwo ayìllà. He helped her up.

ats'et'ı (also **hats'et'ı**) *v* be doing; be going

Dì zakak'ekòa t'à detsıñı ats'et'ı. Nowadays people go around in the bush by snowmobile.

7.2.3.2 - Go, 9.1.2 - Do

ats'et'ı *v* become repeatedly; be affected 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.3 - Often, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

ats'ıide *v* go; to become; let us go 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ats'ıidı while *v* have nothing to say

Ats'udı while. We don't know what to say.

3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

ats'ıile *v* do; let us do something 9.1.2 - Do

ats'ıit'è *v* be; let us be 9.1.1 - Be

ats'ıit'ı *v* let us do 9.1.2 - Do

ats'ıiwq (also **hats'ıiwq**) *v* have in mind; think; wish; desire 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so, 3.3 - Want

ats'it'èe while *v* be bored; have nothing to do; not know what do do

La while nqđe ats'it'èe while. There is nothing to do if there is no work.

3.4.1.4.6 - Uninterested, bored

awedèe while *v* be confused, not know what to do

Dèhyeh xè awedèe while. He panicked and didn't know what to do.

Sebehchı naàtq, ahdèe while. My car is broken down and I don't know what to do.

3.4.2.5 - Confused

awedle *v* be made to go 7.2.8 - Send someone

awèehṣi *v* I refer to; I mean to talk about

Behchokǫ nɬhtl'ekǫ awèehṣi. I mean the school in Behchoko.

3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

awèts'edi *v* refer to; mean to talk about; identify

Amì ayèhdì? Who is he referring to? Who does he mean?

Nɬhtl'ekǫ dàòt' awèldì? Which school do you mean?

3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

axqđiù *adv* on purpose; intentionally

Axqđiù nàyenq̪h̪t'i nì? Did he punch him on purpose?

3.3.1.5 - Deliberately

ayìhwhq *v* be affected by; treat someone well or badly; keep someone/thing in a certain way

Nezì ayìhwhq. He treats her well.

3.3.3 - Influence, 4.3.4 - Do good to, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

ayìi *** what

Ayìi t'aa nàqlì? What did you sew?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

Ayìi dàq̪h̪tì? What are you doing?

Ayìi dàq̪le-a nęqwö? what do you want to do?

ayìi dàtlq k'e sq̪omb̪a holè wenlhtl'è *n* investment portfolio 6.8 - Finance

ayìi gha (also **ayìha**) *** why?

Ayìi gha Sq̪omb̪ak'è nq̪odà? Why did you go to Yellowknife?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

ayìi ghq *** why?; what for?

Ayìi ghq daht'q̪q degiħdzè ha għiwx? Why do they want to stick plastic up?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

Ayìi neżà? What are you eating?

ayìi t'a *** how?; with what?; by what means? 9.2.3.4 - Question words

ayìi ts'q̪ sq̪omb̪a k'ehowìi *n* budget 6.8 - Finance

ayìi wek'e nìdahoòt'q̪q sìi wets'q̪ wek'eyatìi *n* arraignment 4.6.6.1.1 - Arrest

ayìi weq̪q! what could be better!

ayìcho *pro* what big thing; somebody important; a big shot 8.3.7.5 - Important

ayìha variant of **ayìi gha**

àzàqwaq̪à *n* old squaw duck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

B b

baà (short for **sq̪omb̪aà**) *n* dollar, buck 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

Baadè *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bààle *n* vest

Bààle t'a at'l. He is wearing a vest.

5.3 - Clothing

bààlea *n* vest

Bààlea h̪u geħtsi. They also make vests.

5.3 - Clothing

baàzeh *n* parka

Baàzeh gòò nàèhdì. He bought a new parka.

5.3 - Clothing

babà₁ *n* dad; father; my father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

babà₂ *n* dad 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

babàcho (also **babàtso**) *n* grandfather 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

babàtso variant of **babàcho**

Bahgà *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

be (also **beh₂**; **mbeh₂**) *n* sleep

Be asilà. I am sleepy.

5.7 - Sleep

be ayìlà *v* be sleepy 5.7.1 - Go to sleep, 2.4.4 - Tired

bea *n* pocket knife 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

Bea Tì *place name* Bea Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

bebì *n* baby; little child; youngest child 2.6.4.1 - Baby

bebìa *n* small baby; infant

Bebìa nets'q nì? Do you have a baby?

Bebìa qlè wets'q. He has one baby.

2.6.4.1 - Baby

bebìa cho whedaa *n* fetus 2.6.4.1 - Baby, 2.6.3.2 - Fetus

bebìa chqwchedaa xàgeht'à *n* abortion 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

bebìa daèhteè *n* crib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa døelù *n* child birth 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa døelù k'è *n* female reproductive system 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

bebìa doelù k'e goyagoòràa *n* birth canal; vaginal cavity *syn:* ts'èko doelù k'e goyagoòràa. 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

bebìa eyètl'ìì k'è dehshee *n* ectopic pregnancy 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

bebìa gha nàgoet'àa *n* caesarean section 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa gògwoh *n* baby rattle 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa gòhlì k'è t'asìì gìhchìì *n* pap smear 2.5.7 - Treat disease

bebìa gòhlì ts'ìì ts'èko yìì whewòq *n* diaphragm (birth control); intrauterine device (IUD) 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

bebìa gòhlì k'è góò dehshee *n* cancer of the reproductive organs 2.5.2 - Disease

bebìa gots'q *v* be pregnant; have a baby 2.6.3 - Birth, 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

bebìa holèe k'è *n* reproduction system 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

bebìa k'è eyats'ìlì *n* labour pains 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa k'èdù *n* baby sitter

Bebìa k'èdù seda wheda. The babysitter is sitting for me.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa k'èè eyats'ìlì *v* be in labour

Ts'èko bebìa k'èè eyagìlì. The women are in labour.

2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa k'etłoa *n* toddler

Bebìa k'etłoa elì. He is a toddler.

2.6.4.1 - Baby

bebìa kwòq variant of **bebìa kwòq**, **chekoa kwòq**

bebìa kwòq (also **bebìa kwòq**) *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

bebìa lè *n* baby powder

Bebìa lè bebìa k'e ahzìì. I am putting baby powder on the baby.

5.4.2 - Cosmetics, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa mì *n* baby net, a small net (traditionally made from willow and sinew) used to fasten blankets to a baby 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa naniegwoo *n* contraction 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa nihtè *v* give birth

Bebìa nihtè ha. She will give birth to a baby.

2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa webòkw'iatl'ì *n* umbilical cord 2.6.3 - Birth, 2.6.3.2 - Fetus

bebìa wezqchì *n* baby pouch; bag for babies

Dù bebìa wezqchì t'à bebìa k'egegè jlè. The baby pouch was a way to pack the babies.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa xàtla k'è *n* cervix 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

bebìa yeiyì whedaa *n* uterus; womb 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

Bebìa, amèe wetà hot'e ne? Who is the baby's father?

bebiaghòò *n* baby teeth

Bebìaghòò xàdaaka. Baby teeth are coming out.

2.1.1.5 - Tooth

bebiakè *n* baby shoes; baby moccasins 5.3 - Clothing

begoèhxì (also **begoòxì**) *v* be sleepy

Bebìa beweèhxì. The baby is sleepy.

2.4.4 - Tired

begoòxì variant of **begoèhxì**

beh₁ (also **mbeh₁**) *n* knife

beh nàke two knives

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

beh₂ variant of **be**

behchà *n* riverbank; bluff along the river 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

behch'ats'eewì *v* have insomnia; be sleepless

Behch'aiwo. I can't sleep.

2.4.4 - Tired

behchìì (also **behtsìì**; **mbehchìì**; **mbehtsìì**) *n* sled; vehicle; truck

Behchìì dezqoq wets'q. He has a black truck.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchìì etq (also **behtsìì etq**; **mbehchìì etq**; **mbehchìì etqò**; **mbehtsìì etqò**) *n* dogteam trail 6.5.4.1 - Road

behchìì ezeè ats'ehzì (also **mbehchìì ezeè ats'ehzì**; **mbehtsìì ezeè ats'ehzì**) *v* toot the horn of a vehicle; honk the horn of a vehicle

Behchìì ezeè anele. Honk the horn!

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchìì k'èdìì dòq (also **behtsìì k'èdìì dòq**; **mbehchìì k'èndìì dòq**; **mbehtsìì k'èndìì dòq**) *n* driver 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchìì k'èdìì enìhtl'è (also **mbehchìì k'èndìì nìhtl'è**; **mbehtsìì k'èndìì nìhtl'è**) *n* driver's license 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

behchìì k'enazets'ehtse (also **behtsìì k'enazets'ehtse**; **mbehchìì k'enazets'ehtse**) *v* wash a vehicle

Behchìì k'enazehtse datle gots'q ti xè. I am washing the car with soap and water.

5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

behchìì k'èts'edì (also **behtsìì k'èts'edì**; **mbehchìì k'èts'edì**; **mbehtsìì k'èts'edì**) *v* drive a vehicle

Amìt behchìì k'èdì? Who is driving?

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

behchìì kò (also **mbehchìì kò**; **mbehtsìì kò**) *n* garage

behchìì nìhtl'è (also **behtsìì nìhtl'è**) *n* driver's license

Kw'ahti behchìì nìhtl'è nets'q nì nehdi. The policeman is asking you if you have your driver's license.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

behchìì sigeèhziì kò (also **mbehchìì sigeèhziì kò; mbehtsìì sigeèhziì kò**) *n* car repair shop; garage for repairs 6.5.1 - Building

behchìì tlıì (also **behtsìì tlıì; mbehchìì tlıì; mbehtsìì tlıì**) *n* dogteam trail 6.5.4.1 - Road

behchìì tlıì naàwhezaa (also **mbehchìì tlıì naàwhezaa; mbehtsìì tlıì naàwhezaa**) *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road

behchìì t'a whelaa (also **mbehchìì t'a whelaa; mbehtsìì t'a whelaa**) *n* sled runners 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchìì t'ålzaa (also **mbehchìì t'ålzaa; mbehtsìì t'ålzaa**) *n* toboggan handles; toboggan back support 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchìì tħeh *n* gasoline; fuel for a car 5.5.6 - Fuel

behchìì t'q whedaa (also **mbehchìì t'q whedaa; mbehtsìì t'q whedaa**) *n* wheel dog, last dog in the team 6.3.1.5 - Dog

behchìì weghø nædì døq *n* car dealer; car salesman 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6 - Occupation

behchììwò (also **behtsììwò; mbehchììwò; mbehtsììwò**) *n* sled covering

Behchììwò yìì wheda. He is sitting in the sled bag.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 7.3.7 - Cover

behchìkè *n* car tire; wagon wheel; chariot wheel

Sets'aqdi behchìkè ładlı ahle-a Help me change the tire.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchìkwì (also **behtsìkwì; mbehchìkwì; mbehchìkwì; mbehtsìkwì**) *n* front of sled 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behcho (also **behtso; mbehcho; mbehtso**) *n* big knife; butcher's knife, cleaver; sword

Behcho nechà ts'lwø ne wet'ā he iyì tåts'eet'ā. We need a really big knife to cut this fish.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

Behcho Døq (also **Behtso Døq; Mbehcho Døq; Mbehtso Døq**) *n* American 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Behcho Madlè Tlıì *place name* street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area, Madeline Zoe, noted for her midwifery

Behcho Madlè Tlıì k'e nàts'edè. We live on Behcho Madlè Tlıì.

9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

Behcho Nèk'e (also **Mbehcho Nèk'e; Mbehtso Nèk'e**) *place name* the United States of America 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries

Behchokò (also **Behtsokò; Mbehchokò; Mbehtsokò**) *place name* Rae, Rae-Edzo, a Tł'chǫ settlement located on the northwestern arm of Great Slave Lake, functioning as the headquarters of the Tł'chǫ Government (pop. ~1800)

Behtsokò asù Ło whela lanì-le qhdaa ggha. In Behchoko there isn't much available for adults.

Sq̄ombak'è dàgøqwa ne, Behchokò ts'q? How far is Yellowknife from Behchoko?

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Behchotì (also **Behtsotì**) *place name* Shoti Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

behdı variant of **bıdłì**

behkà (also **mbehkà**) *n* spear; sword; spearhead

łneè, døne dìì hanu mbehkà t'a hwe gihčì plè. In the past, people used this kind of spear to catch herring.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

behk'åà *n* knife blade

Goht'qø behk'åà lanu t'åat'ì. He is a sharp dresser. / He dresses sharply.

6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

behkàkwì (also **mbehkàkwì**) *n* harpoon head

behk'azèa *n* small knife using in muskrat skin preparation 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

behk'iì (also **behk'ìì**) *n* steep bank; cliff

Behk'iì n̄goðzà. The cliff is steep.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

behk'ìì variant of **behk'iì**

behk'ò *n* seagull

Behk'ò naet'ah. The seagull is flying.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

behk'òyè *n* seagull egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

behtsà *n* riverbank; bluff along the river 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

behts'ats'eewı *v* have insomnia; be sleepless

Behts'atwo. I can't sleep.

5.7.3 - Wake up

behtsɬì variant of **behchɬì**

behtsɬì etq variant of **behchɬì etq**

behtsɬì eze ats'ehɂì *v* toot the horn of a car 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

behtsɬì k'èdìñ dqò variant of **behchɬì k'èdìñ dqò**

behtsɬì k'enaɂets'ehtse variant of **behchɬì k'enaɂets'ehtse**

behtsɬì k'èts'edì variant of **behchɬì k'èts'edì**

behtsɬì nıhtɬ'è variant of **behchɬì nıhtɬ'è**

behtsɬì tɬìñ variant of **behchɬì tɬìñ**

behtsɬì tɬ'ìì *n* toboggan rope 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behtsɬìwò variant of **behchɬìwò**

behtsɬìkwì variant of **behchɬìkwì**

behtso variant of **behcho**

Behtso Dqò variant of **Behcho Dqò**

Behtsokò variant of **Behchokò**

Behtsotì variant of **Behchotì**

behwhò (also **mbehwhò**) *n* knife sheath 6.7.7.2 - Sheath

belexàa *n* scissors

Belexàa t'ā tāłt'ā. Cut it with scissors.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

Bì *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bıgò (*from English bingo*) *n* bingo

Semq̄o, bıgò nątłá-le! Auntie, don't go to bingo!

4.2.6.4 - Gambling

bıɬì (*from English bean*) *n* beans

Bıɬì gedè. They eat beans.

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

Bıudèa *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

biłdlìñ (also **behdłì**) *n* cliff

Biłdlìñ ka ekwò whehk'ee nàdaawò. The caribou that he shot fell at the top of a cliff.

1.2.1.1 - Mountain

Bıłkoòkwekàa *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Bınò (also **Bınò Tlıliì; Kw'ahtideè Bınò**) *personal name* Jimmy Bruneau (1881-1975), an influential Tł̄chǫ chief who ruled from 1936 to 1969, best known for his strong advocacy for increased Indigenous autonomy in government and education

Bınò Tlıliì variant of **Bınò**

bò (also **mbò**) *n* food; meat

Elegikw'q-le hò elèxè hágogeàhk'ò eyits'q mbò elèghàgìndì. They camped together and shared their food, even though they didn't understand each other's language.

Beh netsàa wet'ā bò sìgehɂì. They prepare the meat with a big knife.

5.2 - Food, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bò deelìñ (also **bò weelìñ; bò welìñ; bòreelìñ; mbò delìñ**) *n* fresh meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bò ghats'eewì *v* be hungry

Bò ghaehwhì. I'm hungry.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

bò ɬht'e (also **mbò ɬht'e**) *n* raw meat 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bò kàzaa *n* meats; variety of meat

Bò kàzaa ts'edè. We eat a variety of meats.

5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bò k'ëts'edì *v* store meat; store food

Whek'òo yù bò k'ëgedì. They are storing meat in the freezer.

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bò ɬo k'e ats'ehzì *v* smoke meat

Bò ɬo k'e ats'ehzì. We are smoking meat.

5.2.1 - Food preparation

bò nàedee ts'q *n* digestive 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bò nàts'eedee *v* digest 5.2.2 - Eat

bò tåts'eet'å *v* cut meat

Bò tåts'eet'å hì gha beh gøhål. There is also a knife for cutting meat.

5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter

bò ts'ehgø *v* dry meat

Wha k'e bò ts'ehgø. We dry meat on a pole-rack.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bò ts'q wet'å hotì ts'eedaa *n* nutrition 5.2.2 - Eat

bò wats'eewì (also **bò wats'eewì**) *v* be hungry

Bò waqwì nì? Are you hungry?

Sìì bò waehwål! I'm really hungry!

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

bò wats'eewì variant of **bò wats'eewì**

bò wedeèdlì-le *n* junk food 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bò weelì variant of **bò deelì**

bò welì (also **bòrelì**) variant of **bò deelì**

bò whet'ee *n* cooked meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bò while agode *v* there is starvation; there is famine 2.5.2.1 - Malnutrition, starvation

bò xàts'eeht'è variant of **bòxàets'eht'è**

Boa personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bòa *n* pencil eraser

Eyi bòa nezì. That eraser is nice.

3.5.7.1 - Write

bòdè *n* starvation

Bòdè hoèwo. There is a famine.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

bògøò (also **mbògøò**) *n* dry meat; drymeat

Bògøò gigha Ქekø. Drymeat tastes delicious to them.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bòkàets'eht'è *v* cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation

bolu *n* tag game

Bolu Ქets'utsì. Let's play tag!

4.2.7 - Play, fun

Bomè personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bòoghoò (also **mbòoghogoò**; **mbògoghoò**) *n* fork

Bòoghoò t'å sëts'etì. We eat with a fork.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

Boolıwı *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bòreelị variant of **bò deelị**

bòrelị variant of **bò welị** (variant of **bò deelị**)

bosìa (*from English pussy*) *n* cat; housecat 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

bòt'è (also **mbòt'è**) *n* cooked meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bòtì *n* meat juices 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

Bòts'ı Tì *place name* Stomach Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

bòwhıht'èe *n* foam from boiling meat (to be eaten) 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bòwò *n* meat cloth; cloth on which meat is butchered and prepared 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

bòxæht'èe (also **mbò kàeht'èe₂**; **mbò xàeht'èe**) *n* cook; jack (in cards) 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

bòxæht'èe dòq (also **mbò kàeht'èe dòq**; **mbò xàeht'èe dòq**) *n* cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.6 - Occupation

bòxæht'èe gha k'àowo *n* head cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.6 - Occupation

bòxæht'èe kò (also **mbò kàeht'èe₁**; **mbò kàet'èe kò**; **mbò xàet'èe kò**) *n* kitchen 5.2.1 - Food preparation

bòxæht'èe ts'àdìı *n* cook's helper; assistant cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.6 - Occupation

bòxæts'eht'è (also **bò xàts'eht'è**; **mbò kàts'eht'è**) *v* cook food

Dzə taat'ee bòxæht'è. I cook every day.

ɻlàà bòxæht'è kò wets'agohde ɻlè. I chatted with her once when she was cooking.

5.2.1 - Food preparation

bus t'à k'ets'edè *v* travel by bus (plural)

Bus t'à ɻdaà k'ets'edè ha. We will travel south by bus.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

C c

Canada k'èezhìì Nàowodeè weghàà Dö Sìnìyaetu *n* Criminal Code of Canada 4.7 - Law

chà *adv* shaded; sheltered

Chà wheda. He is sitting in the shade.

8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow

ch'à₁ (also **ts'à**) *adv* preventing something from happening; against

Dek'enèehtl'è, wenahdì-le ch'à. I write it down so I don't forget it.

3.3.4.4 - Prevent

ch'à₂ *n* strange thing; adversarial thing 8.3.5.3.4 - Strange, 4.8.1.1 - Oppose

ch'à hoehtsı *v*

ch'à hoehtsı dòq variant of **ch'à hohtslı dòq**

ch'à hohtslı dòq (also **ch'à hoehtsı dòq**) *n* magician 4.9.4.1 - Sorcery

ch'à nìwq *v* be against; be opposed to

Yets'ò ch'à nìwq. He is angry toward him.

4.8.1.1 - Oppose

-chacho *sfx* bunch of; many together 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

chaèhdlıı (also **charèhdlıı**) *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

ch'aqtà (also **ts'aqtà**) *v* kick against 7.7.3 - Kick

charèhdlıı variant of **chaèhdlıı**

-chaso *sfx* bunch of; many together

ekwò chaso a bunch of caribou

ch'ats'eeghe (also **ch'ats'eèyeh**; **ts'ats'eeghe**) *v* threaten; scare

Ch'àseeghe. It threatens me.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten

ch'ats'eèyeh variant of **ch'ats'eeghe**

ch'àts'Ɂwq *v* hold a grudge; give the silent treatment 3.4.2.3 - Angry

ch'àzats'edì *v* whine; make a fuss

Ch'àzadi-le. He doesn't make a fuss.

3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

cheè (also *tseè*) *n* cheque 6.8.6 - Money

chèè (also *tsèe*) *n* lynx (old word) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

cheeko (also *tseeko*) variant of **cheko**

cheekotì *n* amniotic fluid; fluid at birth 2.6.3 - Birth

cheekotì wenìdlà *v* break water (in child birth) 2.6.3 - Birth

Chekaa ghàehtqo wehɂì ha dehwhq. I want to see the teacher.

Chekaghàehtqo Cheka Giot'ì xè Elegeèhdì *n* T.P.A. 3.6.2 - School

chekaghàehtqo dòq (also *cheko ghàehtqo dòq*; *tseko ghàehtqo dòq*) *n* school teacher

Sezaa ts'q chekaa ghàehtqo. My child's teacher.

Cheko ghàehtqo dòq elegeèhdì. The teachers are in a meeting.

3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

cheko (also *cheeko*; *tseeko*; *tseko*) *n* young man; unborn child; fetus

Inèq whaèhdqo cheko ts'q gogede, "Whaà whenetq-le", gedi. Long ago the old-timers said to the young men, "Don't sleep long."

2.6.4.2 - Child

cheko geèhk'w'ee *n* youth committee; youth group 2.6.4.2 - Child

cheko ghàehtqo dòq variant of **chekaghàehtqo dòq**

cheko ghàehtqo k'àowo *n* principal at school

Chekaa ghàehtqo k'àowoò wets'ah̄tla ha. I'm going to visit the principal.

3.6.2 - School, 6.6 - Occupation

cheko ghàehtqo ts'adì (also *tseko ghàehtqo ts'adì*) *n* teacher's assistant 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

cheko ghàehtqo ts'adì dòq *n* teacher's assistant 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

cheko ghàehtqo wexèlats'iìdì *n* teacher assault 3.6 - Teach

cheko ghø nàyaetì k'e geèhk'w'ee *n* youth justice committee 4.6.3 - Government organization

cheko nageete kò *n* hostel 6.5.1 - Building

cheko xè eghàladaa dòq *n* youth worker 6.6 - Occupation

cheko yeiyì whedaa xàgeht'ì *n* hysterectomy 2.5.7 - Treat disease

chekoa (also *tsekaa*; *tseko*) *n* child; children

Chekoo nàgoze. The child is playing.

Edì seè tsekaa nñhtl'ekò aget'ì ne? Where is the school that the children go to?

2.6.4.2 - Child

chekoa daèhteè (also *tsekao daèhteè*) *n* crib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

chekoa dànì edek'èdì wenjhtl'è *n* pre-disposition reports (PDR's) 3.5.7.2 - Written material

chekoa dats'ìlhzaa *n* child abuse 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

chekoa geehshee *n* adopted child 4.1.9.6 - Adopt

chekoa gha nñhtl'è hołèe *n* child welfare 6.8 - Finance

chekoa goht'qò *n* placenta 2.6.3 - Birth

chekoa goqtè *v* adopt a child; be given a child

Chekoo sqötè ha. I am going to adopt a child.

4.1.9.6 - Adopt

chekoa got'l'aà k'ètaìdzqo *n* godchild 2.6.4.2 - Child

chekoa k'è eyats'ìllì *n* contraction 2.6.3 - Birth

chekoa k'èdì *v* babysit 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

chekoa k'èhodìkò gha k'àowo *n* residential manager 6.6 - Occupation

chekoa kòta dö gà nàgeetee *n* homeboarding 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

chekoa kwqà *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

chekoa kwqò (also **bebìa kwqà**) *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

chekoa nàts'ehte *v* adopt a child

Chekoa nàgehte. They adopted a child.

4.1.9.6 - Adopt

chekoa qhdaà *n* teenage boy; older child; older kids

Chekoa qhdaà nqhtl'èkò geèhk'w'e. The older kids are in school.

2.6.4.2 - Child

chekoa sqòmbaà (also **tsekoa sqòmbaà**) *n* family allowance 6.8 - Finance

chekoa tàda *n* varicella (chickenpox) 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

Chekua Wedaàtqo Nàowoò *n* Young Offender's Act 4.7 - Law

chekoa wet'à sònàwo *n* toy 4.2.7 - Play, fun

chekoa yet'à nàgozhee *n* toy 4.2.7 - Play, fun

chekoakè *n* baby shoes; children's shoes; children's moccasins 5.3 - Clothing

chekolèa *n* baby powder (old word) 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

chekotì *n* amniotic fluid 2.6.3 - Birth

chekotì k'ahotaa *n* aminocentesis 2.6.3 - Birth

chekowea nìts'ehtèe *n* stillbirth 2.6.3 - Birth

chekozhìì *n* placenta 2.6.3 - Birth

chì (also **chìì**) variant of **hi**

chìì variant of **hi**, **chì** (variant of **hi**)

chia (also **tsìa**) *n* duckling 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

chìì (also **tsìì**) *n* bird

Chìì yàedi. Birds are singing.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

chìì dèhtì'èe (also **tsìì dèhtì'èe**) *n* mountain bluebird (*Ln. Sialia currucoides*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

chìì dekwoo (also **tsìì dekwoo**) *n* yellow warbler (*Ln. Dendroica petechia*) syn: **chììhkwoa**. 1.6.1.2 - Bird

chìì lìqì k'edèe *n* a flock of birds

Tìli k'e chìì lìqì k'edè. Birds are flying on the road.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

chìì nqedee *n* migration of birds to the North

Edaèk'q nqde chìì nqedè. Birds come back in the springtime.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

chìì weèhdà (also **tsìì weèhdà**) *n* bird beak 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

chììhkwoa (also **tsììhkwoa**) *n* yellow warbler (*Ln. Dendroica petechia*) syn: **chìì dekwoo**. 1.6.1.2 - Bird

chììt'oh (also **tsììt'oh**) *n* bird's nest

Chììt'oh dawheko. A bird's nest is nestled up high.

1.6.5 - Animal home

chììwò (also **tsììwò**) *n* 1) condom 2.6.2 - Sexual relations 2) foreskin ['Condom' is the generally understood meaning of this term; however, in context, it may also be interpreted to mean 'foreskin' (i.e. eyñ dqzhìì wechììwò - that man's foreskin)] 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.1.4 - Skin

chììyè *n* bird egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

chììzaa (also **chììzhaa**) *n* chick; young bird

Chììzaa dedì. Chicks are peeping.

1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

chììzhaa variant of **chììzaa**

ch'ich'oò (also **ts'ich'oò**; **ts'its'oò**) *n* porcupine quill

Ewò wekweè weka nàwhet'u xè ch'ich'oò diihdì t'à nàehdlì. The hide fringes are wrapped at the top with dyed porcupine quills.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

chiehts'i (also **tsiehts'i**) *n* snow flurries; blowing snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

chìga variant of **sìga**

Chìghàhchì *place name* Arctic Red River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

chih (also **tsih₂**) *n* mallard 1.6.1.2 - Bird

chihcho (also **tsihtso**) *n* green-winged mallard

Chihcho k'edè. Mallards are flying around.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

chìhk'è-k'abatsqò *adv* northeast direction 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

chìhkqò wheda (also **tsìhkqò wheda**) *v* live alone; live as a single person

Sezeh chìhkqò wheda. My uncle lives alone.

4.1.6.3 - Alone, 5.9 - Live, stay

chìhkwa (also **tsìhkwa**) *n* wooden plate 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

chìhkwa ts'ehtsì *v* cry; make crying sounds

Chìhkwa'è ehtsì. She is crying.

3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

chìhkwì variant of **dechìhkwì**

chihkwò (also **tsihikwò**) *n* duck meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

chìhtèa (also **tsìhtèa**) *n* apron 5.3 - Clothing

chìhtq (also **tsihtq**) *n* large kettle with curved spout; tea kettle 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

-ch'ìì (also **-ts'ìì**) *sfx* old; used; ragged

goht'och'ìì used clothing

8.4.6.5.4 - Old, not new, 7.9 - Break, wear out

chìk'è (also **chìk'èè**; **tsìk'è**) *n* north

Chìhk'è gots'q nawhets'i. It is blowing from the north.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

chìk'è nìhts'ìì (also **tsìk'è nìhts'ìì**) *n* north wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

chìk'è ts'qneè *adv* northward; north side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

chìk'è ts'qòhk'è *n* north side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

chìk'edàà *n* northwest; NWT 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

chìk'ee variant of **chìk'è**

chìts'eehchih *v* knead

Eyi tl'axqò go'là t'à tè chìts'eehchuh. And after that we knead the flour with our hands.

7.7.4 - Press

chìwits'èehzah variant of **tsìwits'èehzah**

-cho (also **-tso**) *sfx* big; large

jìecho apple, fruit

8.2 - Big

chò₁ *n* womb; midsection

Bebìa ᲁlaà chò wheda. The baby is still in the womb.

2.1.8.4 - Female organs

chò₂ (also **choh**; **tsò**) *n* rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

chò at'ì (also **tsò at'ì**) *v* it is raining

Chò agot'ì. It is raining.

1.1.3.3 - Rain

chǭ lǭ *n* downpour; heavy rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

chǫdeè *n* downpour; heavy rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

chǫgwìa (also **tsǫgwìa**) *n* drizzle; light rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

choh (also **tsoh**) *n* feathers; down feathers

Ts'ò choh wetqò whela. The blanket is lined/stuffed with down feathers.

1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

ch'oh (also **ts'oh**) *n* quill; porcupine 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

chǭ variant of **chǭ**

chǫhk'oò *n* rain clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

chǫhtì *n* rain water

Tlı̄l k'e chǫhtì daehk'o. A puddle of rainwater pooled on the road.

1.3 - Water, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

chohts'ò (also **tsohts'ò**) *n* down-filled blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

chǫhzeeè (also **tsǫhzeeè**) *n* raincoat

Chǭ agode ha t'ā chǫhzeeè t'āanet'lı̄. It's going to rain so wear a raincoat.

5.3 - Clothing

chǫkw'àà (also **tsǫkw'àà**) *n* dampness of rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain, 1.3.3 - Wet

-choò-le *sfx* not very

Niwàchoò-le. It's not very far away.

chǫwehtè I'm going to have a lie-down

ch'oxoedi (also **ts'qhoedi**; **ts'oxoedi**) *v* be jealous 3.4.2.1.8 - Jealous

D d

daà in front of (people)

dàà *post* against

Nı̄hts'i dàà nageat'ò. They paddle against the wind.

dàq *n* the west

Dàq gots'ǫ nawhets'i. It's blowing from the west.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

dàq nı̄hts'iì *n* west wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

dàq ts'qnèè *adv* westward; west side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

dàq ts'qohk'e *adv* west side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

dàade *v* how does it turn out?; what happens?; what does he/she do?

Dàade ha sù wek'èehzhq-le. I don't know what he is going to do.

9.1.2.1 - Happen, 9.1.2 - Do

daàdlà *v* break loose

Elà daàdlà ha. The boat will break loose.

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

dàaghà variant of **dàgoghà**

daàhots'ǫ *n* late winter; a period of time lasting roughly from March until the beginning of the snow melt 8.4.1.5 - Season

daàla variant of **dawhela₂**

daàłè *v* becoming; getting to be

Setà eneèko daàłè. My dad is getting to be an old man.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

dàanaà *adv* of course; obviously; certainly 9.4.5 - Evidentials

dàanì *** how?*Dàanì ts'eneewo?* How did you wake up?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

dàanì gho *** why?; for what reason?*Dàanì gho setì whaà whetq?* Why is my daughter sleeping so long?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

dàanì wègaàt' v how does it look?; what is its shape?*Webehtsì dàanì wègaàt'* ? What does her vehicle look like?

2.3.1.8 - Appearance

daà-tani v be more and a half 8.1.5.4 - Most, almost all**Dàq'te?** How are you?**daatq** variant of **daetq₁****daàts'eedaa** n mirror 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror**daàts'eèhzaa** variant of **daàts'eèzaa****daàts'eèhzhaa** variant of **daàts'eèzaa****daàts'eèzaa** (also **daàts'eèhzaa**; **daàts'eèhzhaa**) n glasses*Daàts'eèzaa t'à aht'.* I wear glasses.

2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

daàts'ele v move ahead; extend the date 8.4.5.3.5 - Postpone**dàats'ele** v do what?; what does (someone) do?*Ts'qoko nàke duu t'qhbâa dàagìllä?* What did the two old women do to this tent?

9.1.2 - Do

daats'ò adv more than; over; after a certain time*To tanu daats'ò ɬdà.* He stayed up after midnight.

8.1.4 - More, 8.4.5.2.1 - After

daàts'ò n length*Daàts'ò hoònqo gokè hot'e.* The length is ten feet.

8.2.2 - Long

daaza v shine (sun)*Sadeè daaza.* The sun shines.

8.3.3.1 - Shine

dachiq'seehwhe v cut off (a protruding piece); trim off 7.8.3 - Cut**dàdanlıhwha** v how high? 8.2.6.3 - High**dàdeèzhì** adv how wonderful; how well; what a good ... 8.3.7 - Good**dadèhdli** v he hangs himself 2.6.6.1 - Kill, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang**dàdi** (also **dàndi**) v what does he/she say?*Dàdi wìk'w'o nì?* Do you understand what he says?*Eyì dàwindi?* What do you call that?

3.5.1 - Say

dadìts'o v he raised his hands; he reached up 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 2.1.3.1 - Arm**dàdzà** v what happened to him/her/it?*Netsèe dàdzà hot'e?* What happened to your grandfather?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

daebe v float (person or animal) 1.3.4 - Be in water**daècha** v open out in shape; flare out*daèchaa libò* chalice, goblet

7.3.6 - Open, 7.3.4.7 - Extend

daèda *v* weigh oneself 8.2.9 - Weigh

daedı *v* be suspended in the air

ehtl'è daedi dust in the air

7.2.4.3 - Fly

daedlı *v* be hanging from a rope

Whaà ts'ò rah t'à daedlı. He was hanging down by his snowshoes for a long time.

7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

daegè *v* get loose (single object)

Tł̄ whachqò daegè. The dog got loose on its own.

8.2.7.2 - Loose

daèhchı (also **daèhtsı**) *n* chair; seat

Daèhchı k'e wheqda. Sit on the chair.

5.1.1.2 - Chair

daèhchı k'e whedaa (unspec. var. **daèhtsı k'e whedaa**) *n* chairperson 4.5.3.1 - Lead

daèhchıq (also **daèhtsıq**) *n* stool 5.1.1.2 - Chair

daèhchıcho *n* throne 5.1.1.2 - Chair, 4.6.1 - Ruler

daèhdı *v* lift hands

Idòo daèhdı ha. He will lift up his hands.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

daehk'ò *v* puddle

Dechqè k'e ti daehk'ò. There is water puddled on the floor.

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

daeht'è *v* lift feet

Idòo daeht'è ha. He will lift up his feet.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

daèhte *n* bed

Daèhte k'e whetq. He is sleeping on the bed.

5.1.1.3 - Bed

daèhtewò *n* mattress; bed-spread; bed linens; sheet 5.1.1.3 - Bed

daèhtsı variant of **daèhchı**

daèhtsı k'e on a chair 5.1.1.2 - Chair

daèhtsı k'e whedaa unspec. var. of **daèhchı k'e whedaa**

daèhtsıq variant of **daèhchıq**

dæehxeè *adv* how quickly; so soon; so early 8.4.6.4.1 - Soon, 8.4.5.3.1 - Early

daèkw'ih *v* fall (one person); stumble (one person)

Daikw'oh. I stumbled.

7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

daele *v* float; drift

Elà daele. The boat is floating.

1.3.4 - Be in water

daetłı (also **daatłı**) *v* start freezing; begin to freeze 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

daetłı₂ *v* he holds up (rigid object)

Beh daetł. He holds up a knife.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

daetłä *v* climb up on (one person) 7.2.2.4 - Move up

daetłı variant of **daìhtłı**

daetłı́ (also **deetłı́**) *v* be tied up 7.5.4 - Tie

daètqök *n* temporary shelter of trees; lean-to 6.5.1 - Building

daètsa *v* open out in shape; flare out

daètsaa libò chalice, goblet

8.2.5 - Big area, 7.3.6 - Open, 7.3.4.7 - Extend

daetsì *v* be about to poop

Bebìa daetsì. The baby is about to poop.

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

daèzah (also **daèzhah**) *v* be blocked; be dammed

Deh daèzah. The river is dammed.

7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

daèzhah variant of **daèzah**

daeʔò *v* be suspended on water

Tí k'e t'asùi daeʔò. There is something suspended on the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

daeʔòo *n* canned fruit 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

dàgode *v* what happens?

Dàgode ha? What will happen ?

Dàgode ha di sù hotu wek'èè agode ha hot'e. What he said will really happen.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

dàgodì (also **dàhodi**) *v* what is the sound? what is being said?

Dàhodi? What are people saying?

2.3.2.2 - Sound

dàgodì agodì *v* what happened? what was meant? 3.5.8.1 - Meaning, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

dàgòdzà variant of **dàgòjà**

dàgoètlq *adv* how often? 8.4.6.6.3 - Often

dagòèràa *n* (boat) landing 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dàgoèʔq *v* be full

Tleh libaà weyùn tleh dàgoèʔq anele. Fill the barrel with oil.

8.1.8 - Full

dàgoghà (also **dàaghà**) *v* who knows?

dàgòht'e *v* how are things?; how is the weather/the situation?

Mòht'a dàgòht'e? What is it like outside?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

dàgołhwhaà *v* how high? 8.2.6.3 - High

dagołwà variant of **dagòqwà**

dagołwà-lea *v* be low 8.2.6.4 - Low

dàgòjà (also **dàgòdzà**) *v* what happened? what took place? 9.1.2.1 - Happen

dàgòjàa k'e xàyats'ehtu *n* testimony 3.5.8.4 - Show, indicate, 4.7.5.5 - Witness, testify

dàgòqhwha *v* how deep is the water? 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

dàgòqhwah *v* how far?

Sq̄ombak'è ts'ò dàgòqhwah? How far is it to Yellowknife?

8.2.6.1 - Far

dagòqwà (also **dagołwà**) *v* be high up 8.2.6.3 - High

dàgòqwàq *v* how far?

Dàgòqwàq ts'ò ehdzo anehqì ha? How far is it to set your traps?

8.2.6.1 - Far

dàgoòʔq *v* be full 8.1.8 - Full

dàgot'ì *v* what is happening?

Behchokò dàgot'ì? What is happening in Rae?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

dàgot'ìì agot'ì *v* what is happening? why is it happening? 9.1.2.1 - Happen

dagots'ehwho *v* dance (plural)

Elexè dagots'ehwho. We dance with each other.

4.2.4 - Dance

dagowo *v* dance

Dagowo ha. There will be a dance.

4.2.4 - Dance

dagowo gha k'àowo *n* dance leader

Done eyi nàwoo eye eehxàa sì dagowo gha k'àowo hot'e. The man standing there hitting the drum is the leader of the dance.

4.2.4 - Dance

dagowo kò *n* community hall; dance hall

Dagowo kò dagowo ha. There will be a dance at the community hall.

6.5.1 - Building

dagowo zhìì variant of **dagowo zìì**

dagowo zìì (also **dagowo zhìì**) *n* dance song 4.2.4 - Dance, 4.2.3 - Music

dagòzqo *n* shelf; high place 8.2.6.3 - High, 5.1.1.4 - Cabinet

-dah *sfx* very

sñàà dah very happy

dahba (also **edahbàa**) *n* wild rose 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dahbo *n* swing; baby hammock 4.2.7 - Play, fun

dahchiatò *v* bounced off

K'ì sahcho k'e dahchiatò. The arrow bounced off the bear.

7.7.1 - Hit, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

dahchiatò *v* be broken off (small piece like handle of a teapot) 7.8.1 - Break

dahdègoorò *v* be boggy; be swampy; floating land 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

dahdịà *n* sandpiper 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dahdlì (also **dahdlì**) *v* be hanging

Dahdlì. It is hanging.

7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dahdlì variant of **dahdlì**

dahdzinlìwo *v* be startled

Dahjìnìwo. He was startled.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

dahdzits'ìidè *v* be startled (plural); be shocked (plural) 3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

dahgaà (also **dehga**) *n* ring-necked duck (*Ln. Aythya collaris*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dahghaà (also **dahghoqò**) *n* black hairy lichen on trees; beard lichen 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

dahghoò (also **edaghoò₂**; **zedaghoò**) *n* gooseberry (*Ln. Ribes oxyacanthoides*)

Xok'e nìdè dahghoò dàòdì. In wintertime there are no gooseberries.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

dahghoqò variant of **dahghaà**

dahghoochìì (also **dahghootsìì**) *n* gooseberry bush (*Ln. Ribes oxyacanthoides*) 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 5.2.3.1.2 -

Food from fruit, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dahghootsìì variant of **dahghoochìì**

dahkàà *n* raspberry (*Ln. Rubus idaeus*)

Dahkàà ts'ebé ha. We are going to pick raspberries.

5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

dahkò *n* attic; second floor of a building; upper room

Sekè ɬdoò dahkò whela. My shoes are upstairs.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

dahkw'i dawhezq

dahkw'iekwí *v* point 3.5.6.2 - Point at

dahkwiet'a *v* nod the head up and down 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture, 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

dahkw'iì *n* black hairy lichen on trees 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

dàhłàà *adv* how many times? 8.1.1.3 - Number of times

dahlı *n* floats for fish nets 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

dahmò *n* roof

Dahmò dezq. The roof is black.

6.5.2.2 - Roof

dahmòkwit'aa *n* shingles; roofing materials 6.5.2.2 - Roof

dahmöt'aà *n* shingles; roof lining; roof insulation 6.5.2.2 - Roof

dahmöt'aa *n* ceiling

Dahmöt'aa degoo. The ceiling is white.

6.5.2.2 - Roof

dàhodı variant of **dàgodı**

dahoehnè *v* persuade; win over with words

Yeghø dahoehnø. He persuaded her.

3.3.3.3 - Persuade

dàhòt'l *v* what kind?; what color?; what brand?

Chekaa ghàehtqø dàhòt'l? Which teacher?

Liwe dàhòt'l qt'e? What kind of fish is that?

8.3.5 - Type, kind

dàhòtl'ò *adv* how hard; how strong; extremely

Dàhòtl'ò eghàlada. How hard he works!

9.3.1 - Degree

dahoyeèhdzà *v* try to persuade; try to win over 3.3.3.3 - Persuade

dàhsqø *adv* coincidentally; fortunately; by chance

Dàhsqø tlı k'e naetłe nqø. He was by chance walking back on the road.

4.4.5 - Chance

dàht'e *** when?

Dàht'e dè nqotłha? When will he be back?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

dàht'e nıdè *** when?

Dàht'e nıdè qde ha? When are you going?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

Dahtè. Go to sleep. (talking to two or more people)

daht'eh variant of **dat'eh**

dahtì *n* dew; dripping water 1.3.2.3 - Drip

dahtièt'lì *n* flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood

dahtłä *v* land (bird or plane); go on; run aground

Elà ewaà k'e dahtłä ha hot'e. The boat will run aground on the sand.

7.2.4.3 - Fly, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dahtl'ì *n* highbush cranberry 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

dahtò *v* ice is packed up

dahtòo ice jam

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

daht'oh *n* scaffold cache; stage cache 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

daht'qò *n* plastic 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals

daht'qò làanì gonageè k'e whelaa variant of **daht'qò làanì gonageè k'e wheʔq**

daht'qò làanì gonageè k'e wheʔq (also **daht'qò làanì gonageè k'e whelaa**) *n* contact lens 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

dahts'a *n* 1) ninespine stickleback (*Ln. Pungitius pungitius*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish 2) spottail shiner (*Ln. Notropis hudsonius*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

dàhwhaà variant of **dàłhwhaà**

dahxà *n* authority 4.5 - Authority

dahzàa (also **dahzhàa**) *n* snow patch on branches 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dahzhàa variant of **dahzàa**

dahzo *n* frost on trees 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dahzòò *n* hooked stick for fish net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

dahzaà nìzhìì *n* ice fog 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

dahzah *n* fishhook (smaller)

Dahzah tewhela. The fishhooks are in the water.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

dahzàh *n* ice fog 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

dahzah k'eè ts'eda *v* jig (for fish) 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

dahzah tqò *n* tackle box

Dahzah tqò k'etł. He is carrying a tackle box.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

dahzah xàts'eechi *v* remove a hook

Lí wewà gots'q dahzah xàts'eechi hot'e. We remove the fishhook from the fish's mouth.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 6.4.5 - Fishing

dahzahchì (also **dahzahtsì**) *n* fishing rod 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

dahzahtsì variant of **dahzahchì**

daìchì *v* be reaching up, to put something on a high place 7.3.3.1 - Take something from somewhere, 7.5.9 - Put

dałdo *n* length 8.2.6.1 - Far

Daigis personal name Drygeese

dàłhcho (also **dàłhtso**; **dàłhzhò**; **dàłhzò**; **dàñłhcho**; **dàñłhzhò**) *v* how big?; what size? 8.2 - Big

dàłhcho-so *v* very big; oh how big; so very big 8.2 - Big

dàłhdo *v* how long physically? 8.2.2 - Long

dàłht'lì (also **daet'lì**) *v* spill

Wezha dàłht'lì. She spills her kids (i.e., she has a lot of them: a joke)

Tuwoo daet'lì. The soup spills out.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

dàłhtq *v* how thick? 8.2.3 - Thick

dàłhtso variant of **dàłhcho**

dàłhwhaà (also **dàłhwhaà**) *v* 1) how far? 8.2.6.1 - Far 2) how long in time?

Eyits'o hotìì ehda nıdè hì dàłhwhaà aht'e ha sùt haht'e gha. If I am well, I'll be as long as I'll be.

8.4.1 - Period of time

dàłhzhò variant of **dàłhcho**

dàłhzò variant of **dàłhcho**

dàila *v* he sang out 4.2.3.3 - Sing

dàitł̄a *v* start to dance (one person); bounce around

Daitł̄a He entered the dance.

Gozhùl ladà k'e dàitł̄a. The ball bounced around on the table.

4.2.4 - Dance

dàitł̄o *n* grass along the shore of a bay 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dàitso *v* holding hand up; raising hand 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

dàlw̄a *v* be how far 8.2.6.1 - Far

dàiyeh *v* what is it called?; what is his/her/its name?

Du ḥwe, dàiyeh ts'edi? What is this fish called?

9.7 - Name

daj̄ah *v* suffer

Hòttò daj̄ah. He will suffer a lot.

Nel̄ nàke eya gül̄, daḡah. Your two dogs are sick, they are suffering.

4.4.2.6 - Suffer

dàjà *v* what happened to him/her/it?

Netsèe dàjà hq'te? What happened to your grandfather?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

daka *n* top of a hill

1

1.2.1.1 - Mountain

dakàgedè *v* climb to the top (plural)

Dakàts'edè ha. We are going to climb to the top.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

dakàgeza *v* climb to the top (two people)

Dakàwìgedè ha. We two are going to climb to the top.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

dakàtł̄a *v* climb to the top (one person)

Dakähł̄ta ha. I'm going to climb to the top.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

dakwe *adv* first

dakwe xqat̄lı his first marriage

8.4.5.1.2 - First

dakwe k'aṣ̄ı *n* secondary 9.3.1 - Degree

dakwe whaà *n* many years ago

Dakwe whaà kw'ahtideè nàke gòyl̄e. Edzo eyits'q Ekècho. Many years ago, there lived two great chiefs, Edzo and Ekècho

8.4.2.2 - A long time

dakwee kò *adv* before; formerly; in the past 8.4.5.2 - Before

dakweł̄q̄ *adv* first; in the beginning

sezha daweł̄q̄ my first child

8.4.5.1.2 - First

dakweł̄q̄ ts'èko qhdaa wel̄ı *n* menarche; first menstruation; first period 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

dakweł̄q̄ ts'èko ts'üllı *n* menarche; first menstruation; first period 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

dakweł̄q̄ wek'e xàyatıı *n* introduction 3.5.1.2.5 - Introduce

dakweł̄q̄ whezq̄ *n* priority; first place

?ekwò nàowooò dakweł̄q̄ whezq̄ t'à gogha wet'aañà. Because caribou law takes priority, it is important for us.

8.3.7.5 - Important

dakwet'ā *adv* first*Dakwet'ā wheda.* She is first (in line).

8.4.5.1.2 - First

dakw'iekwi *v* point 3.5.6.2 - Point at**dàkwìtq** (also **dàotq**) *n* wooden octagonal or circular frame around the stove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil**dakwoogodaazhì** *v* have a short body and long legs*Dakwoogodaazhì.* He has a short body and long legs.

8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall

dalà variant of **wedalà****dałazeh** *v* swarming up; gathering together*Ts'eèhgà kw'iħ dałazeh.* Mosquitoes are swarming up in the porch.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

dałeetsı *v* be attached (to one another) 7.5.2 - Join, attach**dałets'eeke** *v* ask one another*Dałets'eeke* We asked each other.

3.5.1.5 - Ask

dałets'èħza ha-le *v* have zero tolerance 4.3.6 - Self-controlled**dałizah** *v* start to swarm up; start to gather together*Kw'iħ dałizah.* Mosquitoes are starting to swarm up.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

Damè personal name Thomas 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**danàgot'q** *n* stage cache 5.2.1.4 - Food storage**dànàħòèwo** (also **dànàħòwo**) *v* what happened; what took place; the incident*Goxè dànàħòèwo sù dq tq għxæta.* A lot of people have researched what happened to us.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

dànàħòwo variant of **dànàħòèwo****danaidì** *adv* hurriedly; in a rush 8.4.8.1 - Quick**danaidì-le** *adv* carefully*Ts'èwhaq danaidì-le eghàlaenda.* He is working carefully.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

dànàħtso *v* be how strong*Dànàħtso li?* to see how strong he/it is

2.4.1 - Strong

danatits'eżà *v* send a message 3.5 - Communication**danats'eżi** *v* wait for 7.2.7.3 - Wait**dàndi** variant of **dàdi****dànewq** variant of **dàniwq** (variant of **dànilwq**), **dànilwq****dàni** *adv* how; how is he/it?*Naxigha dàni?* What about you guys?; What do you guys think?**dàni għa** (also **dàniha**) *** why?*Dàni għa daħħċi k'e wheneda-le?* Why don't you sit on the chair?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

dàni lde *** in what way? 9.2.3.4 - Question words**dàni lets'qo nats'eżaa** *n* attitude toward each other; relationship (working) 4.1 - Relationships**dàni siżżeq** *n* treatment 2.5.7.2 - Medicine**dàni weghħàlada** *n* practically 4.3.1.3.2 - Sensible

dànighq *adv* why**dàniha** variant of **dàni gha****dànighcho** variant of **dàghcho****dànighdo** *v* how long physically? 8.2.2 - Long**dànighq** *v* how thick? 8.2.3 - Thick**dànighwhaà** *v* how far? 8.2.6.1 - Far**dànighzhq** variant of **dàghcho****danlıchà** *v* be high 8.2.6.3 - High**danlıchà-le** *v* be short in height*Done danlıchà-lea elı.* He is a short man.

8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall

danlıdè *v* be tall*Dozhìa danlıdè.* The boy is tall.

8.2.2.2 - Tall

dànighti *v* How much does it cost? How expensive is it? 6.8.4.5 - Pay**dànighkòò** *v* how thick?; how wide? 8.2.3 - Thick**dànut'à** how come?; why?; how is it...?; why is it ...?; how is it possible that ...?*Dànut'à gozhìi gomq?* How come it stinks inside?**danlıtsà** *v* be high*kò danlıtsàa* high-rise building

8.2.6.3 - High

danlıtsà-le *v* be short in height 8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall**dànighwq** (also **dànewq**; **dàniwq**) *v* what does s/he think?; what is her opinion?; what is his/her view; what does s/he want?*Nı dànewq sì nets'iikw'o ha ts'ııwq.* We want to hear your views

3.3 - Want, 3.2 - Think

dàniwq (also **dànewq**) variant of **dànighwq****Dàniyeh?** What is your name?**dàòdì** (dial. var. **dàrdì** [BCH]) *n* nothing*Dàòdì. Sqomba sets'q-le.* Nothing. I don't have any money.

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

dàot'è? so what? what's the big deal? none of your business!*Wek'eeq'ò. Dàot'è?* It's burnt. So what?**dàot'ı** what kind?; what colour?; what brand?*Nıht'ıekò dàot'ı awèqdi?* Which school do you mean?**dàotq** variant of **dàkwìtq****dàrdì** [BCH] dial. var. of **dàòdì****dat'eh** (also **daht'eh**) *n* brant-goose (*Ln. Branta bernicla*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird**datı** *n* needle*Datı dènı.* The needle is sharp.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.3 - Knitting

dàt'ı *v* what is s/he doing?*Dàt'ı sì wek'eehzhq-le.* I don't know what he is doing.

9.1.2 - Do

datı daetq *n* chain stitch 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

dat̄ı ɻıɬa *n* needle for sewing; ordinary sewing needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

dat̄ı nq̄h̄t̄ò *n* square needle used for sewing hide 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

dat̄et̄'òa *n* beading needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

dat̄et̄'òo *n* square needle used for sewing hide 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

dat̄ht̄l̄'à *n* eye of a needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

dàt̄'ìì at̄ı *v* what is he doing? what is he doing here? 9.1.2 - Do

Dat̄nideà *place name* Giant Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

dat̄lıì *n* round-pointed needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

dat̄l̄o *n* point of a needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

dat̄wò *n* sewing bag; needle case 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

dat̄le *n* soap 5.6 - Cleaning

dat̄leh nædoo *n* laundry soap; detergent 5.6 - Cleaning

dat̄lehkw'à *n* wash basin 5.6 - Cleaning

dat̄leyɬa *n* handsoap; bar of soap 5.6 - Cleaning

dat̄'iet̄lo *v* tug on a rope (like a dog chained up); dance 7.3.2.8 - Pull

dat̄lo *v* dance (one person)

To ghàà dat̄lo. He danced all night.

4.2.4 - Dance

dàt̄l̄o *v* how much?; how many?

done dàt̄l̄o? how many people?

Ts'èkoá dàt̄l̄o nets'q? How many girls do you have?

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

dàt̄l̄o gh̄o nìl̄qo *** what time is it? 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

dàt̄l̄o nìl̄qo *** what time is it? 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

dàt̄l̄o sq̄omb̄a wheʔqo *n* balance (of money) 6.8.6 - Money

dàt̄l̄omb̄aà how much money

Dàt̄l̄omb̄aà el̄? How much money is it?

dats'aahchih *v* holding up (cloth object); waving (cloth object)

K'oòhchia gots'q̄ dayahchih. He is waving a handkerchief to us.

7.3.4.4 - Hold, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

dats'aahte *v* holding up (animate object)

Bebìa daehte. She is holding a baby.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'aahtsih *v* holding up (cloth object); waving

K'oòhtsia gots'q̄ dayahtsih. He is waving a handkerchief to us.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'aahxe *v* holding up (heavy object) 7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'aaka *v* holding up (plateful); offering up (plateful)

Du kw'à segha daq̄ka. Hold up this plate for me.

7.3.4.4 - Hold, 3.3.5 - Offer

dats'aale *v* holding up (plural or ropelike objects)

Xàà daele. He is holding the cards.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'aat̄ı *v* holding up (rigid object)

Amì seè negha kwik'ù daet̄ nq̄o? Who was holding the gun for you?

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'aaz̄a *v* holding up (chunky object)

Enq̄htl'è daq̄za. Hold up the book.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dàts'eč̄i (also **dàts'eč̄s̄i**) *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (single object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dàts'ede *v* what we will do; what action should we take 9.1.2 - Do

dàts'edi *v* what to say?; say what?

Dàts'udi? What should we say?

3.5.1 - Say

dàts'edì ats'edi *v* what we mean to say; what we are saying 3.5.1 - Say

dats'eech̄i *v* 1) touch; take hold of; grab; catch (single object)

Dač̄hi-le. Don't touch it.

T̄la daḡutsi-le. Don't touch the puppies.

7.3.3.1 - Take something from somewhere, 7.3.4.1 - Touch 2) arrest 4.6.6.1.1 - Arrest

dats'eèchi *v* put something on high platform; stage; place up (chunky object); put up (chunky object); raised area (shelf); put the cap on

Tlehtq̄ò dàehch̄i ha. I am going to put the cap on the gas tank.

Sach̄o dè behch̄iq̄ dayeèchi ha. He is going to put up the sled tomorrow.

7.5.9 - Put

dats'eed̄i₁ *v* put hand up; raise hand 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

dats'eed̄i₂ *v* place up (food); hang up (food) 7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dats'eege *v* untie 7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

dats'eehd̄i (also **dats'ehd̄i**) *v* put hands on; hold hands up 3.5.6.1 - Gesture, 7.3.4.1 - Touch

dats'eehke *v* ask; ask questions

Daseehke ha. She is going to ask me.

Dàḡojà gh̄o deghàà dagoj̄hke. She thoroughly questioned them about what had happened.

3.5.1.5 - Ask

dats'eèhk̄w'e *v* be (located) up in a raised postion (plural); sit up in a raised position (plural)

Ts'ali dets̄l k'e dageèhk̄w'e. There are frogs sitting up on a log.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.1.2 - Sit

dats'eehn̄è *v* convince by argument or by reasoning 3.3.3.3 - Persuade

dats'eèht̄'è *v* be stronger than someone or something; overcome 3.3.4.4 - Prevent, 2.4.1 - Strong

dàts'eèht̄la *v* go ashore (one person); step out (from a boat) (one person) 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'eèhza *v* cause suffering 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

dats'eek̄à *v* place up (plateful) 7.5.9 - Put

dàts'eek̄à *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (plateful) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'eèkw'1 *v* fall; slip 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

dats'eele *v* hold up in the hands (plural); hang on line (clothes) 7.3.4.4 - Hold, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dats'eet̄à *v* step in

Eht̄'è n̄ daeht̄à ha. I'm going to step in mud.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

dàts'eet̄ì *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (rigid object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'eets̄i₁ *v* touch; grab; take; catch (single object)

Dač̄si-le. Don't touch it.

7.3.3.1 - Take something from somewhere, 7.3.4.1 - Touch

dats'eets̄i₂ *v* touch

T̄la daḡutsi-le. Don't touch the puppies.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

dats'eètsı *v* place up (chunky object); put up (chunky object)*Satsq dè behtsi dayeètsı ha.* He is going to put up the sled tomorrow.

7.5.9 - Put

dàts'eewa *v* bring ashore; unload (boat/truck); bring down 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water**dats'eezà** (also **dats'eezhà**) *v* tie up (to a pole)*Elà daehshà ha.* I'm going to tie up the boat.

7.5.4 - Tie

dats'eezhà variant of **dats'eezà****dats'eezà** *v* hold up; hang up (cloth object) 7.3.4.4 - Hold, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang**dats'ege** *v* untie (single object)*Tł̄ danege.* Untie the dog.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

dats'ehchı *v* strip (bark) 6.6.3 - Working with wood**dàts'ehchı** (also **dàts'ehtsı**) *v* take shore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (cloth object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water**dats'ehdı** variant of **dats'eehdı****dàts'ehk'a** *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (heavy object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water**dats'ehłà** *v* have (plural objects) up; hang up (plural objects); place up (plural objects)*Goht'q tq dawhehłà.* She has a lot of clothes hanging up.

7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dats'ehte *v* left up; hold up 7.3.4.4 - Hold**dàts'ehtè** *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (animate object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water**dats'ehtło** *v* she dances 4.2.4 - Dance**dàts'ehtsı** variant of **dàts'ehchı****dats'ehxè** *v* place up (heavy object)*Kw'at'ee satsq ka dayèhxè.* She placed the frying pan on top of the stove.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dàts'ehxe *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (heavy object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water**dàts'ehqı** *v* doing what?*Ayì dànehqı?* What are you doing?

9.1.2 - Do

dàts'ehqı *v* what to do with it? How do we operate it?**dats'eka** *v* hold up (small container; a cup) 7.3.4.4 - Hold**dats'ele** *v* hold up (plural object)*Yets'q dayale.* He holds it up.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dàts'ele *v* what we do (to it); what we do with it; how we handle it 9.1.2 - Do**dats'etl'ı** *v* tie up (dog) 7.5.4 - Tie**dats'etl'ı** *v* set (net); set (snare); tie up*Xat'q nqđe gah ha xòo tq dats'etl'ı.* In the fall, we set lots of snares for rabbit.*Dàht'e yets'q mì dagetl'ı ha?* When are they going to set the nets?

6.4.2 - Trap, 7.5.4 - Tie

dàts'etsı variant of **dàts'echı**

dats'ewa *v* hang up (many objects); place up (many objects)

Enɬhtl'è dawhɬwa. Put the books up (on the shelf).

7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dats'eza₁ *v* hold up (single object) 7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'eza₂ *v* place up (cloth object); hang up (cloth object)

Nezeè dawhɬza nqò. Hang up your coat.

7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dàts'eza *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (single object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dàts'ezaḥ *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (cloth object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'ezo *v* untie

Elà danezo. Untie the boat.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

dats'ihke *v* let's ask him 3.5.1.5 - Ask

dats'iıhts'ò *v* sprinkle heavily; sprinkle liberally

Ts'etù wek'e daıhts'ò. Sprinkle tobacco on it.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

dats'ııhza (also **dats'ııhzhah**) *v* abuse; persecute; make (someone) suffer

Naxicho nakwenàozqo hazqò dagogııhzhà lè høt'e. Our elders persecuted all the prophets!

Ehkwi' aniwq tà daqzah. He is persecuted for his righteousness.

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

dats'ııhzhah variant of **dats'ııhza**

dàts'ııle *v* what should be done to it? What should we do?

Ayù dàts'ıılaa lì? What should we do?

9.1.2 - Do

dàts'ııwqo *n* our opinion; what we think; what we reckon 3.2.5 - Opinion

dats'ııza *v* suffer

Dats'ııza. We are suffering.

4.4.2.6 - Suffer

dats'qò (also **aats'qò**; **t'ats'qò**) *adv* always; all the time; constantly

T'ats'qò yagehti. They constantly prayed.

8.4.6.6.4 - All the time

dats'qò ts'qò variant of **dats'qts'qò**

dats'qts'qò (also **dats'qò ts'qò**; **t'ats'qò ts'qò**) *adv* always; continuously; for eternity 8.4.6.6.4 - All the time, 8.4.2.3 - Forever

dawehdlìi (also **dayehdlìi**) *v* be hanged 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dàwet'è *v* how should it be?; so what? 9.1.1 - Be

dàwhaà *adv* how long ago?; how long in time?

Dàwhaà tl̄ yedzìqà gedi? How long ago did the dog bite him, did they say?

8.4.6.2 - Past

dawheda *v* be located up (animate object); sit up (animate object)

Chq k'òò k'e dawheda. The bird is sitting up on a willow.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.1.2 - Sit

dawhehhchì *v* be located high (cloth; shirt) 8.2.6.3 - High, 8.5.3 - Be at a place

dawhehhchih *v* be located up (cloth object); hang up (cloth object) 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dawhehtq *v* be located up (containerful)

Tl̄ ladà k'e dawhehtq sù elætłi ha. The water that is up on the table is going to spill.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

dawhehtsöh *v* be located up (cloth object); hang up (cloth object) 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dawhela₁ *v* be located up (plural or ropelike objects); hang up (plural or ropelike objects)

M̄t̄ tai wha k'e dawhela. Three nets are hanging on the pole.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dawhela₂ (also **daàla**) *v* be located high

Daht'q̄o daàla. The plastic is up.

8.2.6.3 - High

dawhetl̄ı *v* tie up 7.5.4 - Tie

dawhetq̄ *v* be located up (rigid object) 8.5.3 - Be at a place

dawhezq̄ *v* be located up (chunky object); stand up (chunky object)

Sadzeè dawhezq̄. The clock is up [on the wall].

8.5.3 - Be at a place

dàwhìdì *n* nothing 8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

dàwhìdì ade *v* become impossible; turn to nothing 8.1.5.2 - None, nothing, 9.4.4.9 - Impossible

dàwhìdì ajà *v* disintegrate; came to the end; had no more

Dàwhìdì ajà. It came to an end / ran out.

9.1.1.1 - Exist, 8.4.6.1.3 - End, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

dawhì *n* dry bundle up in a tree (where squirrels nest) 1.6.5 - Animal home

Dawì David

dawìitè *v* be lifted up 7.3.2.4 - Lift, 7.2.2.4 - Move up

dàwìyeh *v* what is it called?; what is his/her/its name?

Dàwìyeh? What is your name?

Det'q̄k̄e hanì dàwìyeh dq̄ k'e? Is it called det'q̄k̄e in Tł̄chǫ?

9.7 - Name

daxageehkee *n* questions 3.5.1.5 - Ask

daxozò *v* flap

Ts'i k'e ut'q̄ daxozò. The leaves are flapping on the tree.

8.3.1.5.3 - Fold

dàyèhdì what does he/she tell him/her?; what does he/she ask him/her?

dayehdlì variant of **dawehdlì**

dè₁ (also **dèè**; **ndè**) *n* 1) earth; land; ground; dirt

Dè ghq̄ nàyati. There is a land claim meeting.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.1.1.3 - Planet, 1.2 - World, 1.2.1 - Land 2) land; country 4.6.7.1 - Country

dè₂ variant of **nłdè**

-de *sfx* without

Sedę dèhtł̄a. She left without me.

dè dagoorò *v* be boggy; be swampy; floating land 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

dè dateèwì variant of **dè datìwì**

dè datìwì (also **dè dateèwì**; **ndè datìwì**) *n* flood; spring of water 1.1.3.7 - Flood

dè ehtq̄ *n* land freeze 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dè ewàa nèk'e *n* sandy desert 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dè goatl̄èe *n* borders (map) 6.5.4.2 - Boundary, 4.6.7.1 - Country

dè goehsee k'è (also **dè goehshee k'è**; **ndè goehsee k'è**; **ndè goehshee k'è**) *n* garden 6.2.9 - Farmland, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

dè goehshee k'è variant of **dè goehsee k'è**

dè gogòò nèk'e *n* new land; newly created land 1.2.1 - Land

dè gogq̄o nèk'e *n* desert

Dè gogq̄o nèk'e tu while. In the desert there is no water.

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dè goka sq̄mbak'è *n* open-pit mine 6.6.2.1 - Mining**dè gomq̄o gòk̄o agot'lı** *n* global warming 1.1.3 - Weather**dè gonàèdìì** *n* earth medicine 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine**dè gonıhtl'èè** (also **ndè gonıhtl'èè**) *n* map 7.2.4.8 - Map**dè goteémq̄o** *n* flood (old word) 1.1.3.7 - Flood**dè gotì** *n* swamp; marsh; pond; slough; spring water*Jq dè gotì gòhł.* There's spring water here.

1.3.1.2 - Swamp

dè got'a behchı́ k'edèe *n* subway*Dè got'a behchı́ k'edèe t'å la ts'q̄ nageedè.* They go to work by subway.

1.2.1.5 - Underground

dè got'aa variant of dè got'aa kò**dè got'aa kò** (also **dè got'aa**) *n* basement 6.5.2 - Parts of a building**dè goyìu gòhtq̄o** (also **ndè goyìu gòhtq̄o**; **ndè yìu gòhtq̄o**) *n* permafrost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice**dè goyìu gòq̄zàa** *n* cave; underground tunnel 1.2.1.5 - Underground**dè goyìu hágq̄zàa** *n* pit 1.2.1.5 - Underground**dè goyìu kàlłı** (also **dè goyìu xàlłı**; **ndè goyìu kàlłı**; **ndè yìu xàlłı**) *n* spring of water 1.3.1 - Bodies of water**dè goyìu xàlłı** variant of **dè goyìu kàlłı****dè gozhı́ s̄q̄mbak'è** *n* underground mine 1.2.1.5 - Underground**dè gozı́ ts'ıhtsı** *n* well (i.e. for water) 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake**dè gozq̄o tleè** (also **ndè gozq̄o tleè**) *n* fossil fuel 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 5.5.6 - Fuel**dè hogeehdı́ dq̄o** *n* geologist 6.6 - Occupation**dè hoq̄yı́ k'è k'ekòo** *n* all-terrain vehicle*Dè hoq̄yı́ k'è k'ekòo t'å k'ets'ekò.* We are riding around on an all-terrain vehicle.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

dè k'e ası́ hägeetaa *n* exploration 7.2.4 - Travel**dè k'e nàetaa dq̄o** *n* geologist 6.6 - Occupation**dè k'e t'ası́ xàetaa** *n* exploration 7.2.4 - Travel**dè k'eekw'q̄o** (also **ndè k'eekw'q̄o**) *n* glacier 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice**dè k'ehodı́ n** park; reserved land*Dè k'ehodı́ k'e dq̄ nàdè-le.* People don't live in the park.

6.6.6 - Working with land

dè nàgoèhdq̄ *v* there is an earthquake 1.2.1.7 - Earthquake**dè nagoèhzah** variant of **dè nagoèhzoh****dè nagoèhzoh** (also **dè nagoèhzah**) *n* land is dewy or wet; land is frosty 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet**dè nahzah** variant of **dè nahzoh****dè nahzoh** (also **dè nahzah**) *n* land is frosty; land is dewy 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet**dè nahzoo** *n* dew; frost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet**dè nàowoò nıhtl'èk̄o** *n* land administration office 4.6 - Government*Dè Nàowoò Nıhtl'èk̄o* *n* Land Department 4.6 - Government**dè nazoh** variant of **ndè nahzoh****dè nezı́ ats'ıhwı́q̄o** *v* care for the land*İmb̄eegħàà dè nezı́ ats'ıhwı́q̄o.* All summer we take care of the land.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

dè nıhtl'èè *n* map 7.2.4.8 - Map**dè teètł'ıí** *n* flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood**dè teèwı́i** (also **ndè teèwı́i**) *n* flood (old word) 1.1.3.7 - Flood

dè ts̄gohwh̄i *v* pollute the land 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

dè ts̄gowi *v* land is being polluted 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

dè ts'q̄ dehsee (also **dè ts'q̄ dehshee**) *n* vegetables 1.5 - Plant

dè ts'q̄ dehsee k'è (also **dè ts'q̄ dehshee k'è**) *n* vegetable garden; farmland; field 6.2.9 - Farmland, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

dè ts'q̄ dehshee variant of **dè ts'q̄ dehsee**

dè ts'q̄ dehshee k'è variant of **dè ts'q̄ dehsee k'è**

dè wek'e eghàladaa *n* land development 6.5 - Working with buildings

dè wek'èhodì *v* the land is protected; the land is conserved 1.7 - Nature, environment

dè we'tàrats'et'ìì nıht'èè *n* land-use permit 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

dè xàts'ege variant of **dè xàts'ehge**

dè xàts'ehge (also **dè xàts'ege**) *v* dig the ground

Ayù ha neza dè xàhge? Why is your son digging the ground?

7.8.6 - Dig

dè xè siigots'elee *n* land negotiation 4.6.6 - Government functions

dè xèht'e *n* camouflage 5.3.5 - Clothes for special people

dè yìì goègèè *n* ditch 1.2.1.5 - Underground

dea *n* stream 1.3.1.3 - River

deboa *v* thin in dimension (metal, slice of bread)

Lèt'è deboa tàlt'ā. Slice the bread.

8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

dech̄i (also **dets'i**) *v* start blowing (the wind)

Dets'i ha. It is going to start blowing.

1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

dech̄i *n* 1) tree; bush; log; twig; stick; pole;

Dech̄i nàt?ah. The stick is standing up.

6.6.3.2 - Wood 2) mile; yard (measure) 8.2.2 - Long

dech̄i dek'oo *n* cedar 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dech̄i dek'òq *n* torch 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 5.5 - Fire

dech̄i eghàà *n* wood shavings 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dech̄i ehdoo *n* twisted-grain wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dech̄i ehdzoò *n* deadfall trap; wooden trap 6.4.2 - Trap

dech̄i et'aa k'è (also **dets'i et'aa k'è**) *n* sawmill 6.6.3 - Working with wood

dech̄i ghàlaedaa dòq *n* carpenter 6.6.3 - Working with wood

dech̄i gokwò yìakoo *n* sliver

Dech̄i gokwò yìakoo nàdè wek'è eyah. It hurts if we have a sliver.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

dech̄i gotsè (also **dets'i gotsè**) *n* dowel; wooden nail 6.6.3 - Working with wood

dech̄i k'itì (unspec. var. **dets'i k'itì**) *n* sap; birch sap 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

dech̄i lajè *n* wooden box 6.7.7 - Container

Dech̄i laot'ìì (also **Dech̄ilaat got'ìì**; **Dets'ilaat got'ìì**) *n* Treeline people, Edge of the Woods people, a traditional subdivision within the Tł̄ch̄o 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

dech̄i libaà (also **dech̄i libari**; **dets'i libaà**) *n* keg 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

dech̄i libari variant of **dech̄i libaà**

dech̄i mbeh *n* saw 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

dech̄i nàèdì *n* bush medicine; herbal medicine *syn:* **dech̄ita gonàèdìì** 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

dech̄i nàqzaa *n* pole standing up 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dech̄i nq̄whezaa (also **dets'i nq̄owhezaa**) *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.3.1.3 - River

dech̄i t'l'ehtè *n* wood fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

dechɬı ts'eet'l'qo *n* wind charmer 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

dechɬı ts'qneè (also **detsı ts'qneè**) *adv* below the treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dechɬı wek'enàl̄zaa (also **detsı wek'enàl̄zaa**) *n* cribbage; cribbage peg 4.2.6.1 - Game

dechɬı wet'à goghòò ta k'ets'ehgoo *n* toothpick

Dechɬı wet'à goghòò ta k'ets'ehgoo hanewq. Look for a toothpick.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

dechɬı yedzèè variant of **dechɬıdzèè**

dechɬıłładaa (also **detsıłładaa**) *n* carpenter

Dechɬıłładaa elı. He is a carpenter.

6.6.3 - Working with wood

dechɬıcha (also **detsıtsa**) *n* shade of a tree 1.5.1 - Tree, 8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow

dechɬıdzèè (also **dechɬı yedzèè**; **detsıdzèè**) *n* spruce gum

Dechɬıdzèè k'aerqā. He is chewing spruce gum.

6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

dechɬıehka (also **detsıehka**) *n* ladder; stairs; runners on a sled; bridge; dock; boardwalk

Dechɬıehka nedè. The ladder is long.

6.5.4.1 - Road, 6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

dechɬıehka behchıì (also **detsıehka behtsıì**) *n* sled, Inuit-type 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

dechɬıehka naàwhezaa (also **detsıehka naàwhezaa**) *n* bridge

Dechɬıehka naàwhezaa k'e naetłe. She is walking on the bridge.

6.5.4.1 - Road

dechɬıet'aa (also **detsıet'aa**) *n* cross 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

dechɬıet'aa (also **detsıet'aa**) *n* saw

Dechɬıet'aa nedèe wets'q. He has a long saw.

6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

dechɬıet'aa etłee (also **detsıet'aa etłee**) *n* chain saw; chainsaw

Dechɬıet'aa etłee k'eza. He is carrying a chain saw.

6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

dechɬıhkwi (also **chɬıhkwi**; **detsıhkwi**; **tsıhkwi**) *n* woodpecker 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dechɬıì (also **rechɬıì**; **retsıì**) *n* stick; tree 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dechɬıñghòa (also **detsıñghòa**) *n* plane (tool) 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

dechɬıkàà (also **detsılkàà**) *n* lumber; plank; board; plywood

Dechɬıkàà diitł'è ha. We're going to paint the boards.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

dechɬıkàà elà (also **detsılkàà elà**) *n* barge; scow 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

dechɬıke (also **detsıke**) *n* boots; footwear

wedechɬıkè his/her boots

5.3 - Clothing

dechɬıke dezhiì (also **detsıke dezìì**) *n* oxfords 5.3 - Clothing

dechɬıketłia (also **detsıketłia**) *n* rubbers; overshoes

Dechɬıketłia sexèhtso. The rubber boots fit me.

5.3 - Clothing

dechɬıketłìì *n* shoelaces 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

dechɬıkò (also **detsılkò**) *n* log house; cabin

Dechɬıkò goyù nàde. He lives in a cabin.

6.5.1 - Building

dechɬılaa (also **dechɬıları**; **detsılaa**) *n* treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Dechɬılaa got'ìì variant of **Dechɬı laot'ìì**

dechı́ları variant of **dechı́laa**

dechı́nu variant of **dechı́nų**

dechı́nų (also **dechı́nų**; **detsı́nų**; **detsı́nų**) bush area; in the bush; in the woods; in the forest

Dechı́nų segəhłę. I was born in the bush.

Dechı́nų gah t̄o dìè. There are lots of rabbits in the bush.

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dechı́nų gots'qdzeè *n* mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

dechı́nų rádio *n* bush radio

Dechı́nų radio k'ets'eza. We have a bush radio with us.

3.5.9 - Mass communication

dechı́nų ts'q̄ ts'eedè *v* go to the bush (plural)

Dechı́nų ts'q̄ geedè ha. They are going to the bush.

7.2.4 - Travel

dechı́shì variant of **dechı́sì**

dechı́shìa (also **detsı́sia**) *n* harmonica 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

dechı́sì (also **dechı́shì**) *n* wooden whistle; trumpet 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

dechı́ta (also **detsı́ta**) *n* bush area 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dechı́ta gojie (also **detsı́ta godzie**) *n* buffalo 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dechı́ta gonàèdiù (also **dechı́ta nàèdiù**; **detsı́ta gonàèdiù**) *n* bush medicine; herbal medicine *syn:* **dechı́ nàèdi.** 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

dechı́ta nàèdiù variant of **dechı́ta gonàèdiù**

dechı́tè (also **detsı́tè**) *n* floor

Dechı́tè k'e nats'eete. We sleep on the floor.

6.5.2.3 - Floor

dechı́tè k'e tèwhehchì (also **detsı́tè k'e tèwhehtsìi**) *n* floor covering; rug; linoleum 6.5.2.3 - Floor

dechı́tè k'e tèwhehchì datłeè (also **detsı́tè k'e tèwhehtsìi datłeè**) *n* rug shampoo 5.6 - Cleaning

dechı́tè k'ëts'ewaa *n* floor tiles

Dechı́tè k'ëts'ewaa k'ets'ele. We are carrying floor tiles with us.

6.5.2.3 - Floor

dechı́tèwò *n* floor covering; rug; linoleum

Dechı́tèwò k'edzoo. The rug is sliding around.

6.5.2.3 - Floor

dechı́ti *n* spruce drink; herbal drink

Dechı́ti nez̄ hot'e. Herbal drinks are good for us.

5.2.2.7 - Drink, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

dechı́tl'a *adv* under the treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dechı́tq (also **detsı́tq**) *n* coffin; trunk 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.7.7 - Container

dechı́xàa (also **detsı́xàa**) *n* termite 1.6.1.7 - Insect

dechı́xàà₁ *n* wooden club; stick game 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 4.2.6.1 - Game, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

dechı́xàà₂ *n* plane knife; stick game; carving knife for making snowshoes 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

dechı́xàà t̄à sònàgedèè *n* stick game; as in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

dechı́zhñi *adv* at the bottom of the treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dèchı́qhtı *v* lay down (on ribcage); lie prone 7.1.3 - Lie down

dèdats'seedıh *v* hold back in speaking; hesitate in speaking

Dèdageedih. They are hesitant in speaking.

3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

dedı *v* sound; make a sound

Nez̄ dedi-le. It does not sound good.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

dedɁ *pro* he, she*DedɁ t'à mbehkà yìltò.* He had the spear.

9.2.3 - Pronouns

dedidets'è variant of **dedìndets'è****dediezhìì** variant of **dediezìì****dediezhìì** variant of **dediezìì****dediezìì** variant of **dediezìì****dediezìì** (also **dediezhìì**; **dediezhiì**; **dediezìì**; **dedìndezhiì**) *n* bull moose*Dediezhiì dechyni nàwo.* The bull moose is standing in the bush.

1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dedìì *n* barrenland squirrel (*Ln. Urocitellus parryii*) 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent**dedìì** (also **dendìì**) *n* moose (*Ln. Alces alces*)*Dedì giazɁ.* They saw a moose.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dedìì edaa k'è *n* place where moose live 1.6.5 - Animal home**dedìì ts'eehdì** *v* call moose*Dechyni dedìì ts'eehdì.* We are calling moose in the bush.

6.4.1 - Hunt, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

dedìndè (also **dendìndè**) *n* moose horn; moose antlers 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**dedìndets'è** (also **dedidets'è**) *n* cow moose*Dedìndets'è giazɁ-le.* They didn't see the cow moose.

1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dedìndezhiì variant of **dediezìì****dedìndzìì** variant of **dedìnjìì****dedìngħà** *n* moose hair*Dedìngħà ehtl'ì k'e nàgeeli.* They are sewing moose hair onto the cloth.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

dedìnjìì (also **dedìndzìì**) *n* mooseberry 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine**dedìñkwò** *n* moose meat*Setsì dìì hanì qħchi yìì dendìñkwò yehħa ha dè, qħchi yìì ts'i wet'u wetħ'a whela ayehħi.* "When my grandmother was going to pack moose meat in this type of bag, she made a bark container to go inside the bag."

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

dediñts'idaa (also **dediñts'idaa**) *n* young cow moose 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals**dediñwò** (also **dendiñwò**) *n* moose hide*Dediñwò t'à ewòħke hoħe.* Moose hide is used to make moccasins.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

dediñwò elà *n* moose hide canoe 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat**dediñzhqò** variant of **dediñzqò****dediñzqò** (also **dediñzhqò**; **dediñzhqò**; **dediñzqò**) *n* old bull moose; largest bull moose 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals**dediñts'idaa** variant of **dediñts'idaa****dediñzhqò** variant of **dediñzqò****dediñzqò** variant of **dediñzqò****dèdluñ** variant of **dedlunì****dedlunì** (also **dèdluñ**) *n* place which has never had a forest fire, good for trapping 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**dedzì** variant of **dejì****dedzì hàgħoħdoo** *k'è* variant of **dejì hàgħoħdoo** *k'è***dedzì nàèdi** variant of **dejì nàèdi**

dedzıwò variant of **dejıwò**

dee (also **dere**) *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

-deè (also **-ndeeè**) *sfx* great; big; important; good
dzęędeè holiday

Tideè Great Slave Lake

8.3.7.5 - Important, 8.2 - Big

dèè variant of **dè**

dèè goehshee dqò *n* farmer; farmers 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

dèè goehshee k'è *n* garden 6.2.1.3 - Growing vegetables, 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

dèè goehshee k'èdù dqò *n* caretakers of fields or gardens 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

dèè k'èdù dqò *n* person or people who look after a field or garden 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

dèè siìgqohwhqo dqò *n* gardener 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

dèè wek'abàa *n* coast 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

deècha (also **deètsa**) *adv* located behind; shaded; sheltered from the wind

Sekò deècha whezq. My house is sheltered.

8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

dèechlı (also **dèetsı**) *n* wooden cache insulated with earth 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

dèèdats'eedih *v* be hesitant or unsure in speaking 3.5.1.1.8 - Speak poorly

deedlà *v* yell at

Chekoa edlà ghaewi. She likes to yell at the kids.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

-deèdlı *sfx* authentic; ultimate

deèdlı (also **edeèdlı**) original; authentic; natural type of; pure; worthy

satsq deèdlı pure metal

bò edeèdlı tender meat

8.3.5.4 - Pattern, model, 1.7.1 - Natural

dèèdzà variant of **dèèjà**

Deègè got'lı variant of **Degee got'lı**

Deègè yati *n* Gwich'in language 9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

dèeghq k'àoowo *n*

dèeghq k'àoowo natı *n* spirit-level < ? > 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

dèeghq nàèdì *n* root medicine; earth medicine 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

deèhye làade (also **dèhyeh làade**) *v* be startled; be shocked 3.4.1.3 - Surprise

dèèjà (also **dèèdzà**) *v* he exclaimed 3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

dèek'e goèzo *v* there is frost; there is dew 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

dèek'e goèzoo *n* dew; frost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

dèek'e nìgìlhxa *v* they wrestled him to the ground 4.8.2 - Fight

dèek'e t'alàsì k'ekò *n* all-terrain vehicle

Dèek'e t'alàsì k'ekò t'à k'ets'ekò. We are riding around on an all-terrain vehicle.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

dèek'e t'alàsì k'etłoo *n* all-terrain vehicle

Dèek'e t'alàsì k'etłoo t'à ats'etł gogha nezq. We like using an all-terrain vehicle.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

deekw'e *v* rising up (smoke) 7.2.2.4 - Move up, 5.5.5 - What fires produce

dèekw'q (also **xèekw'q**) *v* make a sound; make a noise; resonate

T'asì dèekw'q. Something is making a sound.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

dèèlaa *n* deadfall trees 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

deelijì (also **reelijì**; **weelijì**) *adj* fresh; raw; unripe

bò deelijì fresh meat

mt'q̄ weelijì unripe cranberries

5.2.3 - Types of food

dèèt'ì *v* be stolen 6.8.9.1 - Steal

deetlì variant of **daetlì**

dèetqò *n* wooden cache insulated with earth or moss 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

dèètqò *n* deadfall tree 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

deètsa variant of **deècha**

dèèts'edih *v* be hesitant or unsure 9.4.4.6 - Unsure

dèetsìjì variant of **dèechìjì**

dèets'q̄ k'àowo variant of **dèets'q̄k'àowo**

dèets'q̄ k'àowo cheekeè variant of **dèets'q̄k'àowo cheekeè**

dèets'q̄ k'àowo nàowoò k'èè *adv* legally 4.7 - Law

dèets'q̄k'àowo (also **dèets'q̄ k'àowo**; **ndèets'q̄k'àowo**) *n* government; government official

Dèets'q̄k'àowo nàowo gehtsì. The government is making laws.

4.6 - Government

dèets'q̄k'àowo cheekeè (also **dèets'q̄ k'àowo cheekeè**; **dèets'q̄k'àowo tsekeè**) *n* civil servant; government employee; government official 4.6.1.2 - Government official, 6.6 - Occupation

dèets'q̄k'àowo gots'q̄reehdì *n* compensation 6.8 - Finance

dèets'q̄k'àowo kòq *n* rental house belonging to the government 6.5.1 - Building

dèets'q̄k'àowo nàowoò *n* government policies 4.7 - Law

dèets'q̄k'àowo sq̄ombaà *n* government grant; government funding 6.8 - Finance

dèets'q̄k'àowo ts'ats'eehdì *n* taxes 6.8.8 - Tax

dèets'q̄k'àowo tsekeè variant of **dèets'q̄k'àowo cheekeè**

deewì *v* fall (one object)

Deèhwò It fell.

Nedaà yù asìì deewì. Something fell in your eye.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

deewì *n* type of bird 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dèexè dagoìhzhì variant of **dèexè dagoìzì**

dèexè dagoìzhì variant of **dèexè dagoìzì**

dèexè dagoìzì (also **dèexè dagoìhzhì**; **dèexè dagoìzhì**) *n* mirage

K'oh wexè dagoìzì. There is a mirage on the clouds.

[Mirages such as this often occur in springtime, as sunlight reflects off of the ice, obscuring the horizon. (Sam Mantla Sr. (2024))] 2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

dèèyeh (also **ndèèyeh**) *v* be calm; calm water 1.3.2.5 - Calm, rough

degah *v* caw (raven's call) 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

degaì *v* holy

Wegha yati degaì whezq. The holy word is there for him.

4.9 - Religion

degaì ats'ele *v* sanctify; make (something) holy 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

degaì elì-le *v* be (religiously) unclean 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

degaì k'e gòzqo *n* sanctuary; holy place 4.9.8.2 - Place of worship

Degaì Maà variant of **Degaì Marì**

Degaì Maà Dzéè *n* Assumption 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Degaì Maà Dzéè Zaà *n* August 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Degai Maà Tìlìì *place name* street in Rae, in the area where a shrine for the Blessed Virgin Mary was located
Degai Maà Tìlìì k'e nàts'edè. We live on Degai Maà Tìlìì.

9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

Degai Marì (also **Degai Maà**) *n* Blessed Virgin Mary 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

degaì tì *n* holy water 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

degaìdeè *v* most holy 4.9 - Religion

degaìtłeè *n* holy oil 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

degechìì (also **degèè; degetṣìì**) *n* match stick

Ekù ats'qò degèè edexihtqò. I always carry matches with me.

Dechłnì nagots'eèhk'q-a nìdè degèè ts'ìlwq-a. If we are going to make a fire in the bush, we will need matches.

5.5.1 - Light a fire

degèè variant of **degechìì**

Degee got'ìì (also **Deègè got'ìì**) *n* Gwich'in people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Degèè Kò *place name* Fort McPherson 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

degetṣìì variant of **degechìì**

deghàà *adv* enough; completely; thoroughly; whole; totally; fully; through and through

Deghàà whet'e-le. It's not cooked enough.

Hotì deghàà wek'eżhò ha. You will know if through and through.

8.1.7 - Enough

deghàà nènìhɂò *v* be right time 8.4.5.3 - Right time

deghabeh (also **deghambeh**) *n* razor

Sets'q deghabeh laedì? Where is my razor?

5.4.3.6 - Shave, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

deghabek'ìì *n* razor blade 5.4.3.6 - Shave, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

deghałlıì *v* flowing through 1.3.2 - Movement of water

deghambeh variant of **deghabeh**

deghàts'eedaa *n* mirror 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

deghats'eetłá *v* go through (one person)

Tits'aādiicho datqħit'ìì k'è deghaetłá għa sìu denahk'e dìi-le hot'e. It is more possible for a large animal to go through the key of a needle.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

deghats'egwo *v* shave

Degħabeh t'ā deghats'egwo. We use a razor to shave.

5.4.3.6 - Shave

deghats'ekwì *v* thread a needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

degho *v* bark

Tħi degho. The dog is barking.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

deghq *n* hide with hair left on; caribou fur

Degħq t'ā nageete. They sleep in the caribou fur.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

deghqdžih variant of **deghojih**

deghojih (also **deghqdžih**) *n* mitts of caribou hide with hair left on 5.3 - Clothing

deghqtè *n* hide rug; fur rug

Degħqtè k'e nageete. They sleep on caribou fur mats.

6.5.2.3 - Floor

deghq̄eh *n* caribou hide parka with hair left on; fur coat

Deghq̄eh t̄à ḡok̄o. A caribou fur coat is warm.

5.3 - Clothing

degodeehdi *v* I'm restless 2.4.3 - Energetic

dègohsheè (also **ndègohsheè**) *n* vegetable 1.5 - Plant

dègok'eeq'òq *n* forest fire 5.5 - Fire

degoo *v* be white; be clean 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 8.3.3.3.1 - White

dègotì *n* spring of water; muskeg water 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

dègotìa *n* pool; slough 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

dègotl̄eè (also **ndègotl̄eè**) *n* crude oil; petroleum; kerosene; fossil fuel oil 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 5.5.6 - Fuel

dègotl̄do *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

dègotsìì *n* smell of dirt; smell of earth

Dègotsìì daq̄whi. The smell of dirt is in the air.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 2.3.4 - Smell

dègotsoò *n* swampy ground; wet land 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

deh *n* river

Deh k̄è geaz̄ò. They follow the river by boat.

1.3.1.3 - River

deh chaèhdl̄l̄ı (also **deh tsaèhdl̄l̄ı**; **deh tsaèl̄l̄ı**) *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

deh daèhzaa variant of **deh daèzaa**

Deh Daèhzaa (also **Deh Daèhzhaa**) *place name* Snare River Dam, Hydro Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

deh daèhzaa variant of **deh daèzaa**

Deh Daèhzhaa variant of **Deh Daèhzaa**

deh daèzaa (also **deh daèhzaa**; **deh daèhzhaa**) *n* blocked river; dam

Tsà deh daèzaa whehts̄ı. The beaver made a dam.

1.3.1.3 - River, 6.6.7 - Working with water, 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

deh elaaada *n* two rivers running adjacent to one another 1.3.1.3 - River

Deh K̄è *place name* Frank Channel 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

deh l̄ats'ız̄a *n* river fork 1.3.1.3 - River

deh nàel̄l̄ı *n* waterfalls 1.3.1.3 - River

deh nàtsoo *n* 1) current (i.e. of a river)

Deh nàtsoo k̄è ts'eède. We followed the current.

1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow 2) strong river 1.3.1.3 - River

deh tsaèhdl̄l̄ı variant of **deh chaèhdl̄l̄ı**

deh tsaèl̄l̄ı variant of **deh chaèhdl̄l̄ı**

dehbaa *v* be grey 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dehbàa *n* river bank 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

dehbàa t̄o *n* ice on a river bank 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Dehbaacha (also **Dehbaatsa**) *place name* Fort Smith 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Dehbaatsa variant of **Dehbaacha**

dehcho *n* big river 1.3.1.3 - River

Dehcho (also **Dehtso**) *place name* Mackenzie River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

dèhchq̄ *v* it started raining 1.1.3.3 - Rain

Dehchogà (also **Dehtsogà**) *place name* Mackenzie River area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

dehdeè (also **dehnđeè**) *n* major river 1.3.1.3 - River

dèhdliı *v* green (referring to wood)

tso dèhdliı greenwood; green firewood

6.6.3.2 - Wood, 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dèhdli *tsoò* *n* greenwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dehdo (also **dehdorì**) *n* longnose sucker (*Ln. Catostomus catostomus*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

dehdorì variant of **dehdo**

dehga variant of **dahgaà**

dehkàɁàa variant of **dekàɁàa**

dehk'è₁ *n* along the river

Dehk'è nyll'i aahle gòhdi. He told them to stretch it tight along the riverbank.

1.3.1.3 - River

dehk'è₂ *n* river channel 1.3.1.3 - River

dehk'è nìwhelì *n* mouth of the river 1.3.1.3 - River

dehko *n* cough; cold; phlegm; mucus

Dàwhaà ts'q du dehko anìhwål? How long did you have this cold?

Dehko dø taàwhehtle He splattered the cold mucus among the people

2.2.4 - Mucus

dehko enìhtl'èwò *n* tissue paper; Kleenex 5.6 - Cleaning

dehko nàèdì *n* cough medicine 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

dehko tà gokaà *n* cold sores 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

dehkowò *n* tissue paper; toilet paper

Dehkowò goyìì wherq nì? Is there toilet paper in there?

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

dehkw'ìì (also **dèhkw'ìì**) *n* dry spruce branch used as kindling

Dehkw'u t'à kò naqhtla. Start a fire with dry spruce branches.

6.6.3.2 - Wood, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

dèhkw'ìì variant of **dehkw'ìì**

dehkw'ìì tsoò (also **dèhkw'ìì tsoò**) *n* tree with dry branches; dry firewood; firewood with dried branches 6.6.3.2 - Wood,

5.5.1 - Light a fire

dèhkw'ìì tsoò variant of **dehkw'ìì tsoò**

dehmbaa *v* be grey 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

Dehnaat'ìì (also **Denaat'ìì**) *n* Slavey people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

dehndee variant of **dehdeè**

dehnikw'qò *n* current of a river (lit. 'spine of a river') 1.3.1.3 - River

dehse (also **dehshe**) *v* '(plants) grow

It'qotsàa dehse. The flowers are growing.

1.5.6 - Growth of plants

dehshe variant of **dehse**

dehsho variant of **dehso**

dehso (also **dehsho**; **dehxq**) *v* be furry; be shaggy; be bushy

Nogée wetsè dehso. A fox's tail is bushy.

2.1.5 - Hair

dehsqò (also **kw'ìì døhshqò**) variant of **døhsqò**

dehte *n* river crossing, over ice

Dehte naàgoòrà. There is a river crossing.

1.3.1.3 - River

dehteèlì *n* rapids 1.3.1.3 - River

dehti *n* lake that a river runs through 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

dehtl'a *n* river bottom 1.3.1.3 - River

dehtl'à *n* bay or end of a river 1.3.1.3 - River

dèhtl'è *v* be blue

Wezeè dèhtl'è. Her coat is blue.

Lèt'è dèhtl'è adzà. The bread has turned blue.

8.3.3.3 - Color

dèhtl'èe dezqo *n* navy blue; purple 8.3.3.3 - Color

dèhtq *v* (land) froze up

Asìì dèhtq sǭnì? I wonder if it has frozen up.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Dehtso variant of **Dehcho**

dèhts'ò variant of **dèts'ò**

dehtsoa *n* creek; stream

Dehtsoa nı̄zà. The stream flows.

1.3.1.3 - River

Dehtsogà variant of **Dehchogà**

dehwhe *v* pant

Tł̄ dehwhe. The dog is panting.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

dehwhò *v* wag (the tail)

Tł̄ detsè dehwhò. The dog is wagging its tail.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

dehxq variant of **dehsø**

dehxq góorehxqo *n* fuzzy caterpillar 1.6.1.7 - Insect

dèhyeh (also **rèhyeh**) *v* be afraid; panic; be startled; be scared

Ts'eèhyeh xè ats'idèe while. We panicked and didn't know what to do.

Dèhyeh ha sǭnì. He may be scared.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

dèhyeh làade variant of **deèhye làade**

Dehzaàti *place name* Point Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dejì (also **dedzì**; **edejìì**) *n* mosquito; flies in general 1.6.1.7 - Insect

dejì *v* be scared; be afraid; be frightened

Nògha dejì-le. The wolverine is not afraid.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

dejì hágòlıhdoo k'è (also **dedzì hágòlıhdoo k'è**) *n* bug bite; mosquito bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

dejì nàèdì (also **dedzì nàèdì**) *n* mosquito spray 1.6.1.7 - Insect

dejìwò (also **dedziwò**) *n* mosquito net 1.6.1.7 - Insect

dekaàts'eèhde laanì *v* be in a daze; be unfocussed in mind; daydream

Dekaèhde laanì. She is or she isn't all there.

2.5.6.5 - Dazed, confused

dekàłàa (also **dehkàłàa**) *n* place where a river flows into a lake *syn:* **tík'eèníwhelì**. 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.1.3 - River

dek'àowo (also **ndék'àowo**) *n* government 4.6 - Government

dek'añì *adv* less; short of

Dek'añì seghqnuahq ha ni? Are you going to love me less?

8.1 - Quantity

dek'añì hodaake *v* getting to be short; getting to be not enough 8.1.7 - Enough

dek'añì hodeètso *v* was not enough; did not even out 8.1.7 - Enough

dek'e on self

dèk'e *adv* on the ground 1.2.1 - Land

Dèk'easiñedaà Wèhqdia *n* Habitat Management Zone, protected areas within Tł̄chǫ territory which are reserved as wildlife habitats [Roughly 0.7% of Tł̄chǫ territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land

dek'èchij̄ra ts'q̄ *n* distal 8.2.6.1 - Far

dek'eèhtl'è *v* be written down 3.5.7.1 - Write

dekeèhts'i variant of **dexièhts'i**

dekegòileè *n* elevator 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 7.3.2.4 - Lift, 6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

dekegòqà *v* be sloping 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

dekegòqàh *adv* uphill 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

dek'enaets'ehtse *v* bathe; wash oneself; have a bath or shower

Dudzèq k'e dek'enaets'ehtse ha. We are going to have a bath today.

5.6.2 - Bathe

dek'enèts'eetl'è *v* write down; draw; do artwork

Wek'e n̄zì dek'enèt'l'è. Write your name down on it.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

dek'enèts'erà *v* make a mark; write down 7.7.7 - Mark, 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

dekets'echı variant of **dekets'eechi**

dekets'eechi (also **dekets'echı**; **dekets'etsı**) *v* take up; carry up; bring up (i.e. upstairs; up a ladder) (single object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'èèli *v* pull up 7.3.2.8 - Pull

dekets'ehchı (also **dekets'ehctsı**) *v* take up; carry up; bring up (cloth object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'ehtè *v* take up; carry up; bring up (animate object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'ehtsı variant of **dekets'ehchı**

dekets'ekà *v* take up; carry up; bring up (plateful object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'ele *v* take up; carry up; bring up (plural objects) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'etj̄ *v* take up; carry up; bring up (rigid object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'etsı variant of **dekets'eechi**

dekets'ewa *v* take up; carry up; bring up (many objects) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'exè *v* take up; carry up; bring up (heavy object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'eza *v* take up; carry up; bring up (single object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'ezaah *v* take up; carry up; bring up (cloth object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'iitla *v* go up (one person); climb up (one person); walk up (one person)

Dahk̄o dekets'iitla. We walked upstairs.

7.2.3 - Move toward something

dek'eweèhtl'è *v* be written down

Dek'eweèhtl'è. It is written down.

3.5.7.1 - Write

dek'ewhehla *v* he is wearing on his shirt or lapel (medal) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

dek'ewhela *v* written in it; inscribed on it 3.5.7.1 - Write

dek'èxàts'eechi₁ (also **dek'èxàts'iichi**; **dek'èxàts'iitsı**) *v* release

Wha dek'èxàtsı. Release the marten.

7.2.6.4 - Set free

dek'èxàts'eechi₂ *v* take out with self (single object)

Naàgìq dek'èxàtsı. Take your friend out with you.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

dek'èxàts'eetsı *v* take out with self (single object)

Gokw̄i dek'èxàtsı. Take the ax out with you.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

dek'èxàts'iichi variant of **dek'èxàts'eechi₁**

dek'èxàts'ìtsı variant of **dek'èxàts'eechı**

dekigq̄òràa (also **dexegq̄òràa**) *n* steps; an incline 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

dek'o *v* be red

?eh dek'o. The jacket is red.

8.3.3.3 - Color

dèk'ò (also **rèk'ò**) *v* be burning 5.5.4 - Burn, 5.5 - Fire

dek'o dekwoo *n* orange colour 8.3.3.3 - Color

dekò gha qnièzàh *v* be homesick 3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 3.4.2.1 - Sad

dek'òa *n* weasel 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dek'o-dezq *v* be dark red 8.3.3.3 - Color

dekoħ *v* cough

Asìj n̄koh? Do you have a cough?

2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

dekòò *v* be wide 8.2.4 - Wide

dekots'eetl'a variant of **dikots'eetl'a**

dekwa *n* whip 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

dekwe *v* be solid; be tough

Tso dekwe. The wood is solid.

Bò dekwe. The meat is tough.

8.3.6.2 - Hard, firm, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas

dekw'e *v* pervade; arise

Ło dekw'e. Smoke arises.

1.2.3.3 - Gas, 7.2.2.4 - Move up

dekwi *v* go out (a fire); die out (a fire)

Kò dèhkwoh. The fire went out.

5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

dekwo *v* be yellow

Sets'òò dekwo. My blanket is yellow.

8.3.3.3 - Color

dekwo-degoo *v* be light yellow; sulphur yellow 8.3.3.3 - Color

delà *v* float away

Ti èt'u t'ò età wezelà dèhlà. Because of the flood, Dad's canoe floated away.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

delì *v* ring (a phone)

Phone delì ha-le. The phone is not going to ring.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

Dèlı Fort Franklin, Deline 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

dèloo *v* done (of bread) 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

Denaat'ì variant of **Dehnaat'ì**

denahk'e *adv* most; best; superior

Amì denahk'e nàtla tqmøeda? Who runs the fastest?

8.1.5.5 - Most, least

denahk'e danìidè *v* be taller

Eyi ts'èkoa denahk'e danìidè. That girl is taller.

8.2.2.2 - Tall

denahk'e edza *v* colder

Dudzèq k'e denahk'e edza. It is colder today.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

denahk'e gòkq *v* warmer*Satsq denahk'e gòkq agode ha.* It will be warmer tomorrow.

8.3.4 - Hot

denahk'e wet'aažàa *n* our priority8.3.7.5 - Important
dènayaeti *v* ramble (in speech); talk in great detail3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot
Dendiati *place name* Moose Bay

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dendì variant of **dedì****dendiùdè** variant of **dedìndè****dendits'iì** *n* moose guts

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

dènì *v* be sharp*Du beh dènì.* This knife is sharp.

8.3.2.3 - Sharp

dènìhtl'è ets'aèhyìq *n* globe7.2.4.8 - Map
dènìhtl'è gohzhiìcho (also **dènìhtl'è gohzììtsø**) *n* globe7.2.4.8 - Map
dènìhtl'è gohzììtsø variant of **dènìhtl'è gohzhiìcho****dènìqdì** *v* be very rich (fish oil); be very greasy*Lèt'è dènìqdì.* The bannock is very greasy.

1.2.3.2 - Oil

denìlı *n* current of a river

1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow

dere variant of **dee****det'a** next to the body; next to his body; under his clothing/blanket9.7.2.2 - Names of regions
Dètaàzah *place name* place near Hislop Lake**det'æka** *v* get caught*Nek'oðhchìi nedè ts'øhrq det'æka xa dìì-le.* Because your scarf is long, it can get caught.

8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

det'ah *v* land (birds and planes)

7.2.4.3 - Fly

Dètaìhtq *place name* Tayonton Lake

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

det'äìzaa *n* pins

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

det'e (also **ret'e**) *v* drip*Ti det'e-a ahłà-le nìdè, segha ti etì-a wek'èehsq.* If I didn't make the water drip, I know the water would freeze on me.

1.3.2.3 - Drip

detì *v* freeze up*Detì ts'ø jo nàts'ìdè.* We lived here until freeze up.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dètì *v* be expensive*Dzq Behchokq asìu dètì dìì.* Here in Behchokq things are very expensive.

6.8.4.3.1 - Expensive

dètì-le *v* be cheap

6.8.4.3.2 - Cheap

det'l'o *n* caribou hide with thick, bushy fur

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

detłòo *v* 1) be soft; be tender; be mushy*Bò detłòo ts'ìwq.* We want raw meat.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy 2) be raw

5.2.1 - Food preparation

detłots'aà (also **detłots'aà**) *n* fur hat?

5.3 - Clothing

detłots'aà variant of **detłots'aà****detłots'ò** *n* caribou skin blanket

5.1.1.3 - Bed

detł'ożeh *n* caribou skin coat

5.3 - Clothing

detq *v* be thick in dimension; be deep

lbà detq thick socks

8.2.3 - Thick

det'q *n* duck

Zha k'e dè det'q whlzi gqtl-le. When there's snow on there ground, there are no ducks at all.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

det'q dezqo *n* black duck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

det'q eèhdà *n* duck's bill 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

det'q hòèlì *n* decoy (duck) 6.4.3 - Hunting birds

det'qcho (also **det'qtso**) *n* eagle 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Det'qcho Zaà (also **Det'qtso Zaà**) *n* March 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

detq-le variant of **detq-lea**

detq-lea (also **detq-le**) *v* be thin in dimension; be not thick

Lèt'èhgq detq-lea ts'edè. We are eating crackers.

8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

det'oo *v* be thick, of liquid

Whechàa det'oo. The porridge is thick.

1.2.3.1 - Liquid

det'oo-le *v* be thin, of liquid

ehtl'è det'oo-le thin mud

1.2.3.1 - Liquid

det'qtsı *n* hawk, golden eye 1.6.1.2 - Bird

det'qtso variant of **det'qcho**

Det'qtso Zaà variant of **Det'qcho Zaà**

det'qts'qà *n* duck wing 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

det'qtsowò *n* loon skin 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

det'qyè *n* duck egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

dets'aakw'o *v* he fell down 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

dets'ats'eetà *v* trip 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

dets'è (also **rets'è**; **wets'è**) *n* female animal

sahzhq q dets'è ewe

1.6.7 - Male and female animals

dets'èa *n* young cow caribou 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dets'eedì *v* wipe 5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

dets'eedì *v* be hyper; be fidgety; be restless; be very active

Degodeehdì dì, ts'eehtì-a dehwhq dì. I'm getting restless, I need a smoke.

2.4.3 - Energetic

dets'eèdzà (also **edets'eèdzà₁**) *v* test one's ability; challenge; audition 6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt

dets'eego *v* fast 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly

dets'eèhdì (also **dets'eèhndì**) *v* be hungry 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

dets'eèhndì variant of **dets'eèhdì**

dets'eehxì *v* he rolls it 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

dets'eetsa *v* store for later use; cache (food or supplies) 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth

dets'eetsaa *n* something put aside for use later; something cached 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth

dets'eetsı *v* pretend

Ekìi ts'ezàh dets'eetsı. We are just pretending to eat it.

3.5.1.3.5 - Real, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

dèts'eht'è *v* move feet

łzhù dèht'è ha. He will put his feet down.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

dets'etł̄ *v* braid (hair or rope) 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.4.3.2 - Plait hair

dets'i variant of **dech'ı**

detsı *n* 1) tree; bush; log; twig; stick; pole 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood 2) mile; yard (measure) 8.2.2 - Long, 8.2.6.1 - Far

detsı ehdoο *n* twisted-grain wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

detsı ehdzoò *n* deadfall trap; wooden trap 6.4.2 - Trap

detsı et'aa k'è variant of **dech'ı et'aa k'è**

detsı gotsè variant of **dech'ı gotsè**

detsı k'itì unspec. var. of **dech'ı k'itì**

detsı ladzè *n* wooden box 6.7.7 - Container

detsı libaà variant of **dech'ı libaà**

detsı nàłzaa *n* pole standing up 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

detsı noqowhezaa variant of **dech'ı noqowhezaa**

detsı ts'qneè variant of **dech'ı ts'qneè**

detsı wek'enàłzaa variant of **dech'ı wek'enàłzaa**

detsıładadaa variant of **dechıładadaa**

detsıdzèè variant of **dechıdzèè**

detsıehka variant of **dechıehka**

detsıehka behtsị variant of **dechıehka behchị**

detsıehka naàwhezaa variant of **dechıehka naàwhezaa**

detsıet'aa variant of **dechıet'aa**

detsıet'aa variant of **dechıet'aa**

detsıet'aa etłee variant of **dechıet'aa etłee**

detsıhkwı variant of **dechıhkwı**

detsıłighòa variant of **dechıłighòa**

dets'iñhdı *v* dye

Xochıì mohdaà degihdi ḥlè. Some of the roots are dyed.

8.3.3.3.6 - Change color

dets'iñhkwi *v* smoke hides over smoking fire; break up stiff patches 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

detsıkàà variant of **dechıkàà**

detsıkàà elà variant of **dechıkàà elà**

detsıke variant of **dechıke**

detsıke dezìù variant of **dechıke dezhiù**

detsıketlià variant of **dechıketlià**

detsıkö variant of **dechıkö**

detsılaa variant of **dechılaa**

Detsılaa got'ıì variant of **Dechı laot'ıì**

detsıni variant of **dechıni**

detsıni variant of **dechıni**

detsısià variant of **dechıshia**

detsıta variant of **dechıta**

detsıta godzıe variant of **dechıta gojıe**

detsıta gonàèdiù variant of **dechıta gonàèdiù**

detsıte variant of **dechıte**

detsıte k'e tèwhehtsìù variant of **dechıte k'e tèwhehchìù**

detsıte k'e tèwhehtsìù datłee variant of **dechıte k'e tèwhehchìù datłee**

detsıtewò *n* rug 6.5.2.3 - Floor

detsıtq variant of **dechıtq**

dets̄tsa variant of **dech̄cha****dets̄xàa** variant of **dech̄xàa****dets̄xàà**, *n* 1) wooden club 6.7.2 - Pounding tool, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot 2) stick game 4.2.6.1 - Game**dets̄xàà**, *n* plane knife; stick game; carving knife for making snowshoes 6.7.1 - Cutting tool**dets̄xàà t̄à s̄onàgedèe** *n* stick game, as in cards 4.2.6.1 - Game**detsò** *v* ring; make a ringing sound*Sats̄ò detsò.* The bell rings.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

dèts'ò (also **dèhts'ò**) *v* close the eyes*Dèts'ò.* Close your eyes.

2.1.1.1 - Eye

dètsq̄ts'eht̄ *v* be reclining; lay down 7.1.3 - Lie down**dewa** *n* salt*Dewa ḥedi.* It tastes of salt.

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

dewa làanì kweè *n* granite < ? > 1.2.2.2 - Rock**dewa nàtso** *v* be salty*Dewa nàtso ḥedi.* It tastes salty.

2.3.3 - Taste

dewa wek'e ats'ehz̄i *v* salt*Bò k'e dewa anele.* Put salt on the meat.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

dewatì *n* 1) salt water 1.3 - Water 2) vinegar 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food**dexadeewì** *v* it passes through 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through**dexaege** *v* go through (four footed animal) 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through**dexagoèz̄àa** *n* corridor; passage way 6.5.2 - Parts of a building**dexats'eet̄la** *v* go through (one person)*l̄q̄o ddexaēt̄la.* He went through a passageway into the next room.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

dexeèchah (also **dexeètsah**) *v* be sheltered from (wind, sun, rain)*Dexeètsah wh̄ęda.* Sit in a sheltered place.

7.3.7 - Cover

dexeètsah variant of **dexeèchah****dexegoìtsè** *v* be nailed to something 7.5.2 - Join, attach**dexegòq̄z̄àa** variant of **dekigòq̄z̄àa****dexets'ihtsè** *v* nail (something on or to a wall; tree) 7.5.2 - Join, attach**dexewets'ihtsè** *v* let us nail him 7.5.2 - Join, attach**dexeyiìhdzèh** *v* glue together 7.5.2.2 - Stick together**dexièhts'i** (also **dekeèhts'i**) *v* crawl up 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl**dexiìhdzèh** *v* glue; tape*Daht'q̄o dexiìhdzèh.* He tapes plastic on it.

6.7.5 - Fastening tool

dexiìht'e *v* be stuck to; be glued; stick (to something) 7.5.2.2 - Stick together**deyeèzhì** *v* chased; charged; he chased him*Deyeèzhì.* He chased him.

7.2.6 - Pursue

deyìi *post in; inside; into (containers)* 8.5.1.4 - Inside**deyìi nats'eechi** *v* put in again (single object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

deyì̄ nats'eewa *v* put in again (many things); put away again (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

deyì̄gq̄à *v* there is a hole 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

deyì̄gq̄àa *n* ditch; hole

Ts'eko deyì̄gq̄àa yieta t'ā wekechì̄ ehkè. The wife stumbled into a hole and twisted her ankle.

1.2.1.5 - Underground

deyì̄ts'ehdè *v* throw into (a container)

Asì̄ ch'ì̄ deyì̄ts'ehdè ha. We are going to throw the garbage into the container.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

deyì̄ts'ehtl̄ì *v* pour into a container

Lì̄dì deyì̄nehtl̄ì. Pour the tea.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

deyì̄ts'ele *v* load (plural objects); pack (plural objects); put away (plural objects)

Kw'āh deyì̄gele. They pack dishes.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

deyì̄ts'ewa *v* load (many things); pack (many things); put away (many things)

Asì̄ ch'ì̄ deyì̄ts'ehdè ha. We are going to throw the garbage into the container.

Kwì̄cho deyì̄yewa. He is loading the cartridges.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

dezà (also **dezhà**) *v* get dry; dry

Goht'q̄ dezà ha. The clothes are going to get dry.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

dezhà variant of **dezà**

dezhì variant of **dezì**

dezhì-le variant of **dezì-le**

dezì (also **dezhì**) *v* 1) be hard; be tough, for meat; be solid; be firm

Tà̄htsiù dezì. The snowdrift is hard.

ts'ah dezhì hard hat; helmet

8.3.6.2 - Hard, firm 2) be difficult; be strict

Segha dezhì dì̄, nahta! This is too hard for me, I'm leaving!

Ginàowoò dezhì k'è̄t ihdàa. I lived according to their strict laws.

6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

dezì-le (also **dezhì-le**) *v* 1) be soft

Du daèhtewò dezì-le. This mattress is soft.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy 2) be easy 6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

dezq̄ *v* be black; be dark

dèhtl'èe dezq̄ navy blue/purple

8.3.3.3.2 - Black

dezè *v* sail off 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dezì̄ *adv* behind; hidden

Gigha dezì̄ wherq̄. It is hidden from them.

7.6 - Hide

dezq̄atł̄o *v* be more than (numbers) 8.1.4 - More

dezq̄atł̄o *adj* a large amount; most

sq̄omba dezq̄atł̄o a large amount of money; major funding

Dq̄ dezq̄atł̄o l̄daà nats'użè gedì. Most people said that we should sail on.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

deɂq̄o *adv* more than; past; too much; over the limit; increasingly

Derq̄o ajà nɬdè sewɬq̄i nō sēhndi. He told me to see him if it got to be too much.

Gigha deɂo hoila agets'ele ha-le. We should not make it increasingly hard for them.

8.1.4 - More

deɂq̄o-ts'q̄ *v* be beyond; more than 8.1.4 - More

d̄l₁ (also **n̄d̄l₂**) *v* say; tell

Setà, "Ayù n̄q̄ewq̄?" d̄l. My father said, "What do you want?"

Ayù ndi? What did you say?

3.5.1 - Say

d̄l₂ *n* island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

d̄l *num* four

Dq̄ d̄l nenakweè èhkwl̄i. There are four people ahead of you.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

D̄l Hoèlaa *place name* string of islands on Marian Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

d̄l nàłch'oo (also **d̄l nàłts'oo**) *n* island with a high hill; pointed island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

d̄l nàłts'oo variant of **d̄l nàłch'oo**

d̄l n̄l hoèlaa *n* string of islands; archipelago 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

d̄l wek'eéhtl̄'ee *n* the fourth one; item number four 8.1.1.2 - Ordinal numbers

d̄lā *n* small island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

d̄lā wek'q̄el̄l̄ variant of **wek'q̄el̄l̄ d̄lā**

d̄l̄d̄l̄ variant of **d̄l̄**

d̄l̄d̄l̄ *adv* now 8.4.6.3.1 - Now

D̄l̄dzęè *n* Thursday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

d̄l̄e variant of **d̄l̄**

D̄l̄e newhq̄-le I'm not afraid.

d̄l̄edah *n* porcupine 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

d̄l̄enq̄ *num* forty

d̄l̄enq̄ tl̄tsoò forty horsepower

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

d̄l̄ga *n* wolf (*Ln. Canis lupus arctos and occidentalis*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

d̄l̄ga dets'è variant of **digats'è**

d̄l̄gakeè k'èè *n* wolf tracks 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal

d̄l̄gats'è (also **d̄l̄ga dets'è**) *n* female wolf 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.7 - Male and female animals

d̄l̄gatsoa *n* coyote (*Ln. Canis latrans*) *syn:* **n̄qd̄itsoa**. 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

d̄l̄gawò *n* wolf pelt 6.3.7 - Animal products

d̄l̄gazaa (unspec. var. **digazhaa**) *n* wolf pup 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

digazhaa unspec. var. of **d̄l̄gazaa**

d̄l̄h *n* spruce grouse; prairie chicken (*Ln. Falcipennis canadensis*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

d̄l̄hdęè *adv* over here; this way

D̄l̄hdęè anede. Go this way.

8.5.1 - Here, there

D̄l̄hk̄o Four Communities of Rae, Whatì, Gamètì, Wekweètì 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

d̄l̄ (also **d̄l̄d̄l̄**) *n* this; these

Du k̄o dech̄ ta gòla. These houses are among the trees.

d̄l̄ *adv* now; nowadays; at this time

D̄l̄ s̄ù ts'èko q̄hdaà ɻaà nàzeggeel̄. Nowadays the elder women still sew.

8.4.6.3.1 - Now

dìì (also **dìè**) *adv* very; really; too much; too many

Whekǫ dìì! It's very hot!

Dètì dìè. It is too expensive.

9.3 - Very

dìì *adv* four times 8.1.1.2 - Ordinal numbers

dìì ats'ele *v* give (someone) a hard time; make (someone) uncomfortable; give (someone) agony

Goghòdàleedqò dìì asegiłlā. The dental staff made me really uncomfortable.

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

dìì ats'it'e *v* be determined

Dìì agit'e dìì ne. They are really determined.

3.3.1.6 - Determined

dìì dzęę (also **dìidzęę**) *n* today

Dudzęę k'e dzęę wheda-le. He is not here today.

Dü dzęę k'e nezı nègaat'l. You look good today.

8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

dìì dzęę k'e nèhonìlwó variant of **dìì dzęę k'e nìhòlwó**

dìì dzęę k'e nìhòlwó (also **dìì dzęę k'e nèhonìlwó**) *v* nowadays

Dü dzęę k'e nìhòlwó sì, ts'èko tǫ edekwighà nedè-le agıllā. Nowadays, a lot of women keep their hair short.

8.4.6.3.1 - Now

dìì gogha *adv* for now 8.4.6.3.1 - Now

dìì hanì *adv* like this

Dü hanì aneles. Do it like this.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

dìì hòwo hǫt'e *v* it is happening now; it is now in place; it is in the works 9.1.2.1 - Happen

dìì ɬyìì *n* this; this one

dìì làanì dzęę *n* this time of the year; this kind of day 8.4.1.5 - Season

dìì nèk'e *n* world; earth

Dü nèk'e in this world

1.2.1 - Land

dìì nèk'e? What on earth? < ? >

dìì toò *n* tonight; last night

Dü toò ɬwe tǫ dìè. Tonight there is lots of fish.

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

dìì whaà-le *adv* a little while ago; just; recently 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

dìì yeè *adv* over here; around here

Dü yeè ekwǫ while adzà. The caribou have disappeared from around here.

8.5.1 - Here, there

dìidì *v* ripen; turn colour

Xat'ǫ agodaade dè ɬt'ǫ dìidì. When it is getting to be fall-time, the cranberries ripen.

8.3.3.3.6 - Change color, 1.5.6 - Growth of plants

dìidì-le *v* be unripe 1.5.6 - Growth of plants

dìidqǫ *adv* now 8.4.6.3.1 - Now

dìidzęę variant of **dìì dzęę**

dììgà *v* be grey; be pale; be faded (in colour)

Segoh'tqǫ k'enaehhtso eyit'axqǫ sekw'qheē dììgà nǫq. I washed my clothes and my shirt came out looking faded.

8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dìihk'qà *adv* recently; a little while ago; just 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

dìika *n* narrows; river channel 1.3.1.3 - River

dìi-le *v* can be done; possible 9.4.4.4 - Possible

dìusik'e *adv* this summer 8.4.1.5 - Season

dìit'ìì *adv* right now 8.4.6.3.1 - Now

dìitl'ò *v* be blackened; be darkened

Set'ìzeh dìitl'ò. My pants were blackened (i.e. through dye).

8.3.3.3.2 - Black

dìuts'aa (also **dìuts'ia₁**) *v* be sour; be spicy

Jiek'oo dìuts'aa dìì. The orange is too sour.

2.3.3 - Taste

dìuts'aa nàtso *v* be too sour; be too spicy 2.3.3 - Taste

dìuts'èa (also **dìuts'ia₂**) *n* pepper; spice

Tiwoo dìuts'èa nàtso. The soup is peppery.

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

dìuts'ia₁ variant of **dìuts'aa**

dìuts'ia₂ variant of **dìuts'èa**

dìuts'ia nàtso *v* be too spicy 2.3.3 - Taste

dìuyìì *n* this; this one

dìka *n* narrow river passage 1.3.1.3 - River

Dìkacho *place name* name place; (top of big island) < ? >

dìkq somewhere unknown; lost

Dikq ts'q el̄. He is nowhere to be found.

8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

dìkqege *v* gets lost (four footed animal) 7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

dìkqèhk'w'o *v* be lost; be missing

Betexâa dikqèhk'w'o. The scissors are lost.

7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

dìkqeke *v* get lost

Wekwik'ìì dikqeke ha. His gun is going to get lost.

7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

dìkqekw'i *v* gets lost (an item) 7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

dìkqogot'ì

dìkqots'eèdlì *v* be unthinking; our mind is not engaged; be not thinking right

Eyi dìo dikqèdlì-le lanì eda. That person is not all there.

3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 4.3.7.2 - Crazy

dìkqots'eèdlìì *n* a buffoon; a fool; an oaf; someone who is 'not all there' (mentally)

Dikqots'eèdlìì lat'ì. He's acting like he's not all there.

3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 4.3.7.2 - Crazy

dìkqots'eehk'a *v* lose (an object)

Dikqyuhk'a sò. Be sure he does not lose it.

7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

dìkqots'eekw'i *v* lose 7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

dìkqots'eetl'a (also **dekkots'eetl'a**) *v* get lost (one person); go astray (one person)

Dechynu dikqetl'a ha. He is going to get lost in the bush.

7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

Dìkwìts'i *place name* Comb Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Díkwits'i Tł'à *place name* Comb Island Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Dinàgà Wek'éhodì *place name* the North Arm of Great Slave Lake, a protected area site for migratory birds, fish, and wildlife 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dìtlà *v* catch on fire; burst into flames; ignite 5.5.1 - Light a fire

dìts'eedì *v* be very active; be hyper; be restless; be fidgety 2.4.3 - Energetic

Dıtsòdoò *place name* Con Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

dıwe (also **doo**; **dowe**) *n* tamarack (*Ln. Larix laricina*) 1.5.1 - Tree

dıyeè *adv* over here; this way 8.5.1 - Here, there

dıyiìhdì *v* dye 8.3.3.3.6 - Change color

dlah *n* water weed 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dlìq *n* mouse 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dlìq ehdzooò *n* mousetrap 6.4.2 - Trap

Dlòa *personal name* Little Squirrel 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dlòo *n* squirrel

Chekoa ehł hò, dlòo eyits'q dzq għo nahzè għa wet'at'l il-ġeżu. When I was young I used this when I hunted squirrels and rabbits.

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dlòo golìa *n* squirrel snow [A glazed snow present on the ground in March, so named because its upper crust is stiff enough to support the weight of a squirrel walking on it without breaking.] *related:* **dlòo golìa gòlèe**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dlòo golia gòlèe *n* warm weather in spring; time when snow crust is formed, enough for a squirrel to walk on top of the snow *related:* **dlòo golìa**. 8.4.1.5 - Season

dlòo k'et'aa *n* flying squirrel 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dlòodìù (also **dlòondìù**) *n* 1) mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae 2) peanut butter 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

Dlòondìa *place name* Squirrel Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dlòondìù variant of **dlòodìù**

dlòot'oh *n* squirrel's nest 1.6.5 - Animal home

Dlòots'è Tì *place name* Squirrel Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dlòotsqò *n* peanut butter 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

dlòorqò *n* squirrel burrow 1.6.5 - Animal home

dlòts'ehtsì (also **dlòts'ehtsì**) *v* joke around

Dlòts'ehtsì. We joke around.

Hadi dlòehtsì. He said (it) jokingly.

4.2.8 - Humor

dlòts'ehtsì variant of **dlòts'ehtsì**

dlòts'ìlwq *v* smile; be amused

Dlòniwq. He is smiling.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

dq *n* person; human; man; people; Dene people; someone

Dìù dq tq ts'oh t'ā nàzegeeli-le. Nowadays lots of people don't sew with quills.

2 - Person

dq ahxee *n* wealthy person; rich person; capable person; well-rounded person

Dedì dq ahxee agt'e. They are capable people.

6.8.1.2 - Rich

dq aniets'elì *v* bully (someone)

Saanielì. He is bullying me.

3.3.3.8 - Threaten, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

dq chekoa k'ègedìù *n* residential houseparents 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

də daàdeedlı *n* blindness; be without sight 2.5.4.1 - Blind

də daèzaa kò (also **də daèzhaa kò**) *n* prison; jail; institution 4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 6.5.1 - Building

də daèzhaa kò variant of **də daèzaa kò**

də danìłlaa dəq *n* prisoners 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

də danìłlaa k'èdìn dəq *n* jailer; person who guards prisoners 4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 4.6.6.1 - Police

də danìłlaa kò (also **də-danìłlaa-kò**) *n* prison; jail; institution

Də danìłlaa kò ts'q agohqł. He takes him to jail.

4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 6.5.1 - Building

də daweekee *n* informant; person being questioned 3.5.1.5 - Ask

də degaı deetsıı *n* apostate; religious hypocrite 4.3.5.6 - Hypocrite, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

də dezqo *n* Native person; black person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

də edeewq-le *v* be humble; be not proud 4.3.2.2 - Humble

də edek'èdìn ha dìı *n* special needs 8.1.7.3 - Need

də edek'èdìn ha dìı ts'ahodıı *n* special needs assistance 4.3.4.2 - Help

də eghälageeda ts'q k'àowo *n* foreman 6.6 - Occupation, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

də ehghòzee (also **də ehghòzhee**) *n* people given in marriage; marriage 2.6.1 - Marriage

də ehghòzhee variant of **də ehghòzee**

də ehkwı eda *n* righteous person; person with high integrity 4.3.1 - Good, moral

də eladıı *n* stranger 4.1.2 - Types of people, 4.6.2.1 - Foreigner

də elı *v* be born

Idı dzeahta dəqel. He was born last week.

2.6.3 - Birth

də enlıhtł'è *n* syllabic writing 3.5.7.1 - Write

də eweèt'ıı *n* murderer; cannibal 2.6.6.1 - Kill

də eyaelıı *n* sick person; patient 2.5.1 - Sick

də eyıı-le wexè *n* third party interest < ? >

də gha enlıhtł'è ehtsıı dəq *n* social worker 6.6 - Occupation

də gha gode elıı *n* spokesperson; spokesman 4.6.6.3 - Represent

də gha k'àowo elıı *n* director 6.6 - Occupation, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

də gha nàedıı cheè (also **də gha nàedıı tseè**) *n* welfare cheque 6.8 - Finance

də gha nàedıı dəq *n* social worker 6.6 - Occupation

də gha nàedıı tseè variant of **də gha nàedıı cheè**

də gha yahtıı dəq *n* Christian; religious person 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

də ghø dzàgøht'e *n* unsatisfied person 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

də ghø nàyatıı dakwełqø wek'exayatıı *n* summary offence 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

də ghøyaeràa dəq *n* deceiver; cheater; person who lies to people 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

də gìhchiı *n* recruitment 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent

də gioxedıı eyıts'q xàgedèe gha eghaładaa *n* probation and parole services 4.7 - Law

də gołzhqø variant of **də gołzqø**

də gołzqø (also **də gołzhqø**) *n* smart person; intellectual 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

də goyıı goyìzee *n* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

də hazhqø variant of **də hazqø**

də hazqø (also **də hazhqø**) *n* everybody; all people 8.1.5 - All

də hazqø daà *adv* openly; in front of everybody

Də hazqø daà edehołlı ghø gogııde. They openly confessed their sins.

4.1.6.5 - Private, public

də hazqø elexè *n* mutual 9.5.2.1 - Together

dəq hazoqə gidaà *adv* publicly; in front of everyone

Dəq hazoqə gidaà wesiniyati ha niwəq. He wanted to judge him publicly.

4.1.6.5 - Private, public

dəq hazoqə həzə gilwəqə *n* consensus 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

dəq hazoqə hotiedaa ts'ahodıı *n* public health 2.5 - Healthy

dəq hazoqə nagihtà *n* census 4.6.2 - Citizen, 8.1.2 - Count

dəq hoehdi dəqə *n* security guard 6.6 - Occupation

dəq hoghaèhtqə dəqə *n* teacher 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

dəq hogħætq-le *n* uneducated person 3.2.2 - Learn

dəq hoila agidlàa variant of **dəq hoila awidlàa**

dəq hoila awidlàa (also **dəq hoila agidlàa**) *n* victim 4.4.2.6 - Suffer

dəq hoila awidlàa wets'ahodıı *n* victim assistance 4.3.4.2 - Help

dəq hoila hòehtsü *n* offender 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

dəq hot'iì *n* everybody 8.1.5 - All

dəq hotıı anıwəqə *n* careful person 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

dəq ɻk'qə elıı *n* medicine person 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

dəq ɻk'qə k'eezhqə variant of **dəq ɻk'qə k'eezqə**

dəq ɻk'qə k'eezqə (also **dəq ɻk'qə k'eezhqə**) *n* medicine person 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

dəq ɻnılı yet's'qəl̄ı *n* demonically possessed person *syn:* **dəq ɻnılı yìı ts'qəl̄ı**, 4.9.4.2 - Demon possession

dəq ɻnılı yìı ts'qəl̄ı *n* demonically possessed person *syn:* **dəq ɻnılı yet's'qəl̄ı**, 4.9.4.2 - Demon possession

dəq k'aat'iì ahxıı dəqə *n* healer; person who heals people 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

dəq k'e *adv* in Tł̄chǫ; in the Tł̄chǫ language

Det'qkè hanì dàwiyeh dəq k'e? Is it called det'qkè in Tł̄chǫ?

9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

dəq k'e nıdahoòt'qq *v* charged 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dəq k'edaedıı dəqə *n* lawyer 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dəq k'edaedıı wets'q̄ hoel̄ı *n* defence case 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dəq k'eda-le *n* paralytic; paralysed person 2.5.4 - Disabled

dəq k'edıı *n* nurse 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

dəq k'èè Dene way; Dene language; Dogrib language 4.3.9 - Culture

dəq k'èè ets'eet'hee *n* syllabic writing 3.5.7.1 - Write

dəq k'ehodıı k̄ *n* hospital 2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 6.5.1 - Building

dəq k'ehoedee dəqə *n* killer of people 2.6.6.1 - Kill

dəq k'èizee (also **dəq k'èizhee**) *n* confirmation 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

dəq k'èizhee variant of **dəq k'èizee**

dəq k'ekwighæt'aa dəqə *n* barber 6.6 - Occupation, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

dəq k'etaidzü *n* baptism 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification

dəq k'etsıza *n* cripple 2.5.4 - Disabled

dəq k'ewetee *n* passenger 7.2.4 - Travel

dəq k'ezi behchıı *n* ambulance 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 2.5.7.4 - Hospital

dəq k̄ goezqə dèhk'w'ee *n* prisoners 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

dəq kw'qđeedel̄ı *n* person without the use of their legs 2.5.4 - Disabled

dəq ɻadıı gihòraqqə git'aat'ı gha *n* transgender person

wet'ā gots'ede 24/7 dəq ɻadıı gihòraqqə git'aat'ı gha a 24/7 hotline run by and for transgender people

2.6.5 - Male, female

dq̣ lahoet'ı-lee (also **dq̣ lahòet'ı-lee**; **dq̣ laòt'ı-lee**) *n* unpredictable person; bad person; shameless person; someone who can't be trusted; unworthy person; unsuitable person; wrongdoer
Ekechìtt'ı ejiehge ha, dq̣ lahoet'ı-lee. I am unworthy to untie his shoelace.

4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

dq̣ lahòet'ı-lee variant of **dq̣ lahoet'ı-lee**

dq̣ laòt'ı-lee variant of **dq̣ lahoet'ı-lee**

dq̣ lèt'è *n* bannock 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

dq̣ naàdeedlı *n* blindness; be without sight 2.5.4.1 - Blind

dq̣ nadeetsı *v* he made himself a man 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

dq̣ nàeda-lee *n* paralysed person 2.5.4 - Disabled

dq̣ nahk'e more than anyone

dq̣ nàhtsı̄ dq̣ò *n* policeman 4.6.6.1 - Police

dq̣ nàhtsı̄ dq̣ò kò *n* police station 4.6.6.1 - Police, 6.5.1 - Building

dq̣ nàowoò *n* Dene culture 4.3.9 - Culture

dq̣ nàowoò gha k'ehozaa *n* cultural coordinaor 4.3.9 - Culture, 6.6 - Occupation

dq̣ nàowoò gha k'ehozaa ts'adı̄n *n* cultural assistant 4.3.9 - Culture, 6.6 - Occupation

dq̣ nàt'aa *n* operation; surgery 2.5.7 - Treat disease

dq̣ nèèlı *v* be friendly

Eyi ts'èko dq̣ nèèl. That woman is friendly.

4.1.1 - Friend

dq̣ qhdaà *n* older man 2.6.4.5 - Old person

dq̣ sèèt'e <?> *n* peaceable person < ? >

Dq̣ Siniyaetı̄ Enlı̄ht'ekò *n* Department of Justice 4.7 - Law

dq̣ siniyahtı̄ dq̣ò *n* judge 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dq̣ sq̣òlı̄ *n* Indigenous person; real person; real man

Eyi dq̣ sq̣òlı̄ hot'e. He's a real man. (i.e. he has admirable qualities, such as being a good hunter)

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

dq̣ taànats'echı̄ (also **dq̣ taànats'etsı̄**) *v* pass around; circulate (single object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq̣ taànats'eedı̄ *v* pass around; circulate (food) 5.2.2 - Eat, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq̣ taànats'ehchı̄ (also **dq̣ taànats'ehtı̄**) *v* pass around; circulate (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq̣ taànats'ehtè *v* pass around; circulate (animate object)

Bebia dq̣ taànagehte. They passed the baby around.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq̣ taànats'ehtı̄ variant of **dq̣ taànats'ehchı̄**

dq̣ taànats'eka *v* pass around; circulate (plateful) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq̣ taànats'ele *v* pass around; circulate (plural objects) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq̣ taànats'etı̄ *v* pass around; circulate (rigid object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq̣ taànats'etsı̄ variant of **dq̣ taànats'echı̄**

dq̣ taànats'ewa *v* pass around; circulate (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq̣ taànats'exe *v* pass around; circulate (heavy object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq̣ taànats'eza *v* pass around; circulate (single object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq̣ taànats'ezaah *v* pass around; circulate (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq̣ taàts'eedı̄ *v* hand out; distribute (food) 5.2.2 - Eat, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq̣ taàts'ele *v* hand out; distribute (plural objects) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq̣ taàts'ewa *v* hand out; distribute (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dq̣ t'ahòeyı̄ *pro-form* any one; anyone 9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns, 8.1.5 - All

dq̣ t'alàa *n* anybody 9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns, 8.1.5 - All

do tanı whedaa *n* mediator; arbitrator 3.3.2.3 - Intercede

dq tanı whedaa wesinìyaetu *n* circle sentencing 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dq tası k'eezhq deè elı *n* knowledgeable person; expert; specialist 6.6 - Occupation, 6.1.1.1 - Expert

dq teet'lı *n* poor people 6.8.1.3 - Poor

dq ts'adàedı dq xè eghàladadq *n* law enforcement worker 4.6.6.1 - Police

dq ts'adaedı dqo *n* lawyer; legal aid 4.7 - Law, 6.6 - Occupation

dq ts'ats'etla *v* visit (one person)

Gots'ahvla. He visited them.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

dq ts'illı nàowooò ts'itqo *n* human rights 4.7 - Law

dq tsq deèdı *v* he reached out to people to help or give 4.3.4.2 - Help

dq ts'q deèdı *v* he reached out to fight or manhandle someone 4.8.2 - Fight

dq ts'q dets'eедı *v* reach out to people to help 4.3.4.2 - Help

dq ts'q hats'edı *v* report 3.5 - Communication

dq ts'q nezı eghàlada dqo *n* well-doer 4.3.1 - Good, moral

dq wechikw'qo whezoo *n* person with poor posture 2.5.4 - Disabled

dq wedaa goilee *n* blind person 2.5.4.1 - Blind

do wedaa whilee *n* blind person 2.5.4.1 - Blind

dq wedaałtqo kqehłaa xoehdu dqo *n* probation officer 4.6.6.1 - Police, 6.6 - Occupation

dq wedanıtqo *n* prisoner 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

dq wedzaa nàeda-le *n* paraplegic; person without use of their legs 2.5.4 - Disabled

dq wegħa t'ası while *n* underprivileged person; needy person 6.8.1.3 - Poor

dq wegħa yati *n* religious person 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

dq wegho nàayaetu *n* person charged 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dq wejji *n* an evil person 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

dq wek'e nidaħoħot'qo *n* accused 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dq wek'èet'lı *n* unreliable person; bum; beggar; loser 6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy, 6.8.3.4 - Beg

dq wekwi xereħchi *n* Arab; Sikh (lit. 'person who wraps their head') 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

dq wekw'qo elajdèe *n* paralytic; paralysed person 2.5.4 - Disabled

dq wenqkw'qo whezoo *n* person with poor posture; hunchbacked person 2.5.4 - Disabled

dq wenqkw'qo yią *n* hunchback; hunchbacked person 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.5.4 - Disabled

dq wesqombaa lqo *n* rich person 6.8.1.2 - Rich

dq wet'aażàadee *n* son of man; most important man 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

dq wet'ażàa *n* important person; high ranking person; VIP 8.3.7.5 - Important

dq wewa lq *n* talkative person; babbler; blabbermouth 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot

dq wewa whilee dqo *n* quiet person 3.1.1 - Personality, 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

dq wexè hoila ts'ats'edı *n* first aid; helping people in crisis 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

dq whàeedelı *n* quiet person; person who has a speech problem 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little, 3.5.1.1.8 - Speak poorly

dq wizzi (also **dq wizzi**; **dq zi**) *n* anybody; nobody

Dq wuzzi sez̄-le. Nobody visits me.

Dq zi hani nàniwo-le. Nobody thinks that way.

2 - Person

dq wizzi variant of **dq wizzi**

dq wini nezı *n* friendly person 4.1.1 - Friend

dq xazhee *n* nomination; people nominated 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

dq xè siet'lı *v* be friendly with people

Dq xè siet'lı. She is friendly with people.

4.1.1 - Friend

dəxègots'edo *v* tell stories; story telling 3.5.4 - Story

dəxoehdıı dəq *n* guard; person who keeps an eye on people 6.6 - Occupation

dəyatıı *n* Dene language; native language; Dogrib language 9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

dəyedə-le *n* person who does not drink alcohol; teetotaler 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

dəyeh-tsı *adj* man-made; homebrew 9.1.2.5 - Make

dəyek'e nahohdee *n* traveled route 6.5.4.1 - Road

dəyexè at'ı *n* companion 4.1.1 - Friend

dəzı variant of **dəwıuzıı**

dəqanielıı *n* bully 4.7.9.5 - Act harshly, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten

dəqdəa₁ *adv* in front of people; in the presence of people; in public 4.1.6.5 - Private, public

dəqdəa₂ *n* human eye

Dəqdəa₂ dek'e whela wegaat'ı. You can see human eyes sitting there.

2.1.1.1 - Eye

də-danıılaa-kə variant of **də danıılaa kə**

dədeè (also **donedeè**) *n* 1) crowd 4.2.1.7 - Crowd, group 2) great man 2 - Person

dədriı *n* traditional food 5.2 - Food

dədzeē *n* people's heart; human heart

Dədzeē weghqo nædi. He is selling human hearts.

2.1.8 - Internal organs

dəqdziı variant of **dəjii**

doehtso *n* tree with hard wood 1.5.1 - Tree

dəeyaelıı behchıı *n* ambulance 2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

dəeyaelıı k'edıı *n* nurse 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

dəeyaelıı k'ehodıı kə *n* hospital 2.5.7.4 - Hospital

dəeyaelıı kə gots'q tāda *n* nosocomial infection 2.5.2 - Disease

doeràa *adv* right side up; front side up; face up

Tq doeràa whehtq. The container is right side up.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

doeràa whetı *v* lie on the back 7.1.3 - Lie down

dəghòò *n* human teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

dəgòò *n* new person 4.1.2 - Types of people

doh *n* driftwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

doh daežòo *n* driftwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

Dəhdæa *n* Brother (Roman Catholic) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation

dəhshqo variant of **dəhsqo**

dəhshqo ch'ıa (also **dəhsqo ts'ıa**) *n* rag 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

dəhshqo goht'qo *n* sackcloth clothes; mourning clothes 2.6.6.3 - Funeral, 5.3 - Clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

dəhshqo zhìiwò variant of **dəhsqo zìiwò**

dəhsqo (also **dehsqo**; **dəhshqo**; **kw'ā dəhshqo**) *n* dish towel; napkin 5.6 - Cleaning, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

dəhsqo ts'ıa variant of **dəhshqo ch'ıa**

dəhsqo zìiwò (also **dəhshqo zhìiwò**) *n* burlap sack 6.7.7.1 - Bag

dəjii (also **dəqdziı**; **dəjire**) *n* criminal; robber; wicked person; sinner 4.5.4.2 - Disobey, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

dəjire variant of **dəjii**

dəkeè gòzqo *n* footprints 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal, 7.2.1.1 - Walk

dək'ehodııkə gots'q tāda *n* nosocomial infections 2.5.2 - Disease

dəkə *n* residential home 6.5.1 - Building

dǫkwì *n* human head

Dǫkwì dek'e whezq nǫq! Oh my goodness, there is a human head lying there!

2.1.1 - Head

dǫkwìkw'qǫ *n* human skull; people's skull 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

dǫkwìwhò *n* (severed) human scalp

Dǫkwìwhò t'ā sǫqmba geat'l. They made money with human scalps (i.e. by selling them).

2.1.1 - Head

dǫkwǫ *n* people's flesh 2.1.7 - Flesh

dǫkwǫ xàhɂàa *n* measles; smallpox 2.5.2 - Disease

dǫkw'qǫ *n* grave; corpse 1.4.1 - Dead things, 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dǫkw'qǫ ehtɬ *n* fractured bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure

dǫkw'qǫ k'è goyizsee (also **dǫkw'qǫ k'è goyizhee**) *n* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dǫkw'qǫ k'è goyizhee variant of **dǫkw'qǫ k'è goyizsee**

dǫkw'qǫ k'eek'qǫ kǫ *n* crematorium 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.5.1 - Building

dǫkw'qǫ nìtɬi *n* burial 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 2.6.6.5 - Bury

dǫkw'qǫ whelaa k'è *n* graveyard; cemetery 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dǫkw'qǫ whetqǫ *n* coffin; grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dǫkw'qǫgaa *n* human skeleton 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

dǫl̄a *n* human hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

dǫl̄a t'ā *adv* manually; by hand

Dǫl̄a t'ā hòel̄. It's made manually.

9.1.2.5 - Make

dǫmǫqch'qǫ (also **dǫmǫqts'qǫ**) *n* fence around graveyard 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

Dǫnda Tł'lii *place name* street in Rae named after an Oblate brother who originally made the road 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

done (also **dǫne**) *n* person; human; man; people; Dene people

K'akwe whaà tɬ t'ā dǫne detsnū k'egedè. Long ago people travelled in the bush by dogteam.

2 - Person

dǫne dezqǫ *n* dark-skinned people; Black people; Indigenous people

dǫne dezqǫ ats'it'e sì those of us with dark skin

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

dǫne nàowoò *n* Dene law

Done nàowoò wexoedi t'ā eghałats'udè We work hard to follow the Dene laws

4.7 - Law

donedeeè variant of **dǫdeè**

donesqǫ *n* traditional games 4.2.6.1 - Game

doneziì (also **donezhìi**) variant of **dǫzhìi**

doni (also **dota**) among the people; in the crowd of people 4.2.1.7 - Crowd, group

doni *n* person or people's face; will; spirit; faith 3.1 - Soul, spirit

doo variant of **diwe**

Dqs̄nìyaetìì Nàowoò k'e Geèhkwy'ee *n* Justice Committee 4.7 - Law

Dqs̄nìyatìì gha K'àowodeè *n* Minister of Justice 4.7.4.1 - Legal personnel

Dqs̄nìyatìì Nàowoò *n* Justice System 4.7 - Law

dqs̄q̄lıì kw'ahtìì laà ghàlageeda *n* aboriginal policing 4.6.6.1 - Police

dota variant of **doni**

dotaàts'eedì *v* distribute (food) among the people 5.2.2 - Eat

dots'ìì *n* ghost 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

dots'ìì enıhtɬ'è *n* birth certificate 4.6.2 - Citizen

døtsoa *n* midget 8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall

dowe variant of **díwe**

døweè *n* corpse; body; death 1.4.1 - Dead things

døweè whelaa k'è *n* graveyard; cemetery 2.6.6.6 - Grave

døxaa (also **døxare**) *n* Sister (Roman Catholic); nun; nurse 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation

døxaa kò *n* clinic; nursing station; hospital; nun's residence 2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 6.5.1 - Building

døxare variant of **døxaa**

døyaelı *n* sick person; patient 2.5.1 - Sick

døzhìa (also **døzìa**) *n* little boy

Døzhìa dátłq nets'q? How many boys do you have?

2.6.4.2 - Child

døzhìù (also **donezhìù**) *n* man; male

Hazqo denezhìù whidlı, náts'etso. We are all men, we are strong.

Nı denezhìù whenelı. You have become a man.

2.6.5.1 - Man

døzhìjì *n* people's body 2.1 - Body

døzhìı wechı̄q *n* penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

døzhìı wejet'ò xàehtłì *v* he ejaculates 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations

døzhìı wejet'ò xàehtò *v* he ejaculates 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations

døzhìı wetł'ıhwhò *n* testis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

døzhìı wetł'ıhwhò nàget'aa *n* vasectomy 2.5.7 - Treat disease

døzhìı weyè variant of **døzhìuyè**

døzhìuyè (also **døzhìı weyè**) *n* sperm 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations

døzhìızaà *n* man's snowshoe 5.3 - Clothing

døzìa variant of **døzhìa**

døzòq more than anybody

dzats'ıhhwhò *v* hate; detest 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest

dzę *n* day; daylight; time; light; brightness

Ayìt dzę? What day?

naxıdżęk k'e in your time

8.4.1.2 - Day

dzę ghàà all day

dzę nàtso *n* important day; celebration 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

dzę nı during the day

dzę nııhwhàa *v* days are getting longer 8.4.1.2 - Day

dzę nııwhà-le *n* shorter days 8.4.1.2 - Day

dzęahta *n* week

Idaà dzęahta nets'qı̄a sòq. I will see you next week.

8.4.1.3 - Week

dzędeeè (also **dzęndeeè**) *n* holiday; big day; anniversary 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 8.4.1.2 - Day

dzędeeè hohłè *v* special event is held; celebration is held

Jø nııtlä nıdè wexè dzędeeè hohłe ha. If he comes here, a big celebration will be made for him.

4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 4.2.2.3 - Celebrate

dzędeeè hots'ehtı̄ *v* celebrate 4.2.2.3 - Celebrate

dzęę *n* day; daylight; light; brightness

dzęę k'e in daylight

8.3.3.1.2 - Bright, 8.4.1.2 - Day

dzęę wħeʔo *v* set a date; schedule (something) 8.4.4.1 - Plan a time

dzęgosaà *n* sun 1.1.1 - Sun

dzèh *n* gum 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

dzęh *n* brightness; daylight 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

dzèh k'ats'eeżàa *n* chewing gum 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

dzěhk'o *n* pink 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dzěhk'oo lani *n* peach coloured 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dzěhw'ì *n* spirit person; shaman; healer

It'q q sīghālhtsoa at̄ n̄dē dzěhw'ì sōnāwo gha hōʔo. When the leaves are just the right size, it's the time for dzěhw'ì to perform.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

dzěhw'ì nàgots'eze *v* play (an old game) 4.2.7 - Play, fun

dzěhw'ò (also **jěhw'ò**) *n* sticky spruce gum; soft spruce gum; gummy [This type of gum is made by boiling dzěhwà, and can be chewed as a remedy for heart troubles (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

dzęhnèè *n* land of daylight 8.4.1.2 - Day

dzehtì *n* drying rack inside a tent; cache; rafter 5.1.1 - Furniture

dzěhwà (also **jěhwà**) *n* pink gum 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

dzěhwà dezqo *n* purple 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dzěhwà làanì *n* pink 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dzělekqo *n* incense 4.9.8 - Religious things, 2.3.4 - Smell

Dzęndeà Zaà *n* August 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

dzęndeè variant of **dzędeè**

dzene through the day

dzęn̄htł'èè *n* calendar 8.4.1.1 - Calendar

dzętanı *n* noon; midday

Satsq dzętanı daats'q n̄dē sexè līgahwhì nedq-ha nì? Do you want to have coffee with me tomorrow at noon?

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

dzętanı k'ee (also **dzętanı k'ere**) *n* afternoon 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

dzętanı k'ere variant of **dzętanı k'ee**

dzętanı t'axqo afternoon 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

dzìa variant of **jìa**

Dzibìa *personal name* Pierre

Dzibigqo *personal name* Skinny Pierre 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dzìe variant of **jìe**

dzìe dek'oo variant of **jìe dek'oo**

dzìe diidì variant of **jìe diidì**

dzìe diidì-le variant of **jìe diidì-le**

dzìe ebe

dzìe ts'ebe variant of **jìe ts'ebe**

dziek'oo variant of **jìek'oo**

dziek'oo làanì variant of **jìek'oo làanì**

dziek'ootì variant of **jìek'otì**

dzietì variant of **jìetì**

dzietì gha edza libò variant of **jìetì gha ejá libò**

dzietsàa variant of **jìechàa**

dzietso unspc. var. of **jìecho**

dzietso dehsee k'è variant of **jìecho dehshee k'è**

dziewà variant of **jìewà**

dzı̄h variant of **jı̄h****dzı̄h** variant of **jı̄h****dzı̄h nek'qa** variant of **jı̄h nek'qa****dzı̄hbàa** variant of **jı̄hbàa****dzı̄ht'aà** variant of **jı̄ht'aà****dzı̄ht'lì** variant of **jı̄ht'lì****dzı̄ht'lì nedèe** variant of **jı̄ht'lì nedèe****dzı̄ht'lì nek'qa** variant of **jı̄ht'lì nek'qa****dzı̄htso** variant of **jı̄hcho****-dzı̄u** variant of **-jı̄u****dzı̄u** variant of **jı̄e****Dzīhti** variant of **Jı̄hti****Dzı̄umı** personal name**dzı̄q₁** variant of **jo****dzı̄q₂ n** muskrat (*Ln. Ondatra zibethicus*)*Elàzoa zq t'å dzı̄q ha k'ets'et'ò* We always paddle in a canoe for muskrat.

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dzı̄obeè n muskrat knife (small knife used in muskrat skin preparation) 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool**dzı̄odechì** n muskrat skin stretcher 8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather**dzı̄odiù** n muskrat root (plant); rat root (*Ln. Acorus americanus*)*Dzı̄odiù nek'åhkàa wheq.* There is some rat root in your pocket.

5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dzı̄ohtè variant of **johtè** (variant of **gojøhtè**), **gojøhtè****dzı̄okèè** (also **dzı̄okì**) n muskrat lodge; muskrat push-up*Dzı̄okèè while nı̄dè, nezì-le.* If there are no muskrat push-ups, it's no good.

1.6.5 - Animal home

dzı̄okì variant of **dzı̄okèè****dzı̄otsè** n muskrat tail 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**dzı̄owò** n muskrat skin*Yiwò weyìu dzı̄owò whelaa ts'èko gà whehchìh.* A sack with muskrat skins inside it is lying beside the woman.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

dzı̄owòechì n stretcher for muskrat skin 8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather**dzı̄owòyìrtqets'ehgeh** v put a muskrat skin on a stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather**dzı̄owòyìrtqets'ekwih** v put a muskrat skin on a stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather**E e****ebàaghòò** n second stomach of caribou, often served stuffed (used to collect caribou blood)*Ts'èko hotì eda-le nı̄dè ebàaghòò ts'edè nı̄dè gobebìa gikwìghà while gedi.* People say that if a woman is pregnant and people eat ebàaghòò the babies won't have any hair.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ebaàhtì elı̄ n savage; wild man 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names**ebe** v boil*Bò ebe.* The meat is boiling.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ebò n stomach 2.1.8.2 - Stomach, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**Ebòts'ì Tì** n Stomach Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**ech'aèhch'i** variant of **ets'aèhst'i****ech'ahti** (also **ets'ahti**) n small lake letting into a larger lake; side lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

echè (unspec. var. **etsè**) *n* tail

Whaà-le-t'ììq dà gots'q Nògèè xàjièhtla, wechè welq kòdèk'q. In no time at all Fox came dashing out of the entrance, the tip of his tail flaming like a torch.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

echèkw'qò *n* tail bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ech'ere <?> *n* small game animals 1.6 - Animal

echì *n* awl 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

-**echì** (also **-etsì**) *n sfx* mile; yard (measure)

Dàtlq echì? How many miles is it?

ech'ìì *v* jump 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

echìllì₁ *n* outflow of a lake; place where a river flows out of a lake 1.3.1 - Bodies of water

echìllì₂ (also **etsìllì₁**) *n* spoon

Ladà k'e echìllì wheq. There is a spoon on the table.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil, 5.2.1.5 - Serve food, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

echqò *n* rib area; flank

Gots'q K'òowo Nòhtsì dò wechqò xàechù sì yet'à ts'èko whehtsì. Then the Lord God made a woman from the rib he had taken out of the man.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint

echoqkw'qò *n* rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

echotì *n* ocean

Adzèzah sì tì eyits'q echotì xè tagoetì sì ts'q k'òowo hot'e. The moon controls the water and tides in the ocean.

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

echozhi *n* lacy fat around the stomach; caul fat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

Edà *n* Cree; southern native person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

edaàhadqò *n* rescuer; champion; hero; redeemer 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaàhots'eehk'è *v* practice shooting 7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

edàanighqò why?; for what reason?

Edàanighqò tìwe tò ààhlì-le wek'aataah ha. I will check why you are not catching many fish anymore.

edaatè *v* suffer an injury; have an accident

Asìì t'ì edaatè. He had an accident.

2.5.3 - Injure

edaàtìmqets'eda *v* run a race (one person) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

edaàtìmqets'edè *v* run a race (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

edaàtqtoqò *n* glacier 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

edaàts'eedè *v* race (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

edaèhka *v* becoming dawn; dawning 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

edaèk'q *n* spring-time; spring

Edaèk'q agotì nìdè, xah tò nqedè. When spring comes, lots of geese return.

8.4.1.5 - Season

edàeħì *n* 1) Satan; devil; evil spirit; 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.2 - Supernatural being 2) an expression of shock or surprise (sometimes used as an abusive word) 9.2.7 - Interjections

edàeħìzaa Expression used as an abusive word; devil's child

edàeħìzhaa Expression used as an abusive word; devil's child

edàeħìnì *n* Satan; devil; evil spirit 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

edaghoò₁ *n* thorn 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

edaghoò₂ variant of **dahghoò**

edaghoòdzìì variant of **edaghoòjìì**

edaghoòjìì (also **edaghoòdzìì**) *n* gooseberry (*Ln. Ribes oxyacanthoides*) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

edàgot'ı *v* what is happening? 9.1.2.1 - Happen

edahbàa variant of **dahba**

edahoezı *v* be capable; be able (i.e. to live, to survive); be independent; be a provider

ɻlaà edahoezı kò Nòhtsı nayìchì høt'e. Even while he was still capable, God took him back.

2.5 - Healthy, 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert

edahots'eehnè *v* have the last word

Yati tà edahoehnè. He has the last word.

3.5.1 - Say

edahxø maybe; supposing; just in case

Edàidzéqę *n* Sunday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

Edàidzéqęcho Zaà *n* January 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Edàidzéqék'ee (also **Edàidzéqék'ere**) *n* Monday

Nàèdi k'èezqø Edàidzéqék'ee eyits'ø Dìdzęqę t'à zø dzø geèhkw'l. The doctor is in on Mondays and Thursdays.

8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

Edàidzéqék'ere variant of **Edàidzéqék'ee**

Edàidzéqet'ı *n* Saturday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

Edàidzéqet'so Zaà *n* January 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

edàiyeh variant of **edàizeh**

edàizeh (also **edàiyeh**; **edàizheh**; **edàzheh**) *v* be clever; be smart; be skillful

Nàzèe gha edàizeh. He is skilled at hunting.

Eyi dø edàzheh wets'à ehjı. That man is so smart, I am afraid of him.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

edàizheh variant of **edàizeh**

Edakaat'ı *n* Dogrib people (old word) 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

edakàgots'ele variant of **edaxàgots'ele**

edakàts'eda variant of **edaxàts'eeda**

edakàts'eedè *v* survive (plural) <?>

edakàts'ehtè variant of **edaxàts'ehtè**

eda-lee *n* non-living 1.4.1 - Dead things

edaleetṣu *n* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal, 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

edànì *adv* how; how is he/she/it?

Edànì nogèe wegqø degèe adzà. How the fox got his crossed legs.

Edàrihyeh Nezı variant of **Yedàiyeh Nezı**

edatè (níts'ehtè) *n* miscarriage 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

edats'edı *v* trade (food); exchange (food) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade

edàts'iizeh *v* be capable; be competent; be skilled; be gifted 9.4.2.1 - Can, 6.1.1.1 - Expert

edawoah *n* smoke hold flap in a teepee 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

edaxàdets'eetè *v* save one's self

edaxàdets'eetè (we) save ourself

4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxaet'ı *v* provide 4.3.4.5.1 - Provide for, support

edaxàgoetè *v* be saved 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxàgohtè *n* saviour 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxàgots'ele (also **edakàgots'ele**) *v* save (someone) 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxàts'eda variant of **edaxàts'eeda**

edaxàts'eeda (also **edakàts'eda**; **edaxàts'eda**) *v* survive; be saved

Dànì edaxààgeedè ha sù hót'ù dò ts'ò haahdi ha. Tell all the people how they will be saved.

4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble, 4.4.3.7 - Survive

edaxàts'eehtè variant of **edaxàts'ehtè**

edaxàts'ehtè (also **edakàts'ehtè**; **edaxàts'eehtè**) *v* save (animate object); rescue (animate object) 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxàts'ele *v* save (plural objects) 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edàye *n* spirit

edàye nezì a good spirit

1.4.2 - Spirits of things

edàzheh variant of **edàizeh**

edažah *n* smoke hold flap in a teepee 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

edàzeéhdza *v* how cold is it?

Düdzęę k'ę edàzeéhdza naxèehsı ha. I am going to tell you how cold it is today.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

edàzeéhkò *v* how warm is it?

Edàzeéhkò naxèehsı ha. I am going to tell you how warm it is.

8.3.4 - Hot

ede- *px* Reflexive prefix

Edegha kò gogehtsı. They are building a house for themselves.

edè *n* antler; horn; ice chisel 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edè lanì *n* baleen 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish (*literally 'like a horn'*)

ededaèda *v* weigh oneself 8.2.9 - Weigh

edèdats'eedı *v* hesitate; be uncertain; be unwilling 9.4.4.6 - Unsure, 7.2.7.3 - Wait, 4.2.1.6 - Participate

ededı *pro* he or she; they; himself; herself

Ededı sqǫmba weghàwıwa-le. Don't give the money to him!

Ededı xàgogiwa. Let they themselves take us out.

9.2.3 - Pronouns

edee (also **edeh**) *interj* 1) an expression of disbelief or amazement (i.e. 'Oh my!', 'Oh my God!', 'Wow!')

Edee! Dàgòhdzà? Oh my god! what happened?

Edee, sebebìì k'ets'ù adzà! Wow! My baby is walking!

3.4.1.3 - Surprise 2) an expression used to acknowledge a mistake (i.e. 'oops' or 'whoops') 4.3.6.4 - Mistake

edeeda *v* support oneself 7.3.4.6 - Support

edeedi *v* feel within oneself

Dàani edıldı? How are you feeling?

2.3 - Sense, perceive

edeèdlı variant of **deèdlı**

edèehge *n* aim 7.7.2 - Aim at a target

edèelìdi *v* taste different

Lidì edèelìdi. The tea tastes different.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 2.3.3 - Taste

edeèzhì *n* thread hole < ? > 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

edegha for oneself

edegha dèets'òk'àoowo ts'ùlì *n* self government 4.6 - Government

edegha k'ehots'ezaa *n* conflict of interest 4.8 - Conflict

edegha nezìì at'ı *v* please oneself; do for oneself 3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with, 9.1.2 - Do

edegha xàyats'ehtı *n* plea 3.3.2 - Request, 4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

edeghǫ èèzaelı (also **edeghǫ èèzhaelı**; **edeghǫ ijzhaelı**) *v* be ashamed of oneself 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

edeghǫ èèzhaelı variant of **edeghǫ èèzaelı**

edeghǫ ijzhaelı variant of **edeghǫ èèzaelı**

edeghǫ nàníwo *v* think about oneself 3.2 - Think

edeghǫyat'seezà *v* lie to oneself 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

edeħ variant of **edee**

edèhoejı *n* a fearful time; dangerous setting 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

edeht'eè *n* blood clot

Ekwǫ ek'èè k'e edeht'eè tq. The caribou has lots of blood clots where it got shot.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edejiı variant of **dejı**

edèkàa (also **edèkàre**) *n* horn club (old word) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

edèkàre variant of **edèkàa**

edek'edaedi *v* defend oneself with words; talk back 9.1.2.2 - React, respond, 4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

edek'eets'elı *v* feel bad about oneself; be sorry; regret; repent

Dq lahoet'-lee edek'eelı. A sinner repents.

4.8.4.6 - Repent, 3.4.2.2 - Sorry

edek'èhots'eèhzà-le *v* 1) faint; pass out

Wedoò nàtso-le, tsq̋o yaazea dek'èhohzhà-le. He has a weak immune system, so he passes out sometimes.

2.5.6.4 - Lose consciousness 2) never learn one's lesson 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn

edek'èhots'eèhzhà-le *v* 1) faint 2.5.6.4 - Lose consciousness 2) never learn one's lesson 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn

edek'enaets'ehtse *v* wash up 5.6.2 - Bathe

edek'enaets'etse *v* bathe; wash oneself; have a bath or shower 5.6.2 - Bathe

edek'ènahots'eèhzà *v* recover from fainting; regain consciousness; come to 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness, 5.7.3 - Wake up

edek'ènahots'eèhzhà *v* recover from fainting; regain consciousness; come to 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness, 5.7.3 - Wake up

edek'èts'edi *v* look after oneself; take care of oneself; be independent; be self-reliant; confine oneself 4.5.4.7 - Independent

edek'ets'eehdı *v* rub on oneself 7.7.5 - Rub

edek'ets'eewoh *v* scrape oneself

Hòtl'òò edek'ets'eewoh. We are scrubbing ourselves hard!

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

edek'èxa nàts'eehdı *v* pay fines, for crimes 4.7.7.2 - Fine

edek'èxàts'eechı *v* take out with self (single object) 7.3.3.1 - Take something from somewhere

edek'q *v* stretch oneself

Aa, bebià dek'q. Ah, the baby is stretching.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

edekw'qò t'à on foot

Nekw'qò t'à la ts'qò naqdà nì? Do you go to work on foot?

7.2.1.1 - Walk

edènats'iìhk'q *v* spring camp < ? > 5.9 - Live, stay

edènàyats'ehti *v* talking for a long time 3.5.1 - Say, 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

edenèèlı *v* like oneself 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

edets'àts'edi *v* help oneself 4.3.4.2 - Help

edets'àts'ìlwq *v* be angry at oneself

Synde edets'ànìwq. My older brother is angry at himself.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

edets'eèdzà₁ variant of **dets'eèdzà**

edets'eèdzà₂ *v* try; run (in an election)

Nàzeeli ha edeèdzà. He is trying to sew.

6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt, 4.6.6.4 - Election

edets'eegq *v* fast 5.2.2.9 - Fast, not eat

edèts'eejì *v* be scared 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

edets'eetsì *v* make oneself into; transform oneself into; pretend to

Dqzhiù wènaat'ìì k'qè edeetsì. Make yourself into a good-looking young man.

8.3.1 - Shape, 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

edets'eets'ìh *v* whine; be manipulative

Demq ghqo edeets'ìh. She whines to her mother.

3.3.3.6 - Control, 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

edèts'eèzah *v* point (gun); aim (gun)

Kwìk'ù eyi ts'ò dèìzhzah. He is pointing the gun at that.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

edets'ego *v* fast

Edets'egoq dzeqè agqht'e. These are fasting days.

5.2.2.9 - Fast, not eat

edets'egoq dzèè *n* fasting day 5.2.2.9 - Fast, not eat

edets'ehxe *v* push something over cliff 7.3.2.9 - Push

edets'etì *v* stretch the body; exercise

Sedzatsìì edehtì. I am stretching my muscles.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

edets'ets'ò *v* scratch oneself 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

edèts'eza *v* aim (it)

Kwik'ù edèza. He is aiming the gun.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

edets'iide *v* hug around the neck 7.3.4.1 - Touch

edets'iits'è *v* be very angry

Cheko hazqò sìì edeqìts'è. All the young men were very angry.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

edets'itq *v* hold next to self; hold (someone); hug; embrace 7.3.4.4 - Hold, 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 4.1.8 - Show affection

edets'ò ts'eèlì *v* keep to oneself 4.1.6.3 - Alone

edets'qdaàts'eede *v* lock ourself in 7.2.6.2 - Prevent from moving, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

edeweè ts'ò eghàlageedaa *n* suicides 2.6.6.1 - Kill

edewhehdì *v*

edewò *n* antler velvet 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edexè siìgole *v* make plans; prepare oneself

Edexè siìgole ha. She is going to prepare herself.

6.1.2.5 - Plan, 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

edexè siìgots'ele *v* settle things for self; put our things in order 7.5.5 - Organize

edexè siìnagots'ele *v* make amends 4.8.4.7 - Forgive

edexèts'eedì *v* feel in the body; in the soul

Asìì eya edexèedì? Do you feel pain?

2.3 - Sense, perceive

edexots'eehdì *v* watch oneself; be careful 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

edeyatiì òts'eehshì-le *v* keep his/her word

Sedè edeyatiì òehshì-le. My younger sister keeps her word.

3.5.1.9 - Promise, 4.3.5.3 - Reliable

edeyatiì qts'eehsì-le *v* keep his/her word*Sedè edeyatiì qehsì-le.* My younger sister keeps her word.

3.5.1.9 - Promise, 4.3.5.3 - Reliable

edezhìì k'e yats'ehtı *v* make the sign of the cross 4.9.7.2 - Christianity**edezìì** k'e yats'ehtı *v* make the sign of the cross 4.9.7.2 - Christianity**edi** hot (weather); feverish*Edì diè.* It's too hot!**edi** Expression of the expectation of more information or action**edi deżqò** Expression of shock or disgust; oh my goodness!; have you ever!**edi elı** *v* have a fever 2.5.6.2 - Fever**edi ts'ıllı xè gokwò ta eyaa tåda** *n* influenza 2.5.2 - Disease**edìì** *adv* where; what time*Edìì ts'ò elı?* Where is s/he?**edıı agohıì** *v* have a fever; be feverish 2.5.6.2 - Fever**edıı dzeq** *n* hot day 1.1.3 - Weather**Edıì eghàlaąda ?** Where are you working?**edıı elıì** variant of **edıı ts'ıllı****edıı etłee** *n* heater*Edu etłee laidì?* Where's the heater?

5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

edıı ts'ehtsıì *n* heater*Edu ts'ehtsıì laidì?* Where's the heater?

5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

edıı ts'ehtsıì satsqò *n* heater 5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment**edıı ts'ıllı** *v* be feverish; be hot with fever 2.5.6.2 - Fever**edıı ts'ıllı** (also **edıı elıì**) *n* fever 2.5.6.2 - Fever**èdııkqò** variant of **yıdııkqò****èdııkqò** goxiìdih *v* get an electrical shock 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity**èdııkqò** wedaàxàts'ehgee tqò *n* breaker box 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity**èdııkqò** wekqò *n* electrical fuse 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity**èdııkqòt'lì** *n* electricity 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity**edııñèk'e** *n* hot country; tropical land 1.2 - World, 1.1.3 - Weather**Edııwa** *personal name* Eddie, notably the name of former Grand Chief Eddie Erasmus**edi-le** *v* be greedy*Dq egedi-lee làah'te-le.* I am not like people who are greedy.*Naxisqombaà gha ehdi-le.* I am not greedy for your money.

6.8.2.5 - Greedy

edızì dek'eniyetl'è gha weèhtl'è *n* signing authority 4.5.3 - Exercise authority, 3.3.4.1 - Give permission**edlaàtlq** (also **edlatlq**) *adv* how many; unknown number 8.1.3.1 - Many, much**edlaqwaà** *adv* (for) an unknown distance; (for) an unknown amount of time*edlaqwaà ts'ò* for a while

8.4 - Time, 8.2.6.1 - Far

edlatlq variant of **edlaàtlq****edlı** *n* wooded area for certain kinds of wood 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

edoht'eè *n* blood clot

Wedzehtl'ii edoht'eè weyìi adzà. He has a blood clot in his arteries.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edoò *n* twisting 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

edoò *n* blood 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edoò agohqìi tåda *n* epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

edoò at'ı *v* have seizures; have epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

edoò ats'et'ıi *n* seizure 2.5.2 - Disease

edoò godzeè ts'q *at'ı-le t'å godzeè gòwìi* *n* angina pectoris; chest pain 2.5.2 - Disease

edoò tåda *n* epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

edoò tı́woo *n* blood soup 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

edoò ts'ezq *v* ladle blood (to make soup)

Kw'ayìq yìi edoò nezq. Ladle blood into the bowl.

5.2.1.5 - Serve food

edoò ts'ulìi tåda *n* epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

edoò whàdaak'q *v* gulping blood < ? >

edoò whehchàa *n* cooked blood soup 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

edoò whehtsàa *n* cooked blood soup 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

edoò xè tı gorq *at'ıi* *n* dysentery 2.5.2 - Disease

edoò! Expression to warn someone; danger

Edoo! Satsq whekq! Danger! The stove is hot!

edoòtì *n* blood 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edoòtl'ii *n* blood vessel; vein 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edoòts'iì *n* caribou guts 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edoòtsjì *n* the smell of blood

Edoòtsjì nàtso ɬedì. There is a strong smell of blood.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edotì (also **ehdootì**) *n* ink 3.5.7.1 - Write

edotì enlıhtl'èchjì (also **ehdootì enlıhtl'èchjì**; **ehdootì enlıhtl'ètsjì**) *n* pen 3.5.7.1 - Write

edza₁ cold (weather) 8.3.4.1 - Cold

edza₂ variant of **eja**

edza datłeeè variant of **eja datłeeè**

Edza dìi. It's very cold out.

Taati ts'q whaà-le nıdè, edza agotq dìi. It is very cold out when it is close to Christmas.

edza kw'ıhwò variant of **eja kw'ıhwò**

edza kw'ıhwòa variant of **eja kw'ıhwò**

edza lıbò variant of **eja lıbò**

edzaà *n* hind leg; back leg of an animal 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzaàwà *n* leg bone, with or without skin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzaàwàhke variant of **edzaàwòhke**

edzaàwòhke (also **edzaàwàhke**) *n* caribou leg skin mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

edzadeè (also **edzandeè**) *v* extremely cold (weather) 8.3.4.1 - Cold

edzaegq *v* be very cold 8.3.4.1 - Cold

edzaetsjì variant of **ejaechjì**

edzak'è unspec. var. of **ejak'è**

edzak'è enıqt'ıi variant of **ejak'è enıqt'ıi**

edzak'èèzoo variant of **ejak'èèzoo**

edzandeè variant of **edzadeè**

Edzanèk'e gots'q Ndè ts'q K'aòwo *nprop* the Government of the Northwest Territories, GNWT 4.6 - Government

edzanèk'e *n* cold country; Arctic; north country

Edzanèk'e edàegqohcho xè sù gojwa hq'e. The breadth and scope of the Arctic is vast.

9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Edzanèk'e *place name* the Northwest Territories

Edzanèk'e ts'q Ek'ètehtsodq Legehdikq The Northwest Territories Legislative Assembly

9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Edzanèk'e Cheko ghàehtqo Elexè Eghàlagedaa *n* NWT Teacher's Association 3.6.2 - School, 4.6 - Government

edzarè *n* hind leg; back leg of an animal 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzatq variant of **ejatq**

edzats'ìì variant of **ets'ach'ìì**

edzawò *n* caribou fur < ? > 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

edzawò ke *n* winter boot 5.3 - Clothing

edzazhiì variant of **edzaziì**

edzaziì (also **edzazhiì**; **ets'azhì**) *n* marrow

Ets'azhì eyits'q ek'a eghoo yìì wherq dè eyits'q wet'ànét'l ha nìdè jwhaq tsìuwìa-le. If you keep the marrow and fat inside the flesher for awhile, it won't be so brittle when you use it.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals

edzèa (also **edzèa laànì**; **edzià**) *n* little heart; strawberry 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

edzèa laànì variant of **edzèa**

edzech'ìì *n* tendons of the caribou heart 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzeè *n* heart 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzeèhkwiì-le *adv* really 9.3 - Very

edzèh *v* get dirty (for clothing); get grimy or sticky

Wegoht'qo whedze. Her clothes have gotten dirty.

5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

edzekw'qo *n* cartilage inside caribou heart 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzets'ìì *n* tendons of the caribou heart 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzi ha dìè variant of **ejì ha dìè**

edzià variant of **edzèa**

Edzià Tlı̨liì *place name* street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area, Joe Gon 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

edzie k'èdù variant of **ejie k'èdù**

edziedoò variant of **ejiedoò**

edziedoògqà variant of **ejiedoògqà**

edziedoògqo variant of **ejiedoògqo**

edziekwò variant of **ejiekwò**

edziet'òò variant of **ejiet'òò**

edziet'òòzàa variant of **ejiet'òòzhàa**

edziet'òtlee variant of **ejiet'òtlee**

edziets'è variant of **ejiets'è**

edziewò variant of **ejiewò**

edziezhaa variant of **ejiezaa**

edziezqo variant of **ejiezhoq**

edziìwìì (also **zedziìwìì**) *n* blouse 5.3.2 - Women's clothing

edzinats'ewa *v* erase 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

edzire variant of **ejie**

Edzo variant of **?èdzèè**

edzə variant of **ejə**

Edzo Kògòlaa *nprop* Edzo *syn:* ?èdzèè.

Edzo nıhtl'ekə wheʔqo. *nprop* The school in Edzo

Edzo Tlıhi *place name* street in Rae named after a famous Dogrib leader 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

edzədzìi variant of **ejədzìi**

edzəzoo variant of **ejəzoo**

èeghə k'åowo *n* government 4.6 - Government

èèh Expression for the sound of pooping

Bebì "èèh" di. The baby is pooping.

eèhdà *n* chin; beak; bill of a bird

Tatsə weèhdà xàgeachì. They took out the raven's beak.

2.1.1 - Head, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

eèhdò *v* choke 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

eehgò *n* elbow; knee; shoulder

Giehgò k'e delà t'à geèhdoo. They roll it on their knee with their hand.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

eehk'è *v* shoot; fire a shot

Eehk'è ayehzì. He let him shoot.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

eèhk'q *v* melt; thaw in spring-time; dissolve

Hazhqo eèhk'q. It has all melted/dissolved.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Eèhkw'q! Listen!

eehkwoo *n* medicinal water plant (possibly wild dock), good as a poultice for swollen skin 1.5 - Plant, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

eehxà (also **eehxo**) *v* boil; get a static sound

Ti eehxà ha. The water is going to boil.

Ti eehxo ahłe-a. I'm going to boil water.

1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

eehxà-le *v* dull

Beh eehxà-le. The knife is dull.

8.3.2.4 - Blunt

eehxo variant of **eehxà**

eek'è₁ *v* be cracked; be chapped

Słà eek'è. My hands are chapped.

1.3.3.1 - Dry, 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

eek'è₂ *v* (there is) shooting

Edàidzèqecho gha eek'è. There is shooting for the New Year.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

eèkw'qo *n* a jawbone (i.e. of an animal)

eeli *v* ring (phone; buzzer)

Wet'à gots'edeē eeli. The phone is ringing.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

eetl'èe dqo *n* writer; poet; author 6.6 - Occupation, 3.5.7.1 - Write

eetsò *v* ring (bells) 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

èèzhaelì *v* be shy; be ashamed; be embarrassed

weghəq èèzhagoehwhq s/he is embarrassing/acting foolish

3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

eezhı variant of **eezi****eezhıı** variant of **eezıı****eezhıı naìtł'ı** *v* there is thunder and lightning 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder**eezhııkqo** *n* lightning 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder**eezhııkqo naìtł'ı** (also **eezııkqo naìtł'ı**) *n* lightning; flash 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder**eezi** (also **eezhı**) *v* be thundering; rumble*Sù eezı dìì.* It's really thundering.

1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

eezıı (also **eezhıı**; **erezhıı**) *n* thunder*Eezu nìdè døne gìnàà.* People are happy when it thunders.

1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

eezıı k'oò (also **eezııkqo**; **erezhıı k'oò**) *n* thunder clouds 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder**Eezıı nìdè døne wèhdæa gigha nezı.** Some people like it when it thunders.**eezııkqo** variant of **eezıı k'oò****eezııkqo naìtł'ı** variant of **eezhııkqo naìtł'ı****egàk'q** variant of **ek'aèk'q****egħà** *n* hair; fur 2.1.5 - Hair, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**egħaà** *n* shavings; fishbones 2.1.5 - Hair, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish**egħaàkwı** *v* fishing with fishbone < ? > 6.4.5 - Fishing**egħachij** (also **egħatsij**) *n* stubble on caribou hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather**egħadè** (also **egħandè**) *n* level ground*Egħadè k'e nħħbaa nàts'ekwi hoqżi.* It's good to pitch the tent on level ground.

1.2.1.3 - Plain, plateau, 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat

egħagoħżqo *n* joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint**egħahots'eehk'è** *v* miss in shooting 7.7.2 - Aim at a target**egħakwı** *n* awl 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool**egħalaedè dqo** *n* staff, worker*Goyu eghħalaedè dqo zq* Staff only

6.6 - Occupation

egħħalagħidè għa k'āowo *n* foreman 4.6.1 - Ruler, 6.6 - Occupation**egħħalats'eeda** (also **ghħalats'eeda**) *v* work*Di iegħħalaeħda-le.* I'm not working now.*Gok'ets'a eghħalageeda.* They are working against us.

6.1 - Work

egħħalats'eeda cheè (also **egħħalats'eeda tseè**) *n* employment cheque 6.8.6 - Money**egħħalats'eeda tseè** variant of **egħħalats'eeda cheè****egħħalats'iidè** *v* work (plural) 6.1 - Work**egħandè** variant of **egħadè****egħatsij** variant of **egħachij****egħħayaażà** *v* eat up a little bit at a time 5.2.2 - Eat**egħe** variant of **eye₂****egħe** variant of **eyē****egħoh** *n* thigh bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint**egħoħkċe** *n* yellow pond lily root, used medicinally and as material for beaver's lodges (*Ln. Nuphar sp.*) 2.5.7.5 -*Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine*

Courtesy of Madelaine Chocolate Pasquayak (2000) **eghohkè** yellow pond lily root, used medicinally and as material for beaver's lodges

eghohkwò *n* meat from the thigh and buttocks of caribou 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

eghonets'eètq *v* love each other 3.4.1.1 - Like, love, 4.3.3 - Love

eghòo *v* rough

Kwe eghòo. The rock is rough.

8.3.2.2 - Rough

eghòò *n* tooth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

eghqo dòò (also **ıghqo dòò**) *n* warrior; soldier 4.8.3.6.4 - Soldier

Eghqo Dòò Dzèè *n* Remembrance Day 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

eghqodòò k'àowo *n* captain; general 4.8.3.6.4 - Soldier

eghqøze (also **eghqøzhe**) *v* be hauled back and forth (plural objects); be transported (plural objects); be gathered (plural objects) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghqøzhe variant of **eghqøze**

eghqøts'eechì *v* carry back and forth (chunky object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghqøts'eedlı *v* drag back and forth; pull back and forth on a sled 7.3.2.8 - Pull, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghqøts'eege *v* carry back and forth on the back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghqøts'eehtè *v* carry back and forth (animate object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghqøts'eehzah *v* carry back and forth (cloth object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghqøts'eele *v* haul (plural objects; firewood); carry back and forth (plural objects)

Tso eghøele. He is hauling wood.

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghqøts'eetì *v* carry back and forth (rigid object); haul (rigid object); gather (rigid object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghqøts'eetsı *v* carry back and forth (chunky object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghqøts'eewa *v* haul (many things); gather up (many things) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghqøts'aawe *v* taking loads (somewhere), continually

Sqømbak'è ts'ò tso eghøts'aawe. We kept bringing wood to Yellowknife.

7.3.8 - Transport

eghqøts'edı₁ *v* desire; envy

Weghq eghøahdi. You people desire it.

3.4.2.1.8 - Jealous, 3.3 - Want

eghqøts'edı₂ *v* haul; gather (it/food) 7.3.8 - Transport, 7.5.1 - Gather

eghqøtsò *v* be stingy

Eghønetsò-le. Don't be stingy.

6.8.3.3 - Stingy

eghøyaerà *v* tell lies

Eghøyaerà. He tells lies.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

eghøyaeràa dòò *n* deceiver; liar; cheater 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat

eghøyats'eerà *v* deceive; lie; cheat 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat

egidoo (from English *skidoo*) *n* skidoo; snowmobile 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

ego *v* going along (one animal) 7.2.3.2 - Go

egø *v* 1) be drying; dry

Goht'ø tl'i k'e egø. The clothes are drying on the line.

1.3.3.1 - Dry 2) be skinny 8.2.3.3 - Thin person

egòò *n* front leg of an animal; fore-leg 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

-ègqoq sfx further; more so
dq tq ègqoq quite a lot of people

egòot'à (also **gogòot'à**) *n* shoulder blade
sah degoo wezègqot'à t'à eghoò hòlì a scraper made from a polar bear shoulder blade

2.1.6 - Bone, joint

ehch'èq *n* pickerel (small type) (*Ln. Sander vitreus*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ehchi₁ *n* moulting ducks; down feathers 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

ehchi₂ *n* summer (old word) 8.4.1.5 - Season

Ehchi Deè (also **Ehchi Deh**; **Ehtsí Deè**) *place name* Arctic Red River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

Ehchi Deh variant of **Ehchi Deè**

ehchi dèzeh *n* moulting ducks; down feathers 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

ehchiliù dezè (also **ehtsiliù dezè**) *v* (fish) run in summer

Ehchiliù dèzeh. The summer fish-run has started.

6.4.5 - Fishing

Ehchizaà *n* August (old word) 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

ehda *n* point of land; peninsula 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ehdaàeda *v* race (one person) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.4 - Travel

ehdaàeedè *v* race (people or dogs) (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaàeedèe *n* race

Ehdaàeedèe gighats'eeda ha. We are going to watch them in the race.

4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaàgeelè *v* race dogteams

Dàwhaa ts'ò tl̄ ehdaàgeelè ha? How far are they going to race the dogs?

4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaànaetl'ò *v* move ahead in line (material objects); go back and forth (vehicles)

K'âhjøq dzø taqt'e zhakak'ekòa ehdaànaetl'ò. Almost every day skidoos go back and forth.

7.2.2.1 - Move forward

ehdaàtìmqets'eda *v* run a race (one person) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaàthìgeedè *v* race with dogs (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaàthìgeezho *v* drive dogs in a race; have dog races 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaàthìgeezeo *v* drive dogs in a race; have dog races 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdak'òa (also **ehdakw'òa**) *n* narrow point of land; peninsula 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ehdakw'òa variant of **ehdak'òa**

ehdalà *n* tip of a peninsula 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ehdalø *n* tip of a point of land 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ehdats'eechi *v* switch (single object); trade (single object); replace (single object)

Beh ehdaechi ha. He is going to exchange the knife.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eehxé *v* switch (parcel or heavy object); exchange (parcel or heavy object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eele₁ *v* switch one for another (plural objects) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eele₂ *v* switch (plural objects); exchange (plural objects) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eetl̄ *v* switch (rigid object); exchange (rigid object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eetsí *v* switch (single object); trade (single object); replace (single object)

Beh ehdaetsi ha. He is going to exchange the knife.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eewa₁ *v* trade (many objects); exchange (many objects) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eewa₂ *v* switch one for another (two) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eezah *v* switch (cloth object); exchange (cloth object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'ehchih (also **ehdats'ehtsih**) *v* switch (cloth object); exchange (cloth object)

Ewò ehdajchì. She traded a hide.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'ehtè *v* switch (animate object); exchange (animate object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'ehtsih variant of **ehdats'ehchih**

ehdats'eka *v* switch (plateful); exchange (plateful) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdlı *v* freeze (animate object); have hypothermia; die of exposure

Nedlı tahlò. You might freeze.

2.6.6 - Die, 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ehdo *v* be twisted 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

ehdootì variant of **edotì**

ehdootì enıhtl'èchì (unspec. var. **ehdootì enıhtl'ètsì**) variant of **edotì enıhtl'èchì**

ehdootì enıhtl'ètsì variant of **edotì enıhtl'èchì**, unspec. var. of **ehdootì enıhtl'èchì** (variant of **edotì enıhtl'èchì**)

ehdzì variant of **ehjì**

ehdzo *n* trap

Ehdzo nèhłe ha. I'm going to set traps.

6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzq variant of **ehjq**

ehdzo ahñì *v* trap

Dàgqowqà ts'ò ehdzo anehñì ha? How far is it to go set your traps?

6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzo k'ele *v* trap; set traps

Edì seè ehdzo niłle ha? Where are you going to set traps?

6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzo nıhbàa (also **ehjo nıhbàa**) *n* tent for trapping 6.4.2 - Trap, 6.5.1 - Building

Ehdzo Nízhee Zaà (also **Ehdzo Nízhee Zaà**) *n* November; trapping season 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Ehdzo Nízhee Zaà variant of **Ehdzo Nízhee Zaà**

ehdzo tl'ı *n* leg-hold trap 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzodiì *n* trap bait 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo *n* trap 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo dek'èxàts'eetsı variant of **ehdzoo k'èxàts'eechı**

ehdzoo k'ets'ele *v* trap; go trapping 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo k'ets'ele goht'qò *n* trapping gear 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo k'èxàts'eechı (also **ehdzoo dek'èxàts'eetsı**) *v* release (out of a trap); take out (of a trap)

Wha ehdzo k'èxàtsı. Take the marten out of the trap.

6.4.2 - Trap, 7.2.6.4 - Set free

ehdzoo nèts'ıżà *v* set (a trap) 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo tqılıì *n* trapline 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo tqılıì welq *n* end of trapline 6.4.2 - Trap

ehghàà *adv* together; at the same time

Hazhqò ehghàà hàahndi. All of you say it together.

Enıłtqo hazhqò ehghàà enıxàzha. The doors all opened at the same time.

9.5.2.1 - Together

ehgwàa *n* dryfish

Ehgwàa ts'et'ä xì gha beh gòhł. There is also a knife for cutting dryfish.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ehgwàat'ìì *n* dryfish skin 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ehgwàawò *n* dryfish bag 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

ehjì *v* rot; be rotting; spoil; go bad

Wekwò ehjì hoilì ha nile. His body will not rot.

8.3.7.8 - Decay

ehjì (also **ehdzi**) *v* be hooked 6.4.5 - Fishing

ehjq (also **ehdzq**) *v* become old; elder

Eyt done siì ehjq. That man is really old.

2.6.4.5 - Old person

ehjo nìhbàa variant of **ehdzo nìhbàa**

ehk'aàde *v* fight; mate (animals) 4.8.2 - Fight, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

ehk'àodè *v* fight; mate (animals) 4.8.2 - Fight, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

ehkè *v* be twisted; be sprained

Sekechìì ehkè. I have got a sprained ankle.

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 2.5.3 - Injure

ehk'è *v* be shot 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ehk'èdè repeatedly (?)

Ehk'èdè nàyahti. He repeats himself.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again

ehk'èdìltò *v* broken up

Tlıli ehk'èdìltò. The road is all broken up and bumpy (as over muskeg).

7.8.1 - Break

ehk'èq *adv* both ways; either way

Hołzì, hołzì-le, ehk'èq wegha hołzì. Good times or bad, he is happy either way.

Ehk'èq elexèht'e. They are the same either way.

9.6.1.2 - Or, either

ehk'èq *adv* both ways; either way 9.6.1.2 - Or, either

ehkènagedè *v* separate from each other 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

ehkènìk'ò *v* burn to the ground 5.5.4 - Burn

ehkèts'eewa *v* spread about; scatter (many things)

Wecheekeè ehkègìlìde ilè. His followers had been scattered.

7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

ehkèts'ehdè *v* spread about; scatter (animate objects) 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

èhkò *n* early dawn 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

ehkw'i *adv* right; straight; truly

Ehkw'i agedì. They are talking straight, telling the truth.

Peter hotìì ehkw'i yeghàeda. Peter looked really straight at him.

3.5.1.3 - True, 8.3.7.7 - Right, proper

ehkw'i adì ts'ìlwò *v* believe; have faith 3.2.5.1 - Believe

ehkw'i ahodì niwqò *n* believer 3.2.5.1 - Believe

ehkw'i ats'edì *v* tell the truth 3.5.1.3.1 - Tell the truth

ehkw'i ats'ìlwò *v* believe it

Ehkw'i ats'ìlwò ha diè. It is hard to believe it.

3.2.5.1 - Believe

ehkw'i edaa dòq *n* person who lives right; righteous person 4.3.1 - Good, moral

ehkw'i goèràa *n* straight path 6.5.4.1 - Road, 8.3.1.3 - Straight

ehkw'i goòràa *n* straight path 6.5.4.1 - Road, 8.3.1.3 - Straight

7.8.2 - Crack

ehtl'è *n* dirt; dust; ashes; soil; clay; mud*Imbè nqđe ehtl'è tq at'l.* In the summer, there is lots of dust.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ehtl'è detłoo *n* mud 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt**ehtl'è dezqo** *n* soil; black soil; black dirt*Ehtl'è dezqo asì wek'e dehshee.* Things grow on black soil.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ehtl'è edaa (also **ehtl'è endaa**) *n* quicksand 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt**ehtl'è endaa** variant of **ehtl'è edaa****ehtl'è kweè** *n* cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials**ehtl'èdqà** *n* doll 4.2.7 - Play, fun**ehtl'èet'oo** *n* sticky mud; mire 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.3.1.2 - Swamp**ehtl'èihtsì** *n* vacuum cleaner 5.6 - Cleaning**ehtl'èkàgoo** *n* shovel; backhoe 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool**ehtl'èk'ò** *n* soft mud; mire 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.3.1.2 - Swamp**ehtl'èti** *n* muddy water 1.3 - Water**Ehtl'èti Dea** *place name* James Lakes River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers**ehtl'èt'ò** *n* sticky mud; gooey mud; clay 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt**ehtl'ètò** *n* clay pot 6.7.7 - Container**ehtl'ì** *n* cloth 6.6.1.1 - Cloth**ehtq** *v* be frozen*Ti ehtq, asì hazhq ehtq nqò.* The water froze, everything in the water froze.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ehtòo *n* ruffed grouse; prairie chicken (*Ln. Bonasa umbellus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird**eht'qonaedà** *v* go back and forth (one person) 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth**eht'qrèza** *v* it is blocking (something); it is obscuring (something) 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up**ehts'aèlì** (also **ehts'aìlì**) *n* current flowing around a bend 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow**ehts'agoòrà** *v* it curves (i.e. a road or river) 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle**ehts'agoòràa** *n* curve (i.e. in a road or river) 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle**ehts'aìlì** variant of **ehts'aèlì****ehts'araalì** *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River**ehts'èq** *n* pickerel (small type) 1.6.1.5 - Fish**ehtsèe** *n* grandfather; elder man (polite word) 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother**Ehtsèe** *personal name* the name of a prophet from Deline**ehts'èq** (also **ehch'èq**) *n* walleye, pickerel (*Ln. Sander vitreus*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish**ehtsèe k'ale** *n* spider; grandfather spider; a mythical creature 1.6.1.7 - Insect, 3.5.4.1 - Fable, myth**Ehts'èk'è** *place name* Dory Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers**ehtsì** *n* moulting ducks; down feathers 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird**ehtsì** *n* grandmother; mother-in-law; elder woman (polite word) 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law**Ehtsì Deè** variant of **Ehchi Deè****Ehtsì Ehtsèe Tlıhì** *place name* street in Rae named for grandmothers and grandfathers 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets**ehtsılı deżè** variant of **ehchılı deżè****ehts'o** *n* bead 6.6.1 - Working with cloth**ehts'ò** *v* curl*Nekwighà nezqì ehts'ò.* Your hair curls nicely.

5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

Ehts'o K'e Yats'ehtu Zaà *n* October 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

ehts'ða *v* be curly

Wekwìghà ehts'ða. His hair is curly.

5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

ehts'qdaàkòà variant of **ets'adàakòà**

ehts'oo *n* bead; rosary

Ehts'oo nàehłu segħha nez̄i. I like sewing with beads.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

ehts'qò *adv* apart from each other

Yak'e ehts'qò ajà yaŋi. He saw the heavens go open.

4.4.2.5 - Separate, alone

ehts'qò ade *v* come apart; split; open; part; separate 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter, 7.3.6 - Open

ehts'qò at'í *v* come apart

Belexāa webeè ehts'qò at'í ha dìì-le. The blades of the scissors can come apart.

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ehts'qò at'íi *n* dilation 2.1.1.1 - Eye

ehts'oo wek'e yats'ehtíi *n* rosary 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 5.4.1 - Jewelry

ehts'oya <?> *n* praying beads

ehts'qzièraà (also **ehts'qziàà**; **ets'qzhìràà**) *adv* upside down

Elà ehts'qzièraà whetq. The boat is upside down.

8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

ehts'qziàà variant of **ehts'qzièraà**

ehzeè *n* bird resembling a hawk 1.6.1.2 - Bird

ehżà *v* go 7.2.3.2 - Go

ehżà <?> *n* extend

goyt ehż mirage

eja (also **edza₂**; **ejaa**) *n* glass; window; window pane; windshield

Wedaà eja lāanì weyù wheq̄o. He has a glass eye.

6.6.2.5 - Working with glass, 6.5.2.5 - Window

eja datłeeè (also **edza datłeeè**) *n* glass cleaner 5.6 - Cleaning

eja kw'ihwò (also **edza kw'ihwò**; **edza kw'iħwòa**) *n* window screen 6.5.2.5 - Window

eja libò (also **edza libò**; **ejalibò**) *n* glass for drinking 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

eja nàatò *v* glass broke 7.8.1 - Break

ejaa variant of **eja**

ejaechiì (also **edzaetsiì**) *n* window frame 6.5.2.5 - Window

ejak'è (unspec. var. **edzak'è**) *n* window

Mòht'a k'egoħsah hani-le-dè ejak'è wheq̄dà. Spending time outside or by a window.

6.6.2.5 - Working with glass, 6.5.2.5 - Window

ejak'è enìqt'íi (also **edzak'è enìqt'íi**) *n* curtain 6.5.2.5 - Window

ejak'è xàqoqżàa *n* window opening 6.5.2.5 - Window

ejak'eèzoo (also **edzak'eèzoo**) *n* frost on glass 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ejalibò variant of **eja libò**

ejatq (also **edzatq**) *n* glass jar; bottle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

ejerek'è <?> *n* suit of hearts (in cards) 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ejì ha dìè (also **edzì ha dìè**) *v* be unable to breathe; choke; suffocate 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

ejie (also **edzire**; **ejire**) *n* cow; bison; buffalo 6.3.1.1 - Cattle, 6.3.1 - Domesticated animal, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ejie dets'è variant of **ejiets'è**

ejie k'èdìi (also **edzie k'èdìi**) *n* dairy farmer 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

ejie wets'è variant of **ejiets'è**

ejiecho *n* bull; big cow 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ejiedoò (also **edziedoò**) *n* brown

Amù wekwìghà ejiedoò sù, nàwo-ha! Anyone who has brown hair, stand up!

8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

ejiedoògqà (also **edziedoògqà**) *n* chocolate bar

Ejiedoògqà segha naqdi. Buy me some chocolates

5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ejiedoògqò (also **edziedoògqò**) *n* chocolate 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ejiekwò (also **edziekwò**) *n* beef; ham 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ejiekw'ò <?> *n* cheese 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

ejietì *n* bison broth 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ejiet'òò (also **edziet'òò**) *n* milk

Ejiet'òò nàtsø ḱdì. It tastes very strongly of milk.

5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ejiet'òò t'à hòèlì *n* dairy 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

ejiet'òòzhàa (also **edziet'òòzàa**) *n* powdered milk 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

ejiet'òtłeè (also **edziet'òtłeè**) *n* butter 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

ejiets'è (also **edziets'è**; **ejie dets'è**; **ejie wets'è**) *n* cow 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ejiewò (also **edziewò**) *n* leather; cow-hide 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ejiezaa (also **edziezhaa**) *n* calf of cow; goat; bison; buffalo; muskox 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ejiezhoq (also **edziezqò**) *n* bull 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ejigohwho *v* (caribou) moving fast, rushing 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

ejihì *adj* juicy (about meat)

Ejihì ḱdì-le. It isn't juicy.

2.3.3 - Taste, 1.3.3 - Wet

ejire variant of **ejie**

ejits'echì (also **ejits'etsì**) *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejits'eezo *v* untie

Elàcho wet'l'ahtò t'lì t'à daet'lì sù ejigylzo. The untied the ropes that were used to tie the rudder of the boat.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

ejits'ege *v* untie

Wekeètlì ajièhgé. I untied his shoelace.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

ejits'ehtè *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (animate object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejits'ekà *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (plateful) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejits'ele *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (plural objects) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejits'etì *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (rigid object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejits'etsì variant of **ejits'echì**

ejits'ewa *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (many objects) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejits'exè *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (heavy object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejıts'ę́à *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (single object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejıts'ę́ah *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejø (also **edzø**) *n* black spruce; short-leaved spruce (*Ln. Picea mariana*) [The branches and leaves of this tree are traditionally used to make the bedding and floors in tents (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 1.5.1 - Tree

ejødzìi (also **edzødzìi**) *n* black spruce cone 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ejødzìtì *n* black spruce cone brew 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

ejøzoo (also **edzøzoo**) *n* spruce bough 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ek'aàk'øghòa (also **ek'aèk'q' ghoria**) *n* candle

Ek'aàk'øghòa neehk'q. Light a candle.

8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

eka- *px* that way; thus

ekaètlq that many

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

ek'a *n* fat

Semq sìt ek'a k'èdì ha, tle ehtsì ha. My mother is going to keep the fat, to make lard.

2.1.7 - Flesh, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

ekà *v* balance stick for rabbit snare, old type of snare 6.4.2 - Trap

ekaà₁ *n* glands 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ekaà₂ *n* wound on an animal; worm spots on hide; hard lumps in meat 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 2.5.3 - Injure

ekàa- *px* that way; thus

Ekàanì bògqò ts'ehtsì. We make drymeat that way.

ekaà godoò ta nàèdì ayehzìi *n* endocrine gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ekaà wet'á goghàtanìwì *n* sweat gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.4 - Skin

ekaà wet'á gonatì hołée *n* tear gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

ekaànàhoèhti *v* that's how difficult it was 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

ekaàtlq zq ts'ihchì *n* quota 8.1.7 - Enough, 8.1.1 - Number

ekaats'q *adv* always

Ekaats'q wehɂì nıdè weza dàgıt'e weèhsì. Whenever I see her, I always ask how her sons are.

8.4.6.6.4 - All the time

ek'aàwì *n* 1) store manager; trader

ek'aàwì k'àowo Hudson's Bay manager

6.6 - Occupation, 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game, 6.9.4 - Commerce 2) king (in cards) 3) wealthy person

Ek'aàwì Dzimì *personal name* a historical chief of the Dechì Laòt'ıll

ek'aàwì k'àowo *n* store manager 6.6 - Occupation, 6.9.4 - Commerce

ek'aàwì kò *n* store, formerly, the Hudson's Bay store

Widà ek'aàwì kò gots'q detla. Vital went to the Bay.

6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

ek'aàwìa *n* 1) clerk 6.6 - Occupation, 6.9.4 - Commerce 2) jack in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ek'aàwìdeè *n* director of stores, factor of a trading company 6.6 - Occupation, 6.9.4 - Commerce

ekaàwìnde *n* spirit-level 3.1 - Soul, spirit

ekàehxéè *adv* that soon; that quickly

Ekàehxéè enɬhtl'è xàehłi-le. I didn't expect a letter so soon.

8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

ek'aèk'q (also **egàk'q**; **k'aàk'q**) *n* candle; lamp; light bulb; gas lantern; electric lights; electricity

Ek'aèk'q nıjtla. Turn the light on.

8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'q̣ ghoria variant of **ek'aàk'qghòa****ek'aèk'q̣ k'èts'eедее k'è n** light socket 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity**ek'aèk'q̣ kò ehtsù k'èdìn n** power plant operator 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity**ek'aèk'q̣ nàlraa n** lamp 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source**ek'aèk'q̣ ts'iñhtla v** switch on the light; turn on the light 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity**ek'aèk'qchìì** (also **ek'aèk'qtsìì**) *n* candle holder 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source**ek'aèk'qechìì n** power poles; telephone poles 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity**ek'aèk'qtl'ìì** (also **gàk'qtł'ìì**) *n* electrical wires; power lines; electric light*Jo sekò gák'qtł'ìì while.* In my house, there are no electric lights.

6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'qtl'ìì ghàlaedaa døq̣ n electrician 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity**ek'aèk'qtl'ìì godeh n** electric drill 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool**ek'aèk'qtl'ìì k'èlraa k'è n** electrical outlet 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity**ek'aèk'qtl'ìì k'èts'ehege v** plug in*Wet'à edu satsq̣ò k'ènehgeè.* Plug in the heater.

6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'qtl'ìì hìhdzèe n electrical tape 6.7.5 - Fastening tool**ek'aèk'qtl'ìì lq̣ k'èlra v** overload electrical circuit 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity**ek'aèk'qtl'ìì naèhkwoo n** power failure 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity**ek'aèk'qtl'ìì nedèe n** extension cord 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity**ek'aèk'qtl'ìì xàts'eħdlà v** unplug 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity**ek'aèk'qtsìì** variant of **ek'aèk'qchìì****ek'ahgoò n** maggot from caribou throat 1.6.1.7 - Insect**ek'ahgòò n** bees or horse flies in throats of caribou 1.6.1.7 - Insect**ek'ahkwoò n** large intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs**ekaħcho** (also **ekaħhtso**) *v* be that big 8.2 - Big**ekaħhtso** variant of **ekaħcho****ek'ajì n** berry found in the barrens; has big leaves 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine**ekak'eħħòħwhoò v** he acted in such ways as those 4.3 - Behavior**ekanàħòwo v** be happening 9.1.2.1 - Happen**ekanì adv** like that 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar**ekanìħwhà v** be that far 8.2.6.1 - Far**ek'aðwì n** store manager; trader; king (in cards) 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation, 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game**ekatanìħħwhà v** be that many fathoms; be that depth of water 1.3.4 - Be in water**Ek'atì place name** Lac de Gras 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**ekè n** caribou foot; hoof; animal paw 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**ek'èat'aa n** checkers*Ek'èat'aa t'å sɔnàgedè ha.* They are going to play checkers.

4.2.6.1 - Game

ek'èats'üt'e v be obedient 4.5.4.1 - Obey**ek'èbaa n** quiet area on the land; peaceful area on the land*Ek'èbaa hożq!* This quiet place is beautiful!

2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ek'èbaà adv away from town; in an out-of-the-way place; in a quiet place on the land*Ek'èbaà dø nàdè.* People are living away from town.

4.6.7.3 - Countryside, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ek'èch'a (also **ek'èts'a**) *adv* against each other 8.5.1.1 - In front of

ek'èch'ahòt'ı (also **ek'èts'ahòt'ı**) *v* be different from each other

Dq dezqo ch'ā ek'èts'ahòt'ı wègaat'ı. He looks different from Native people.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

ek'èdaa *adv* now and again 8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

ek'èdaedzéq *n* day after tomorrow; next day 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ek'èdaetoò *n* the next night; the following night 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ek'èdats'adè *v* going ahead into the future (plural) 8.4.6.4 - Future

ek'èdi *n* one before last

ek'èdi xok'e the winter before last

8.4.5.1.4 - Last

ek'èdqı *num* eight

Edzanèk'e wøhgwl hazhq riì ta ha dè ek'èdqı kaza wegohł. The Northwest Territories is home to eight species of owls.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

Ek'edıq *personal name* Little Eight 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ek'èdqènq *num* eighty 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ek'èditoo *n* the night before 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ek'èdoò *v* be at the very top; upper most 8.6.2 - Top

ek'èdzoo *n* detour; short cut 6.5.4.1 - Road

ekèè (also **ekìj**) *n* lodge for beaver or muskrat 1.6.5 - Animal home

eekeè k'è *n* tracks of an animal; footprints

ekwø keè k'è caribou tracks

6.4.1.1 - Track an animal

ek'eèhtsø *v* be rusted 8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

ek'eèyehdè *v* he threw in a pile (plural) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

ekehłq *n* weaving on snowshoe 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ek'èhoejq *v* be known 3.2.3 - Know

ek'èlin k'è *n* path; road 6.5.4.1 - Road

ekełqega *n* middle of snowshoes 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ek'enazets'ehtse *v* wash things; do cleaning

Kw'ah k'enaets'ehtse. We wash the dishes.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

ek'èt'ä *adv* back; backwards; returning

ek'èt'ä sqømba done ts'q̄ edì tax refund

7.2.2.2 - Move back

ek'ètaènq *num* sixty

ek'ètaènq tłłtsøò sixty horsepower

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ek'ètaí *num* six

elàzoa dqone ek'ètaí weyìekw'u 6-person canoe

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ek'ète *adv* crossed over each other 8.5.1.6 - Across

ek'ète nawhehts'ıı *n* crosswind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

ek'ètehtsø ehtsı *v* cast a vote 4.6.6.4 - Election, 3.3.1.2 - Choose

ek'ètehtsøò *n* vote; cross; letter X 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 4.6.6.4 - Election

ek'ètehtsøò hohłè *v* elect; have an election 4.6.6.4 - Election

ek'ètenıhts'ıı *n* crosswind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

ek'ètets'ehgè *v* vote*wegha ek'ètehgèe dòqò dèhk'w'ee* Legislative Assembly

4.6.6.4 - Election

ek'ètets'ehsò *v* vote; make a cross 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 4.6.6.4 - Election**eketl'aèzaa** (also **eketl'aèzhaa**) *n* afterbirth 2.6.3 - Birth**eketl'aèzhaa** variant of **eketl'aèzaa****ek'èts'a** variant of **ek'èch'a****ek'èts'ahòt'l** variant of **ek'èch'ahòt'l****ek'èts'aòt'l wègaat'ìì** *n* stylistic 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful**ek'èts'eechı** (also **ek'èts'eetsı**) *v* pile on (single object); put together (single object) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile**ek'ets'eetł** *v* sweep 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake**ek'èts'eetsı** variant of **ek'èts'eechı****ek'èts'eewa** *v* pile on (many things)*Tso ek'ènewa.* Pile wood in (the stove).

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

ekiahodı *v* untrue comment; statement 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie**ek'idoor** *n* skidoo; snowmobile 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle**ekihò** *adv* pretending; as if; acting as if*Ekihò wegodiì degħà wek'èts'eezhq ha ts'liwq wèahdi.* Just say to him that you want to really know his story.

4.3.5.5 - Deceive

ekìi *adv* just; for nothing*Ekiì whenetł ha.* You must just sleep.

9.6.3.2 - Markers of emphasis

ek'ìì *n* fish eggs; roe*Sets'ì asì nàhtsì wenahdì, kwe k'e 'adzìì dezq nàyehtsì, ek'ìì xè tì yeħhxò eyits'qò tħwekwò ts'q tħiġi ts'ehtsì.* I remember my grandmother gathering black lichen from the rocks, boiling them with fish eggs and flesh from the fish to make a soup.

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ekìì variant of **ekèè****ekìi ka₁** *adv* for nothing*Wet'ì etħidżżeekìi ka wek'ehonehwhi-le.* Don't use up glue for nothing.

9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose

ekìi ka₂ *n* wilderness; different part of the land 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**ek'ìì lèt'è** *n* bannock made with fish eggs*Ek'ìì lèt'è eħt'e-ha* I am going to cook fish egg bannock

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

Ekiì nàhwhoh. I'm just standing around.**ekìi ts'eedaa cheè** (also **ekìi ts'eedaa tseè**) *n* unemployment cheque 6.8.2.7 - Earn**ekìi ts'eedaa tseè** variant of **ekìi ts'eedaa cheè****ekìi tseħkw'ee cheè** (also **ekìi tseħkw'ee tseè**) *n* unemployment cheque 6.8.2.7 - Earn**ekìi tseħkw'ee tseè** variant of **ekìi tseħkw'ee cheè****ekìi ts'eetłè** *v* doodle 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint**ekìihò** variant of **ekìikò****ekiika** *n* middle of nowhere; wilderness 4.6.7.3 - Countryside**ekiika nèk'e** *n* desert; barren land 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**ekìikò** (also **ekìihò**) *adv* just for fun; just for experiment 4.2.8 - Humor**ek'ììwo** *v* it started to spread 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

ekìuyeè *adv* around there; around that time

tai ghq nìq̄q, ek'ètai ghq nìq̄q gots'ò ekìyeè between three and six o'clock, around that time

Ekiyeè k'e k'àwocho eladìj ajà. At that time, there was a different king.

8.4 - Time, 8.5.1 - Here, there

ekìyeèk'*e* *adv* around that time; around that area 8.4 - Time, 8.5.1 - Here, there

ekò then; but; however; when (in the past); though

tai dzé ekò three days ago

9 - Grammar

ekq *adv* there; in that area; that way

Ekq nawhìt'å ha diè. We can't go there.

8.5.1 - Here, there

ekò èt'iì immediately; as soon as (when talking about the past) 8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

ekò k'e variant of **ekòò k'e**

ek'oh *n* neck 2.1.1 - Head

ekò-ıdè *adv* when the time comes; when it's time 8.4.5.3.2 - On time

ekòò *v* coming (vehicle); going along; running (machine)

Satsò ekòò. The engine is running.

7.2 - Move, 9.1.2 - Do

ekqò₁ an expression said when moving through a crowd (e.g. "Excuse me!" or "Watch out!" or "Make way!")

ekqò₂ *adv* there; that way

Edzo chekaa nìhtl'ekqò aget'lı, ekqò nàhtla ha. I'm going to the school in Edzo.

8.5.1 - Here, there

ekòò k'e (also **ekò k'e**) at that time; in those days; at the time 8.4 - Time

ekqò-le *adv* wrong way; mistakenly; wrongly; evilly

Ekqò-le ahlà. I made a mistake.

Dezqò ekqò-le hòèhtsì. He did a lot more evil.

8.3.7.7.1 - Wrong, unsuitable

ekqò-le ats'ılwq *v* think bad thoughts 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

ekqò-le gots'ede *v* 1) talk off the topic 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot 2) talk dirty 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

ekqò-le nàníts'ewo *v* think bad thoughts (one or two people) 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

ek'qòyìzè *v* he is straddling it [to butcher it] 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 7.1.2 - Sit

ekw'ahtı *n* police; RCMP 4.6.6.1 - Police

ekw'ahtia *n* subchief 4.6.1 - Ruler

ekw'ahtıı *n* policeman; chief 4.6.6.1 - Police

ekw'atsoriya *n* small back section of snowshoes 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ekwì *n* head of an animal

Sahkwì t'å dechì wechì hòlì a wooden handle with bear head

2.1.1 - Head, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwì *v* to chop

Semòq ekwì, ekwì. My aunt chopped and chopped

7.8.3 - Cut

ekwighàgaà *n* grey hair

Wekwighàgaà netłq-lea. He has a little bit of grey hair.

2.1.5 - Hair, 2.6.4.5 - Old person

ekwighòq *n* brains of an animal 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwò *n* caribou

Ekwò gogha wet'åazà. Caribou are important to us.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ekwò dets'è *n* female caribou, mature 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals**ekwò deɂqò** *n* caribou mating call 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds**ekwò nàledeèzhee nèk'è** *n* caribou calving grounds 1.6.5 - Animal home**ekwò ts'ida** *n* female caribou, immature 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals**ekwò wedziù** *n* male caribou 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals**ekw'qä** variant of **ekw'qä****ekw'qä** (also **ekw'qä**) *n* small bone (used as dice); dice 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 4.2.6.1 - Game**ekwöchìa** variant of **ekwötsia****ekwòdè** *n* caribou horn; caribou antler 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**ekwòdzaghoh** (also **ekwòjagħoh**) *n* caribou thigh 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**ekwòghà** *n* caribou hair 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**ekwòghòò** *n* caribou teeth 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**ekwöhdzìjì** variant of **ekwöhjìjì****ekwöhjìjì** (also **ekwöhdzìjì**) *n* punkwood; rotten wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 5.5.1 - Light a fire**ekwòjagħoh** variant of **ekwòdzaghoh****ekwòkè** *n* caribou hoof*Setà ekwòkè t'à two yehtsì ɻlè* My dad used to make soup with caribou hooves.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwòkw'è *n* caribou sinew, caribou tendon 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**ekwòkwò** *n* caribou meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat**ekw'qò** *n* bone*Ekw'qò ek'ēbaà nìtlì*. The bones are disposed of in an out-of-the-way place.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint

ekw'qògaà *n* skeleton 2.1.6 - Bone, joint**ekw'qotłeè** (also **ekw'qtłeh**) *n* bone grease*Ekw'qotłeè nezì tekq.* The bone grease is really tasty.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

ekw'qtłeh variant of **ekw'qotłeè****ekwötsia** (also **ekwöchìa**) *n* caribou calf 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals**ekwötsiawò** *n* fetal caribou skin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**ekwöts'iì** *n* caribou guts 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**ekwòwò t'làzeh** *n* caribou skin pants 5.3 - Clothing**elà** *n* canoe; boat*Elà netsàa zq, tleħt'oò nàtssoo wek'e wherqo zq t'à Tideè k'e k'ets'et'òh.* We only go on Great Slave Lake with a big boat with a powerful motor on it.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elà etq *n* boat trail 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water**elà gehħlaa k'è** *n* place to leave boats 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water**elà k'èdù døq** *n* boat driver; boatman 6.6 - Occupation, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water**elà k'èdù ts'àdù døq** *n* boat helper; boatman's assistant 6.6 - Occupation, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water**elà nàtħaa** *n* speed boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat**elà nòts'ehxeè** (also **elà nòts'eyeè**) *v* rock the boat 7.3.1.3 - Shake, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water**elà nòts'eyeè** variant of **elà nòts'ehxeè****elà tì zhìi k'ekòò** variant of **elà tì zìi k'ekòò****elà tì zìi k'ekòò** (also **elà tì zhìi k'ekòò**) *n* submarine 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat**elà yìi gewaa** *n* freighter 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat**elaakk'e** *n* dry standing wood; dry spruce tree without bark (often grey due to weathering) 6.6.3.2 - Wood

ełaàts'ede *v* die (plural)

Ełaàts'ede. We are dying.

2.6.6 - Die

ełaàts'ehde *v* kill (plural)

Ełaàts'ehde. We kill.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

ełaàts'ehwhi *v* kill (singular) 2.6.6.1 - Kill

ełaàts'ewi *v* die (singular) 2.6.6 - Die

ełaàwìgwo *v* he was killed 2.6.6 - Die

elàcho (also **elàtso**) *n* big boat; scow; ship; barge

Elàcho gixè k'eweet'si agìllà. They let themselves be blown around with the boat.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elàcho k'èdùi dqò *n* captain; pilot (of a ship); sailor 6.6 - Occupation, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elàcho k'èdùi elì *n* captain; pilot (of a ship) 6.6 - Occupation, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elàcho t'à noqògògehòò *n* ferry 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elàcho yìi *adv* on board; aboard 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elàcho yìi naetlä *v* embark 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elàchokwì *n* bow (of a ship)

Elàchokwì gots'q tègozè tègehk'a ha làaget'lì. They pretended to drop the anchor from the bow of the ship.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elàchotl'à *n* stern (of a ship) 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

eładìi *adv* different; differently; outside the family; foreign

Eładìi adle ha. It will be changed.

Eładìi ledì. It tastes different.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

eładìi at'lì *v* change regularly

Sü eładìi anat'lì. The seasons change regularly.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

eładìi at'sede *v* change the way we live 4.3.8 - Change behavior

eładìi weghàladaa *n* alternative measures 8.3.5.2.3 - Different

eładìwi *v* kill oneself; commit suicide 2.6.6.1 - Kill

elæechì *n* boat frame 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ełaetl'i *v* spill

Tì ladà k'e dawhehtqo sìi ełaetl'h, eyik'èè etse. The water on the table spilled and after that, he cries.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

ełaetl'oò enıhtl'èet'aa *n* water bomber 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

ełaetqmì *n* willow bark net (old word) 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

ełaewi *v* die (one object) 2.6.6 - Die

elagqò *n* claw 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

elàht'oò *n* rudder 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elàk'è *n* dock 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elàkwì *n* bow of the boat; front of the boat

Elàkwì wheda. He sits in the bow of the boat.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elàtl'à *n* stern of the boat; back of the boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ełats'eehde *v* kill (plural objects)

Qhk'è zo nàzèe dqò elageehde. Sometimes hunters kill them.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

ełats'eehwħi *v* kill (single object)*Ts'q̄koł ełaseehwħi ha.* The wicked old woman is going to kill me.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

ełats'eetha *v* swallow*Ełayeeèhtla.* He swallowed it.

5.2.2 - Eat

elàtso variant of **elàcho****elàwò** *n* (canvas) canoe cover*Dzèhk'wò t'ā elàwò nats'edzèh.* We are resealing the canoe cover with sap gum.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat, 7.3.7 - Cover

elàzoa *n* canoe 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat**elè** *n* dried lake bed; quicksand 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake**ełe-** *px* each other; mutual**ełeàgią** *n* friends to each other 4.1.1 - Friend**ełeak'ā** *v* wrinkled*Tł̄'ärəh ełeak'ā.* The pants are wrinkled.

8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 8.3.2.5 - Furrow

ełeats'òa *v* be shriveled up; be wrinkled 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 8.2.1 - Small, 8.3.2.5 - Furrow**ełech'ats'eeɂì** *v* hide from each other 7.6 - Hide**ełech'ats'eeɂì** *n* hide-and-seek 7.6 - Hide, 4.2.7 - Play, fun**ełechike** *n* brothers 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister**ełechöekèe** (also **ełetsqekèa**; **ełetsqekèe**) *n* twins 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister**ełedàts'edè** *v* take turns 8.4.5.1.6 - Alternate, 4.3.4.5 - Share with, 9.1.2 - Do**ełedèke** *n* sisters 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister**ełedqöké** *n* married couple 2.6.1 - Marriage**ełedzats'lıhwhq** *v* hate each other 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest**ełeechi** *v* be shriveled up; be shrunken 8.2.1 - Small**ełèèdlı** *v* flowing together 1.3.2.1 - Flow**ełèèdlı** (also **łèèdlı**) *n* fork of a river; river fork 1.3.1.3 - River**Ełèèdlı Kò** place name Fort Simpson 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities**ełèèhchi** (also **ełèèhtsı**) *v* be tied up 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie**ełèèhchı** (also **ełèèhtsı**) *n* knot 7.5.4 - Tie**ełèèhgoo** *n* tangle 7.5.4.2 - Tangle**ełèèhtsı** variant of **ełèèhchi****ełèèhtsı** variant of **ełèèhchı****ełeèkw'qò** *v* iced together 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice**eleetłı** *v* be tied together 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie**ełeets'eechi** *v* fold together 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold**elegà** *adv* beside each other 8.5.1.2 - Beside**elegeèhdı** (also **elegehdée**) *n* congregation 4.2.1.9 - Social group**elegehdée** variant of **elegeèhdı****elegħàà** *adv* at the same time; all at once; together*Hazħqo elegħàà goahde-le.* Don't talk all at once.

8.4.5.2.2 - At the same time

elegħàdè *adv* at ground level; at the same level as the ground 1.2.1 - Land**elegħàts'eeħchi** *v* passing (singular object) to each other 7.4.1 - Give, hand to**elegħàts'eedı** *v* share with each other 4.3.4.5 - Share with

elegehàts'eètsı *v* passing (singular object) to each other 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

elegehats'eewı *v* desire each other 3.3 - Want

elegehǫ *adv* about each other 3.5.1.2.9 - Be about, subject

elegehǫhk'eè *adv* side by side; alongside each other

Tł̄ elegehǫhk'eè whehteè agehǫ. They put the dogs side by side.

8.5.1.2 - Beside

elegehǫnatıts'eżà *v* pass message/ give advice to each other 3.5.2.2 - News, message

elegehǫnets'eètq *v* love one another 4.3.3 - Love

elegehǫnets'eètqo *n* love for each other; brotherly love 4.3.3 - Love

elegehǫnets'ele *v* lend each other (plural objects) 6.8.5.1 - Lend

elegehǫnets'eżà *v* lend each other (chunky object) 6.8.5.1 - Lend

elegehǫqts'ewa *v* give back to each other 7.3.3.2 - Return something

elegehǫqats'eeżà *v* lie to each other 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

elègole *v* gathered (them) 7.5.1 - Gather

elègwì *v* be gathered

ts'q'tq'qo elègwì rake

7.5.1 - Gather

elèhagede *v* go together 7.2.5 - Accompany

elèhqażò *v* dangle together

Nazayìq elèhqażò. The pompoms are dangling together.

7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

elèhot'ıı (also **elèot'ıı**) *n* family; cousins to each other; relatives; member of a family 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

elèht'e *v* be the same thing; be equal

John Thomas chı qła gielà elèht'e. John and Thomas's canoes are the same.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same

elèht'e ats'ehqı *v* standardizing 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

elèht'e-le *v* be different

Senàowoò eyits'qo nenàowoò elèht'e-le My way of life and your way of life are not the same

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

elèjk'ą (also **elıjk'ą**) *v* be wrinkled 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 8.3.2.5 - Furrow

elèka *adv* on top of each other

Ełeka whela. They are piled on top of each other.

8.6.2 - Top

elèk'aàts'ewo *v* wrestle with each other 4.8.2 - Fight

elèk'e *adv* on each other 8.6.2 - Top

elèk'èawoò *adv* interval of time; one after another 8.4 - Time

elèk'èch'a ats'edi *v* argue with each other 3.5.1.6 - Debate

elèk'èch'a ts'ııwq *v* be in disagreement 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

elèk'èch'a xàzaa (also **elèk'èts'a xàzaa**) *n* different types

asù elèk'èch'a xàzaa different kinds of things

8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 8.3.5 - Type, kind

elèk'èch'aòt'ı (also **elèk'èts'aòt'ı**) *n* different types 8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 8.3.5 - Type, kind

elèk'èdaà nàts'eèhzha *v* stand in line 7.2.7.3 - Wait

elèk'èdaà nàts'edè *v* we come one after another; generation after generation 4.1.9 - Kinship

elèk'èè *adv* one after another

Hazhǫqo elèk'èè nàèhzha. Everybody is standing in line.

8.4.5.1 - Order, sequence

ełek'èqats'uwq *v* agree

Ełek'èqats'uwq. We agree with each other.

3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

ełek'èqats'uwq-le *v* disagree; be divided (in opinion) 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

ełek'èèdaà *adv* one after another in a line

Dihdęq tlı sì ełek'èèdaà whehte. Over here the dogs lie one after another in a line.

8.4.5.1 - Order, sequence

ełek'eek'à *v* be grinding on each other (teeth; knife) 7.7.6 - Grind

ełek'èhots'eezà *v* agree with each other; compromise 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

ełek'èts'a xàzaa variant of **ełek'èch'a xàzaa**

ełek'èts'aòt'l variant of **ełek'èch'aòt'l**

ełek'èts'edì *v* take care of each other 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

ełelats'eekò *v* applaud; clap hands

Gigha ełelaahkò. Clap for them!

7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

ełelats'etq *v* shake each other's hands 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

ełemqòke *n* aunt and niece/nephew (?) 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

ełènasqts'egho *v* sing together

ełènasqgeghoò hot'e They were singing together.

4.2.3.3 - Sing

ełènats'eele *v* put together again (plural objects); gather up again (plural objects) 7.5.2 - Join, attach

ełènats'eewa *v* put together again (many things); reassemble (many things; boxes; puzzle) 7.5.2 - Join, attach

ełènats'ehdè₁ *v* meet regularly; (people) gather regularly

Lqotq tå Tł̄chǫ tqaq ełènagéhdè-a. The Tł̄chǫ people are going to gather together for the ninth time.

4.2.1.3 - Meet together

ełènats'ehdè₂ *v* come gather again (plural) 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

ełenets'eedlì *v* love one another

Ełeqdlıq gha hot'e ilè. We were supposed to love one another.

4.3.3 - Love

ełenidqò *adv* facing each other

Behchı̄l ełenidqò teetla. The vehicles met each other head on.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

ełeot'ı̄ variant of **ełehot'ı̄**

ełeta *adv* mixed together

Hazhqo ełeta ats'ehzı̄. We mix it all together.

7.5.3 - Mix

ełeta ats'ehzı̄ *v* mixing together 7.5.3 - Mix

ełetaats'eedi *v* distribute (food) to each other

Bò ełetaats'eedi. We distribute meat amongst ourselves.

5.2.2 - Eat

ełetadà *adv* across from each other

Ełetadà nàgedè. They live across from each other.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

ełetakwits'ede *v* fight each other

Ełetakwigede ha weli lanı̄. They might get into a fight.

4.8.2 - Fight

ełetanats'eele *v* pass around (plural objects)

Gohzı̄l ełetanaahle. Pass the balls around among yourselves.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ełetanats'eetsı *v* pass around (singular object)*Ełetanaahtsı.* Pass it around among yourselves.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

elèti *n* smelly pond; dried lake bed; quicksand 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt**ełetl'aàxqò** (also **ełetl'axqò**) *adv* in each other's place*Ełetl'aàxqò ts'adè.* We are going in each other's place.

7.5.6 - Substitute

ełetl'axqò variant of **ełetl'aàxqò****elètlǫ** *v* it is the same amount 8.3.5.2.1 - Same, 8.1 - Quantity**elets'àdats'edi** *v* agree with each other; unite (verbally) 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone**elets'àts'edi** *v* help each other; cooperate*Elets'águddì.* They helped each other.

4.3.4.2 - Help

elets'àts'eezì *v* hide from each other 7.6 - Hide**elets'àts'eezì** *n* hide-and-seek 7.6 - Hide, 4.2.7 - Play, fun**elets'àts'ehchi** *v* touch each other 7.3.4.1 - Touch**elets'eedzo** *v* chase each other 7.2.6 - Pursue**elets'eehchi** *v* push each other (crowd) 7.3.2.9 - Push**elets'eéhdì** *v* meet together; have a meeting; participate in a meeting*Elegeéhdì ha.* They are going to have a meeting.

4.2.1.3 - Meet together

elets'eéhdì *n* meeting; conference; session 4.2.1.3 - Meet together**elets'eéhdì k'è** (also **elets'ehdèe k'è**) *n* meeting place; place of assembly 4.2.1.5 - Meeting, assembly**elets'eéhdì kq** *n* meeting room; meeting place; conference centre 4.2.1.5 - Meeting, assembly, 6.5.2.7 - Room**elets'eekè** *v* propose for marriage 2.6.1 - Marriage**elets'eele** *v* 1) collect (plural objects); gather in a pile (plural objects, i.e. clothes; papers; books) 6.8.2.6 - Collect

2) research

Ekwò nàowooò elèehle. I study caribou.**elets'eewa** *v* fold (many things, i.e. clothes; blankets; boxes) 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold**elets'eewo** *v* want each other 3.3 - Want**elets'eezà** (also **elets'eezhà**) *v* tie (things) together*Tł̄ ełiżà.* Tie the dogs together.

7.5.4 - Tie

elets'eezhà variant of **elets'eezà****elets'egq** *v* wage war; war with each other; fight with each other 4.8.3 - War**elets'ehchi** (also **elets'ehtsı**) *v* tie (things) together; tie a knot*Edekechqìtl'ì elèyehchi ha diè.* He can't tie his shoe laces together.

7.5.4 - Tie

elets'ehdè *v* gather together; assemble 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group**elets'ehdèe k'è** variant of **elets'eéhdì k'è****elets'ehdèe kq** *n* meeting house; gathering place 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group, 6.5.1 - Building**elets'ehgwì** *v* rake 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake**elets'ehtsı** variant of **elets'ehchi****elets'et'ı** *v* behave toward each other 4.3 - Behavior**elets'ezi** *v* meet each other; see each other 4.2.1.3 - Meet together**elets'iħchì** (also **elets'iħtsì**) *n* engagement; marriage 2.6.1 - Marriage

ełets'ıhtsìi variant of **ełets'ıhchìi**

ełets'ıhčò tāda *n* contagious disease 2.5.2 - Disease

ełets'ıhčò tādałì agohčìi *n* STD 2.5.2 - Disease

ełets'ıhtł̄o *v* be even in numbers (e.g. 6 girls and 6 boys) 8.1.1 - Number

ełets'ıhtso *v* be the same size; height 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

ełets'ıit'ı *v* treating each other 4.3 - Behavior

ełets'ıwq *v* want each other 3.3 - Want

ełetsike *n* brothers 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

ełets'ò *adv* to each other; from one to another

Ts'èwhìq nezìi ełets'ò goahnde. Speak quietly and nicely to each other.

9.5.2.4 - Each other

ełets'ò ade *v* be separated; be apart 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

ełets'ò at'ı *v* attracting each other; coming to each other; coming together

Ełets'ò aget'ı. They are coming towards each other.

4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

ełets'ò at'ı *v* attract each other regularly; come together regularly; come to each other regularly 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

ełets'ò gonì nezì agole *v* reconcile; appease; make up 4.8.4.9 - Reconcile, 4.8.4.8 - Make peace

ełets'ò gonì nezì ats'ede ha *v* reconcile; make peace 4.8.4.9 - Reconcile, 4.8.4.8 - Make peace

ełets'ò gots'ede *v* confer; communicate 3.5 - Communication

ełets'ò nàyats'ehti *v* quarrel; argue; dispute 3.5.1.6.2 - Quarrel, 3.5.1.6 - Debate

ełetsqekèa variant of **ełèchqekèe**

ełetsqekèe variant of **ełèchqekèe**

ełets'qq *v* be a pair; belong to each other

Ełets'qq hqt'e. It is a pair.

8.1.1.1.2 - Two

ełets'qq *adv* apart from each other

Ełets'qq geède. They left each other.

4.1.6.2 - Set self apart

ełets'qq at'ı (also **ełets'qq at'ı**) *v* repel each other regularly; separate from each other regularly; go away from each other regularly

Ełets'qq aget'ı. They are going away from each other.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 4.1.6.2 - Set self apart

ełets'qq at'ı variant of **ełets'qq at'ı**

ełèwhede *v* gather around (several people)

Dq gomq ełèwhede. People gathered around us.

4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

ełexè *adv* together; with each other

Elegikw'q-le hò ełexè hàgogeàhk'ò eyits'q mbò ełèghàgìndì. They camped together and shared their food, even though they didn't understand each other's language.

9.5.2.1 - Together

ełexè aget'ı *v* courting each other 2.6.1.5 - Romantic love

ełexè eghàlagiùdèe dòq *n* colleagues 6.1.1 - Worker

ełexè eghàlats'eeda *v* share work; work together 4.3.4.3 - Cooperate with, 4.1.2.1 - Working relationship

ełexè ehtq *v* be frozen together; be frozen to one another 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ełexè k'erà *v* travel together (dogs, wolves); travel in a pack (dogs, wolves) 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

ełexè k'eràa *n* pack (of wolves, dogs)

Diga ełexè k'eràa tseeghoò. The pack of wolves are howling.

1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

elexè nàdè *v* live together (as in a herd) 7.2.5.4 - Move together**elexè nàtso** *n* unify 4.1.5 - Unity**elexè ts'èwhlì hots'ehtsì nàowoò** *n* peace treaty 4.8.4 - Peace**elexègots'edo** *v* talk to one another; tell each other stories; gossip 3.5.1.8.4 - Gossip, 3.5.1 - Say**elexèht'e** *v* be equal; be similar to each other; be same*Elexègght'e.* They are the same.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same

elexets'eedì *v* get used to one another 6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to**elexèts'eedì** *v* be very close to each other; be packed together 8.2.6.2 - Near**elexèts'eezà** (also **elexèts'eezhà**) *v* tie together 7.5.4 - Tie**elexèts'eezhà** variant of **elexèts'eezà****elexèyihtà** *v* count (things) together; add (things) together*Segha elexèyihtà ha.* She is going to add them together for me.

8.1.2 - Count

elexiitq *v* be frozen together; be connected 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice**eleyìndzèh** *v* stick (things) together; glue together*wet'ā asù ehìdzèe* glue

7.5.2 - Join, attach

elexaake (also **elezhaake**) *n* mother and child; cow with calf 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother**elezhaake** variant of **elexaake****elì** *interj* an expression to emphasize uncertainty or hoping (i.e. 'may it be') 3.2.7.1 - Hope**elì** *v* be (non-permanent state); be (situated)*Edì neelè?* Where have you been?

9.1.1 - Be

ehlik'à variant of **elexik'à****eliwò** variant of **goliwò****ehnì hots'eezà** *v* make each other mad; incite each other; upset each other 3.4.2.3 - Angry**ehnì k'èè eghàlats'seeda** *v* co-operate (one person) 4.3.4.3 - Cooperate with**ehits'iihdzè** *v* tape together; glue together 7.5.2.2 - Stick together**ehwhots'edì** *v* make a fist*Dø nàqht'i ha laani etlw̄qodì.* Make a fist like you are going to punch someone.

7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

elo *v* urinate; piss 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine**elqhdìi** *n* ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect**elqhdìi k'et'aa** *n* flying ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect**elqode** *v* be killed (plural objects) 2.6.6 - Die**elqowì** *v* be killed (single object); die (single object) 2.6.6 - Die**elotì** *n* urine 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine**embàaghò** *n* second stomach of caribou, often served stuffed (used to collect caribou blood) 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**embe** *v* boil*Líwezqoq embe.* The trout is boiling.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

embò *n* stomach 2.1.8 - Internal organs**emqèhtì** *v* thread twine around a net*Emqèhtì.* He is threading the twine around the net.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

emq̄och̄iⱤ (also **emq̄otsiⱤ**) *n* net pole

Emq̄och̄iⱤ tenɬit'. The net pole is outstretched under the water.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

emq̄och'q̄o (also **emq̄ots'q̄o**) *n* fence around a grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

emq̄ot'icho (also **emq̄ot'itsō**) *n* twine, used for top and bottom of nets; rope 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

emq̄ot'iñ *n* net string; twine 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

emq̄ot'itsō variant of **emq̄ot'icho**

emq̄ot'itsoa *n* small twine 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

emq̄otsiⱤ variant of **emq̄och̄iⱤ**

emq̄ots'q̄o variant of **emq̄och'q̄o**

enàakw'q̄a *n* hollow place 8.3.1.6.3 - Hollow

enahòt'e *v* be finished

En̄hít'ek̄ enahòt'e. School is finished.

8.4.6.1.3 - End

enàl?aa *n* log at tent entrance

Enàl?aa k'e dat'làda. Seat yourself on the log entrance.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

enaich'iñ (also **enaits'iñ**) *v* there is a change in temperature 1.1.3 - Weather

enaits'iñ variant of **enaich'iñ**

Enake *n* Inuit people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

enareh goj̄ie (also **enareh gojiè**) *n* buffalo 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

enareh gojiè variant of **enareh goj̄ie**

enat'è *v* stop; finish; terminate 8.4.6.1.2 - Stop something

enat'è-le *v* keep on; continue 8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

enatì *n* spirit-level; a spirit 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

Endà *n* Cree; southern native person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

endi-le *v* be greedy

Dø egedi-lee làaht'e-le. I am not like people who are greedy.

6.8.2.5 - Greedy

enè- *px* closed 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enè *n* mother (old word) 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

enèdzq̄ variant of **enèjq̄**

eneèdo *v* be locked

hòtl'ò eneèdo securely locked

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

eneèko *n* old man; old person

Done hazhq̄ eneèko ts'q̄ geède. All the people went to talk with the old man.

2.6.4.5 - Old person

eneèko cheè (also **eneèko tseè**) *n* pension cheque 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn

eneèko kq̄ *n* old folks' home; seniors home 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 6.5.1 - Building

eneèko sq̄ombaà *n* old age pension 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn

eneèko tàda *n* arthritis

Eneèko tàda t'å eya el̄. He is sick with arthritis.

2.5.2 - Disease

eneèko tseè variant of **eneèko cheè**

enèetì *v* freeze over 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Enèetì (also **Enìtì**) *place name* Stagg River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

enèeto *v* be closed (single object) 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enèets'eede *v* lock up (turning the key) 6.5.2.4 - Door, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enèets'eege *v* lock the door 6.5.2.4 - Door, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enehorìyah variant of **enìhoòyah**

enehots'ihsah *v* be amazed 3.4.1.3 - Surprise

enèjo (also **enèdzø**) *v* be shy; be ashamed

Yegħo enèjo. He is ashamed of him.

3.4.2.4.3 - Shy, timid, 3.4.2.2.1 - Ashamed

enènìla *v* be shut; be closed (more than one door)

Dq danìla kq hotiù enènìla. The doors of the prison were properly shut.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enènìqø (also **enìqø**) *v* (entrance) be blocked 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

enì- *px* closed

enìèza (also **enìèzha**) *v* be closed (plural objects)

Enħiħt'l'ekqo enìèza. The schools are closed.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enìèzha variant of **enìèza**

enìħàts'eetsı variant of **enìkàts'eechi**

enìhoòyah (also **enehorìyah**; **enìhorìyah**; **eniìyah**) *v* be amazing (situation)

Enihorìyah! It's amazing!

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

enìhorìyah variant of **enìhoòyah**

enħiħt'l'è *n* book; paper; mail; bill; ticket; license; photograph; grade level

Dudżeq enħiħt'l'è nìzha ni? Is there any mail today?

3.5.7.2 - Written material

enħiħt'l'è dawhela *v* (signs) are posted up 3.5.6 - Sign, symbol

enħiħt'l'è deżqø ats'ele għa dexxè siits'ehaq *n* high school admission requirements 3.6.2 - School

enħiħt'l'è eħtsu dqq *n* social worker 6.6 - Occupation

enħiħt'l'è ghàeħtqø dqq *n* teacher 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

enħiħt'l'è k'ahotaa *n* assessment (of documents) 3.2.2.3 - Evaluate, test

enħiħt'l'è k'alaewo *v* study (one person) 3.2.2.1 - Study

enħiħt'l'è k'älats'eedè *v* study (plural) 3.2.2.1 - Study

enħiħt'l'è k'e nàts'eehdì *v* charge on account; buy on credit 6.8.4.1 - Buy, 6.8.5 - Borrow

enħiħt'l'è k'e nàżets'eehdì *v* shop on credit 6.8.4.1 - Buy, 6.8.5 - Borrow

enħiħt'l'è k'èdù *n* secretary; office clerk 6.6 - Occupation

enħiħt'l'è k'elee dqq *n* mail carrier 6.6 - Occupation, 3.5.7.7 - Letter

enħiħt'l'è k'ezze (also enħiħt'l'è k'ezhee) *n* mail delivery 3.5.7.7 - Letter

enħiħt'l'è k'ezhee variant of **enħiħt'l'è k'ezze**

enħiħt'l'è k'ezhee ghàlaedaa dqq *n* postmaster 3.5.7.7 - Letter

enħiħt'l'è kq whelaa kq *n* library 3.5.7.2 - Written material, 6.5.1 - Building

enħiħt'l'è nàeda variant of **enħiħt'l'è nàedaa**

enħiħt'l'è nàeda k'ëts'eechii *n* VCR; DVD player 3.5.9.4 - Movie

enħiħt'l'è nàedaa (also enħiħt'l'è nàeda) *n* movie

Gonèk' għa nħiħt'l'è nàedaa ts'eħtsi-a. We are going to make a movie for our region.

3.5.9.4 - Movie

enħiħt'l'è nazee kq (also **enħiħt'l'è nazhee kq**) *n* post office 3.5.7.7 - Letter, 6.5.1 - Building

enħiħt'l'è nazhee kq variant of **enħiħt'l'è nazee kq**

enħiħt'l'è nìzhaa *n* incoming mail 3.5.7.7 - Letter

enħiħt'l'è weghàlaedaa kq *n* office building 6.5.1 - Building

enı̨htl'è whetqò *n* cardboard box; paper box

Enı̨htl'è whetqò wekw'qò whehtq. The cardboard box is empty.

6.7.7 - Container

enı̨htl'èchì (also **enı̨htl'ètsì**) *n* pen; pencil 3.5.7.1 - Write

enı̨htl'èchì diđu *n* crayons 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

enı̨htl'èchì làanì *v* be purple

K'oòhchì enı̨htl'èchì làanì nàehdù. I bought a purple scarf.

8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

enı̨htl'èdeè *n* higher education; university 3.6.2 - School

enı̨htl'èdqà *n* doll 4.2.7 - Play, fun

enı̨htl'èechì *n* 1) picture; photograph

Helm nı̨htl'èchì yiħchì ɬe, eyixè Lurie t'a giyatı iħħchì ɬe. Helm took photographs, while Lurie recorded the event on audio tape.

6.6.5.2 - Photography 2) painting, illustration, drawing, art

Archie weòt'ɬ edàanì għidha eyits'q wenaòwo għa nħħi l'èchì yeħtsi. Archie creates art to express his Dene history and culture.

enı̨htl'èedzì variant of **enı̨htl'èejì**

enı̨htl'èedzì kw'ā variant of **enı̨htl'èejì kw'ā**

enı̨htl'èejì (also **enı̨htl'èedzì**) *n* taped music; CD; music 3.5.9.5 - Recorded music

enı̨htl'èejì kw'ā (also **enı̨htl'èedzì kw'ā**) *n* record player; tape recorder 3.5.9.5 - Recorded music

enı̨htl'èet'aa (also **nħħi l'èet'aa**) *n* airplane

Senè k'e dō nħħi l'èet'aa t'ā aget'ɬ lani-le. In my country people hardly ever travel by plane.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

enı̨htl'èetsì *n* picture; photograph 6.6.5.2 - Photography

enı̨htl'èjì *n* radio (singing paper) 3.5.9.1 - Radio, television

enı̨htl'èk'et'aa *n* airplane 7.2.4.3 - Fly

enı̨htl'èk'et'aa k'è *n* airport; air-strip 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.5.1 - Building

enı̨htl'èk'et'aa k'edù *n* pilot; aircraft pilot 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.6 - Occupation

enı̨htl'èk'et'aa k'edù dqq *n* pilot 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.6 - Occupation

enı̨htl'èk'et'aa naedée k'è *n* landing strip 7.2.4.3 - Fly

enı̨htl'èk'et'aa whelaa k'è *n* hangar 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.5.1 - Building

enı̨htl'èkò *n* 1) school; education

Behchokò chekaa nħħi l'èkò aget'ɬ, ekqo nàħħla ha. I'm going to the school in Behchoko.

3.6.2 - School 2) office (in general) 3) post office

enı̨htl'èkò ats'et'ɬ *v* go to school

Edq seè tsekaa nħħi l'èkò aget'ɬ ne? Where is the school that the children go to?

3.6.2 - School

Enı̨htl'èkò għa K'āodèe *n* Department of Education 3.6.2 - School

enı̨htl'èkò għa k'āowo *n* director of schools 3.6.2 - School

Enı̨htl'èkò għa Nàowo Deè *n* Education Act 3.6.2 - School

enı̨htl'èkò godeè *n* college; university 3.6.2 - School

enı̨htl'èkò godeè hogħàgoetq *n* college; university 3.6.2 - School

enı̨htl'èkò nàowoċċa hogħàetq *n* school subjects 3.6.2 - School

enı̨htl'èkò ts'q k'āodèe *n* school boards 3.6.2 - School

enı̨htl'èti *n* paint 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

enı̨htl'ètichì (also **enı̨htl'ètitsì**) *n* paintbrush 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

enı̨htl'ètitsì variant of **enı̨htl'ètichì**

enıhtl'ètsi variant of **enıhtl'èchì**

enıhtl'èts'iikwìa (also **enıhtl'èts'iikwìa**) *n* cigarette; cigarette tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

enıhtl'èts'iikwìa variant of **enıhtl'èts'iikwìa**

enıhtl'èwò *n* paper 3.5.7.1 - Write, 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

enıhtl'èwò detqo *n* cardboard 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

enıhtl'èwò gook'ah *n* sandpaper 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

enıhtl'èwò gotsèa *n* thumbtack; tack 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

enıhtl'èwò qhchìa (also **enıhtl'èwò qhtsìa**) *n* paper bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag

enıhtl'èwò qhtsìa variant of **enıhtl'èwò qhchìa**

enıhtl'èwò ts'ef'iì *n* cigarette 5.2.4 - Tobacco

enıhtl'èwò ts'iikwìa *n* cigarette tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

enıhtl'èwò wek'eets'iì *n* kite 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

enıhtl'èwòtqo *n* cardboard box

Enıhtl'èwòtqo ldaqhsì. Push the box ahead.

6.7.7 - Container

enıhtl'èyeè *n* roll of paper; scroll 3.5.7.1 - Write, 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

enılkàetì *v* (door) open; open repeatedly

Enılkàetì ha. The door is going to open.

7.3.6 - Open

enılt'i *v* be closed off (with curtains) 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enılt'iì *n* curtains 7.3.7 - Cover, 6.5.2.5 - Window

Enılt'iì variant of **Enèet'iì**

enıltqo₁ *n* door

Enıltqo gà nìltla. He came to the door.

6.5.2.4 - Door

enıltqo₂ *v* be closed (single object)

Enıhtl'èkò enıltqo. The school is closed.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enıltqo k'è *n* entry way 6.5.2.4 - Door

enıltqo k'è deghagoèzàa *n* entry 6.5.2.4 - Door

enıltqo k'e whelaa *n* doorknobs 6.5.2.4 - Door

enıltqo k'e whezqo *n* doorknob 6.5.2.4 - Door

enıltqo k'e whezqo ladlı *n* padlock 6.5.2.4 - Door

enıltqo k'èdìì döq *n* entrance guard; bouncer 4.8.2.4 - Defend, 6.6 - Occupation

enıts'eechì variant of **enıts'eechì**

enıts'eehdzè *v* tar up the entrance 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close, 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

enıts'eeawa *v* close doors, shutters; block entrance 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enıtxàekè variant of **enıtxàekè**

enıtxàekè (also **enıtxàekè**) *v* open by itself repeatedly (i.e. a door)

Enıltqo enıtxàekè, tì goyt k'ebé. The door opened, fishing were swimming inside.

Enıltqo whatsqo enıtxàekè t'à xàgeehde. Because the door opened on its own, they went out.

7.3.6 - Open

enıtxàetì *v* (door) open; open repeatedly 7.3.6 - Open

enıtxàla *v* (doors) be open; (stores) be open for business 7.3.6 - Open

enıtxàlt'lì *v* the doors fell out; blown out 7.3.6 - Open

enıtxàltqo *v* (door) be open; (store) be open for business; be accessible

Gogha enıtxàltqo. We have access to it.

7.3.6 - Open

enìqxàts'eechı variant of **enìkàts'eechı**

enìqxàts'eewa *v* open doors; windows; shutters

Enìqxàts'eewa. We open windows.

7.3.6 - Open

enìqxàts'eezhı variant of **enìqxàts'eezı**

enìqxàts'eezı (also **enìqxàts'eezhı**) *v* break down the door; break and enter

Enìqxàts'eezı. We break down the door.

7.3.6 - Open

eniìyadèe *n* great miracle; wonder 4.9.4 - Miracle, supernatural power

eniìyah variant of **enìhoòyah**

eniìyah eghàlats'eeda *v* do miracles; perform miracles 4.9.4 - Miracle, supernatural power

eniìyah hohtslı döq *n* miracle worker 4.3.4 - Do good to

enìlqa *v* be barricaded with a piece of wood 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

enìlqa *v* (door) is bolted 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enìlqo variant of **enènìlqo**

enìkàewa variant of **enìxàewa**

enìkàts'eechı (also **enìhàts'eetsı**; **enìqxàts'eechı**; **enìkàts'eetsı**; **enìxàts'eechı**; **enìxàts'eetsı**) *v* open a door

Enìkàts'eechı. We open a door.

Segha enìxàqchı. Open the door for me.

7.3.6 - Open

enìkàts'eeetı *v* open 7.3.6 - Open

enìkàts'eetsı variant of **enìkàts'eechı**

enìkàts'eezhı variant of **enìkàts'eezı**

enìkàts'eezı (also **enìkàts'eezhı**; **enìxàts'eezhı**; **enìxàts'eezı**) *v* break in

Enìkàqzı. He broke in.

7.8.1 - Break, 7.3.6 - Open

enìnìlqa *v* (door) is bolted

Enìnìlqa zq awigwq. We always keep the door bolted.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enìts'eechı (also **enìuts'eechı**; **enìts'eetsı**) *v* close the door

Enìlchı. Close the door.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enìts'eetł'ò *v* be tough; not give in to pain

Nechı enietł'ò. Your younger brother is tough!

Eyi tsèka enietł'ò, edza kò, Ქtaà gok'e nàeda. This kid is tough, he is travelling with us even though it's cold.

2.4.1 - Strong

enìts'eetsı variant of **enìts'eechı**

enìxàewa (also **enìkàewa**) *v* open doors (more than one) 7.3.6 - Open

enìxàezhe (also **enìxàzhe**) *v* open up

Enìltq hazhqo ehghàà enìxàzhe. The doors all opened up at the same time.

7.3.6 - Open

enìxanìla *v* doors were open 7.3.6 - Open

enìxànike *v* door opens 7.3.6 - Open

enìxànıtlı *v* doors open 7.3.6 - Open

enìqxàts'eechı variant of **enìkàts'eechı**

enìqxàts'eeetı *v* open 7.3.6 - Open

enìqxàts'eetsı variant of **enìkàts'eechı**

enìqxàts'eezhı variant of **enìqxàts'eezı** (variant of **enìkàts'eezı**), **enìkàts'eezı**

enìxàts'eezì (also **enìxàts'eezhì**) variant of **enìkàts'eezì**

enìxàzhe variant of **enìxàezhe**

enogòo *n* maggots in caribou hide 1.6.1.7 - Insect

enogòò *n* larva on the back of caribou hides 1.6.1.7 - Insect

enqhgò *n* stomach of caribou which is long and fatty (used to stuff lacy fat in)

Hòt'a dzę t'aàt'e enqhgò wets'q̄ eghae hge kò hq'te ne. Every day I packed caribou stomachs for her.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

enqhgòwò₁ *n* caribou intestine 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

enqhgòwò₂ *n* caribou stomach bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag

enoko *n* old man; old person 2.6.4.5 - Old person

enqkwah *n* bone flesher tool 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

enqkw'q̄ *n* backbone of caribou or moose 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

enq̄la *n* women's short axe 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

Enq̄da *place name* Trout Rock 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

enqoghq̄ *n* backbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

enqozhiù variant of **enqozì**

enqozì (also **enqozhiù**) *n* spinal cord 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

enq'te *v* finish; quit

Elizabeth zeh næli ghq̄ enq'te. Elizabeth has finished sewing the coat.

8.4.6.1.3 - End

erezhiù variant of **eezì**

erezhiù k'oò variant of **eezì k'oò**

esade *v* have a bad experience; have something bad happen; get hurt

Esagede ha-le. They are not going to have anything bad happen to them.

4.4.2 - Trouble

esagode *v* something bad happens

Esagode ha-le. Nothing bad is going to happen.

4.4.2 - Trouble

esagodi *v* be a sound

Esagodi n̄dè, eyi ts'q̄ko naxq̄ts'q̄ kàet̄ha ha. If there is a sound, that old woman will run out towards you.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

esaḡht'e-le *v* be fine situation; be nothing amiss

T̄lı dàḡht'e ts'q̄hk'e gha n̄dè esaḡht'e-le, t̄lı dàanì n̄q̄ewq̄. Talking about the condition of the road, is it okay, what do you think of the road?

8.3.7 - Good

esanìle *v* be okay; be alright

Naq̄i ha esanìle n̄i? Is it alright for you to wait?

ɻ̄aà gòk'ò n̄ile ne hanìkò, behtsɻ̄ netsà-lea gha n̄dè esanìle. Even though it's not cold enough, it's still alright for smaller vehicles.

8.3.7 - Good

esats'edi *v* say something

Esadi-le. He didn't say anything.

3.5.1 - Say

età *n* dad; father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

et'à *v* cut

Nez̄i et'à. It cuts well.

7.8.3 - Cut

Età *n* Father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

Et'aa got'ìì (also **Et'aat'ìì**) *n* Rae Lakes people; Bear Lake people; Hare (Slavey) people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

et'äagoht'qò *n* underclothing 5.3 - Clothing

Et'aat'ìì variant of **Et'aa got'ìì**

et'abaà *n* wild rose flower 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

etaehti *v* interpret; translate

Segha etaeh̄ti. Translate for me.

3.5.8 - Interpreting messages

etats'eechi (also **etats'eetsi**) *v* take home (single object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eedà *v* go home regularly (one person)

Honì etaedà. That's the way he goes home.

7.2.3.6 - Return

etats'eèda *v* be cute; be pretty

K'qonì etaàda! It's really cute!

2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

etats'eedè *v* go home (plural)

Dq etageède. The people went home.

7.2.3.6 - Return

etats'eehtè *v* take home (animate object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eehxé *v* pack home (heavy object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eekà *v* take home (plateful) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eele *v* take home (plural objects) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eetì *v* take home (rigid object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eetìa *v* go home (one person)

Sechì etaèhtìa. My brother went home.

7.2.3.6 - Return

etats'eetsi variant of **etats'eechi**

etats'eewa *v* take home (many things) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eezah *v* take home (cloth object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etats'eà *v* take home (chunky object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

et'äzi? *n* gun sight bead 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

et'è *v* cook; bake; fry

Eyè et'è. The eggs are cooking.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

et'è lanì wexèts'eedì *v* burning feeling 2.3 - Sense, perceive

et'è ledì *v* taste spicy; be spicy

Sewà got'è làanì ledì! It tastes like it is burning my mouth!

2.3.3 - Taste

eteètì *v* be poor; be pitiful; be miserable

Dq eteèt'ì làanì sègaatì niwq. He wants to look like a poor man.

4.4.2 - Trouble

eteetìa *v* leave for some destination (one person)

Sekwe ekqò eteetìa ha. He is going to leave for there before me.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

eteèzì *v* pity; take pity; be kind

Wedzeè eteèzì. Her heart is kind.

4.4.4.1 - Mercy

etegoòtì variant of **etehoètì**

etegòts'eedì (also **etegòts'eedì**) *v* lead by the hand
Etegòts'eedì. Lead me by the hand.

7.2.5.3 - Guide

etegòts'eedì variant of **etegòts'eedì**

etehoèt' (also **etegoòt'**; **etehoòt'**) *v* be poor situation; be pitiful conditions; be miserable situation 4.4.2 - Trouble
etehoòt' variant of **etehoèt'**

etenèt' *v* be poor; be pitiful; be miserable 4.4.2 - Trouble

etenèzi *v* pity; take pity; be kind 4.4.4.1 - Mercy, 4.3.4 - Do good to

etets'aatłe *v* going to a destination (one person)

Yahtukò ts'ò eteetłe. He is going to church.

7.2.3 - Move toward something

etets'eèzi *v* be kind to; take pity on; be merciful to
Nq̄htsì eteseéhɂì. God is merciful to me.

4.4.4.1 - Mercy, 4.3.4 - Do good to

et'i *v* exert oneself; stretch

Hòtl'òò et'i. He is exerting himself hard.

6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt, 6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard

etłì *v* freeze; congeal

Tí etłì ha. The water is going to freeze.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

etłì variant of **itłì**

et'ìì *adv* right away; immediately after; as soon as; the very same; even when

k'omq̄qdq̄ò et'ìì as soon as it was morning

Gosùñiyagɬı̄hti-le et'ìì dò daà nàgogɬı̄hkwa. They whipped us right away without having us judged.

Enìxàachi-le et'ìì ek'èt'à tq̄moèhza. Without even opening the door, she ran back.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

etłì ats'ehzì *v* freeze (something); make something frozen

Bò etłì ahłe ha. I'm going to freeze the meat.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

etł'à *n* rump 2.1.2 - Torso

etł'a whetq̄o *n* keel of boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

etłì *n* membrane

Bò k'e etłì tq̄. There is a lot of membrane in this meat.

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

etq̄ *n* trail; path 6.5.4.1 - Road

etq̄ *v* hold

Słà netq̄. Hold my hand.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

etq̄ nìzà *v* (trail) extend

Dú etq̄ dàjhwhaà ts'ò nìzà? How far does this trail extend?

8.2.6 - Distance, 8.2.2 - Long

et'oh *n* nest 1.6.5 - Animal home

et'òò *n* breast; teats 2.1.2 - Torso

et'oòkwò *n* brisket; breast meat of caribou 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

et'òtsàa *n* flower 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ets'azhì variant of **edzazì**

etsaa *n* cache; storage place 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

ets'ach'ìì (also **edzats'ìì**; **ets'ats'ìì**) *n* tendon 2.1.7 - Flesh

ets'adàakqà (also **ehts'qdaàkqà**) *n* porch 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ets'àdaedu *n* witness

Yahñ t'å ets'àdaedu. He saw it and is therefore a witness.

2.3.1 - See, 4.7.5.5 - Witness, testify

ets'adeeza *v* roll over; turn over

To ghàà ets'adeeza. He tossed and turned all night.

7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'aèhmì *v* spin 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'aèhmqà *n* circle; zero 8.3.1.6 - Round

ets'aèhmqò *n* circle 8.3.1.6 - Round

ets'aèhts'í (also **ech'aèhch'í**) *v* wind turned; change in wind direction 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

ets'aèhyìq *v* be round

Wñni ets'aèhyìq. Her face is round.

8.3.1.6 - Round

ets'aetla *v* turn (one person); rotate (one person) 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'aetle *v* turning (one person); rotating (one person) 7.2.2.6 - Turn, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'agoèrà *v* curve around (road); extend around (road) 8.3.1.5 - Bend

ets'ahmqò dahría *n* oval 8.3.1.6 - Round

ets'ahti variant of **ech'ahti**

ets'arèhgè <?> *v* he stirred

ets'ats'eet'ah *v* fly round-trip

Ets'aeta ha. He will fly round-trip.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

ets'ats'eeza *v* turn over; roll over 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'ats'ehgo *v* stir

Etsìlìì netsàa wet'å tuwoo ets'ats'ehgo. We stir the soup with a large spoon.

7.3.5 - Turn something, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ets'ats'etla *v* turn around (one person) 7.3.5 - Turn something

ets'ats'ìì variant of **ets'ach'ìì**

ets'awheza *v* encircle; curve around

Ets'awheza. There is a wide curve.

8.3.1.5 - Bend, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'ayats'ehti *v* talk in circles

Wemoq ets'ayats'ehti. He's talking in circles around it.

3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot

etse *v* cry

Titso etse. The loon cries.

Wetà k'èè getse. They cry after their father.

3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

etsè unspc. var. of **echè**

ets'edì-le *v* be greedy 6.8.2.5 - Greedy

ets'edzi *v* play handgames 4.2.7 - Play, fun

ets'eèhkwy'ìì-le *adv* really

Ets'eèhkwy'u kò naít'lìì-le. There's really a lot of lightning.

9.3 - Very

ets'eèhkwy'qq *n* hearing 2.3.2 - Hear

ets'eehsì *v* whistle

Ets'eehsì hqt'e. Someone is whistling.

4.2.3.3 - Sing, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

ets'eehtà *v* count 8.1.2 - Count

ets'eehtàa nàowoò *n* mathematics 8.1.2.1 - Mathematics

ets'eehtàa wenàowoò xàraa *n* mathematics 8.1.2.1 - Mathematics

ets'eeht'ı *v* punch; box 7.7.1 - Hit

ets'eet'l'è *v* write; paint; colour

Semq da eehtl'è. I am writing to my mother.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

ets'eeɂqoneè *adv* other side

Ets'eeɂqoneè tlı k'abaa naehłta. He walked by on the other side of the road.

8.6.3 - Side

ets'ehk'è *v* shoot a gun

Eehk'è hqt'e. Somebody is shooting.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

etsèkw'qò *n* tail bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

ets'elah *v* sing out 4.2.3.3 - Sing

ets'et'oò *v* paddle 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

ets'èzììzaà whetł *v* lie on the stomach 7.1.3 - Lie down

ets'èɂqoneè *adv* on the other side 8.6.3 - Side

etsı *n* awl 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

-**etsı** variant of -**echı**

etsı *n* pounded meat

Ekw'otłeh, etsı eyits'q ek'a eyits'q asıu t'ala weyiì gehłta. They put bone lard, pounded meat, and fat, and everything in it.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ets'ıdzi₁ *v* play hand game

Egidzi t'å sənàgedè. They are playing a hand game.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

ets'ıdzi₂ *n* hand game 4.2.7 - Play, fun

etsıhta *n* caribou nose meat from around the eyes 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

etsıhtagòo *n* larva in caribou hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ets'iì *n* guts 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ets'iikw'o *v* 1) hear; listen 2.3.2.1 - Listen, 2.3.2 - Hear 2) understand

Aslı ḥikw'o? Do you understand?

3.2.4 - Understand

etsıllı₃ variant of **echıllı₄**

etsıllı₄ *n* outflow of a lake; place where a river flows out of a lake 1.3.1.3 - River

etsıllı₄ netsà-lıq *n* small spoon; teaspoon 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

ets'ılah *v* sing a song of appreciation or love; sing a lullaby

Ilah. s/he is singing a lullaby.

4.2.3.3 - Sing

ets'ımbàa *n* white fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

etsitłe *n* pemmican 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

etsıwò *n* pemmican bag 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

ets'ò variant of **ets'òo₂**

etsq *n* caribou in mating season (October) 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ets'ò datse *v* be misty 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

ets'ò ghq et'Ɂ-le *v* be foggy 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

ets'qdaà *n* opening; entrance; doorway

sahzqo ts'qdaà bear's den entrance

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening, 6.5.2.4 - Door

ets'qdoò *v* (raise) up 7.3.2.4 - Lift

ets'qnèe in the past 8.4.6.2 - Past

etsoò 1) *v* overdo

Etsoò ayjlà. My, how he overdid it!

4.3.6.1 - Lack self-control, 3.5.1.3.6 - Exaggerate 2) an expression of amazement ('Oh my!')

ets'ðo₁ *n* kidney 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ets'ðo₂ (also **ets'ò**) *n* fog; mist 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

etsq̄₁ *n* bait 6.4.5 - Fishing

etsq̄₂ *n* rib area; flank 2.1.2 - Torso

ets'qđoo *v* lay boat out of water 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

etsqđdziù variant of **etsqojuì**

etsqojuì (also **etsqđdziù**) *n* punkwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

ets'òok'a *n* kidney fat 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

etsq̄kw'qò *n* rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

ets'òzhììza *v* be up side down; face down 8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

ets'òzhììzaà variant of **ehts'òzièzaà**

etsqzì *n* lacy fat around the stomach; caul fat 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ewaà *n* sand; gravel 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

Ewaà Ehda *place name* White Beach Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Ewaà Kwí *place name* Russell Channel 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ewaà nììzà *n* sandbar 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ewaà tabàa *n* beach 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ewàa ts'ehtìì *n* cement syn: **kwełèh ts'ehtìì**. 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

ewaà whetlìì *n* sandpit 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

Ewaàghoa *personal name* notably the name of Chief Mowhi's father 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ewàakwì *n* sand island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ewaàshìì variant of **ewaàsìì**

ewaàsìì (also **ewaàshìì**) *n* sand hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

ewahga <?> *n* middle netting of sn

ewàkwe *n* sandstone 1.2.2.2 - Rock

ewalìì (also **ewariì**) *n* tongue 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

ewariì variant of **ewalìì**

eweè gokwò ta nìzà *n* duct 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

eweèlìì *n* people about to die 2.6.6 - Die

eweèlìì weyatìì *n* dying words; last words 2.6.6 - Die

eweèt'ìì *n* murderer; killer; wicked person 2.6.6.1 - Kill

ewì₁ *n* ghost 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

ewì₂ *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

ewò *n* caribou hide

Edaèk'ò ewò k'e eghàlats'eeda gha nezì. It is best to work on hides during the springtime.

6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewò *v* be softened 8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy

ewò eghqo (also **ewò ewoq**) *n* tanned hide; softened caribou hide; white hide; new hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewò ewoo *n* scraped hide; softened hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewò ewoq variant of **ewò eghqo**

ewò seèhṣi døq *n* tanner; hide tanner 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.6 - Occupation

ewò t'qhbàa *n* caribou hide tent 6.5.1 - Building

ewò ts'ehwhe *v* soften hide; treat hide before tanning

Ewò gehwhe. They are softening the hide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewò ts'ehwhee *n* the process of tanning hides 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewò wetaäts'ehge *n* hide wringer 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewòbàa *n* white hide; tanned hide (not smoked)

ewòbàat'l'azeh long underwear made of unsmoked hide

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewòhke *n* hide slippers

Ewòhke gehtṣl. They make slippers.

5.3 - Clothing

ewohkwò *n* meat from the thigh and buttocks of caribou 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ewòhreh *n* hide jacket 5.3 - Clothing

ewònłhbàa *n* hide tent 6.5.1 - Building

ewòò *n* liver 2.1.8 - Internal organs

eya₁ (also **eza**; **ezha**) *v* sore; sick; aching; hurt

Sek'à eya. I have a sore throat.

2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.1 - Sick

eya₂ variant of **eyaò**

eya ts'ihlè (also **eyats'ihlè**) *v* become ill 2.5.1 - Sick

eya ts'ılı variant of **ezaelı**

eya ts'q tàda *n* germs; cancer 2.5.1 - Sick

ezaelı variant of **eyaelı**

eyakò *n* hospital 2.5.7.4 - Hospital

eyaò (also **eya₂**) *interj* an exclamation used to express pain (i.e. ouch 2.5.6.1 - Pain

eyats'ihlè variant of **eya ts'ihlè**

eye₁ *v* be itchy

Sekwò eye. My skin is itchy.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

eye₂ (also **eghe**) *n* drum

Eye ts'ehtṣl nıdè tsöh nàke wet'à ts'ehtṣl, k'i eyits'q ts'i. When we make drums there are two types of wood we use, birch and spruce.

4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

eyè (also **eghè**) *n* egg

eyè nıle it lays eggs

1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyè hołèe k'è *n* ovaries 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

eyè hołèe k'è gokaà *n* ovarian cysts 2.5.2 - Disease

eyè lanì *n* oval (lit. 'like an egg') 8.3.1.6 - Round

eye t'à dagowo *n* drum dance 4.2.4 - Dance

eye ts'ehxà *v* drum; play the drum; beat the drum 4.2.3.2 - Play music

eyè wet'iì *n* egg membrane 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyè yìì kàetla *v* hatch 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyečhiⱤ (also **eyetsiⱤ**) *n* drumstick 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

eyeechiⱤ (also **eyeetsiⱤ**) *n* drum frame 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

eyeèkwò variant of **eyièkwò**

eyeetsiⱤ variant of **eyeechiⱤ**

Eyègq̄h Zaà (also **Eyègq̄hsa**) *n* June 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Eyègq̄hsa variant of **Eyègq̄h Zaà**

eyèhk'qò *n* egg carton 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

eyèhk'w'qò *n* egg shell 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyèhk'w'qò yìi degoo *n* egg white; egg albumin 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyèhk'w'qò yìi dekwoo *n* egg yolk 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyèhk'w'qò yìi xàetłah *v* hatch 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyèhto *n* egg carton 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

eyètl'iì *n* fallopian tube 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

eyètl'iì nàt'aa *n* tubal ligation 2.5.7 - Treat disease

eyetsiⱤ variant of **eyečhiⱤ**

eyi₁ *n* that; that one; it

Həz̄e, eyi n̄htl'èkò awèehs̄l. Yes, I mean that school.

9.2.3.5 - Demonstrative pronouns

eyi₂ *adv* there

Ededl, nàke dz̄eyi idà. He stayed there for two days.

8.5.1 - Here, there

eyi et'iì *pro* the very same one; the same one

Eyi et'iì hot'e nàgeèzhì. They recognised that he is the same one.

9.2.3 - Pronouns, 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

eyi hàani t'à *v* that is why 9.6.2.6 - Result

eyi t'à *adv* as a result 9.6.2.6 - Result

eyièkwò (also **eyeèkwò**) *n* brisket; stomach meat, made into drymeat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

eyigà *adv* and then; besides that; after that

Shènet̄ eyigà nàgojzhe nòq. Eat and then you may play.

8.4.5.2.1 - After

eyigots'q *prt* and; and then 9 - Grammar

eyile (also **eyi-le**) *n* other; another

d̄o eyile other people

8.3.5.2.4 - Other

eyiì-le tsìhchìi ha hòʔqò *n* options 3.3.1.2 - Choose

eyik'èè after that

Tsàwò gha hołz̄i n̄dè, eyik'èè ahde ha. When I have enough furs, after that I will leave

8.4.5.2.1 - After

eyi-le variant of **eyile**

eyi-le nèk'e *n* other countries 4.6.7.1 - Country

eyit'a therefore; so; because of that

Lè whilè ajà, eyit'a lèt'è eht'è-a diè. There is no flour, so I cannot cook bannock.

9.6.2.6 - Result

eyitl'axqò *adv* afterwards; after that; and then; next 8.4.5.2.1 - After

eyitl'axqò dè *adv* afterwards; after that 8.4.5.2.1 - After

eyits'ihx̄ò *adv* because of that; on account of that 9.6.2.6 - Result

eyits'q *prt* and; and then 9 - Grammar

eyits'q *adv* up to there; up to that point 8.5.1 - Here, there

eyıts'q ayıñ *** what else?; what then? 9.2.3.4 - Question words

eyıts'q?q *adv* because of that; on account of that 9.6.2.6 - Result

eyixè *post* and with that

Dq wēhdaa dq nezlı aht'e gıiwq, eyixè dq nahk'e ehłi egegewq. Some people thought they were really good people and with that thought they were better than everyone.

9.5.2.2 - With, be with

eyı?q?q *adv* past that; more than that

Eyi?q?gida nàehq ha diè. I couldn't wait for them any longer than that.

8.1.4 - More

ezə variant of **eya₁**

ezaelı (also **eya ts'ıllı**; **eyaelı**; **èzha elı**; **ezhaelı**) *v* be sick

Ezanelı nì? Are you sick?

ɬlaà ezaelı-le hò, eghàlaeda-le. Even though he isn't sick, he's not working.

2.5.1 - Sick

ezha variant of **eya₁**

èzha elı (also **ezhaelı**) variant of **ezaelı**

ezhaelı variant of **èzha elı** (variant of **ezaelı**), **ezaelı**

ezhı variant of **ezı**

ezhıelı variant of **ezıelı**

ezhıñ variant of **ezıñ**

ezhıkq *n* mental hospital; insane asylum; madhouse 2.5.8 - Mental illness, 6.5.1 - Building

ezhıkwit'a *v* nod one's head 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

ezhıne crazy; nuts; retarded 2.5.8 - Mental illness

Ezhłodzèè variant of **Ezłodzèè**

Ezhłodzèè Zaà variant of **Ezłodzèè Zaà**

ezhq variant of **ezı**

Ezhq Tì variant of **Ezq** Tì

ezı (also **ezhı**) crazy; nuts; retarded

Ezı ehłi. I'm nuts.

Dqzħiñ ezhıa hot'e. The man is a little crazy.

2.5.8 - Mental illness

ezıelı (also **ezhıelı**) *v* be retarded; be mentally disabled

Setsi ezıelı. My younger brother is retarded.

2.5.8 - Mental illness

ezıñ (also **ezhıñ**; **ezhq**; **ezq**) *n* ghost 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

Eziñdi personal name

Ezłodzèè (also **Ezhłodzèè**) *n* Halloween; All Saints' Day 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Ezłodzèè Zaà (also **Ezhłodzèè Zaà**) *n* November 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Ezłodzìti place name a Tł̄chǫ cultural site located in the western portion of Wek'èezhì 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

ezogokw'q *n* ghost island 1.4.2 - Spirits of things, 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ezq variant of **ezı**

Ezq Tì (also **Ezhq** Tì) place name Ghost Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

eya *n* ticking of a watch; running of a watch

Sadzeè eza. The clock ticks.

8.4.4.2 - Clock, watch, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

erèè *n* dam; beaver dam; dike; fishtrap 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 6.4.5 - Fishing

erq *n* hole for animals; den 1.6.5 - Animal home

F f**fq̤** variant of **whq̤****fq̤ ats'ele** variant of **whq̤ ats'ele****G g****gà** besides; and*Ekq̤ò sù mbò xàgeehtè gà shègezhe.* There they cook meat and eat.**gà zq̤** *adv* just; straight; straight up; unadulterated*Lìwe gà zq̤ shèts'ezhe.* We eat straight fish.**ti gà zq̤** straight water

8.1.5.7 - Only

Gaq̤ *nprop* Cain**gaamìi** leading action; responsible for action taken by others; influential for 4.5.3.1 - Lead**gaamìi at'ìi** *n* instigator 9.6.2.5 - Cause, 4.5.3.1 - Lead**gadiì** *n* salad, vegetables 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants (*literally 'rabbit food'*)**gagoo** *n* swan 1.6.1.2 - Bird**gagoo weèhdà t'è** *n* swan 1.6.1.2 - Bird**gah** *n* rabbit 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent**gah etq̤** *n* rabbit trail 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement**gahcho** (also **gahtso**) *n* hare*gahcho gha xò dechì k'e whela* hare snares on a wooden board

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

gahghòa *n* baby teeth (the first two); "bunny teeth"*Gahghòa tlè hàèhko nq̤o!* One "bunny tooth" has come through!

2.1.1.5 - Tooth

gahkè *n* rabbit foot 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**gahkeè k'è** *n* rabbit tracks 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement**gahkwò** *n* rabbit meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat**gahmì** *n* snare for rabbits 6.4.2 - Trap**gahtso** variant of **gahcho****gahts'òò** *n* rabbit blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed**gahtsòq̤ìq̤** *n* rabbit droppings 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces**gahwhe** *v* be running (plural objects); be moving (plural objects); be in operation (plural objects)*Elà tabàa ts'ò gahwhe.* Boats are coming towards the shore.

7.2 - Move, 9.1.2 - Do

gahwò *n* rabbit skin 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather**gahwò ts'ò** *n* rabbit skin blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed**gahwòhzeè** *n* rabbit coat 5.3 - Clothing**gahzaa** (also **gahzhaa**, unspec. var. **gahzhaa**) *n* baby rabbit 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent**gahzhaa** variant of **gahzaa**, unspec. var. of **gahzaa****gàk'qt'ìi** variant of **ek'aèk'qt'ìi****Galileetì** *place name* Galilee (lake) 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**Gamè Dìì** *place name* Hudson Bay Island in Rae 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**Gamèdiì Tlıñì** *place name* street in Rae named after one of the first residents on the island 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets**Gamètì** *place name* Rae Lakes, a Tł'chö settlement located roughly halfway between Great Bear Lake and Great Slave Lake (pop. ~300) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Gamètì hot'ì *n* Rae Lakes people; Gamètì people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

ganielì *v* be threatening; be fierce 3.3.3.8 - Threaten

gatsqà variant of **gowhatsoò**

geèhdì hot'e <?> *n* he has plenty (???)

geèhdzq variant of **k'eèhjq**

geh *n* 1) poker; cooking stick 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil 2) cane

Segeè seghàlchu. Give me my cane.

7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

gehqozhq variant of **gehqozqo**

gehqozqo (also **gehqozhq**) *n* understanding (old word) 3.2.4 - Understand

gha in order to

Wet'à sèts'eze hì gha beh gòhkì. There is also a knife to use when eating.

9 - Grammar

-ghàà *sfx* throughout a given time

ymbè ghàà throughout the summer

8.4.5.2.3 - During

ghaelì *v* be given to someone; belongs to someone 7.4.1 - Give, hand to, 6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

ghàhots'eedì *v* serve; do things to please 3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with

ghaità *v* be counted; be considered as

Ededì dò sqòlkì ghaítà. He counts as a proper man.

3.2.5.1 - Believe

ghàlats'eeda variant of **eghàlats'eeda**

ghànihots'edì *v* honour (God) 4.9.5.3 - Worship

ghàsìts'eedi *v* sing praises to 3.5.1.7 - Praise

ghàsøhoedi *v* praise given to; be praised 3.5.1.7 - Praise

ghàsøts'eedi *v* praise 3.5.1.7 - Praise

ghàts'eeda *v* look at (one person)

Kò naìt'ìì nìdè wats'eeda-le, gedì. When there is lightning, they say not to look at it.

2.3.1.1 - Look

ghats'eedlò *v* laugh at 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

ghats'eewì *v* crave something; be addicted 5.2.5 - Narcotic, 4.3.6.1 - Lack self-control, 3.3 - Want

ghàts'eezà *v* leave some food uneaten; leave an offering

Kwe ladà k'e t'asù Nòhtsì ghàlpà. He offered something to God on the altar.

8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

ghàts'ehge *v* give (a cup of liquid) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàts'ehtè *v* give/hand over (animate object to someone) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàts'ele *v* give (plural objects) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàts'ewa *v* give (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàts'eza *v* give (chunky object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàts'iudà *v* let us look at 2.3.1.1 - Look

ghàts'iuzà *v* let us give (someone) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàtsìts'eedì *v* worship 4.9.5.3 - Worship

ghø with regard to; concerning

Zah ghø xègaat'-le. There's no visibility through the snow.

9 - Grammar

-ghø nènìzq (unspec. var. **-ghø nìzq**) *v* *sfx* an expression for telling time; o'clock; arrive at a time

nàke ghø nìzq two o'clock

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

ghq nìhk̄w'í dè *v* when it is time; when the time comes 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

-**ghq nìt̄q** unspec. var. of -**ghq nènìt̄q**

ghqdats'eehnè *v* win an argument; convince 3.3.3.3 - Persuade, 3.5.1.6.2 - Quarrel

ghonàdats'eetì *v* beg; entreat; plead; grieving for 3.3.2 - Request, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

ghonats'et'è *v* finish; complete 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

ghonets'eèt̄q *v* love; cherish; be affectionate 4.3.3 - Love

ghonèts'erà *v* lend 6.8.5.1 - Lend

ghonèts'ìde *v* stop over at a place; meet (a person or people) 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

ghołle variant of **wìle**

ghot'e *v* be heard 2.3.2 - Hear

ghoyats'eezà *v* lie; cheat; trick someone 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat

gidaànìla *v* be locked up (plural)

Gida niyla. They are locked up.

4.7.7.3 - Imprison

gıghà nayaetì dòq *n* jury 4.7.4 - Court of law

gıghq kàgeèchì *** they stole/took from him 6.8.9.1 - Steal

gık'e dek'oa nìlt̄ùi *n* varicella (chickenpox) 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gık'eadlı *v* they froze; they got very cold 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

gık'eedè *v* follow (plural); go after (plural); walk behind (plural) 7.2.5.2 - Follow

gık'enahoehde *v* they travelled on it (again?) 7.2.4 - Travel

gıtaats'eele *v* pass out to them (money; clothes) 7.4.4 - Distribute

gıtazhq *n* godparents 4.1.9 - Kinship

git'aà nàyaetì dòq *n* jurors 4.7.4 - Court of law

gıwàts'eedı *v* feed them (people; dogs) 5.2.2 - Eat

gixè siigots'ìllà tlè *** we took care of the matter with them 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem

gixoedı ha hot'e *** they will be watched 2.3.1.2 - Watch

gioxehdı ha hot'e *** they will monitor it 2.3.1.2 - Watch

go k'òmøq dèhshq *n* caterpillar 1.6.1.7 - Insect

gòa *n* rice

Akwelq ekw'q s̄lai sadzeè ts'q yeehxò eyits'q gòa yita agehz̄. First he boiled the bones for about five hours and added rice to it.

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

goàgiq *n* friend 4.1.1 - Friend

Gqah Tì *place name* Sarah Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Goahde-a dahwhq nìdè nàxilà ıdòo aahle. *** If you want to talk, please raise your hand.

goamıı *n* leading action; responsible for action taken by others; influential for

Goamıı at'q. He is having an influence on people.

4.5.3.1 - Lead

goatl'è *v* be painted

kò goatl'ee a painted house

8.3.3.3.6 - Change color

goba *n* older sister

Seba wetì tai gòhhl. My older sister has three daughters.

4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

gobaa (also **gombaa**) *n* dawn 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day, 1.1.1 - Sun

gobaa gòlè (also **gombaa gòlè**) *v* it is early morning light; it is dusk 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

gobò (also **gowò**) *n* stomach; belly; tummy; abdomen; mid-section of body 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

gobò dàgoòzq *v* be full; have a full stomach 5.2.2.6 - Satiated, full

gobò eezhì *v* be really hungry; have stomach rumbles 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty (*literally 'one's stomach thunders'*)

gobò eya *v* stomach is painful; stomach aches

Sebò eya dìì. My stomach really hurts.

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

gobò t'a gokaà *n* stomach ulcer 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

gobò t'a tìlı̄ *n* bile 2.2 - Body functions

gobò wetqò etłì nawheza īghàa *n* peritonitis 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

gobò yìì gokaà *n* ulcers 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

gobòhdq *n* stomach 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

gobòhdq tìlı̄ *n* stomach acid 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

gobòhdq ts'q *adj* gastric

gobòhdq ts'q tìlı̄ gastric acid

2.1.8.2 - Stomach

gobòhdq yìì gokaà *n* peptic ulcer 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

gobòkw'ia *n* navel; belly button; umbilicus 2.1.2 - Torso

gobòt'aa *n* stomach lining 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

goch'a *post* beside; apart from 8.5.1.2 - Beside

goch'à (also **gots'à**) *post* against; away from; preventing

Ayìaghqo goch'à k'eda? Why is she avoiding us?

Nı̄htsi ts'å naahde. Walk back around the wind.

8.5.2.6 - Away from, 8.5.2 - Direction

gochà gotłoa variant of **goçhà gotłoa**

goch'à gòzq *v* prevent; keep away 3.3.4.4 - Prevent

goch'à k'ets'etło *v* avoid; shun; dodge; evade 4.4.3.3 - Avoid

goch'à xàts'eèhchì *v* take away (from a threatening situation) 7.2.3.1 - Move away

gochàa *n* grandchild of a woman; daughter-in-law of a woman; son-in-law of a woman 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law, 4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter

goch'ats'ejì *v* be afraid; be anxious 3.4.2.4.2 - Nervous

gocheekeè *n* helper; follower; disciple; apostle; servant; official; associate 4.3.4.2 - Help, 4.5.4.5 - Follow, be a disciple, 3.2.5.1 - Believe, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

gochekw'qò (also **gotsèkw'qò**) *n* tail bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gochi (unspec. var. **gotsı**) *n* younger brother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

gochìqa (also **gotsìqa**) *n* penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

gochìqa detłoo *v* have a flaccid penis; have a soft penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

gochìqa dezhìi *v* have an erection; have an erect penis

Wechìq dezhìi-le. He doesn't have an erection.

2.1.8.3 - Male organs

gochìqa welq *n* head of the penis; tip of the penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

gochìhta (also **gotsìhta**) *n* nasal cavities 2.1.1.3 - Nose

gochìht'a (also **gochìt'a₂**; **gotsìt'a₂**) *post* behind a person's back 8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

goch'ìì (also **gots'ìì**) *n* muscle; tendon; ligament 2.1.7 - Flesh

gochìt'a₁ (also **gotsìt'a**; **gotsìt'a₁**) *n* back 2.1.2 - Torso

gochìt'a₂ variant of **gochìht'a**

gocho (also **gotso**) *n* ancestors; forebears 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

gochq (also **gotsq**) *n* womb; uterus

Bebìa gochq yìì wheda. The baby is in the womb.

2.1.8.4 - Female organs

gochoke *n* mukluks; heavy moccasins 5.3 - Clothing

gochq̄ò *n* flank; side of body; rib 2.1.2 - Torso

gochq̄ò yìì eyè dehshee *n* embryo 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 2.6.3.2 - Fetus

gochq̄ò yìì t'asì dehshee *n* fibroids 2.1.7 - Flesh

gochq̄ohgoò *n* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

gochq̄okw'q̄ò *n* ribs; rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gochot'à *n* womb 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

goda *post* for; on behalf of; while (he/she) is absent

Gida gzha k'èhdì. I watch their kids for them.

Weda wylà wylq. Shake her hand for me.

9 - Grammar

goda ets'eetl'è *v* write for; write on behalf of 3.5.7.1 - Write

goda gòzq *v* (area) is reserved for

Weda gòzq. There is a space reserved for him.

6.1.2.5.1 - Arrange an event

goda nèts'echi (also **goda nèts'ehchi**; **goda nèts'ehtsì**; **goda nèts'etsì**) *v* send (cloth object) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'ehchì variant of **goda nèts'echi**

goda nèts'ehtè *v* send (animate object) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'ehtsì variant of **goda nèts'echi**

goda nèts'ele *v* send (plural objects) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'etì *v* send (rigid object) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'etsì variant of **goda nèts'echi**

goda nèts'ewa *v* send (many things) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'exe *v* send (heavy object) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'ezà *v* send (single object)

Yati godaà nègllq. They sent them a message.

7.3.3.3 - Send

goda wheda *v* replace; substitute 7.5.6 - Substitute

goda whezq *v* (thing) is reserved for

Libò dèhtl'èe neda whezq. The blue cup is reserved for you.

6.1.2.5.1 - Arrange an event

goda yati nizq *v* send a message; send instructions; leave a message; leave instructions 3.5 - Communication

godaà₁ *post* in front of; in the presence of

Done godaà hayllà. He showed it to the people.

Enìya tq godaà hòèhtsì. He did many miracles in front of them.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

godaà₂ *n* eye; eyesight; presence

Wedaà nezì dìè. Her eyesight is very good.

2.3.1 - See, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godàà *post* behind

kò godàà behind the house

8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

godàq *n* mouth area; lips 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

godaà dèhtl'è *v* have a black eye 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

godaà dezqò *n* black eye

Nedaà dezqò ade-a. You're gonna get a black eye.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

godaà edaa *n* eye twitch 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà eèk'ò *n* cold-sore 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

godaà eja làanì *n* glass eye

Godaaà eja làanì nàedìì k'è whela. They have glass eyes in the store.

2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà elets'ò whelaa *n* crossed eye 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

godaà eya have eye pain; have an eye ailment 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

godaà gha nàèdìì k'èezhqoq variant of **godaà gha nàèdìì k'èezqoq**

godaà gha nàèdìì k'èezqoq (also **godaà gha nàèdìì k'èezhqoq**) *n* eye doctor 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

godàq gokaà *n* cold sore; sore on the lips 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

godaà k'aehtaa dòq *n* eye doctor 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

godaà k'è gots'eedìì *n* amblyopia 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

godaà k'e nàtso-le variant of **godaà nàtso-le**

godaà k'ets'ehlaa *n* goggles 5.3 - Clothing, 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

godaà lo lanì *n* astigmatism; blurry vision; indistinct vision 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà nàèdìì *n* eye medicine 2.5.7.2 - Medicine, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà nàtso-le (also **godaà k'e nàtso-le**) *n* lazy eye 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà tàda *n* glaucoma 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

godaà tl'ak'e whela *v* have a lazy eye; be cross-eyed 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà tsìdiìtl'ò *v* have a black eye

Wedaà tsìdiìtl'ò. He has a black eye.

syn: **godaàtsì godaètl'ò**. 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

godaà weka etìì wenìdàà xègaat'ìì *n* cornea 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà wek'aàchìì (also **godaà wek'aàchìì**) *n* iris 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà wek'aàchìì variant of **godaà wek'aàchìì**

godaà yìakw'o *v* have something in the eye

Sedaà yìakw'o. I have something in my eye.

2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaàgeè *n* bug-eyes; staring wide-eyed

Godaaàgeè t'ìì weghats'eeda. We look at him with bug-eyes.

3.5.6.3 - Facial expression, 2.3.1.1 - Look

godaàniìla *v* be shut in; be jailed; be locked up (plural) 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

godaàniìtq (also **godaàtq**) *v* be locked in; be shut in; be jailed; be locked up (plural); be imprisoned

Godaàniìtq We are in prison.

Peter wedaàtq ayììlìì. He put Peter in jail.

4.7.7.3 - Imprison

gòdaat'ì *n* beautiful place

Dè godaaat'ì hòzq. There is a beautiful place.

2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

godaàtłeè *n* eye ointment

Godaaàtłeè godaaà ats'ehzìì. We are putting eye ointment in our eyes.

2.5.7.2 - Medicine

godaàtq variant of **godaàniìtq**

godaàtsì godaàtł'ò variant of **godaàtsì godaètl'ò**

godaàtsì godaètl'ò (also **godaàtsì godaàtł'ò**) *v* having a black eye *syn:* **godaà tsìdiìtl'ò**. 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

godaàts'ò *post* greater; over; more than; and 8.1.4 - More

godaats'ò geeda *v* out-live us; they live on after we die 2.6 - Life, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

godàqayìì variant of **godàqazìì**

godaàzhìi *n* breath 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

godąqzhìi variant of **godąqzìi**

godąqzhìi gha k'aàt'ìi ats'et'ìi *n* spiritual healing 3.1 - Soul, spirit, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

godąqzìi (also **godąqyìi**; **godąqzhìi**) *n* soul

Wedąqzhìi nezì. He has a good soul.

syn: **godąqyìi** (variant of **godąqzìi**), **godayaneyìi**, **godayanezhìi**. 3.1 - Soul, spirit

godàèhzà *v* putting baby on the back; for purpose of carrying it. 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

godaghà *n* beard; moustache 2.1.5 - Hair

godàgotsede variant of **godàgots'eđe**

godàgots'eđe (also **godàgotsede**) *v* talk back; reply; refute

Gidàgogede ha dìi. They could not reply.

3.5.1.5.1 - Answer

godanìle *v* he sends us (plural) 7.2.8 - Send someone

godanìzà *v* he sends us (singular); he placed something for us/them 7.2.8 - Send someone, 7.5.9 - Put

godawhedà *v* he waits for us (one person); he babysits for us/them (one person) 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child, 7.2.7.3 - Wait

godaxàninewo variant of **godaxànihoowo**

godaxànihoowo (also **godaxàninewo**) *v* receive kindness or favor 4.3.4 - Do good to

godayaneyìi *n* soul *syn:* **godąqzìi**. 3.1 - Soul, spirit

godayanezhìi *n* soul *syn:* **godąqzìi**. 3.1 - Soul, spirit

godè₁ *n* younger sister 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

godè₂ *n* mold 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

godèe *adv* back in time; behind in space 8.5.1.1.1 - Behind, 8.4.6.2 - Past

godèę wohgwì *n* giant owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

godèęcho (also **godèętso**) *n* giant 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

godèętso variant of **godèęcho**

godeewì *v* happen

Wek'ęę godeewì ha giliwq. They wanted it to happen that way.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

godeh *n* screw (tool); drill (tool) 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

godeh kw'ièzaa *n* screwdriver 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

godehchìi (also **godehtsìi**) *n* screwdriver 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

godehkoò *n* phlegm 2.2.4 - Mucus

godehtq *n* toolbox 6.7 - Tool

godehtsìi variant of **godehchìi**

godekwì *n* head of a screw 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

godı́ (also **gondı́**; **hondı́**) *n* story; news; message

Godı́ t'å gixègołdo! Tell stories to them!

3.5.4 - Story, 3.5.2.2 - News, message

godı́ *v* be alive

Gohdì. I'm still alive. (gambling)

2.6 - Life

godı́ enıhtl'è (also **gondı́ enıhtl'è**; **gondı́ nıhtl'è**) *n* story book; newspaper

Akihò, ahsì dìi done gondı́ nıhtl'è la gha yik'ahtq nìi? For example, did this person look for work in the newspaper?

3.5.9.3 - Newspaper, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

godı́ nezì *n* good news; the Gospel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 3.5.2.2 - News, message

godı́ xàeta ts'q k'àowo *n* principle investigator 6.6 - Occupation

godı́hohłè *v* be destroyed 7.9.3 - Destroy

godìì (also **gondìì**) *n* food; bait; feed

Nedìì Თqo! Your food is tasty!

5.2 - Food, 6.4.5 - Fishing

godìì gots'ò agehɂì *v* they report to us 3.5.2.1 - Report

godoeye *v* be given above the need; be given more than is need 8.1.7.1 - Extra

godoht'ìì *n* blood vessel; vein 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godooy *post* above; beyond

Ginibàà godoo ets'aèht'ò làà Ts'èko ?qhdaà goarì. As he circled above the teepees he saw the Elder Woman.

Godoo nàdè. She lives above us.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

godoò *n* blood

godoò nàtsøo healthy and strong blood

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godqò *n* husband

Wedqò weladì? Where was her husband?

4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

godoò at'ì *v* bleed 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò degoo *n* white blood cells 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò dek'oo *n* red blood cells 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò goxèht'e *v* have the same blood type

Dq wedoò sexèht'e dehwhq. I want someone with the same blood type as me.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò ìchìì *n* taking blood; withdrawing blood 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò k'etl'òò *n* circulatory system 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò nàtsøo *v* to be in good health; have a healthy immune system 2.5 - Healthy (*literally '(to have) strong blood'*)

godoò nàtsøo eza *v* have high blood pressure

Sedoò nàtsøo-le eza, gedi They say I have low blood pressure.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò ta ek'a *n* cholesterol 5.2 - Food, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò ta oxygen ayehɂì variant of **godoò ta wet'ì ts'eeda ayehɂì**

godoò ta sìga lq *n* hyperglycemia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò ta sìga tàda *n* diabetes 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò ta sìga while *n* hypoglycemia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò ta wet'ì ts'eeda ayehɂì (also **godoò ta oxygen ayehɂì**) *n* hemoglobin 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò tåda *n* leukemia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò tåda wet'ì gokwò dèhtl'è at'ìì variant of **godoò tåda wet'ì gokwòta dèhtl'è**

godoò tåda wet'ì gokwòta dèhtl'è (also **godoò tåda wet'ì gokwò dèhtl'è at'ìì**) *n* cyanosis 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò tsìéht'e *n* blood clot 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò tsìéht'e-le tåda *n* hemophilia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò xàzaa *n* blood types 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoòch'ìì (also **godoòts'ìì**) *n* blood vessel; vein 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoòtlì *n* blood poisoning

Wedoòtlì adzà. He has blood poisoning.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoòtì dekwoo *n* plasma 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoòts'ìì variant of **godoòch'ìì**

godozhiì variant of **godozii**

godզziù (also **godզzhii**) *n* husband

Sedզziù demq gà wheda. My husband is at his mother's.

4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

godzaà *n* leg; lower limb 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzaà nàetqo *n* broken leg 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure

godzaà t'à *adv* on foot; by foot

Ededı ededzaà t'à eyi kòta ts'q etla ha. He himself went on foot to that town.

7.2.1.1 - Walk, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

godzadzıą *n* cartilage 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.7 - Flesh

godzage *n* groin; crotch 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 2.1.2 - Torso

godzage eghà *n* pubic hair 2.1.5 - Hair, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

godzagħoh (also **gojagħoh**) *n* thigh 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzagòkw'qo (also **godzagòokw'qo**) *n* kneecap 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzagò *n* kneecap; leg bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzagòkw'qo variant of **godzagòkw'qo**

godzagòotsoa *n* kneecap; swollen knee 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzah *n* esophagus; inside of throat

godzah ti xàtl'ò burping bile

2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

godzakw'o *n* ham (back of knee); behind the knee 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzakw'qo *n* leg bone; leg 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzaliù (also **gojaliù**) *n* calf (of leg) 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzats'iì *n* ligaments; muscle 2.1.7 - Flesh

godzats'iì *n* leg ligaments; tendon 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzaxqo *n* lower leg bone; shin bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzazhiù variant of **godzazziù**

godzaziù (also **godzazhiù**) *n* marrows (i.e. in the legbone) 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

godzeè *n* heart

Gidzeè nezı diè, eyit'a gighonuèhtq. They had really good hearts and so I loved them.

2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeę *n* birthday 2.6.3.9 - Birth ceremony

godzeè eehxà (also **godzeè tı eehxà**) *v* be really hungry; be famished 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty (*literally 'one's heart is boiling'*)

godzeè eteèèqı *v* be kind; have compassion; show mercy

Gidzeè eteèèqı. They are kind.

4.3.4 - Do good to

godzeè eza *v* beat (heart); have a heartbeat

Sedzeè iwhaa eza. My heart is beating fast.

2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeè eza t'à weyìì edoò dàgoòqo at'lı *n* diastole 2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeè ezaa *n* heart rate; heartbeat 2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeè goowo *n* angina 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzeè iwhaqe ezaa *n* tachycardia 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzeè iżà *n* heart attack; heart stop ticking; heart skipping a beat 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzeè nàakw'o *v* have a heart attack 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease (*literally 'the heart falls'*)

godzeè nàkw'ii *n* heart attack 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzeè nàníts'etı *v* be heartbroken; be upset; be very sad 3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

godzeè nezì *v* have a good heart (literally or metaphorically)

Eneèko wedzeè nezì. The old man has a good heart.

2.1.8.1 - Heart, 4.3.1 - Good, moral, 2.5 - Healthy

godzeè nezì ezaà-le *n* heart murmur 2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeè nìitłà *n* cardiac arrest 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzeè nìzà *n* heart attack; heart stop ticking 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzeè t'à nàmits'etì *n* emotional stress 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

godzeè tì eehxà variant of **godzeè eehxà**

godzeè ts'èwhìq ezaa *n* bradycardia 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzeè yìi edoò ɬdaà dexaet'lìi *n* systole *syn:* **godzeè yìi edoò ɬdaà dexaet'lòo.** 2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeè yìi edoò ɬdaà dexaet'lòo *n* systole *syn:* **godzeè yìi edoò ɬdaà dexaet'lìi.** 2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeèbàa (also **godzeèmbàa**) *n* outer ear 2.1.1.2 - Ear

godzeèbàa k'e whelaa *n* earrings; earmuffs 5.3 - Clothing

godzeèmbàa variant of **godzeèbàa**

godzeèta *n* chest area 2.1.2 - Torso

godzeèwì *n* thorax 2.1.2 - Torso

godzehdeè *n* lung 2.1.8 - Internal organs

godzehdeè ɬghàa *n* pneumonia; swollen lungs 2.5.2 - Disease

godzehdeè ta dehko dàgoò?qq *n* asthma 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzehdeè ta nıhts'i yìwòa tslıwwoo *n* emphysema 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzehdeè tåda *n* tuberculosis; lung disease 2.5.2 - Disease

godzehdeè wetqò *n* pleura 2.1.8 - Internal organs

godzehdeè weyìi ts'ejìweè *n* bronchi 2.1.8 - Internal organs

godzehdeè weyìi ts'ejìweè ɬghàa *n* bronchitis 2.5.2 - Disease

godzehdeè weyìi wet'ahsòa lanìi *n* alveoli 2.1.8 - Internal organs

godzehdeè yìi dehko dàgoò?qq *n* wheezing 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

godzeht'lìi *n* blood vessel; artery; vein 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godzeht'lìi dàhòt'lò ezaa *n* blood pressure 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godzeht'lìi ezaa *v* have a pulse 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godzeht'lìi ezaa *n* pulse 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godzeht'lìi hòtlò ezaa *n* high blood pressure 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godzewìkw'è wet'å goehgò nàeda *n* pectoralis major 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

godziì₁ *n* ear; hearing

Wedziì gowhile. Her hearing is gone.

2.1.1.2 - Ear, 2.3.2 - Hear

godziì₂ variant of **gojìì**

godziì goìle *v* be deaf 2.5.4.3 - Deaf

godziì k'e whelaa *n* earrings; earmuffs 5.3 - Clothing

godziì while *v* be deaf 2.5.4.3 - Deaf

godziìhkwy'q (also **godziìhkwy'qq**) *n* ear; inner ear

Sedziìhkwy'q gha nezì agodi. To my ear, that sounds good.

2.1.1.2 - Ear

godziìhkwy'qq variant of **godziìhkwy'q**

godziìhkwy'qq eya *v* have an earache 2.1.1.2 - Ear

godziìhkwy'qq k'agaa kwìghà (also **godziìhkwy'qq wegaa kwìghà**) *n* sideburns 2.1.5 - Hair

godziìhkwy'qq k'e whelaa *n* earmuffs; earphones 5.3 - Clothing

godziìhkwy'qq wegaa kwìghà variant of **godziìhkwy'qq k'agaa kwìghà**

godziìhlìi variant of **godziìhlìi**

godziìhlì (also **godziìhlia**) *n* earrings 5.4.1 - Jewelry

godziìht'oò (also **godziìht'qɔ**) *n* ear wax 2.1.1.2 - Ear

godziìht'qɔ variant of **godziìht'oò**

godziìkw'qò *weyì ighà* *n* otitis media 2.1.1.2 - Ear

godziìwiì *n* chest of the body

Wedziìwiì eya. His chest hurts.

2.1.2 - Torso

godziìwiì enìhtl'èìchìì (also **godziìwiì enìhtl'èìtsìì**) *n* chest x-ray 2.5.7 - Treat disease

godziìwiì enìhtl'èìtsìì variant of **godziìwiì enìhtl'èìchìì**

godziìwiì eya *v* have chest pain

Sedziìwiì eya dìì. I have a strong pain in my chest.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

godziìwiì ghak'aìzaa *n* sharp pain; sharp chest pain 2.5.6.1 - Pain

godziìzà *v* be mauled; it (dog) mauls us/them 2.5.3 - Injure

godzq *n* front of the body 2.1.2 - Torso, 8.6.1 - Front

godzqhtè variant of **gojøhtè**

goèch'oo (also **goëts'oo**; **goòch'oo**; **goòts'oo**) *v* be pointed

kw'ahnq wechë goèch'oo wasp

8.3.2.3 - Sharp

goèdà *n* chin 2.1.1 - Head

goèdà wedaghà (also **goëndà wedaghà**) *n* goatee 2.1.5 - Hair

goedqò *n* son-in-law

Weedqò jo wheda. Her son-in-law is here.

4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

goedziì variant of **gojiì**

goège *v* dig

Dè yù goège. They are digging a hole.

7.8.6 - Dig

goeghoo (also **goghoo**; **googhoo**) *n* thick bushes; thicket; brambles 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

gòègoo *v* be given a needle; have an injection 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

goehgò *n* joints of the body; shoulder; knee; elbow 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

goehgò gà yìwòà dènìtzqò *n* bursa 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

goehgò gà yìwòà dènìtzqò ighàà *n* bursitis 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2 - Disease

goehgò ka gokw'è *n* deltoid 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

goehgòdzà *n* thigh 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goehgòdzè *n* kneecap; elbowcap; cartilage on kneecap 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goèhk'w'òa (also **goòhk'w'òa**) *adj* tiny

Goòhk'w'òa nàzeel. She sews with tiny stitches.

8.2.1 - Small

goèhłòò *n* co-wife; co-husband; lover

Sèhłòò el. He is my wife's lover.

4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

goehhoo *n* rival in love 4.3.4.3.1 - Compete with, 4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

goèhzaa (also **goòrzaa**) *n* stand of trees in a valley

goèhzaakw'òa tangled branches of goèhæàa

spec: **k'ògoèhzaa**, **ts'igoèhzaa**. 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

goejìi variant of **gojiì**

goèk'a light; bright 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

goek'aa *v* (area) is light; (area) is bright 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

goèk'ò *v* (area) burn

Jq goèk'ò. Here the area is burning.

5.5.4 - Burn

goèk'òq *n* fire; area of burning 5.5.4 - Burn

goèkw'qò₁ *n* jaw; jawbone 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

goèkw'qò₂ *n* jawbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

goèndà wedaghà variant of **goèdà wedaghà**

gòet'l variant of **gòet'ù**

gòet'ù (also **gòet'l**) *n* family; relatives; cousins; fellow; tribe; nation

Sèet'ù h̄ ekqò nàgedè. My relatives live there too.

4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

goet'q (also **goot'q**) *v* be messy; disorganized; cluttered 4.3.6.3 - Untidy

goèts'oo variant of **goèch'oo**

goezø *v* (area) is dark

M̄h̄t'a goezø. It is dark outside.

8.3.3.2 - Dark

goèrà *v* be there; extend (i.e. a road)

Nadaà t̄lh̄ goèrà. The road stretches ahead of us.

M̄l welq̄ goè?à. It is on the end of the net.

8.2 - Big

gogà *post* beside; near; at (someone's house); next to

D̄ne yegà wheda. There's someone with him/her.

Negà sèwhetq̄. I'm going to eat with you.

8.2.6.2 - Near, 8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

gogà nìts'ele *v* entrust (something) 4.3.4.5.3 - Entrust to the care of

gogà ts'eèhtla *v* pass by (someone) 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

gògaàt'l *v* appear; be visible (location) 2.3.1.5 - Visible

goge variant of **gogee**

gogee (also **goge**) *post* between; through

Ekqò t̄aa chekoa dech̄l gee naèhko. That is where the boy hopped between the trees.

8.5.1.2.2 - Between

gogha *post* for; for the benefit of; according to the experience of

Bob, ayù yegha nàyehdì ha? What is Bob going to buy for her?

9 - Grammar

gogha dìè (also **gogha dìì**) *v* be too much for; can't take it; mourn; agonize

Seza 'Tso anele' weehs̄l d̄è, wegħa dìè. When I told my son 'Get firewood', it was too much for him.

K̄o ghàeda ha wegħa dìì. He can't bear to look at the fire.

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

gogha dìè ade *v* be overwhelmed; become exasperated; become fed up 3.4.2.3 - Angry

gogha dìì variant of **gogha dìè**

gogha ehkw'1 ad1 variant of **gogha ehkw'1 ahod1**

gogha ehkw'1 ahod1 (also **gogha ehkw'1 ad1**) *v* believe it is true

D̄u asìì negħa ehkw'1 ahodi? Do you believe this?

3.2.5.1 - Believe

gogha enħħtl'è holè *n* welfare assistance; welfare cheque 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn

gogha enħħtl'e k'edù dqò weladàà *n* reception desk, welcome desk 6.6 - Occupation

gogha enìxàłtqo *n* access; being open 7.3.6 - Open

gogha eya *v* hurt; be in pain 2.5.6.1 - Pain

gogha godee dǫ́ *n* spokesperson 4.6.6.3 - Represent

gogha gots'eèdī *v* be depressed 3.4.2.1 - Sad

gogha gòzq (also **gogha hòzq**) *v* have time for; have room for; have authority; be permitted; be allowed; be fated to (something)

ʔeh ɬè zq yehts̄ ha wegħa gòzq. She only has time to make one coat.

Ed̄i wegħa hòzq ts'q ajà. He went where he belongs.

8.4 - Time

gogha hoila *v* experience trouble; be upset; suffer 4.4.2 - Trouble

gogha hotiì-le *v* hesitate; be uncertain; be unsure 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

gogha hòzq variant of **gogha gòzq**

gogha ɭkaa while *v* be useless for; be hopeless for

Gogha ɭkaa while lagojà. Things seemed useless for us.

6.1.2.2.2 - Useless

gogha mahsi variant of **gogha masi**

gogha masi (also **gogha mahsi**) *v* be pleased; be thankful 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

gogha nàtee *n* prophet 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

gogha nez̄i *v* like; enjoy

Lahsii nàehħi segha nez̄i. I like sewing embroidery.

3.4.1.1 - Like, love

gogha nez̄i xègaat'ı *v* see clearly; have clear vision

Eħtl'è sedaà adżà eyits'iħżo segha nez̄i xègaat'ı-le. I can't see well because there is dust in my eyes.

2.3.1 - See

gogha nez̄i-le *v* dislike; be allergic 3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike, 2.5.2 - Disease

gogha sighthà *v* be pleased 3.4.1.2 - Happy

gogha ts'qhoet'eh *v* feel lazy; feel undecided

Gogha ts'qhoet'eh. We feel undecided.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy, 3.3.1 - Decide, plan

gogha xègoeħt'ı-le *v* be blinded 2.5.4.1 - Blind

goghaelı *v* have; possess 6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

goghaethà *v* he meets up with them/us (one person) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

goghagoeħhzqo variant of **goghagoeħhzqo**

goghagoeħhzqo (also **goghagoeħhzqo**) *n* joints of the body 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

goghàħòet'à (also **goghàħòt'à**) *v* be given (reward; revenge) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

goghàħòt'à variant of **goghàħòet'à**

goghaidi (also **goghazedi**) *v* sweat; perspire

Wegħaidi dìi. He's sweating a lot.

2.2.6 - Sweat

goghakah *v* be prickly; be sharp-pointed; be sharp

Etsighoħ goghakah. Rose thorns are prickly.

8.3.2.3 - Sharp

goghàts'eedi *v* give (food, drink, other liquids, e.g. gas)

Deħko nàèdi wàts'eedi. We are giving him cough medicine.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

goghàts'eka *v* give (a plate of food) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

goghàzhe *v* be given to us (plural) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

goghazedi variant of **goghaidi**

goghàeedı *v* be given 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

goghq *post* about; concerning; of; because of; from

Ayù ghq netse? What are you crying about?

Nl t'aa degħo gojde ha newq nì? Do you want to talk about yourself?

9 - Grammar

goghq hoejı *v* be in danger 4.4.2.2 - Danger

goghq nàedı *v* sell; be bought from

Wegħo nàedı ha. He is going to sell it.

6.8.4.2 - Sell

goghòchqì (also **goghòchqe**) *n* gums (of teeth) 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòchqe variant of **goghòchqì**

goghøenè *v* lose (in a game); be beaten (by someone, in a game)

Segħqènq. I lost.

4.8.3.3 - Lose a fight

goghøet'à *v* be given back 7.3.3.2 - Return something

goghøeze *v* be forgiven (our sins) 4.8.4.7 - Forgive

goghoh *n* thigh 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goghøhk'eè *n* flank 2.1.2 - Torso

goghøhk'eè gokw'è wet'ā gogqø nàedaa *n* latissimus dorsi 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

goghohkw'è *n* quadriceps 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goghohkwø (also **goghòokwø**) *n* gums (of the mouth) 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghohkwø īghàa *n* gingivitis; gum infection 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

goghoht'à *n* roof of the mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

goghòk'q *n* filling 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghokw'qø *n* thighbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gogholi *n* thigh muscle 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gogħoo variant of **goegħoo**

gogħoð₁ *n* age; years

Taēnq daats'q nāke weghoð. She is 32 years old.

Neza nāke dàtlo gighoð? How old are your two sons?

8.4.6.5 - Age

gogħoð₂ *n* scar 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.4 - Skin

goghò *n* tooth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghò datleè *n* toothpaste 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghò eya *v* have a toothache 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

goghò gee tħ'its'eht'ū *n* dental floss 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghò ghàlaedaa dqø *n* dentist 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghò hòèlħu *n* false teeth; dentures 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghò īdaà whelaa *n* front teeth *syn:* **goghò tanı whelaa**. 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghò īdée whelaa *n* back teeth; molars 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghò īhdzui variant of **goghò īħjui**

goghò īħjui (also **goghò īħdzuu**) *n* cavity; (dental) tartar

Goghò īħjui nħadde, eya shets'etq-a. It hurts to eat if one has a cavity.

2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

goghò ka wheżøq *n* (dental) crown 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghò k'aehtaa dqø *n* dentist 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghò kàlee dqø (also **goghò xàlee dqø**) *n* dentist 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò k'enats'ehtse *v* brush teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò nadzèe *n* tooth filling 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth, 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò ta dzèh *n* plaque 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

goghòò ta k'etl'its'eeht'ù *n* dental floss

Goghòò ta k'etl'its'eeht'ù nets'q nì? Do you have dental floss?

5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò ta k'ets'ehgoo dechqà *n* toothpick 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò tanı whelaa *n* front teeth *syn:* **goghòò ɬdaà whelaa**. 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò wek'eèhdì *n* enamel 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò wexèts'eedì *n* pulp 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò weyìi dezhi-le *n* dentin 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò xàlee dòq variant of **goghòò kàlee dòq**

goghòò yahdè whelaa *n* back teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòochì *n* root (of the teeth) 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòòkwò variant of **goghohkwò**

goghòòtsah *v* be missing the two front teeth

Weğhòòtsah. He's missing his two front teeth.

2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

goghòt'à *v* be given (chunky object)

Weğhòt'à ha. It will be given to him.

Waahkè nıdè naxegħo t'ha ne. If you ask him, he will give it to you.

7.4.2 - Receive

goghøyahoet'à *v* be lied to; tricked; cheated 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

goghòzhe (also **gòqze**) *v* be given us; we get; we receive (plural)

Justice Canada gots'q sqòmba giòzhah. They received money from Justice Canada.

7.4.2 - Receive

gogodoo *post* above 8.5.1.3.1 - Above

gogòèhdzaà *n* pig leg 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

gogòh *n* pig 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

gogòhk'a *n* bacon 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

gogòhkwò *n* pork 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

gogòhlì *v* be born

Tqts'ì Zaà naènq daats'q ɬlè ekò Mqwhì wegòhłì ɬlè. Mqwhì was born on the twenty-first of May.

2.6.3 - Birth

gogòhlì dzęę *n* day of birth; birthday 2.6.3.9 - Birth ceremony

gogòhtł'oò *n* armpit; axilla 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogòò *adj* new (area)

Kò gogòò gòla. There are new houses.

8.4.6.5.3 - New

gogòò *n* arm; upper limb 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogòò k'e whelaa *n* sleeve bands 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

gogòò ts'q ɬzhìi *n* forearm 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogòòqgee *n* between the shoulder blades; back 2.1.2 - Torso

gogòqhdezè *n* elbow 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogòqt'à variant of **egòqt'à**

gogòqt'akw'è *n* trapezius 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogòqt'akw'qò *n* shoulder blade 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogòts'è *n* shoulder; elbow 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogoza *n* wisdom; good sense; common sense

Wegoza while, whàdà-le. He doesn't have any good sense, he won't live long.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

gògwo *n* rattle 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

gòh (also **agoq**) *n* fireweed (*Ln. Chamaenerion angustifolium*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

gòhchit'è (also **gòhtsít'è**) *n* red-winged blackbird (*Ln. Agelaius phoeniceus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

gohgwì jìì variant of **wohgwì jìì**

gòhkà *n* cones 8.3.1 - Shape

gohkàq *n* child; family 2.6.4.2 - Child, 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

gòhkààtì *n* alder tea; alder brew; a liquid made from alder 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

gohkèq *n* family; kinspeople; children 2.6.4.2 - Child, 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

gohkw'ò *n* garbage; waste 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

gòhlè *v* come into being; be born; becoming 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 2.6.3 - Birth

gohlèe *n* friend 4.1.1 - Friend

gòhlì *v* exist; be; have

Ts'èko gha tsòkò gòhlì nì? Is there a ladies bathroom?

9.1.1 - Be

gohlìa variant of **gohlìi**

gohlìi (also **gohlìa**) *n* robin (*Ln. Turdus migratorius*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

gohòèlì (also **gohòlì**) *v* we were made 9.1.2.5 - Make

gohòlì variant of **gohòèlì**

gohohlì *n* sin; sins 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

gohsah *n* niece of a man; nephew of a man 4.1.9.1.8 - Nephew, niece

goht'q *n* clothes; movable belongings; gear 6.8.1.5 - Possession, property, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1 - Household equipment, 6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

goht'q dats'ehlè *v* hang clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

goht'q dats'ewa *v* hang laundry 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

goht'q dawhelaa k'è *n* closet 5.3 - Clothing, 6.5.2.7 - Room

goht'q dawhelaa t'lì *n* clothesline 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

goht'q k'enazetsee k'è *n* laundromat 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 6.5.1 - Building

goht'q lədli yìì ts'etlì *v* change clothes (one person) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

goht'q t'lì *n* clothesline 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

goht'q ts'ehlìa kòa *n* closet 5.3 - Clothing, 6.5.2.7 - Room

goht'q ts'etlì *v* weave; knit 6.6.4.2 - Weaving baskets and mats, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.4 - Weaving cloth

goht'q weyìì whelaa *n* dresser 5.1.1 - Furniture

goht'q yìì nayehtè *v* put back in clothes; dress again

Goht'q yìì nayehtè ha. She is going to dress him again.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

goht'q yìì ts'etlì *v* get dressed (one person) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

goht'q yìì wheda *v* be dressed

?eh degoo yìì geèhk'w'e. They were dressed in white robes.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

goht'qch'iì (also **goht'qts'iì**) *n* used clothing 5.3 - Clothing

goht'qò yek'e nàyììwa *v* strip him/her; take off his/her clothes 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

goht'qts'ià *n* rags; ragged clothes 5.3 - Clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

goht'qts'iì variant of **goht'qch'iì**

gòhtsít'è variant of **gòhchit'è**

gohwhqo *n* custom; taboo

Gohwhqo nę̄wq-leä! You have no respect!

4.9.5.6.1 - Taboo, 4.3.9.1 - Custom

gohzhì variant of **gohzì**

gohzhigoo t'à sənàts'edèe kò variant of **gohzìgoo** t'à sənàts'edèe kò

gohzhìi daehchii *n* catcher (i.e. in a ball game) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.3.1.2 - Catch

gohzhìi ehk'aa *n* pitcher (i.e. in a ball game) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

gohzhixàà variant of **gohzixàà**

gohzì (also **gohzhì**) *n* ball 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 8.3.1.6 - Round

gohzìgoo t'à sənàts'edèe kò (also **gohzhigoo** t'à sənàts'edèe kò) *n* pool room 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 4.2.6.1 - Game

gohzixàà (also **gohzhixàà**) *n* baseball bat 4.2.6.2 - Sports

gohzoò *adv* sloppy; untidy; not neat; carelessly

Gohzoò nàzeeli. She sews sloppily with big stitches.

4.3.6.3 - Untidy, 6.1.2.4 - Work poorly

gòhɂo *v* have a place; keep a place

Ekoqo sù dechikò gogèhɂo lè. There, people had log houses.

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

gołchà (also **gołtsà**; **gøçchà**) *v* be spacious; be roomy; (area) is big

Kò gołchà ha. The building will be big.

8.2.5 - Big area

gołchà gotłoa (also **gołchà gotłoa**) *n* big clearing; big empty area 8.1.8.1 - Empty

gołchąq (also **gołtsaq**) *n* nostril 2.1.1.3 - Nose

gołchahdli (also **gołtsahdli**) *n* snot; nasal mucus 2.2.4 - Mucus

gołchahṭi (also **gołtsahṭi**) *n* runny snot; runny nose 2.2.4 - Mucus

gołchà-le (also **gołtsà-le**) *v* (area) is small; (area) is cramped 8.2.5 - Big area, 8.2.1 - Small

gòichì *v* be chosen; be selected 3.3.1.2 - Choose

gołchikw'qò (also **gołtsikw'qò**) *n* backbone

Włchikw'qò eya. Her back is sore.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

gołdi (also **gołdī**) *n* business (personal); affairs

Sł siłdi nile. It is not my business.

3.5.1.2.9 - Be about, subject

gołdī variant of **gołdi**

gołdi-le *adv* not our business 4.2.1.6 - Participate

gołdzà *v* be tested

Gołdzà. We are tested.

3.6.7 - Test

gołghò *n* nose

Wighò ts'q wedoò at'l. He has a nose-bleed.

2.1.1.3 - Nose

gołghò ts'q godoò at'l variant of **gołghò yìì godoò at'l**

gołghò yìì godoò at'l (also **gołghò ts'q godoò at'l**) *v* have a nosebleed

Nighò ts'q nedoò at'l nıdè, gots'qdzeèwìì nedzì. If your nose is bleeding, breathe in puff mushroom.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

gołghòkw'qò *n* bridge of the nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

gołghòyìì *n* nasal cavity, in the nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

gołhk'ā (also **gołhk'ah**; **gonłhk'ā**) *v* be hypothermic; have a cold; have a chill

Słłhk'ā. I got a cold from being chilled.

2.5.1 - Sick, 8.3.4.1 - Cold

goìhk'ah variant of **goìhk'à**

goìjiù *n* lion-like animal; considered a leader in the animal world 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

goìjiñcho *n* lion-like animal; considered a leader in the animal world 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

goìk'q *v* (fire) started 5.5.1 - Light a fire

goìkw'àh *v* (area) be wet; (area) be damp

Mòt'a goìkw'àh agòjà. It has gotten wet outside.

1.3.3 - Wet

goìlà variant of **golà**

goìlà variant of **golà**

goìlà k'e ti nìlhke *n* blister

Silà k'e ti nìlké. A blister festered on my hand.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

goìlà k'e ti nìlt'hì *n* blisters 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

goìlà taanì *n* middle finger 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

goìlachì variant of **golachì**

goìlätłee *n* hand lotion

Goìlätłee goìlå at'sehzì. We are applying hand lotion to our hands.

5.4.2 - Cosmetics, 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

goìle *pro* nothing; of non existence 8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

gòìlè (unspec. var. **gòqlè**) *v* were; existed in the past (plural) 9.1.1.1 - Exist

goìnàà *v* be happy; be pleased; be blessed; happiness

Wìñàà. He's happy.

Donezhìi chi ts'èko chi etexè dalegeetło nìdè, goìnàà. When a man and woman dance with each other, we are happy.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

goìnàà nàhòwoh *v* be excited 3.4.1.4.1 - Excited

goìnàà-le *v* be mad; be upset 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

goìnde *n* older brother; brother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

goìnì *n* 1) mind; faith; will; intent; nature

Nñì k'èèzhq-le. He doesn't know your mind.

3.2.1 - Mind, 4.3.5.2 - Faithful 2) face 2.1.1 - Head

goìnì edaa (also **goìnì endaa**) *n* facial twitch 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

goìnì endaa variant of **goìnì edaa**

goìnì goìzq (also **gonì goqzq**) *v* be intelligent; have a brilliant mind; be wise 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

goìnì k'e tèwhehchì *n* mask 5.3 - Clothing

goìnì k'èch'a (also **goìnì k'ëts'a**; **gok'èch'a**) *adv* against our will; angry at; against the mind of

Goìnì k'èch'a ats'ejà. We went against our will.

3.3.2.4 - Willing

goìnì k'èè-le *v* be unsatisfied; be frustrated; be thwarted; not having one's way 3.4.2.1.4 - Disappointed, 3.4.2.3.1 -

Annoyed

goìnì k'ëts'a variant of **goìnì k'èch'a**

goìnì nànièti *v* be weary in mind; grieve; feel burdened; be sorrowful 3.4.2.1 - Sad, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

goìnì nàtso *v* have strong faith 4.3.5.2 - Faithful

goìnì yìlt'ìi *n* pimples; acne 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

goìnìà *v* be happy; happiness 3.4.1.2 - Happy

goìnìhkwi *n* cheeks 2.1.1 - Head

goìnìhtłih *n* wrinkles on the face 2.1.1 - Head

goìnii (also **gonii**) *n* waist; middle of the body 2.1.2 - Torso

go̱nìkw'qò *n* cheekbones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

go̱nìhlì *n* our evil mind; evil nature 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

go̱nìtì *n* sweat on the face

Go̱nìtì dewatì làanì. Sweat is like saltwater.

K'etomqehda sənìtì ne Ქ. There is lots of sweat on my face (because) I have been running.

2.2.6 - Sweat

go̱ità *v* be counted; be considered 7.5.1.2 - Include, 8.3.5 - Type, kind

go̱tl'aà *adv* under one's control; in one's hands

Go̱tl'aà agode ha. It will happen under our control.

3.3.3.6 - Control

go̱tłoa *v* (area) is flat

Dèek'e go̱tłoa. The ground is flat.

8.3.1.3.1 - Flat

go̱tłoò variant of **gotłoò**

go̱tłoò (also **go̱tłoò;** **gɔtłoò**) *v* be many; we are many; many times; often; frequently; regularly 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

go̱tsà variant of **go̱chà**

go̱tsaq variant of **go̱chaq**

go̱tsaqhdliì variant of **go̱chaqhdliì**

go̱tsaqhtì variant of **go̱chaqhtì**

go̱tsà-le variant of **go̱chà-le**

go̱tsì *n* nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

go̱tsìkw'qò variant of **go̱chìkw'qò**

go̱wà *v* be distant; be far

Behchokò lligahwhì kò ts'q go̱wà dìì. In Behchokò it is far to the coffee shop.

8.2.6.1 - Far

go̱zàà (also **go̱zhàà;** **gɔzhàà**) *n* drought; parched area 1.3.3.1 - Dry, 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

go̱zhàà variant of **go̱zàà**

go̱zhìì variant of **go̱zìì**

go̱zhq variant of **go̱zq**

go̱zhq-le variant of **go̱zq-le**

go̱zì (also **go̱zìì**) *n* name

Asìì wìzì k'èhqozq? Do you know his/her name?

Eyik'èè wìzì whezq. That is what his name means.

9.7 - Name

go̱zì variant of **go̱zìì**

go̱zì nöqdee (also **go̱zìì nöqdee**) *n* surname; last name 9.7.1 - Name of a person

go̱zìì nöqdee variant of **go̱zì nöqdee**

go̱zìì t'akwee whezq *n* first name 9.7.1 - Name of a person

go̱zìì welq variant of **go̱zìlq**

go̱zììì (also **go̱zhìì;** **goyììì**) *n* shadow

sìzìì my shadow

8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow

go̱zìlq (also **go̱zìì welq;** **go̱zìlq**) *n* surname; last name 9.7.1 - Name of a person

go̱zìlq variant of **go̱zìlq**

go̱zq (also **go̱zhq**) *v* be smart; be wise; be intelligent; be clever; be skillful

Wekwì go̱zq. He is smart.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

go̱zq̋ ajà *v* grow up; become an adult

Gok'èndì tì gogz̋hq̋ agejà. She took care of them until they grew up.

2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger (*literally 'become wise'*)

go̱zq̋-le (also **go̱z̋hq̋-le**) *v* be silly; be confused; be crazy; be retarded

Goehz̋q̋-le nōq̋. I was crazy.

3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 2.5.8 - Mental illness, 4.3.7.2 - Crazy

go̱zq̋-le ade *v* go mad; go crazy; go insane; lose one's mind

Gonez̋q̋-le ade anejà nì? Have you gone crazy?

4.3.7.2 - Crazy

go̱z̋à *v* was situated; (area) was located

Doxaak̋ go̱z̋à. There was a hospital.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

gò̱z̋à *v* was the situation; was the order; was in place; the way it was

Hani gò̱z̋à. That was the way things used to be.

9.1.1 - Be

gojaghoh variant of **godzagħoh**

gojalì variant of **godzalì**

gojiù *v* be bad; be evil

Goju. We are bad.

Dq̋ wuziù weju weħħwħo ha-le. Don't think of anyone as a bad person.

4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

gojiù (also **godziù**; **goedziù**; **goejìù**) *n* corner of a structure 8.6.6 - Edge

gojø *n* front of the body 2.1.2 - Torso

gojøhtè (also **dzøhtè**; **godzøhtè**; **jøhtè**) *n* apron 5.3 - Clothing

goka *post* on; on top of (an area)

kø goka on top of the house

8.6.2 - Top

gok'a₁ *n* body fat

Sek'a detq. My fat is thick.

2.1.7 - Flesh

gok'à *n* throat

Sek'à eya. I have a sore throat.

2.1.1 - Head

gok'à jiecho kà̄tsò *n* Adam's apple 2.1.1 - Head

gok'à tàda *n* diphtheria; throat disease 2.5.2 - Disease

gokaà *n* sore; wound; injury

Gikaà k'enaqhtso. He washed their wounds.

2.5.3 - Injure

gokaà gha nà̄èdilì *n* iodine; alcohol 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gokaà k'e hìdzèe (also **gokaà k'e hijée**) *n* bandage 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gokaà k'e hijée variant of **gokaà k'e hìdzèe**

gokaà k'e nà̄èdì ats'ehz̋i *v* disinfect sores; disinfect wounds 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gokaà wet'à edoò degoo hołè *n* spleen (lymph gland) 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokaà wet'à gokw'qò ta nà̄èdì hołèe *n* parathyroid gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokaà wet'à gowazeè hołèe *n* salivary gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gok'aàhoeta *v* get a check-up; be examined

Satsq̋ dè sek'aàhoeta ha. I'm going to get a check-up tomorrow.

2.5.7 - Treat disease

gok'ąąla variant of **gok'ąąta****gok'aata** variant of **gok'ąąta****gok'ąąta** (also **gok'ąąla**; **gok'aata**) *n* back, between the shoulder blades 2.1.2 - Torso**gokaatłeè** *n* ointment for skin 2.5.7 - Treat disease**gok'abàa** *post* beside; alongside 8.5.1.5.1 - Next to**gokàgàa** *adv* outside the door 8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside**gokàgodì** variant of **gokàgoedì****gokàgoedì** (also **gokàgodì**; **goxàgoedì**) *v* be asked; be invited; be sent for*Wekàgoedì ha.* He will be sent for.

3.5.1.5 - Ask

gok'ah (also **gok'a₂**; **gook'ah**) *n* file*Eyù qhchì yìi mbeh, gok'a, lidì eyits'q lihtq nechàlea eyù hanı zq k'ele.* In that bag he had his knife, file, tea bags and a small teapot.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

gok'ahch'ìì (also **gok'ahcts'ìì**) *n* neck tendons 2.1.7 - Flesh**gok'ahdè** *n* epiglottis; uvula 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth**gok'ahdè tåda** *n* diphtheria 2.5.2 - Disease**gokàhgàa** (also **goxàhgàa**) *adv* outside the doorway 8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside**gok'ahka ıghàa** *n* mumps 2.5.2 - Disease**gok'ahkaà** *n* neck glands; tonsils; thyroid gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs**gok'ahkaà ıghàa tåda** *n* Rubella 2.5.2 - Disease**gok'ahkwo** *n* bowel; rectum 2.1.8 - Internal organs**gok'ahkwo k'è godoötł'i ıghàa** *n* hemorrhoids 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease**gok'ahkwo nechàa** *n* large intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs**gok'ahkwo nechàa ıghàa** *n* colitis 2.5.2 - Disease**gok'ahkwo nechà-lea** *n* small intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs**gok'ahkwo nechà-lea ıghà** *n* ileitis 2.5.2 - Disease**gok'ahkwo welq** *n* rectum 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces**gok'ahkwo wetł'a dènìqqa** *n* appendix 2.1.8 - Internal organs**gok'ahkwo wetł'a dènìqqa ıghà** *n* appendicitis 2.5.2 - Disease**gok'ahkwoò** *n* large intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs**gok'ahkw'qò** *n* Adam's apple 2.1.1 - Head**gok'ahoetaa kò** *n* clinic 2.5.7.4 - Hospital**gok'ahcts'ìì** variant of **gok'ahch'ìì****gok'ahcts'qò** *n* front and sides of neck; outer throat area 2.1.1 - Head**gok'akàà** *n* collar of clothing 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing**gok'ataa** (also **gorataa**) *n* hips 2.1.2 - Torso**gok'atsq** *n* neck gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs**gokayaetì** (also **gokayati**) *v* be invited; be sent for 4.2.1.1 - Invite**gokayati** variant of **gokayaetì****gok'azì** *v* be less for us/them; not enough for us/them; less than us/them 8.1.4.1 - Less**gok'e** *post* on; during*Bebìa edek'e yèhda.* She has the baby sitting on her.

8.4.5.2.3 - During, 8.5.1.3 - On

gokè *n* 1) foot (body part)*Sekè eya.* My feet are sore.

2.1.3.2 - Leg 2) foot (unit of measurement)

Dù hanu kwik'i ahjøne ek'ètai gokè haqdoò hot'e. Those guns are up to six feet long.

8.2.8 - Measure

gok'è *post* after; following; in its place; imprint (tracks) 7.2.5.2 - Follow

gok'è ełaqwoο *n* stroke 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'è t'q lāanì *v* look sharp; look presentable

Negoht'qøgøò t'è nek'e t'q laqt'e! You look sharp with your new clothes!

2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

gok'è whehchìi *n* covering (cloth) 7.3.7 - Cover

gok'èch'a variant of **gołnì k'èch'a**

gok'èch'a ats'edi *v* disagree (verbally) 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

gok'èch'a ats'et'l *v* defy; oppose 4.8.1.1 - Oppose

gok'èch'a ats'uwø *v* resist; oppose; disagree 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree, 4.8.1.1 - Oppose

gokèch'a eghàlats'eeda *v* rebel against; resist; oppose (in action); work against 4.8.1.1 - Oppose

gok'èch'a nídahoèhwí *v* agitate; annoy; pester 3.4.2.3.1 - Annoyed

gok'èch'a xàyats'ehti *v* oppose; speak out against; dispute; argue against 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree, 4.8.1.1 - Oppose, 3.5.1.6 - Debate

gokechìj (also **goketsìj**) *n* ankle; foreleg

Nezì wekechìj nechà. She's got nice big legs.

2.1.3.2 - Leg

gok'èchìitla *v* be caught in a trap (one person) 6.4.2 - Trap, 8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

Gok'edeets'íi Zaà *n* March 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

gok'èè *n* half of the body; part of the body

dø wek'èè elaqwoο partially paralyzed person

2.1 - Body

gokèè₁ *n* area around our feet 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gokèè₂ *n* family; kinspeople; children 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

gok'èè *adv* after 8.4.5.2.1 - After

gok'èè *adv* in that way; according to; by way of; in the style of; following (it)

Eyk'èè wuzì wherø. That is what his name means.

Weyati k'èè eghàlagùdà. They followed his order.

Wek'èè agode ha hot'e. It has to happen that way.

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner, 4.3.9.1 - Custom

gok'èè deèts'i *v* have windburn; have sunburn

Sadeè nàtso t'è wek'èè deèts'i. He has a sunburn.

[This word can refer to any discoloration of the skin caused by exposure to the elements; for instance, a 'sunburn' caused by sitting too close to a campfire.] 2.1.4 - Skin

gok'èè ełàewi *v* have a stroke; be partially paralyzed *syn:* **gok'èè nàeda-le**. 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'èè nàeda-le *v* have a stroke; be partially paralyzed *syn:* **gok'èè ełàewi**. 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'èè ts'adè *v* following (plural); going after (plural); walking behind (plural)

Sek'èè giadè. They are following me.

7.2.5.2 - Follow

gok'èè yati *v* be prayed over/for 4.9.5.2 - Pray

gokeecho (also **gokeetso**) *n* ancestors; forebears 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

gok'èèh younger

Leslie sì eyits'ø Àà hì gok'èèh ts'qneè hot'e. Leslie is younger than both me and Harry.

8.4.6.5.1 - Young

gok'èèhoowo *v* travel; wander

Yamq̄z̄aa wek'èèhoowo. Yamoozaa wandered about.

7.2.4 - Travel

gokeèk'è *n* tracks; footprints 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal

gok'eek'ò *v* (area) burns; (building) burns 5.5.4 - Burn

gokeetso variant of **gokeecho**

gok'èezhì *post* within the boundaries of; within (an area)

Canada k'èezhù within Canada

8.5.1.4 - Inside

gok'èèzoh *n* frost on land 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

gokegoq̄ *n* toenail 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

gokegoq̄ *k'ets'eet'à* *v* cut toenails; do a pedicure 5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails

gokehkwi *n* big toe 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

gok'èhodì *v* be cared for; be looked after; be confined

Gik'èhadì. They were cared for.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

gokehtà *n* heel 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gok'èitlā (also **gok'ìtlā**) *v* travel through (with a brief stop)

Kq̄ta yàgòla sù gok'egiìde. They travelled through the communities.

Eyi nè'ke gok'egiìde. They traveled through that land.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

gok'èize (also **gok'èizhe**) *v* be anointed; be blessed; be confirmed in the church

done k'èizee confirmation

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

gok'èizee (unspec. var. **gok'èizhee**) *n* confirmation 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

gok'èizhe variant of **gok'èize**

gok'èizhee unspec. var. of **gok'èizee**

gokew'qa *n* 1) toe bone (of a caribou)

Eyit'àxq̄ dè ekw̄ wekekw'qa t'à gots'ehgooyehts̄. You can use the toe bones after that to make the game.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal 2) toe

gokew'q̄ *n* toe; foot bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gokem̄tsoa *n* baby toe 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

gok'enìlk'ò *n* burned area 5.5.4 - Burn

goket'aà *n* top part of foot 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goket'l'a (also **goket'l'ah**) *n* sole of foot; under the feet or shoe 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goket'l'ah variant of **goket'l'a**

goket'l'awì (unspec. var. **goket'l'awi**) *n* callous (under foot) 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goket'l'awi unspec. var. of **goket'l'awì**

goket'l'awò *n* skin on the sole of the foot; callous on the foot 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 2.1.4 - Skin

gok'ets'eedzìi *n* criticism 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

gok'ets'eetì *v* sweep; sweep an area

Hazhq̄ gok'eehtì. I was sweeping everywhere.

5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

goketsìì variant of **gokechìì**

gok'ets'ò *post* on; unto

Nq̄hts̄ sù t'asìudeè sek'ets'ò aqlà. God did something great unto me.

8.5.1.3 - On

gokewq̄ *n* corns 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

gok'èxa *adv* for; in exchange for; in payment of; on account of; for that reason

Yek'èxa ehławi ha while. There was no reason for killing him.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.6.2.5 - Cause

gok'ìile *v* confirm; anoint

Yahtideè tsekaa k'ìile ha. The bishop will confirm the youth.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

gok'ìitla variant of **gok'eitla**

gok'ìize *v* be anointed; be blessed; be confirmed in the church

Dq ezaelü noqdee wek'ìize ha. The sick man will receive his last rites.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

gok'o (also **gok'oh**) *n* neck 2.1.1 - Head

gokò *n* home; our house

Nekò ts'q gòqwà nì? Is your house far away?

6.5.1.1 - House

gok'ò *v* there is a forest fire 5.5 - Fire

gòk'ò *v* (area) is cold; (area) is chilly

To nqđe gòk'ò agot'ì. It gets chilly at night.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

gòkò *v* (area) is warm

Gòkò agodaade. The weather is getting warm.

8.3.4 - Hot

gòkò diè *v* (area) is hot 8.3.4 - Hot

gokò naxots'edi-le *v* not returning home 7.2.3.6 - Return, 8.5.3.1 - Absent

gokò ts'q nats'eедè *v* go home (plural) 7.2.3.6 - Return

gokòlì (also **gokòlì**) *n* husband (old word) 4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

gok'oh variant of **gok'o**

gok'ohchì (also **gok'ohtsì**) *n* back of the neck; nape 2.1.1 - Head

gok'ohkw'qò *n* neck bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gok'ohtsì variant of **gok'ohchì**

gokòlì variant of **gokòlì**

gok'qò *n* smoke signal 5.5.5 - What fires produce

gòkòq zaà *n* warm months 8.4.1.5 - Season

gokw'ah *v* (area) be wet; (area) be damp 1.3.3 - Wet

gokwe (also **gokwee**) *adv* before (someone); before in time; formerly

Sa k'äräda kwe negìde. They got up before sunrise.

8.4.5.2 - Before

gokw'è (also **gokw'èh**; **gokw'i**) *n* muscles; body sinew 2.1.7 - Flesh

gokwe èt'iì (also **gokwe-t'iì**) *adv* first; right before

Eyi cheko t'aats'qò gokwe èt'iì elà ketla zq. That boy always climbs into the canoe first.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

gokwe whaà *adv* long before our time 8.4.6.2 - Past

gokwedqò *adv* first of all; before all

Eyi cheko t'aats'qò gokwedqò elà yìetla zq. That boy always gets into the canoe first.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

gokwee variant of **gokwe**

gokw'èh variant of **gokw'è**

gokwe-t'iì variant of **gokwe èt'iì**

gokwì *n* grandchild to a man 4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter

gokwì *n* head

Whaà gots'q sekwì eya. I've had a headache for a long time.

2.1.1 - Head

gokwì variant of **gokw'è****gokwì₁** *n* 1) axe

Satsqa t'aa semqo gokwì netsà-lea eyits'q ɂohtsɬ xè segà goyièhtla. My aunt came with her packing bag and her little axe the next day.

6.7 - Tool, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool 2) "axe"; single (previously married); footloose and fancy-free; widowed
Gokwì el̄. She is a widow.

gokwì₂ *n* 4.1.9.3 - Widow, widower, 2.6.1.3 - Unmarried**gokwì** *n* upper arm 2.1.3.1 - Arm**gokwì eya** *n* have a headache; have a hang-over

Whaà gots'q sekwì eya. I've had a headache for a long time.

2.5.2 - Disease, 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

gokwì eya nàèdiì *n* aspirin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine**gokwì eyah** *n* headaches 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2 - Disease**gokwì ɻat'sɬ q'wek'à gòhk'lı** *n* double-bladed axe 6.7.1 - Cutting tool**gokwì nàtso** *v* be stubborn; be obstinate 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn**gokwì t'à ezats'ɬlı** *v* have something mentally wrong; be sick in the head 2.5.8 - Mental illness**gokwia** *n* little grandchild to a man 4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter**gokwìch'ìì** (unspec. var. **gokwìts'ìì**) *n* tendons on the head 2.1.1 - Head**gokwìch'ìì** (also **gokwìts'ìì**) *n* axe handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools**gokwìeya nàtsoo** *n* migraines 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2 - Disease**gokwìghà** *n* hair

gokwìghàgoa white hair

2.1.5 - Hair

gokwìghà k'e ts'ehzqo *n* hairpin; barrette 5.4.3 - Care for hair**gokwìghà k'e whelaa** *n* hairpins; barrettes 5.4.3 - Care for hair**gokwìghà k'enaets'ehtse** *v* wash hair 5.4.3 - Care for hair**gokwìghà k'ets'eet'à** *v* clip hair; cut hair 5.4.3 - Care for hair**gokwìghà sìhɂìì døq** *n* hairdresser 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 6.6 - Occupation**gokwìghà ts'ets'ì** *v* comb 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair**gokwìghàzo** *n* unkempt hair 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle**gokwìghòch'ìì** *n* brain stem; cervical spine 2.1.8 - Internal organs**gokwìghòq** *n* brain

Ts'edzì n̄dè gokwìghòq wek'è eladìì wet'à ts'et'ɬ. Singing uses a different part of the brain than talking.

2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìghòq gqqzq-le *n* retardation 2.5.8 - Mental illness**gokwìghòq yìì ekaà wet'à ts'eezhée** *n* pituitary gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs**gokwìkw'ìq** *n* bald head

kwikw'ìq bald head

5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle

gokwìkw'qì *n* skull 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head**gokwìkw'qì ts'qòhk'e** *n* cranial 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head**gokwiłè** variant of **gokwiłè****gokwiłè** (also **gokwiłè**) *n* dandruff 2.1.5 - Hair**gokw'ìli** *n* muscle on upper arm; biceps 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gokwìlqo *n* tip of the head

Sekwìlqo k'eqitł̄. Look above my head.

2.1.1 - Head

gokwìlò *n* scalp 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìt'a *n* top of the head; crown of the head; scalp 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìtlō *n* bald head 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle

gokwìts'iì unspc. var. of **gokwìch'iì**

gokwìtsiì variant of **gokwìchì**

gokwìtsqo *n* head oil; dirt on the scalp 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 2.1.1 - Head

gokwiwhò *n* scalp removed from the head 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwo *n* anus 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gokwò *n* flesh; skin

Nekwò eht'å nıdè, dechıdzèè wek'e aqle. If your skin is cut, spread spruce gum on it.

2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwò dajdlaa *n* scratch on the skin 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwò dèhtł̄'ee *n* bruises 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwò dekwo tåda *n* jaundice 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwò dezhiì-lea *n* genital skin; foreskin *syn: gowò dezhiì-lea.* 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.1.4 - Skin (*literally 'soft skin; soft flesh'*)

gokwò dezqo *n* bruise

Wekwò dezqo ats'ehz̄. We are giving him a bruise.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwò di *n* lines in skin; wrinkles 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò echii *n* eczema 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò edoo tåda *n* tetanus 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwò ek'ìì làanì *n* rash on the skin; goosebumps 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò eleats'q *n* wrinkles 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwò et'è *v* get a burn 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 8.3.4 - Hot

gokwò etq *v* have frostbite

Gokwò etq edza ts'qzq. We have frostbite from the cold.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwò eya *v* be in pain 2.5.6.1 - Pain

gokwò eyaa *n* pain 2.5.6.1 - Pain

gokwò eyeh *v* (skin) itch 2.5.6.1 - Pain

gokwò ighàa tåda *n* dermatitis 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò ka tqhxe *n* impetigo 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò k'e dek'oa nìitł̄'ìì *n* measles 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwo k'e gokw'è etsaemò *n* sphincter muscle *syn: goyagoòz̄aa k'è gokw'è ets'aemò.* 2.1.2 - Torso

gokwò k'e nàts'et'å variant of **gokwò nàts'et'å**

gokwò k'e nìitł̄'ìì *n* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò k'e tqhxe *n* cysts 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò nàèhdliì k'è *n* (medical) stitches 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gokwò nàet'å ats'ele *v* circumcise 5.4.6.1 - Circumcision

gokwò nàts'et'å (also **gokwò k'e nàts'et'å**) *v* circumcise 5.4.6.1 - Circumcision

gokwò nechà-lea ts'q *n* circumcision 5.4.6.1 - Circumcision

gokwò ta bò eyits'q *n* metabolism 5.2.2 - Eat

gokwò ta dexèts'edì *n* nervous system 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokwò ta etlì *n* membrane (in meat) 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokwò ta gòk'òo *n* chills 8.3.4.1 - Cold

gokwò ta tì while *v* be dehydrated 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

gokwò tsìdiitl'òo *n* bruises 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwò wekaa *n* epidermis 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwò wetqò *n* dermis 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwò whet'ee *n* burns 8.3.4 - Hot, 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwò xàdaatl'òo *n* bruising 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwo yìñ t'asìn dekwo dehshee wet'a eyeh *n* yeast infection 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò yìñtl'ìñ tàda *n* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwò zòqò xàra *v* have chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwòghà *n* body hair 2.1.5 - Hair

gokwòkaà eyee *n* scabies 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokw'qò *n* 1) bone; leg; corpse; body

Nekw'qò t'å nekqò ts'qò naqdå nì? Do you go home on foot?

2.1 - Body, 2.1.6 - Bone, joint 2) empty place 8.1.8.1 - Empty

gokw'qò dezhi-le tàda *n* bone disease; osteoporosis 2.5.2 - Disease

gokw'qò ehtìì *n* bone fracture 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure

gokw'qò elaqdèe *v* be paralyzed; be lame 2.5.4 - Disabled

gokw'qò elegehaqzaa *n* joints of the body 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokw'qò eya tàdaa *n* arthritis 2.5.2 - Disease

gokw'qò eyits'q gonozhìì tàda *n* polio 2.5.2 - Disease

gokw'qò gha nàèdì *n* calcium 5.2 - Food

gokw'qò gòzq *v* be empty; be deserted

Wedèe gokw'qò gòzq ha. His land is empty.

8.1.8.1 - Empty

gokw'qò k'èchììzaa *n* joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokw'qò nàatqò *n* broken bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokw'qò tàda *n* arthritis 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokw'qò wegħa gozħo *n* dislocated joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokw'qò wexxeetl'ìì dechħiì *n* splint 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gokw'qò whehtq *v* be empty

Enħħt'l'e whetqò wekw'qò whehtq. The cardboard box is empty.

8.1.8.1 - Empty

gokw'qò xàtsıdeewìi *n* dislocation 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokwòta *n* all over the body 2.1 - Body

gokwòtl'ìi *n* lines on skin; wrinkles 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwòtqò edoò nìttl'i *n* hematoma 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwò-ya adle *v* get beaten up

Wèot'l iż-żejjed adl yaq. He saw one of his people get beaten up.

2.5.3 - Injure

golà (also **goılà**; **goılà**) *n* hand

Golà nàke t'å ts'itq. It is held with both hands.

2.1.3.1 - Arm

gòla *v* be situated (plural areas); (areas) are located

Nàzedù kò tq gòla. There are lots of stores.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

golaà *n* work; our work; our job 6.1 - Work

golaàgoèràa *n* authority; power

Golaàgoèràa t'â gonàwoò nàtso. Because the authority lies with us, our laws are strong.

4.5 - Authority

golachìa *t'â wets'q ets'eetl'è* *v* send (someone) a text message; text (someone)

Nelachìa t'â sets'q ɻtl'è. Text me.

3.5.9.2 - Telephone

golachìì (also **gołachìì**; **golatsìì**) *n* wrist; forearm

Thomas welachìì nàetq. Thomas broke his wrist.

2.1.3.1 - Arm

golachìì eghàgoèzqo variant of **golachìì ghagoèhzhoq**

golachìì ghagoèhzhoq (also **golachìì eghàgoèzqo**; **golatsìì ghagoèhzhoq**) *n* wrist joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golachìì k'e whelaa (also **golatsìì k'e whelaa**) *n* bracelet 5.4.1 - Jewelry

golagqo *n* fingernail 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golagqo *k'ets'eet'â* *v* clip fingernails; cut fingernails; do a manicure 5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails

golahchì (also **golahtsì**) *n* 1) thumb 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe 2) inch

Nàke golahchì k'aɻì aɻhtsoa. It is less than two inches.

8.2.8 - Measure

golahkwì *n* index finger [For some speakers, this word may refer to the thumb.] 2.1.3.1 - Arm (*literally 'head finger'*)

golahtsì variant of **golahchì**

golakoò *n* girlfriend; boyfriend 4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

golakwò *n* palm flesh of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golakw'qo *n* finger 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golakw'qo k'e gola *n* fingerprint

Welakw'qo k'e gola t'â wegòòtq. He was found out because of his fingerprints.

2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golakw'qòlq *n* fingertips 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golalq *n* tip of the hand 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golamòq *n* ring finger 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golamòtsoa *n* baby finger; pinky finger 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golat'aà *n* back of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golatèniì *n* major knuckles of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golat'ah *n* palm of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golatsìì variant of **golachìì**

golatsìì ghagoèhzhoq variant of **golachìì ghagoèhzhoq**

golatsìì k'e whelaa variant of **golachìì k'e whelaa**

golawò detqo *n* hand callous 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golawò dezhìì *n* callouses (hands) 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golawqo *n* wart; callous on the hand

Dlıq dats'eetsi dè, golawqo ihle. If you touch a mouse, you'll get a wart.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gòlè *v* happening; taking place

Gobaa gòlè. Early dawn is coming.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

gołekqo *v* (area) smells good

wet'â goyìì gołekqo air freshener

2.3.4 - Smell

goli *n* ice; icicles; ice chunks; ice cubes 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

goli gok'e whehtqo *n* ice pack 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

golı golı *interj* sound made by kids pretending to eat mudpies 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

golı nàhoe?ò (also **golı nàhoo?ò**) *n* icicle *syn:* **golı nàwhe?ò**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

golı nàhoo?ò variant of **golı nàhoe?ò**

golı nàwhe?ò *n* icicle *syn:* **golı nàhoo?ò**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Goligo?za *personal name*

golı?i *n* scab 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

golıiwò variant of **goliwò**

golika *n* glazed snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

golikw'åà *n* ice scoop 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

goliwò (also **eluwò**; **goliwò**) *n* bladder 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

goliwò ɻghàa *n* cystitis 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

golo *n* urine 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

golq *n* moose 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

gòlo *n* burned forest area 5.5.4 - Burn, 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Gòlo Tì *place name* Saddle Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Gòlo Tì Deè *place name* Marian River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

gòloà *n* flying ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

golqhdìi *n* ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

golqkwò *n* moose meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

gòlook'e *n* burned forest area 5.5.4 - Burn, 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

goma (also **gomä**) *v* there is a bad odor; it stinks (in here) 2.3.4 - Smell

gomä variant of **goma**

gomba *n* older sister 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

gombaa variant of **gobaa**

gombaa gòlè variant of **gobaa gòlè**

gombò *n* stomach; lower abdomen 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gomq *n* mother; mom

Asìì nurse semq ts'atla ha esanìle, wekò? Will the nurse visit my mother at home?

4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

gomq whelìi *n* woman who just became a mother 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

gòmqa *n* butterfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

gomqò *adv* around; surrounding

gomqò kòta yàgòla neighbouring towns

Daèhtsì ladà mqò whela. The chairs are around the table.

8.2.6.2 - Near, 8.5.1.2.1 - Around

gomqò *n* aunt; stepmother 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

gomqò tsìgowlì *n* pollution 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.1.2 - Air

gonaàhtl'å t'å *v* looking out of the corner of one's eye

Senaàhtl'å t'å weghahda. I am looking at him through the corner of my eye.

2.3.1.1 - Look

gonaàhtq *adv* without our knowledge 3.2.3 - Know

gonaazq (also **gonaazqò**) *n* pupil of the eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonaazqò variant of **gonaazq**

gonaàzìi *adv* out of view of; hidden from 7.6 - Hide

gonaàzìi hoèwo *v* confuse

Ginaàzìi hoèwo. It confused them.

3.4.2.5 - Confused

gonaàṛì hoṛà *v* confuse*Nenaàṛì hoṛà ha.* He will confuse you.

3.4.2.5 - Confused

gonabeeghà (also **gonabèeghà**) *n* eyebrow 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gonabèeghà** variant of **gonabeeghà****gonachì** (also **gonatsì**) *n* temples of the head; sinus; nasal passage on the forehead 2.1.1 - Head**gonadà** (also **gonadàq**; **gonadà**) *post* before; in front of (i.e. people)*Nenadàqà nèweehìt qot'e.* I have brought him before you.*Yenadàqà wheda.* She sits in front of him.

8.6.1 - Front

gonadàq variant of **gonadà****gonadàqà** variant of **gonadà****gonageè** *n* eyeball*Senageè k'e ti det'e ahzì.* I put some water in my eye.

2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonageè wek'èè nàeda-le *v* have a lazy eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gonàgeeta** *v* they spy on us 2.3.1.1 - Look**gonaghoò** *n* eyebrow 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gonagoò** *n* eyelash 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gonahk'aa** *n* temple (of head); temples (of head) 2.1.1 - Head**gonahk'e** *adv* more than; compared with*Sah nechà, kanìkò dedì wenahk'e nechà-lea.* Bears are big, but when compared to moose they're not that big.*Lidì ligahwhì nahk'e whekò.* The tea is hotter than the coffee.

8.3.5.2 - Compare

gonahta *n* backside 2.1.2 - Torso**gonahtl'ì ghagołrà** (also **gonahtl'ì xàgołrà**) *n* tear duct 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gonahtl'ì xàgołrà** variant of **gonahtl'ì ghagołrà****gonahtsòq** *n* nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose**gonakò** (also **gonakòq**) *n* pupil of the eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gonakòq** variant of **gonakò****gonakweè** *post* ahead of; before; in front of*Dq dì nenakweè èhkw'i.* There are four people ahead of you.

8.6.1 - Front

gonakweè aahlı *v* you are our leaders 4.5.3.1 - Lead**gonakw'qò** *n* temples of the head 2.1.1 - Head**gonaliì** *n* eyeball 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gonàwoò** *n* tradition; principle; law; culture; way of life; mindset 4.3.9 - Culture**gonàwoò ts'utqò** *n* inherent rights 4.7.9.3 - Deserve**gonàwoòħlı** *n* our evil way/nature 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to**gonatì** *n* tears*Senatì ajà.* Tears came to my eyes.

3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

gonatì ade *v* shed tears; cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear**gonatì xàts'etlì** *v* shed tears; cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear**gonatsì** variant of **gonachì****gonatsì ighàa** *n* sinusitis 2.5.2 - Disease**gonats'ò** *n* cataracts 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

gonawò *n* eyelid 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonaxeè *n* eye mucus; "sleep" 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonazhù *n* field of vision

Senazhui k'etło. She walks in my field of vision.

2.3.1 - See

gonazhù agot'ı variant of **gonazù agot'ı**

gonazhù k'egoke variant of **gonazù k'egoke**

gonazhù xègaat'ı variant of **gonazù xègoèht'ı**

gonazù post in front of; in (someone's) vision

wenazù k'egogwoo imagination

2.3.1.5 - Visible, 8.6.1 - Front

gonazù agode *v* have visions <? > 2.3.1 - See

gonazù agot'ı (also **gonazhù agot'ı**) *v* have visions

Wenazhù agot'ı niwq. He thought he had a vision.

2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

gonazù k'egoke (also **gonazhù k'egoke**) *v* hallucinate 2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

gonazù xègoèht'ı (also **gonazhù xègaat'ı**) *v* have visions

Chekō gnazhù xègaat'ı ha. Young men will see visions.

2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

gonaż *adv* hidden from view; out of one's sight

Gonaż èhtła. We lost him. He went out of our sight.

7.6 - Hide

gondaà *n* eye; eyesight; presence 2.3.1 - See, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gondaà endaa *n* eye twitch 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gondaà tqhxè nìkw'o *n* sty 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gondaàk'o *n* white of the eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye

Gonde-a nęewo nıdè nıłà ıdòo anele. *** If you want to talk, please raise your hand.

gondı variant of **godı**

gondı enıhtł'è variant of **godı enıhtł'è**

gondı nıhtł'è variant of **godı enıhtł'è**

gondı variant of **godı**

gonèè *n* our land; our homeland 1.2.1 - Land

gonèk'e *adv* in our country 1.2.1 - Land

gonèk'e gots'eèdi *v* we have social problems in our communities 4.4.2 - Trouble

gonı (also **gonı**) *post* among; in the midst of; within

Eyi dö gonı ıdaà t'a tåda gonı adzà. The disease spread among us because of that person who was with us.

İmbè ghàà ti nı k'ebe. All summer it swims around in the lake.

8.5.1.2.2 - Between

gonı *n* mind; faith; face

Sah wini naitłaa gha wek'ehodzq. The bear is known for his quick temper.

3.2.1 - Mind, 2.1.1 - Head, 4.3.5.2 - Faithful

gonı variant of **gonı**

gonı dèda *v* join; sit down among 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group, 7.1.2 - Sit

gonı qoqzq variant of **goṇı goızq**

gonı gotł'a ts'q *n* loin 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gonı hożà *v* make mad; incite 3.4.2.3 - Angry

gonı k'e dezqə nıłtł'ı *n* acne 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gonı k'èè eghałats'eeda *v* please (someone) 3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with

gonì nàtso *n* have faith (in something); be determined; have courage 3.2.5.1 - Believe

gonì nàtso ade *v* become encouraged 3.3.3.3 - Persuade, 3.4.1.5 - Confident

gonì nàtso ats'ele *v* encourage (someone); lift (someone's) spirits 3.3.3.3 - Persuade, 3.4.1.5 - Confident

gonì nezì *v* be well-disposed

Elets'q̄ gonì nezì. We are well disposed to one another.

3.4.1.1 - Like, love

gonì niìtla *v* join 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

gonì wheda *v* join 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

gonìahq̄oh'tè *v* be short tempered 4.3.1.5.2 - Bad-tempered

gonìdq̄o *adv* towards; going against (upwind); facing 8.5.2.7 - Towards

goniets'q̄ *adv* in among; in the midst of; during

Dech̄u n̄ets'q̄ ezech. He is shouting in among the trees.

9.5.2.2 - With, be with, 8.5.1.2.2 - Between

gonìhk'à variant of **goìhk'à**

gonìhtà nàwhehts'i (also **gonìhtà nàwhohts'i**) *n* crosswind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

gonìhtà nàwhohts'i variant of **gonìhtà nàwhehts'i**

gonìhtl'è *n* 1) our book; our paper 3.5.7.2 - Written material 2) our debt 6.8.5.3 - Owe

gonìi variant of **goìi**

gonìi gh̄o nawhet'ü *n* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

gonìlghòo *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

gonìlkw'q̄o *n* backbone; back 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

gonìì-le *v* be angry; be mad; be displeased 3.4.2.3 - Angry

gonìlq̄o *v* be stuck (somewhere)

Ginìlq̄o. They are stuck there.

8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

gonìltq̄o *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

gonìlts'i *v* be blown ashore 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

gonìlts'q̄ *adv* during; among

Nàsl̄ hoł̄e dzęę nuts'q̄ agòjā. It happened during the day of the feast.

dq̄ tq̄ nuts'q̄ among a lot of people

8.4.5.2.3 - During, 8.5.1.2.2 - Between

gonìkw'q̄o variant of **goñkw'q̄o**

gonìkw'q̄o ełelałzaa *n* vertebrae 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gonìkw'q̄o ts'q̄ohk'e *n* lumbar 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gonòkw'q̄o (also **gonikw'q̄o**; **goñòkw'q̄o**) *n* backbone; spine; back 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

gonòkw'q̄o yìä xàz̄tsò *n* hunchback; hunchbacked person 2.5.4 - Disabled

gonòqkw'q̄o variant of **gonòkw'q̄o**

gonòqzhì (also **gonòzhì**) *n* spinal cord 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gonòzhì variant of **gonòqzhì**

gonòzhì tåda *n* meningitis 2.5.2 - Disease

gonòzhì wexèzeedì *n* spinal cord injury 2.5.3 - Injure

gòo *n* 1) worm; insect; bug 1.6.1.7 - Insect 2) snake 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

-gòò *sfx* new; fresh; young

Lidìgòò whihtsì. I made fresh tea.

Kegòò nehwhq̄. I need new shoes.

8.4.6.5.3 - New

gòò *n* jack pine (*Ln. Pinus banksiana*) 1.5.1 - Tree



Courtesy of Allice Legat (2012) **gòò** jack pine

gòo ɻ'qà nedèè *n* tapeworm 1.6.1 - Types of animals, 2.5.2 - Disease

gòo nechàa (also **gòo netsàa**) *n* snake 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

gòo netsàa variant of **gòo nechàa**

gòo t'à eyaelı *n* cancer 2.5.2 - Disease

gòo tàda *n* cancer 2.5.2 - Disease

gq̄ochàa variant of **goɻchà**

gòoocho (also **gòotso**) *n* snake 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

goðch'oo variant of **goèch'oo**

googhoo variant of **goeghoo**

googhoò *n* bubbles; soapsuds 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 1.2.3.1 - Liquid

goohgò k'e whelaa *n* kneepads 5.3 - Clothing

goòhk'a *n* bacon 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

goòhk'a t̄eeè *n* bacon grease 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

gq̄ohkàwiì *n* stand of alder trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

goðhw'òa variant of **goèhw'òa**

gq̄okàa *n* green alder (*Ln. Alnus crispa*) 1.5.1 - Tree

gook'o *v* be red (outside; sky; in the house) 8.3.3.3 - Color

gookwìj *n* axe 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

gòolè unspec. var. of **gòlè**

gòombàa *n* sleeve 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

gòombàa dàq *n* cuffs 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

gòombàa-lea *n* vest 5.3 - Clothing

gq̄ot'a

gq̄otłqò₁ variant of **gołtłqò**

gq̄otłqò₂ *v* be many; we are many 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

goot'q variant of **goet'q**

gòotso variant of **gòoocho**

goòts'oo variant of **goèch'oo**

gq̄owà *v* be distant

Det'qcho gq̄owà ts'q t'asìi ghàeda. Eagles see things from a distance.

8.2.6.1 - Far

Goòwa Jibì *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gq̄owà-le (also **gq̄owà-lea**) *v* be near; be nearby 8.2.6.2 - Near

gq̄owà-lea variant of **gq̄owà-le**

goòwè *n* vertical snare stick 6.4.2 - Trap

gq̄oze variant of **goghòzhe**

gq̄ozq *v* be smart; wise; clever; skilful 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

goòrà *v* (road or path) extends; turn

Nagots'ehnèe gòorà gòrø. Turn to your right and it's there.

8.2.5 - Big area

goòràa variant of **goèhzaa**

gq̄ořoò *n* pine needle 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

gosinìyaehtu dq̄o *n* judge 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

gosinìyaetu (also **gosinìyati**) *v* was judged (plural); we were judged 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

gosinìyaetu dzęè variant of **gosinìyatu dzęè**

gosinìyati variant of **gosinìyaetu**

gosinìyatu dzęè (also **gosinìyaetu dzęè**) *n* judgement day 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

gota *adv* around an area; among

Gomq̄ dech̄ k'eet̄ x̄e gota k'eet̄lo. The mother walked around, waving a stick.

Tits'aàdù t̄ada d̄o ta at̄l̄. An animal is spreading disease among the people.

8.2.6.2 - Near

gotà *n* father

As̄l̄ net̄a wheda? Is your dad home?

4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

got'ā *adv* next to the body; under the clothing; under the blanket 8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below, 8.2.6.2 - Near

got'aa *post* next to; very close to

Yet'aa niit̄la. He came very close to it.

8.2.6.2 - Near

got'aanq̄ *n* back area of the body 2.1.2 - Torso

got'āat̄i *n* body sweat 2.2.6 - Sweat

gotaats'eed̄i *v* distribute (food, water); give out (food, water) 5.2.2 - Eat

gotadà *post* across from

Waàgiq̄ yetadà nàdè. His friend lives across from him.

8.5.1.6 - Across

gotaèt̄e *v* each one of us; each of us

Hazq̄o gitaèt̄e gik'e ajà giaz̄. They saw each of them coming.

8.1.5 - All

gotaet̄l̄i *v* be torn apart 7.8.4 - Tear, rip

gataezhì *v* wreck the place 7.9.3 - Destroy

gotats'ele *v* distribute; deal out

gotayele he gives out

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

gotawhiet̄la *v* fighting them/us (one person) 4.8.2 - Fight

gote *post* over; over an area; across

Dedzaà deh te nàwhegè ayìl̄a. He stretched out his legs over the river.

Tideè te ts'eèze. We sailed across the sea.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

goteet̄à *n* burp; heartburn; hiatus hernia

Seteet̄à. I burped.

2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

goteèt̄l̄i *v* be spilled over (i.e. floodwater)

Nd̄e goteèt̄l̄i. It spilled over the ground.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

goteets'q̄ *post* over

Dàgoèzq̄ weteets'q̄. It's full to overflowing.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

got'èèzhìi *post* near; below 8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below, 8.2.6.2 - Near

gotehoowì *v* endure (hardship); go through 4.4.3.6 - Endure

gotèwhìq̄ (also **gotìwhìq̄**; **gotsèwhìq̄**) *n* 1) dragonfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect 2) helicopter 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

gotì *n* daughter

Siga weta-le kò lid̄ wet̄i wegha nez̄l̄. Her daughter likes tea even without sugar in it.

4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

gotì qhdaà *n* oldest daughter 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

got'ih *n* muscles

Got'ih nezì wet'à nezì ts'eeda. With good muscles, one lives a good life.

2.1.7 - Flesh

got'iì *n* skin

Set'ù whegoq. My skin is dry.

2.1.4 - Skin

got'ìì (also **hot'ìì**) *n* people of an area; tribe of; dwellers of; citizens of

Sahtì got'ìì people of Bear Lake

John Behcho Dø qlè, hanìkò Canada got'ìì whelq. John was American, but he's become a Canadian citizen.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

gòt'iì *n* leech; snake 1.6.1.9 - Small animals, 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake**gotìwhìì** variant of **gotèwhjà****gotl'a₁** *post* from (someone's) hands

Set'l'a èhtla. He got away from me.

8.5.2.6 - Away from

gotl'a₂ (also **gotl'ah**) *adv* under; underneath (a place)

Ts'ò tl'ah whela. They are underneath the blanket.

8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below

gotl'à *n* bottom (of something); rear end; bum; rump; buttocks 2.1.2 - Torso**gotl'a nàts'ewo** (also **wetl'a nàts'ewo**) *n* umbrella 1.1.3.3 - Rain**gotl'aà** into (someone's) hands

Wetl'aà whe?q. It's in his/her hands.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

gotl'aà asìì weghàladaa *n* management; things under (our) management

Gotl'aà asìì weghàlats'eeda t'à nezìì weghàlats'eeda. Because we have things under our management we do it well.

6.9.1 - Management

gotl'aà wheda *v* be ruled by; be under the rule of someone 4.6.4 - Rule**gotl'aà whe?q** *v* be in one's hands (metaphorically); be one's responsibility

Hòtl'aa sì set'l'aà whe?q nile. Now it is not my responsibility anymore.

4.7.6.3 - Fault

gotl'aàyehtè *v* he hands him over to them 7.4.1 - Give, hand to**gotl'aetla** *v* he got out of our hands (one person); he escapes them/us (one person) 7.2.6.3 - Escape**gotl'ah** variant of **gotl'a₂****gotl'ahk'e** (also **gotl'ak'e**) *post* to the surprise of (postposition); startling (him/her) (postposition)

Set'l'ahk'e agòjà. I was taken by surprise.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

gotl'ak'e variant of **gotl'ahk'e****gotl'àkwò** *n* buttocks 2.1.2 - Torso**gotl'àkwò gokw'è** *n* gluteus maximus 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso**gotl'àkw'qò₁** *n* sit bones < ? >**gotl'àkw'qò₂** *n* pelvis 2.1.2 - Torso**gotl'àts'qò** *n* hip; hip bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso**gotl'àts'qòkw'qò** *n* hip bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso**gotl'axqò** variant of **gotl'àxqò****gotl'àxqò** (also **gotl'axqò**) *post* after; next to; in place of; in the absence of

Netl'àxqò ahjà. I took your place.

8.5.3.1 - Absent, 7.5.6 - Substitute

gotl'èè *n* vagina; (female) crotch 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

gotl'èè wega wet'a dexèts'eedi *n* clitoris 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

gotl'ihwhò k'e ekaà *n* prostate gland 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

gotl'ò *n* gall bladder 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gotl'ò yìì kwe dehsee (also **gotl'ò yìì kwe dehshee**) *n* gall-stone 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gotl'ò yìì kwe dehshee variant of **gotl'ò yìì kwe dehsee**

gotloa variant of **gotlòò**

gotlòò (also **gołtłoò**; **gotloa**; **gotłqò**) *v* (area) is slippery; (area) is smooth; (area) is bare

Gotłoò anełe. Clear it!

8.3.2.1 - Smooth, 8.1.8.1 - Empty

gotłqò variant of **gotlòò**

gotłqò variant of **gołtłqò**

got'ò k'e xàʔtsòò whelaa *n* lumps (breast) 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.5.2 - Disease

got'ò yìì ewea nììràà *n* milk duct 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

got'ò yìì gòò tåda *n* breast cancer 2.5.2 - Disease

got'ohkw'qò (also **got'oòkw'qò**) *n* breast-bone; sternum 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

got'òkwìa (also **got'òòkwìa**) *n* breast nipples 2.1.2 - Torso

got'òò *n* breast; milk

Bebìa det'òò niwq. The baby wants to nurse.

2.1.2 - Torso, 6.3.3 - Milk

got'òq *post* next to; beside; subordinate to

Edàidzéqt'ò Saturday

8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

got'òòkwìa variant of **got'òkwìa**

got'oòkw'qò variant of **got'ohkw'qò**

gots'oò variant of **gots'òò**

gots'ò variant of **goch'ò**

gotsàa *n* grandchild of a woman; daughter-in-law of a woman; son-in-law of a woman 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

gots'aabà variant of **gots'ahbà**

gots'abeè (also **gots'ambeè**) *n* forehead 2.1.1 - Head

gots'achè (also **gots'atsè**) *n* hair bangs 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair

gots'àdaedì dòq *n* lawyer; defender 4.7 - Law, 6.6 - Occupation

gots'àdaedìi *n* witness 2.3.1 - See

gots'àdi *n* helper 4.3.4.2 - Help

gots'agoò *n* labrador tea (*Ln. Decumbeus ericaceae and Ledum decumbens*) 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

gots'agoò wedechì (also **gots'agoò wedetsì**) *n* labrador tea stem 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

gots'agoò wedetsì variant of **gots'agoò wedechì**

gots'ahbà (also **gots'aabà**) *n* fireweed 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

gots'ambeè variant of **gots'abeè**

gots'atsè variant of **gots'achè**

gots'àzeedì *v* be paid; receive payment

Dø eghàlaeda nìdè wek'èxa wets'àzeedì høt'e. If someone works, he is to be paid for it.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

gotsè *n* nail 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

gotsè laezhì variant of **gotsè laezì**

gotsè laezì (also **gotsè laezhì**) *v* hammer a nail 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.7.1 - Hit

Gotse Lì personal name

gotsèa *n* finishing nail; small nail 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

gots'ede *v* talk; speak

Amì gode? Who is talking?

3.5.1 - Say

gots'ede adı *v* mean to say; imply

Eyi-le ghq̄ gode adı ni? Is he speaking about someone else?

3.5.1 - Say

gots'edo *v* inform; relate an event

Godì naxixè gogedo-ha. They will tell you stories.

3.5.1 - Say

gots'eedì *v* be lazy

Gots'eehdì. I'm lazy.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy

gots'eèdì *v* be a miserable situation; be boring; be messy

Mòht'a gots'eèdi. It's awful weather outside.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.3.6.3 - Untidy, 8.3.7.1 - Bad

gots'eèdì hòɂq̄ *v* there are problems 4.4.2.1 - Problem

gots'eeti'è *v* paint (house) 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

gots'eewa *v* take us

Tł̄ goewa. Dogs take us, we go by dogteam

7.3.3 - Take somewhere

gots'ehghoa *n* sand fly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

gots'ehk'q̄ *v* camp 5.9 - Live, stay

gots'ehł̄ *v* be trembling; shaking (frighten; cold) 7.3.1.3 - Shake

gots'ehł̄ lats'et'ł̄ *n* convulsion 7.3.1.3 - Shake

gots'ehnts'q̄ variant of **gots'ıhts'q̄**

gots'ehtsɬ̄ *v* build; construct

Kò gogehtsɬ̄. They are building a house.

6.5 - Working with buildings

gots'ehts'q̄ (also **gots'qhts'q̄**) variant of **gots'ıhts'q̄**

gòts'ehɂq̄ *v* have a place; keep a place 8.5.3 - Be at a place

gots'èke (also **gots'èkeè**) *n* wife 4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

gots'èkeè variant of **gots'èke**

gotsèkw'q̄q̄ variant of **gochèkw'q̄q̄**

gotsèlaezhìa variant of **gotsèlaezìa**

gotsèlaezìa (also **gotsèlaezhìa**) *n* hammer 6.7.2 - Pounding tool

gots'ende *v* talk; speak 3.5.1 - Say

gots'et'ò *v* lick (inside a container or plate) 5.2.2 - Eat, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gotsèwhì variant of **gotèwhì**

gotsı unspc. var. of **gochi**

gotsɬ̄ *n* grandmother; mother-in-law 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

gotsɬ̄ *n* odour; smell (of something)

Bò wetsɬ̄ nàtso ɬedì. The meat has a strong smell.

2.3.4 - Smell

gotsɬ̄q̄ variant of **gochiq̄**

gotsɬ̄hta variant of **gochihta**

gotsɬ̄ht'a variant of **gochi't'a**

gots'ıhts'q (also **gots'ehnts'q**; **gots'ehts'q**; **gots'qhts'q**) *adv* left side; left hand

Gots'ıhts'q goðàà, enjhtı'ekò wenadaà gòzq. Turn to your left, it's there behind the office.

8.5.2.3 - Right, left

gots'ihzà *v* find; find out

Nàzèe døq negha gots'ihzà-ha. We will find you a hunter.

7.6.2 - Find

gots'ihzàq døq *n* people from our side of the family; offspring; descendant 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

gots'iì *n* guts; intestines 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gots'iì variant of **goch'iì**

gots'ıì *n* human spirit 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

gots'iì *n* pine tree; jack pine 1.5.1 - Tree

gots'iì ta gòokw'ða *n* pinworm 2.5.2 - Disease, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

gots'iide *v* may we speak; let us speak 3.5.1 - Say

gotsit'a₁ variant of **gochit'a₁**

gotsit'a₂ variant of **gochit'a₂**

gotso variant of **gocho**

gotsø variant of **gochø**

gots'q₁ *pro* our 9.2.3 - Pronouns

gots'q₂ *v* have; possess; own

Ts'èko a dàtlø nets'q? How many girls do you have?

Asìì ladlì nets'q? Do you have a key?

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

gots'q₃ *post* from; since

Edìì gots'q aaht'ì? Where are you people from?

Sets'q ajà. It came from me.

9 - Grammar

gots'q 1) *post* to; towards; until; for a duration

Saàgìq chì nàke dzəahta gots'q nàidè. My friend and I stayed for two weeks.

K'omoðdø xèhts'q gots'q Paul gots'q goðe. From the morning until the evening, Paul talked to them.

9 - Grammar 2) before

gots'q ats'ele *v* take (somewhere); send (somewhere)

Dø danìla kò ts'q agòqlà. He sent them to jail.

7.3.3 - Take somewhere

gotsø dezìì *v* be constipated; have hard stool 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gots'q diì *adv* from then until now

Ekò gots'q diì dzèè k'e ts'q eyi shìh Weyìnts'aatla wìyeh høt'e. From that day on, that mountain is named Weyìnts'aatla.

8.4.6.2 - Past

gots'q eghàlats'eeda *v* treat (people)

Nezìì sets'q eghàlaqdà. He treated me well.

4.3 - Behavior

gots'q èlìì *n* retention 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gots'q et'ìì (also **gots'q et'iì**) *adv* as soon as; from the moment; upon

Dù iikw'o ts'q et'ìì nàakw'o gà elaqwo. The moment he heard it, he fell down and died.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

gots'q et'iìì variant of **gots'q et'ìì**

gots'q hoedì (dial. var. **gots'q horendi**) *v* be lucky; be successful; be given a helping hand

Wets'q hoedi. He is lucky.

Gots'q̄ hoidù! May we have good luck!

4.4.5.1 - Lucky

Gots'q̄ Hoghàgoetq̄ Kò Nàowoò *** The rules of our school

gots'q̄ hoìla eghàlats'eeda *v* persecute; oppress

Sì sets'q̄ hoìla eghàlaneedà hot'e. You persecute me.

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

gots'q̄ horendi dial. var. of **gots'q̄ hoedi**

gots'q̄ ihlèe sì gots'q̄ ihlè *v* (whatever) we have stays with us 7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain

Gots'q̄ K'àowo *n* the Lord; God 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.1 - God

gots'q̄ nezì elì *v* treat kindly; treat nicely; be sympathetic 4.3.4 - Do good to

gots'q̄ ts'eèlì *v* be at; be involved with; be in 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 4.2.1.6 - Participate

gots'q̄ whìì atì *v* be constipated 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gots'qdzeè *n* mushrooms 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

gots'qdzeèwì *n* puff mushroom

Níghò ts'q̄ nedoò at'ì nìdè, gots'qdzeèwì nedzì. If your nose is bleeding, breathe in puff mushroom.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

gotsq̄go nawhet'ìì (also **gotsq̄go nawhet'ìì**) *n* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

gotsq̄go nawhet'ìì variant of **gotsq̄go nawhet'ìì**

gots'qhdzeè *n* dried apples 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

gots'qhts'q variant of **gots'ıhts'q**, **gots'ehts'q** (variant of **gots'ıhts'q**)

gots'qkà *n* cloudberry (*Ln. Rubus chamaemorus*) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

Gots'qkàtì *place name* Mesa Lake *gen: Wehexlaxodiale*. 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

gotsoò *v* (area) is damp

Dè gotsoò. The ground is damp and swampy.

1.3.3 - Wet

gots'òo (also **gots'oò**) *n* kidney

Weyì ekwò ts'q̄ asìì tekq̄ tq̄ dàgoòq̄, edzeè, ewalì, ets'oò, eyits'q̄ ewò. It was full of the most delicious caribou parts, hearts, tongues, kidneys, and livers.

2.1.8 - Internal organs

gotsq̄ò₁ *n* flank; side of body; rib 2.1.2 - Torso

gotsq̄ò₂ *n* sweat; scum; dried skin; dirt on body 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 2.2.6 - Sweat

gots'qò *adv* away from (an area)

Eyi elegeèhdikò gots'qò naèhtlä. He left that meeting place.

Behchokò ts'qò nàhdè. I live away from Rae.

8.5.2.6 - Away from

gotsq̄ò *n* shit 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gots'qò ade *v* leave 7.2.3.3 - Leave

gots'oò ıghàà *n* pyelonephritis 2.5.2 - Disease

gots'òo ıghàà *n* kidney infection 2.5.2 - Disease

gots'qò naàtlä *v* leave behind 7.2.3.3 - Leave

gots'òo yìì kwe dehshee *n* kidney stones 2.5.2 - Disease

gots'qohdzìì variant of **gots'qohjìì**

gotsq̄ohgoò *n* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gots'qohjìì variant of **gots'qohjìì**

gots'qohjìì (also **gots'qohdzìì**; **gots'qohjìì**) *n* pine cones; spruce cones 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

gots'oòhkaà *n* adrenal gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gots'qohk'e on the side of; by the side of; regarding; in favour of; about

Níhtl'ekò Ts'qohk'e regarding school

8.6.3 - Side

gotsq̄okw'q̄o *n* ribs; rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso**gowà** *n* mouth*Eyitl'āxq̄o dewà t'ā nàgehtso.* Then they wet it in their mouth.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowà nàt̄ts'eexho *v* rinse one's mouth 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth**gowà nàtso** *v* be verbally aggressive; have a foul mouth; swear (habitually) 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity**gowàatsjì** variant of **gowàechjì****gowàdąq** *n* lips 2.1.1.4 - Mouth**gowàechjì** (also **gowàatsjì**; **gowàetsjì**) *n* 1) root of the tongue*Gowàechjì nàtso-le dè nezjì gots'ede-le.* When the root of the tongue is not strong, we don't pronounce words well.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth 2) speech; way of talking 3.5.1 - Say

gowaèhzo *n* collarbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso**gowàet'āa** *n* communion 4.9.7.2 - Christianity**gowàetsjì** variant of **gowàechjì****gowàezee** (also **gowàezhee**) *n* communion 4.9.7.2 - Christianity**gowàezhee** variant of **gowàezee****gowàhodi** *v* be given food; be fed; eat; snack*Wewàhodi ha.* He is going to be fed.

5.2.2 - Eat

gowàht'āà *n* inside of the mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth**gowàhtl'ā** *n* corner of the mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth**gowàkaà** *n* canker sores 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease**gòwà-lea zq xègaatjì** *n* nearsightedness 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight**gowalì** (also **gowariì**) *n* tongue 2.1.1.4 - Mouth**gowariì** *n* windpipe 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head**gowariì** variant of **gowalì****gowariìt'hā** *n* under the tongue*Nàèdi newaritl'a nìçhu.* Put the medicine under your tongue.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowazeè *n* spittle; spit; saliva 2.2.3 - Spit, saliva**gowàreedi** *v* be fed 5.2.2 - Eat**goweè₁** *n* throat; voice; windpipe*Weweè nezjì.* His voice is nice.

3.5.1.1 - Voice, 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

goweè₂ *n* death*Yeweè ehtsì ha.* He is going to make his death/kill him.*Edeweè gha eghàlagjìda.* They risked their lives.

2.6.6 - Die

goweè hanljwō *v* plot to kill; plan to murder 6.1.2.5 - Plan, 2.6.6.1 - Kill**goweè ts'ehtsì₁** *v* kill; murder 2.6.6.1 - Kill**goweè ts'ehtsì₂** *v* kill; murder*Neweè ehtsì ha.* I am going to kill you.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

goweè while *n* laryngitis 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze, 2.5.2 - Disease**goweèk'è** *n* windpipe; esophagus; voicebox; larynx*Bò nezjì sewèek'è dehadeewì-le.* The food isn't going down my esophagus well.

2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

goweèk'è dehagoòràa *n* windpipe; esophagus 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head**gowhàq** *adv* alone 3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 4.1.6.3 - Alone, 4.4.2.5 - Separate, alone**gowhatsoò** (also **gatsoq**) *adv* alone; solely; lonely*Gowhatsoq* *niwq*. He is lonely.

4.1.6.3 - Alone

gowhatsoq **hoghàgoetq** **enıhtl'èkq** *n* private school 3.6.2 - School**gowò₁** *n* skin 2.1.4 - Skin**gowò₂** variant of **gobò****gowò dezhiù-lea** *n* genital skin; foreskin*dqzhì wechìq t'a wewò dezhiù-lea* the scrotum (lit. 'the soft skin underneath the penis')*syn: gokwò dezhiù-lea.* 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.1.4 - Skin (*literally 'soft skin'*)**gowò eya** *v* have abdominal cramps 2.5.6.1 - Pain**gowò tàda** *n* cirrhosis; hepatitis 2.5.2 - Disease**gowoo** *adv* in ancient times 8.4.6.2 - Past**gowòò** *n* liver 2.1.8 - Internal organs**gowoq** *n* wart 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease**goxa** *post* near; close by; along the edge; alongside; going past*Ts'qókołł wet'l'qombàà xa nàah'tà nè, lhìq k'eah'tà.* When you walk past the evil old woman's tent, walk quietly.

8.2.6.2 - Near

Goxa Tì *place name* Sarah Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**goxaetłe** *v* he walks past them/us 7.2.1.1 - Walk**goxàgoedi** variant of **gokàgoedi****goxàhgàa** variant of **gokàhgàa****goxè** *post* be with; be included; with us*Sedè ḡęq yexè ajà.* One of my younger sisters went with her.

9 - Grammar

goxè ade *v* accompany 7.2.5 - Accompany**goxè ajà** *v* joined 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization**goxè at'ı** *v* be with; associate 7.2.5 - Accompany**goxè eghàlats'eeda** *v* cooperate; collaborate; work with (someone) 4.3.4.3 - Cooperate with, 6.1 - Work**goxè gogedo** *v* they report to us 3.5.1 - Say**goxè naehtłä** *v* accompany 7.2.5 - Accompany**goxè nahtso** variant of **goxè nazehtso****goxè nazehtso** (also **goxè nahtso**) *v* be soaking wet*Sexè nazehtso.* I am soaking wet.

1.3.3 - Wet

goxè nıdahoowo ats'ele *v* incite; get into commotion*Dq xè nıdahoowo agıllà.* They incited the people.

4.8.2 - Fight, 4.8.2.6 - Riot

goxè ts'ewhìj eda *v* reconcile with; peacefully coexist with; be at peace with*Nòhtsì sì Zezì-Kri wet'qò wexè ts'ewhìj ts'eedaa à agòqlà.* God caused us by means of Jesus Christ to be at peace with him.

4.8.4 - Peace

goxè wheda *v* join 4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization**goxègots'edo** *v* tell stories; inform*Eyi dqzhì Denaat'lı k'ęq gode ts'qoq goxègodo kò wets'iikw'o-le.* Because that man speaks Slavey, when he tells stories we don't understand.

3.5.4 - Story, 3.5.1 - Say

goxèht'e *v* be like us; the same as ourselves
Nexèeh'te də aht'e. I am a person like you.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same

goxètl̄q *v* be enough for each of
Sigalekq̄z goxètl̄q. There are enough candies for each of us.

8.1.7 - Enough

gox̄t̄ *pro* us; we 9.2.3 - Pronouns

gox̄d̄i *v* get a touch of (fever; flu; sickness; money) 9.3.3 - Partly

gox̄qh̄ò (also **gox̄qhoò**) *n* lover (old word) 4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

gox̄qhoò variant of **gox̄qh̄ò**

goyachideèwò (also **goyiì chideèwò**) *v* snow drifts in (i.e. into a house) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

goyadats'eehge *v* stoop in 7.1.8 - Bend down

goyaetl̄e *v* be going in 7.2.3.4 - Move in

goyagoèrà *v* (path) extend inside; (path) go inside

Dz̄q̄ goyagoèrà. The way inside is here.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

goyagoòràa variant of **goyagoèràa k'è**

goyagoòràa k'è (also **goyagoòràa**) *n* entrance

Goyagoòràa k'è en̄htl̄e nàzedù k̄q̄ wegà gòz̄q̄. It is next to the entrance of the book store.

6.5.2.4 - Door

goyagoòràa k'è gokw'è ets'aèmòo *n* sphincter muscle *syn:* **gokwo k'è gokw'è etsaèmòo.** 2.1.2 - Torso

goyañhk'à *v* there is a draft coming in; be drafty 1.1.3.1 - Wind

goyañzhah *v* has gone in (quietly or slowly) 7.2.3.4 - Move in

goyatiì *n* our words; our language; commands 3.5.3 - Language

goyats'eechí *v* bring in (small singular object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

goyats'eehdè *v* throw in (plural) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

goyats'eehxà *v* throw in (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

goyats'eehxé *v* bring in (a container of) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

goyats'eehñà *v* send someone in; order someone in 7.2.8 - Send someone

goyats'eetl̄a *v* go inside (one person); walk into (one person) 7.2.3.4 - Move in

goyats'eeawa *v* bring in (clothes; wood) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

goyats'itl̄a *v* let us go in 7.2.3.4 - Move in

goye₁ *n* sister-in-law; brother-in-law 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

goye₂ *v* (area) is itchy 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

goye₃ *post* through; throughout

Too ye ts'ìide. We travelled around the clock (all through the night).

8.4.5.2.3 - During

goyè *n* testicles; male genitals 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

goyeèhts'ì *v* crawl into 7.2.3.4 - Move in, 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

gòyeh *v* be called (place's name) 9.7 - Name

goyehdla *v* be led

Iwhaq̄ goyehdla. He led him quickly.

4.5.3.1 - Lead

goyì *n* mirage moving or shimmering 1.1.3 - Weather

goyì ehñà *v* heatwave moving or shimmering 8.3.4 - Hot, 1.1.3 - Weather

goyì wègaat'ì *v* there is a mirage; there are visible waves of heat 8.3.4 - Hot, 1.1.3 - Weather

goyiekw'ì *v* (small singular object) fall in (small opening or crack) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

goyìeze (also **goyìezhe**) *v* (plural objects) be taken inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in

goyìezhe variant of **goyìeze**

goyihdloò ichii *n* urine analysis 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

goyihdloò k'è *n* urinary system 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

goyii (also **gozhii**; **gozii**) *post* under; underneath; under an area 8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below

goyiù (also **goyiù**; **gozhìi**; **gozhìn**; **goziù**; **goziù**) *post* in; inside (i.e. of a hollow or confined space)

Satsò goyiù wheq. The stove is inside (the house).

Kò goyiù kw'ah wet'ā ats'et'ū, detsñi hì kw'ah wet'ā ats'et'ū. We use dishes in the house and we also use dishes in the bush.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

goyiù variant of **goyiù**

goyiù variant of **gožiù**

goyiù *n* odour; body odour 2.3.4 - Smell

goyiù chideèwò variant of **goyachideèwò**

goyiù sónàts'edèe *k'è n* gym; arena 6.5.1 - Building

Goyiùahdè. *** Come in. (talking to more than two people)

Goyiùlaahdla. *** Come in. (talking to two people)

Goyiùtla. *** Come in. (talking to one person)

goyiùts'edaareè *n* bathrobe; housecoat 5.3 - Clothing

goyiùts'eechi (also **goyiùts'eetsi**) *v* take inside (chunky object); push inside; bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyiùts'eedi *v* take inside; lead by the hand

Yahtikò goyiùyeedi. She is leading her into the church.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyiùts'eehxe *v* take inside (heavy object); bring inside

Ti jhxé. Fetch water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyiùts'eeka (also **goyiùts'eekà**) *v* take inside (plateful); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyiùts'eekà variant of **goyiùts'eeka**

goyiùts'eele *v* take inside (plural objects); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyiùts'eetè *v* bring in (animate object); put in; carry in; place in; set in; lay in 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyiùts'eetì *v* take inside (rigid object); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyiùts'eetla *v* go inside (one person) 7.2.3.4 - Move in

goyiùts'eetsi variant of **goyiùts'eechi**

goyiùts'eewa *v* take inside (many things); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyiùts'eezà *v* take inside; bring inside (single object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyiùts'eezah *v* take inside (cloth object); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyiùts'ehchi (also **goyiùts'ehtsi**) *v* take inside (cloth object); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyiùts'ehtè *v* take inside (animate object); carry inside (animate object); bring inside (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyiùts'ehtsi variant of **goyiùts'ehchi**

goyiùts'ò *post* into; deep into

t'qhbàa yìts'ò deep into the tent

8.5.1.4 - Inside

goyizhe *v* dig hole 7.8.6 - Dig

goza (also **gozha**) *n* son; child

Neza dàtlq? How many children do you have?

2.6.4.2 - Child, 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

gozaà (also **gozhaà**; **gozhàa**) *n* niece of a woman; nephew of a woman 4.1.9.1.8 - Nephew, niece

gozha variant of **goza**

gozhaà variant of **gozaà**

gozhàa variant of **gozaà**

gɔzhàà variant of **gożzàà**

gozhıı variant of **goyıı**

gozhıı₁ variant of **goyıı**

gozhıı₂ variant of **goziı₂**

gozhıı variant of **goyıı**

gozhıı variant of **gozıı**

gozhıı (also **gozhıı₂**) variant of **goziı₂**

gozhıı variant of **gozhıı** (variant of **goziı₂**)

gozhıı **edaa kw'òa** *n* cells 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gozhıı nek'qa *n* short of breath 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

gozhıı ta nàèdì ehtsıı *n* hormones 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gozhıı t'à nàts'eедaa *n* motor skills 7.2 - Move

gozhıı tanı *n* stomach; belly; tummy; abdomen; mid-section of body 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

gozhıı yìı tàda ełaàhdee *n* natural antibodies 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gozhııìgoo t'à sònàts'edè *v* play pool (plural) 4.2.7 - Play, fun

gozhııt'aà variant of **gozııt'aà**

gozhq variant of **gozq**

goziıı variant of **goyıı**

goziıı₁ variant of **goyıı**

goziıı₂ (also **gozhıı₂**) *n* breathing; breath

Wezıı nek'qa. His breathing is shallow/weak.

2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

goziıı₁ variant of **goyıı**

goziıı₂ (also **gozhıı**) *n* body; insides

Zezı wezı ne. The body of Christ [Eucharist].

2.1 - Body

goziıı (also **gozhıı**) *n* clothes 5.3 - Clothing

goziıı nek'qa *v* be short of breath 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

goziıı xałk'e *v* pass away; die 2.6.6 - Die (*literally '(one's) breath came out'*)

gozııt'aà (also **gozhııt'aà**) *n* body area inside 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gozq (also **gozhq**) *n* old area 8.4.6.5.4 - Old, not new

gózq *n* meadow; prairie; open area

Dü kò yágđla sù gózq k'e kò góla. These houses are located in the open.

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

gozà (also **gozàà**) *n* hip 2.1.2 - Torso

gozàà variant of **gozà**

gozàdè *n* hip 2.1.2 - Torso

gozàkw'qo *n* hip bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gozàtaa variant of **gok'ataa**

gozeh *n* uncle; father-in-law; stepfather (polite word for an older man) 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt, 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

gozıı variant of **gozıı**

gozıı (also **gozıı**) *post* behind; in the shelter of

Kò gozıı nàdeeg̲. He is hiding behind the house.

8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

gòɂq (also **hòɂq**) *v* be situated; (area) is located

Yee k̄q gòɂq. There is a shack there.

Wek̄o tuchobàa gà gòɂq hq̄t'e. His house is located on the seaside.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

goɂqhdaà *n* oldest member of the family; elders 2.6.4.5 - Old person

goɂqhk'eè *post* over the other side of 8.5.1.6 - Across

goɂqò (also **goɂqo**) *post* past a location; further; away from; out of

Gamèti goɂqò ts'ò agejà. They went past Rae Lakes.

Eyi nèk'e weɂqò ts'ò anaxełe ha. I will make you go further than that country.

8.2.6.1 - Far

goɂqo variant of **goɂqò**

goɂqò whelaa *n* leftovers (more than we need) 8.1.7.1 - Extra

goɂqò while *v* be almighty; be peerless; be without equal

Nq̄htsɬ weɂqò while. God is almighty.

4.9.4 - Miracle, supernatural power, 2.4.1 - Strong

goɂqò xàɂaa *n* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

goɂqònè *post* outside (a location)

k̄q goɂqònè outside the house.

8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

-gwìa *sfx* small particles of; crumbs of

chǫgwìa light showers of rain

8.1.6.2 - Piece

-gwiì *sfx* particles of; crumbs of

tèt'ègwìì bannock crumbs

8.1.6.2 - Piece

H h

ha₁ *prt* future tense marker; be going to; in order to

Nez̄l ha. It is going to be good.

9 - Grammar

ha₂ *adv* for; searching for

Sah ha k'ɻt̄t̄. Look around for bears.

9 - Grammar

ha- *pxf* that way; thus 9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

hà- *pxf* out

Hàgots'eèhk'ò We are cooking out.

8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

ha dìè (also **ha dìì**) *v* not possible; cannot; be unable to

Nàèdi ehde t'à shèht̄ ha dìè. Because I'm taking pills I can't eat.

Gogede ha dìì. They can't speak.

9.4.4.9 - Impossible

ha dìì variant of **ha dìè**

ha dìì-le *adv* possible; can; be able to; be easy

Shèht̄ ha dìì-le. I am able to eat.

Wenuts'eedi ha dìì-le. It's easy to understand.

9.4.4.4 - Possible

ha hot'e *v* must; have to; should; would

Wek'èg agode ha hot'e. It has to happen that way

9.1.1 - Be

ha ɻè *prt* should have; was supposed to; would have been

Sekò gok'eehtq ha ɻè. I was supposed to be sweeping my house.

Hanì ɻdè t'asù goghq weditholè ha-le ɻè. That way, things would not have been destroyed for us.

9 - Grammar

ha sq̄oni *adv* might

T'asats'ede ha sq̄oni. Something might happen to us.

9.4.4.4 - Possible

hq̄aq 1) *interj* an expression used to affirm a statement

Nedìì tek̄o hq̄aq. Your food really does taste good.

3.3.2 - Request 2) an expression used to soften requests (like the English 'please')

Ana, tobìa sàezà hq̄aq! Grandma, please give me a quarter!

haàdagq̄owa *v* be that high 8.2.6.3 - High

haàtagq̄ohwha *v* be that deep 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

haàtl̄o (also **aàtl̄o**) *adv* that many; as many as; that much; that number

Eyi dzęk k'e tai lemì dq̄ haàtl̄o goxè aget'l agejà. On that day, as many as three thousand people joined us.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

Habenìyè *interj* Happy New Year 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Habìya *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

hàch̄ideèwò variant of **xàch̄ideèwò**

hade variant of **ade**

hadeèzhìi *v* be that hard; be that difficult 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

hadets'eewo *v* think of ourselves that way 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so

hadets'ele *v* do that to self 9.1.2 - Do

hadì *v* say that; tell that; ask that

Eyi sah sìi dzę niwq-le hadì. That bear said he didn't want daylight.

Hałdi-le. Don't say that.

3.5.1 - Say

hadzà variant of **hajà** (variant of **ajà**), **ajà**

haehsì *v* I say so 3.5.1 - Say

haehxeè (also **haehxì**) *adv* so soon; that soon

Haehxeè jo nàwħitla noqò! You have come here so soon!

8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

haehxì variant of **haehxeè**

hàehzà *v* come out (many creatures); creep out (many creatures) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

haètl̄o *adv* that many; that much

dq̄ haètl̄o that many people

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

haewe *v* happening 9.1.2.1 - Happen

haexeh *adv* that quickly; so quickly 8.4.8.1 - Quick

hagode *v* happen that way; become so

Ekò ɻìtì t'a wexè hagòjà. But with the other one it didn't happen like that.

Eyi hagode ha sìi dàanì wek'èehzhq li? How do I know that it's going to happen that way?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

hagodı (also **hahodı**) *v* sound so; sound like that; be said; that is what is said; that's what the public say
Hagodi egìkw'o ekò sìì geèhyeh. They were terrified after they heard that sound.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

hagòdzà variant of **hagòjà**

hagòhdı *v* he said that to them/us

Hagòhdı. That's what he said to them.

3.5.1 - Say

hagòht'e *v* that is the situation 9.1.2.1 - Happen

hagołhk'qà *adv* soon; short time 8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

hagòjà (also **hagòdzà**) *v* that's what happened 9.1.2.1 - Happen

hagoode *v* let happen; wish to happen 9.1.2.1 - Happen

hagot'ı (also **kagot'ı**) *v* happen that way; be so

Asù t̄q hagot'ı. Lots of things are happening.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

hagòyeh *v* (area) is called that

Whatì hagòyeh. It is called 'Whati'.

9.7 - Name

hahodı variant of **hagodı**

hàłdı *v* shine out; shine into sight

Kò hàłdı. The light flickers into sight.

8.3.3.1 - Shine

hałhcho (also **hałhtso**) *v* be that big 8.2 - Big

hałhdo *v* be that long

Naènq daats'q ïlè gokè hałhdo hq'te. It is twenty-one feet long.

8.2.2 - Long

hałhkò (also **hanìłhkò**) *v* be that wide 8.2.4 - Wide

hałhtł'ò *v* be that difficult; be that tough 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

hałhtq (also **hanìłhtq**) *v* be that thick 8.2.3 - Thick

hałhts'qà *v* be that few; be that little

Enħtł'ē hałhts'q whela. There are only so few pages.

8.1.3.2 - Few, little

hałhtso variant of **hałhcho**

hałhtsoa *v* be that small 8.2.1 - Small

hałhwha gots'q variant of **hałhwha ts'q**

hałhwha ts'q (also **hałhwha gots'q**; **kałhwha ts'q**) *adv* for as long as; for that time; for the duration

Ílè dzęahta hałhwha ts'q hozù k'è ekwò ha nàgedè. They go to the barrenlands for caribou for as long as a week.

8.4.5.2.3 - During

hałt'e *v* be like that; be so

Haaht'e sǭnu. I may be like that.

9.1.1 - Be

hałwaà *v* be that long; be that far 8.2.6 - Distance

hajà (also **hadzà**) variant of **ajà**

hak'ets'eeta *v* search for; rummage 7.6.1 - Search

hak'ets'eet'ı variant of **kak'ets'eet'ı**

ha-le *prt* will not be 9 - Grammar

hałets'ehnı *v* do that to each other 9.1.2 - Do

hanaade *v* it happens again; it happens over again 9.1.2.1 - Happen

hanaedı *v* he said that again; he replied again with 3.5.1 - Say

hanagode *v* that to happen again (event) 9.1.2.1 - Happen

hanàhoèdì *v* be guilty 4.7.6.2 - Condemn, find guilty

hanàhoèdì-le *v* be not guilty; be innocent 4.7.6.2 - Condemn, find guilty

hanàhòwo *v* happen; occur; take place; come about

Sexè hanàhòwo ha nìdi sìl, wek'èqè welè. Let it be according to what you say will happen to me.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

hanàhtso variant of **hanàníhtso**

hanàníhtso (also **hanàhtso**) *v* be that strong; be as strong as 2.4.1 - Strong

hanats'ele *v* do that again 8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 9.1.2 - Do

hanaxèts'edi *v* speak

hanaxèts'edi we say to you all

3.5.1 - Say

hànets'ììza *v* have a perspective; think a certain way 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so

hanì (also **kanì**) *adv* like that; thus; that way

Du hanì ahłà. I did it like this.

Segha kanì nehtsì. Make some like that for me.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

hanì dè variant of **hanì nìdè**

hanì et'ìì (also **hanì-èt'ìì**; **kanì-èt'ìì**) *adv* immediately; right away (while that situation is in effect)

Hanì-èt'ìì yee k'achì nàeda ajà. Right then, it started to move again over there.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

hanì nìdè (also **hanì dè**; **haniñdè**; **kanìñdè**) *adv* so that; in that case 9.6.1.5 - But

hanì t'ì *adv* because of that 9.6.2.5 - Cause

hanì t'aa *adv* that way 9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

hanì t'ìì variant of **hanì-èt'ìì** (variant of **hanì et'ìì**)

hanì zq (also **kanì zq**) *adv* only like that; only that way 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

haniahzà (also **kaniahzà**) *v* want; long for; crave; be interested in; be devoted to; long to see

Eyi ghø hotł'ò haniahzà. You really long for that.

3.3 - Want

hanì-èt'ìì (also **hanì t'ìì**) variant of **hanì et'ìì**

hanihò (also **hanikò**; **kanikò**) 1) *prt* but; though

Hanikò chekaa nàke sexè aget'ìì sets'ìgedi t'ì, segha nezì. But because the two young men who are with me help me, I like it.

9.6.1.5 - But 2) *interj* an expression used to dismiss something as unimportant (i.e. 'It doesn't matter.')

hanii *n* that type; that kind of

Hanii hak'uhtì, asìì hanii gòhkì welì. I'll look to see if there's any.

8.3.5 - Type, kind

haniñdè variant of **hanì nìdè**

hanìñhkò variant of **hañhkò**

hanìñhtq variant of **hañhtq**

hanìñhwìhà *v* be that far 8.2.6.1 - Far

hanikò variant of **hanihò**

hanì-le (also **kanì-le**) *adv* not like that; unlike

T'asìì wech'ìat'q ghàlaqđà giħħidha dehwhq ilè, hanikò hanì-le noqò. I thought they would say that he did something unlawful, but it didn't turn out to be that way.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 9.4.6.1 - No, not

hanì-le dè (also **kanì-le dè**) *prt* or; if not that

ti hanì-le dè jiek'otì water or juice

9.6.1.2 - Or, either

hatanį̀hw̡hà *v* be that many fathoms; be that depth of water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow
hat'ɬ variant of **at'ɬ**

Hàtł'odeè *place name* Hay River 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

hats'ehje *n* hide scraper 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

hats'edı *v* say; we say that

Hats'edı. That's what we say.

3.5.1 - Say

hats'eèhk̡w'q variant of **kats'eèhk̡w'q**

hàts'eekw'ɬh *v* understand; hear

yati hàts'eekw'ɬh understand (hearing) words

3.2.4 - Understand

hàts'eetłà *v* leave (one person); go out (one person)

Sedè hòt'a xàèhtłà. My younger sister already went out.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

hàts'eh̡à variant of **xàts'eh̡à**

hats'eh̡ı variant of **ats'eh̡ı**

hats'ele variant of **ats'ele**

hats'et'ɬ variant of **ats'et'ɬ**

hats'ɬw̡o variant of **ats'ɬw̡o**

hatsò variant of **satsò**

hats'òbe ts'òò *n* Hudson Bay blanket 7.3.7 - Cover, 5.1.1.3 - Bed

hawe *v* (situation) coming this way; approaching; going forward; be about to happen

Wedzèè jo hawe. Her birthday is coming this way.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

hawedle *** let that be done to him 9.1.2 - Do

hawèehsɬ *** I tell (him/her) that; I ask (him/her) that 3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say

hawet'è *v* leave alone

Hawet'è! Leave him alone!; Let it be!

3.3.4.1 - Give permission

hawet'ɬ *** let him to that 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

hayèts'ehdı (also **hayèts'ehdı**) *v* tell that; ask that

Sɬ hasèhdi-le. She didn't ask me that.

Amìì kanèhdi? Who told you that?

3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say

hàyats'ehtı variant of **kayats'ehtı**

hayele *v* do so; affect in that way 9.1.2 - Do

hayèts'ehdı variant of **hawèts'ehdı**

hazhq̡o variant of **hazq̡o**

hazhq̡o nèk'e variant of **hazq̡o nèk'e**

hazhq̡o t'à variant of **hazq̡o t'à**

hazhq̡o t'asìù variant of **hazq̡o t'asìù**

hazq̡o (also **hazhq̡o**) *adv* all; everyone; everywhere; whole

Eyi nèk'e hazhq̡o k'eda. He travelled through that whole area.

8.1.5 - All

hazq̡o nèk'e (also **hazhq̡o nèk'e**) *n* world; earth

Hazq̡o nèk'e ts'q̡ done edeyatì ghonìgeetq̡ hqt'e. People all over the world cherish their own language.

1.2.1 - Land

hazq̄ò t'à (also **hazhq̄ò t'à**) *adv* in all; altogether

Hazq̄ò t'à sɬàts'eet'e. In all there are five of us.

8.1.5 - All

hazq̄ò t'asìù (also **hazhq̄ò t'asìù**) *n* everything 8.1.5 - All

hazq̄ò wetaèt'e *adv* each and every; every single

dəq̄ hazq̄ò wetaèt'e each and every person

8.1.5 - All

hàz̄aa variant of **kàz̄aa**

hedà- variant of **hodà-**

hèz̄e *interj* yes

Hèz̄e, eyi n̄jhtl'èkò awèehs̄l. Yes, I mean that school.

9.4.6 - Yes

Hèz̄e gedi. *** They agree. They say yes. 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

hèz̄e ts'liw̄o *v* be agreeable (about something) 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

Hèz̄e, eyi n̄jhtl'èkò awèehs̄l. *** Yes, I mean that school.

Hèz̄e, nàz̄eeh̄lī. *** Yes, I sew.

Hèz̄e, nurse weh̄z̄i ha dehwh̄o. *** Yes, I want to see the nurse.

Hèz̄e, seghak'až̄a. *** Yes, I have pain (in my upper body)!

Hèz̄e, ts̄o agot'l̄. *** Yes, it is raining.

h̄i (also **ch̄i**; **ch̄l̄**; **h̄l̄**; **sh̄i**; **si**; **ts̄i**₂; **x̄i**₂) *adv* too; also; as well; and; both

sedq̄ò s̄i h̄l̄ my husband and I

9.6.1.1 - And, also

h̄l̄ variant of **h̄i**

h̄l̄ variant of **h̄i**

h̄iwhaq̄à variant of **l̄whaq̄à**, **k̄iwhaq̄à**

-ho *sfx* big; greatly; very

l̄ghq̄òho in a very mean way

9.3 - Very, 8.2 - Big

hò₁ *interj* an expression of an easy-going attitude (i.e. 'Let it be!', 'No matter!')

K̄l̄whaq̄à aget'l̄-le hò. It does not matter if they are not hurrying.

3.3.5.1 - Accept

hò₂ 1) *prt* although; even though; but; even; just

Kw'āh nàkea hò just two plates

Deti hò nàehd̄i-ha dehwh̄o. I want to buy it even though it's expensive.

9.6.1.5 - But 2) when; in the past; while; in the past

Kwet'ɬ Søq̄mbak'è ts'q̄ neḡide hò... When White people came to Yellowknife...

Hobah Tì *place name* Slemon Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Hobah Tichoá *place name* Strutt Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

hodà- (also **hedà-**) *pxf* coming down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodaak̄l̄ *v* getting to be short; getting to be not enough 8.1.7 - Enough

hodaats'q̄ *adv* even more; all the more 8.1.4 - More

hodàdeew̄i *v* fall down

wh̄o *hodàdeew̄ò* fallen star

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàdet'seeghà *v* jump off a high place; throw oneself down (a cliff) 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

hodàech'ì (also **hodàets'i**) *v* crawl down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

hodàèhkeh (also **hodàekè**) *v* be fallen down (heavy object)

K'ikw'à hodàèhkeh xè, wedè k'ikw'à t'l'a wheda nqò. With the birch basket fallen down, her younger sister sat under the basket.

TV hodàèhkeh. The TV has fallen down.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàekè variant of **hodàèhkeh**

hodàekw'ih *v* fall down (single object)

Kwe hodàhkw'o. The rock fell down.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàetl̄a *v* come down (one person); go down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàetl̄e *v* going down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàetl̄i *v* be spilling (liquid; small objects); fall down (liquid, powder, or plural objects)

Ts̄q hodàetl̄i. Rain is falling down.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

hodàetl̄ò *v* be pouring down 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàèts'i variant of **hodàech'i**

hodàezà *v* travel down (animals)

Tł̄cho hodàèhza. The horses came down (the hill).

7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàgoèzà *v* be sloping down (path) 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

hodàl̄d̄i variant of **hodàhd̄i**

hodàhd̄i (also **hodàl̄d̄i**) *v* shine down (i.e. sunlight; bright light; moonlight)

Sadeè sek'e hodàl̄d̄i. The sun was shining down on me.

8.3.3.1 - Shine

hodàts'eechì (also **hodàts'eetsì**) *v* take down (singular); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'eehdè *v* throw down (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw

hodàts'eehxà *v* throw down

Hodàyeehxà ḡà ts'ehl̄ làat'l̄. He throws him down and he shakes.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

hodàts'eehxì *v* roll something down; we roll down (the hill) 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

hodàts'eekà *v* take down (plateful); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'eelì *v* pull down; lower a (person; animate; heavy objects); drop

Ts'q̄ko wedq̄o eze nq̄ò, hanì dechì gee hodàyeèli. The old woman heard her husband calling, and so she pulled him down between the sticks.

7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.2.8 - Pull, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'eet'ah *v* fly down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

hodàts'eetl̄a (also **hodàts'etl̄a**) *v* go down (one person); move down (person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàts'eetsì variant of **hodàts'eechì**

hodàts'eezì *v* slide down

Asìì hodàl̄zì ha? Are you going to slide down?

7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàts'eezà *v* take down (single object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàts'eezah *v* take down (cloth object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàts'ehchì (also **hodàts'ehtsì**) *v* take down (cloth object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'ehtè *v* carry down (animate object); take down; bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.1 - Carry

hodàts'ehtsì variant of **hodàts'ehchì**

hodàts'ehxe *v* take down (heavy object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.1 - Carry

hodàts'ekw'í *v* fall down 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàts'ele *v* take down (plural objects); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'etì *v* take down (rigid object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'etł̄a variant of **hodàts'eeł̄a**

hodàts'ewa *v* bring down from a high place (many things); take down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàweede *v* be thrown down; he is thrown down 7.3.1.1 - Throw

hodàweèdo *v* be thrown down; he was thrown down 7.3.1.1 - Throw

hodàwetł̄a *** let him come down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodeè *adv* extremely; greatest; excellent; genuine; great

ekq-le hodeè a (major) crime

8.1.5.5 - Most, least

hqdet'seedè *v* confess sins (plural); wrongs (plural) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.8.4.6 - Repent, 3.5.2.4 - Admit

Hodoòdzoo variant of **Hoòdoòdzo**

hodqots'eedzo *v* slide down; go tobogganing

Tsekaa hodqoogeedzoo gigha sigoètł̄. It's fun for the kids to go sliding.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

-hoègqo *sfx* further; more so

niwààgqo further away

8.1.4 - More

hoehdı døq *n* security guard *syn: asìu hoehdı døq.* 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

hoehtsɬ (also **hòhtsɬ**) *v* do; perform

Enìya hoehtsɬ. He performs miracles.

Hoila tq gogha hòhtsɬ. He made a lot of trouble for them.

9.1.2 - Do

hoejì *v* be dangerous; unsafe; spooky (place) 3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 4.4.2.2 - Danger

hoèla *n* trouble 4.4.2 - Trouble

hoèlì variant of **hoìlì**

hòèlì *v* was made; was created

Ayì t'a hòèlì ne? What is it made of?

9.1.2.5 - Make

hoeħlı *n* sin; evil

hoeħlı nadaaylı lovers

Gihotlı gigho nahoezhe ha. Their sins will be forgiven.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoeħlı døq *n* sinner *syn: hoeħlı hohtsħlı døq.* 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoeħlı hohtsħlı døq *n* sinner *syn: hoeħlı døq.* 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoeħlı nàowoòð *n* evil; evil ways; sin (particularly sexual sin) 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral, 2.6.2.3 - Sexual immorality

hoeħlı nàowoòð t'a elets'q eghàts'eda *n* sexual immorality 2.6.2.3 - Sexual immorality

hoeħlı ts'ehtsɬ *v* sin

Hoeħlı whihtsɬ. I have sinned.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoewi *v* (time) is spent; (time) is used up; take place; happen

Dzę hoewi ha. The day will be spent.

Hötsaa yak'e gots'q nıhts'i nàtso hoòwo. Suddenly a strong wind came from heaven.

8.4.2 - Take time

-hoèyìt *sfx* any one at all

Dq hoèyìt yegha eghàlałdà. Anybody at all worked for him.

8.1.5 - All

hoezhì variant of **hoezì**

hoezì (also **hoezhì**) *v* be hard (situation); be difficult

Nàzè ha wegha hoezì. Hunting is hard for him.

Naxigha hoezhì hots'ehtsì ha-le ts'ɻwq. We don't want to make it difficult for you.

6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

hoezìì *adv* sturdily; tough

Gowhaēhdqò laanì hoezìì nàzeeli. She sews things sturdily like old timers did.

8.3.6.2 - Hard, firm

hogħàdets'eetq *v* learn; teach oneself 3.2.2 - Learn

hogħàdñitq *** let him learn 3.2.2 - Learn

hogħàetq qò (also **hogħàetq qà**) *n* classroom

Hogħàetq qà hak'eeht'l. I am looking for the classroom.

3.6.2 - School

hogħàetq qà variant of **hogħàetq qò**

hogħàgoetq *n* education 3.6 - Teach

Hogħàgoetq qò goyiù k'etqmøda-le. *** Don't run around inside school.

Hogħàgoetq qò goyiù k'etqmøqahdè-le. *** Don't run around inside school.

hogħàlets'eehtq *v* teach each other 3.6 - Teach

hogħàts'eehtq *v* teach

Hogħàsħħtq ha ni? Are you going to teach me?

3.6 - Teach

hogħàweetq *** he is being taught; he is in school; he is being educated 3.6 - Teach

hogħàyeehaq dqq *n* his teacher; person who teaches him 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

hogħoġnagoetq *v* be taught over again 3.6 - Teach

hohlè *v* be made; be built

Nàhslı hohlè ha. A feast is going to be made.

9.1.2.5 - Make

hqoħtì *v* be alert; be efficient; be organised; be on top of things (metaphorically)

T'asù ghqo hqoħtì. He is efficient with things.

6.1.2.3 - Work well, 7.5.5 - Organize

ħoħtsı variant of **hoeħtsı**

hoħla (also **horila**) *v* be a terrible situation; be troubling; be bad times

Hott'òò wegha hoħla. Things are very hard for him.

Gigħa dezq hoħla agħets'ele ha-le. We shouldn't make it harder for them.

4.4.2 - Trouble

hoħla għa daħlet's-ħażra ha-le *n* zero tolerance for violence 4.8.4 - Peace

hoħla għa nàeđi weyin whelaa tqò *n* first aid kit 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

hoħla hoħtsiż dqq *n* trouble maker; person who makes trouble 4.3.1.3.1 - Immature in behavior

hoħla nìdets'iħtè *v* put one's life at risk; put oneself at risk; get into trouble;

Tq dezi-lea k'e k'ets'edè nqdè, hoħla nìdets'iħtè. We put our lives at risk if we walk on thin ice.

4.4.2.2 - Danger

hoħla nits'iħtè *v* put (someone's) life at risk; put (someone) at risk; get (someone) into trouble

Seza hoħla nieħtè ha nqwoq-le. She doesn't want to put her son at risk.

4.4.2.2 - Danger

hoħla ts'ā k'ehots'erazz *n* prevention 3.3.4.4 - Prevent

hoħla ts'eħtsı *v* cause trouble; cause suffering 4.4.2 - Trouble

hoħla xàts'eeta *v* look for trouble 4.4.2 - Trouble

hoìlaa *n* sorrow; hardship; hard times; troubles; woe 4.4.2 - Trouble

hoìlı (also **hoèlı**) *v* be into (animate); be someone's responsibility

EdedɁ wets'Ɂ hoìlı. It is up to him; It is his responsibility.

3.2.5.1.1 - Trust

hoìlı *v* be in existence; be a reality 9.1.1.1 - Exist

hoìlı ha-le *v* will never be 8.4.6.6.6 - Never

hoìzı (also **hoqzı**) *v* it is nice (place; weather); pleasant

Sq̑ombak'è negha hoìzı ni? Do you like Yellowknife?

8.3.7 - Good

hoìzıñ gòwɔrà *interj* an expression used when wishing for a good situation

Nexè nezıñ gòwɔrà. I hope things go well for you.

8.3.7 - Good

hoìzıñ nèk'e *n* good place; paradise 8.3.7 - Good

hòlꝫà-le *v* have no time; there was no time 8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

hojiù *v* be messy (place); unsettling (situation; weather) 4.3.6.3 - Untidy

hojiù *adv* poorly; sloppily; badly

Hojìù aghàlaⱫda. You did a sloppy job.

6.1.2.4 - Work poorly

hojiù gots'ede *v* talk negatively 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

hojiù gots'Ɂ gode *v* he talks negatively to us 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

hòk'è *n* empty campsite

Wets'èke gowhatsq yeda hòk'è wheda. His wife remained at the camp alone without him.

5.9 - Live, stay

hok'èedzq *v* be known

Gigha hok'èedzq-le hòzq. They did not know what to do.

3.2.3 - Know

hok'èts'eezhq variant of **hok'èts'eezo**

hok'èts'eezo (also **hok'èts'eezhq**) *v* know the direction; know the area

EdedɁ zo hok'èezo. Only he knows the country.

3.2.3 - Know

hok'èts'q *adv* less

Hok'èts'q adaade. It is getting to be less.

8.1.3.2 - Few, little

hołı ts'ıda kò *n* Purgatory 2.6.6.8 - Life after death, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

hołı (also **hołnı**) *n* sin; sins

hołı ju sexual sin

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hołı gonì ts'ılı *v* have a sinful mind; be sinful 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hołı nàwowoò *n* sinful ways; sinful life 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

holꝫ-le *adv* never 8.4.6.6.6 - Never

hołnı variant of **hołı**

holqò *adv* all over the place; the long way

Holqò nàwhehtla. I went all over the place getting there.

8.2.6 - Distance

Ḩomandı Cho *place name* Horseshoe Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Homìtì *place name* Gordon Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

honaazı *v* it is getting good again (weather) 1.1.3 - Weather

honàedi nìle *adv* never; certainly not; absolutely not a hint 9.4.6.1 - No, not, 8.4.6.6.6 - Never

honàedi-le *v* an expression for things which are not seen; not visible; not a hint < ? >

honàeli *v* expect 3.2.7 - Expect

hondı variant of **godı**

honida *v* he marries 2.6.1 - Marriage

honidza *v* he got married 2.6.1 - Marriage

honits'edè *v* get married (plural) 2.6.1 - Marriage

honits'ele *v* marry people 2.6.1 - Marriage

honq̄qdza *v* he remarried 2.6.1 - Marriage

hoò *interj* an expression to get people moving (i.e. "Let's go!") 7.2 - Move

Hoòdoòdzo (also **Hodoòdzoo**) *place name* the Sliding Hill, a rocky hill near Gamèti where it is said that Yamq̄zha once escaped from a giant wolverine *gen: Wehexlaxodiale*. 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

hoògq *adv* be a little longer duration; be a short length/distance; take time

whaa hoògq gots'q for a while

8.4.2 - Take time

hoòl̄a *prt* for example

du hoòl̄a for example this ...

9.6.3.5 - Markers of identificational and explanatory clauses

hq̄qlı *v* be in existence; be a reality 9.1.1.1 - Exist

hq̄qnı lots < ? >

Ts'ewh̄ia done gigho nànigedè adaade, hwe tq̄ giichi-le dè, edàanì xoò ghàà egenda ha hq̄qnı ḡlwq, mbò dę̄ esagede ha hq̄qnı ḡlwq. Eventually, the people started to worry that they would not catch enough fish for the whole winter and would starve.

hoònq *num* ten 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'q dı *num* fourteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'q ek'èdı *num* eighteen

satsq̄ elà hoònq daats'q ek'èdı gokè 18-foot aluminum boat

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'q ek'ètaı *num* sixteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'q tl̄e *num* eleven

Edzanèk'e yati naitàa hoònq daats'q tl̄e ḡohł̄. The Northwest Territories has eleven official languages.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'q lq̄hdı *num* seventeen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'q lq̄qtq *num* nineteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'q nàke *num* twelve

libalà elà hoònq daats'q nàke gokè 12-foot canvas boat

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'q sıl̄aı *num* fifteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònq daats'q tai *num* thirteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoowi *v* going forward; progressing; start

Wexè hoowi ha. It will start.

Hoowii sù hoowi. What has begun will continue.

7.2.2.1 - Move forward

hoòwo *v* it has begun; started 8.4.6.1.1 - Beginning

hq̄wq *v* it is considered; be public view 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so

hq̄qzı variant of **hoızı**

hoòr̄a *v* be (time)

łdaà hoòr̄a in the future

9.1.1 - Be

horìla variant of **hoìla****hosìts'eewì** *v* get full (from eating)*wet'à* *hosìts'eewì* it is filling for us; we get full on it

5.2.2.6 - Satiated, full

hòt'a (dial. var. **hqt'a** [BCH], also **xòt'a**) *adv* 1) already; enough*Hòt'a whaà sinìehťa.* I have already been ready for a long time.*Xòt'a shèehťq.* I've already eaten.

8.1.7 - Enough 2) an expression used when ending a speech or conversation (i.e. "That's all.")

hòta₁ *n* town; among the houses 4.6.7.2 - City**hòta₂** *adv* around town; somewhere*Hòta k'etlo.* He is walking around town.

4.6.7.2 - City

hqt'a [BCH] dial. var. of **hòt'a****hòt'aa ... nìle** *adv* not anymore; no longer*Hòt'aa sì setl'aà whezq nìle.* It is no longer my responsibility.

9.4.6.1 - No, not

hòt'ah *v* be finished; completed; wrap up a session; be concluded 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish**hòt'alqò** *adv* permanently; forever; for real 8.4.2.3 - Forever**hot'e** (also **zqt'e**) *v* be; auxiliary verb expressing emphasis*Kwe ghàts'eeda hot'e.* We are looking at the rock. (emphasis on 'looking')*Nògha wechè nedè hot'e.* Wolverine's tail is long.

9.1.1 - Be

hot'e nqò *v* discover; find out*Eyi di whezq sù Malta gòyeh hot'e nqò.* We found out that the island was called Malta.

3.2.2 - Learn

hot'eè *interj* let's go; let's get going; move on 7.2.3.3 - Leave**Hoteèdà** variant of **Xotendà****hoteèdà kè** *n* mukluks 5.3 - Clothing**hoteèdà libàà** *n* mukluks 5.3 - Clothing**hoteèdàlì** *n* husky dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog**hoteèndà mbeh** *n* ulu 6.7.1 - Cutting tool (*literally 'Inuit knife'*)**hoteets'aeye** *v* backpacking on a portage 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.2.4 - Travel**hoteh** *n* portage*Elàzoa hoteh k'ets'ehtq esanile.* It is okay to portage the canoes.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

Hotenda variant of **Xotendà****hotets'eetsì** *v* take (a boat) over a portage; portage (a boat)*Sets'èke elà hoteetsì ha.* My wife is going to portage the boat.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

hotie (also **hotù**) *adv* well; careful; healthy; sure; exact*Asìì hotu eda?* Is he well?

3.6.5 - Correct, 8.1.5.8 - Exact

hotiè kqot'e nìdè *interj* amen; an expression used to close prayers 4.9.5.2 - Pray**hotù** variant of **hotie****hotù** *adv* very; just; nicely; properly; successfully; intensely; really; carefully*Hotù nets'ò gohnde ha lìle, phone dèlì.* I was just going to call you when the phone rang.

Dàḡydi sù hotìì naxixè hagode sòq. Make really sure that what they said doesn't happen to you.

8.4.6.3.1 - Now, 9.3 - Very, 3.6.5 - Correct

hot'ìì variant of **got'ìì**

hot'ìì variant of **hqot'ìì**

hqot'ìì (also **hot'ìì**) *pro* all; the whole thing; every one

Hqot'ìì seghaqwa. Give them all to me.

It'qà hot'ìì nàqt'lì nqđè zq zhah ade-a. There will only be snow after all the leaves have fallen.

8.1.5 - All

hotìì nezìì *adv* carefully

Hotìì nezìì weghq nàniyahdè. Consider it carefully.

Hotìì nezìì seahkw'o. Listen to me carefully.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

hotìì qt'e *v* be well-behaved; be patient 4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3.1.5 - Patient

hotìì t'asìì hots'ıihdì *v* be careful with things; conserve things 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve

hotìì ts'eeda *v* be in good health (one person); be well (one person)

Eyits'o hotìì ehda nqđè hq dàqhwaa aht'e ha sùt haht'e gha. If I am well, I'll be as long as I'll be.

2.5 - Healthy

hotìì ts'eeda-le variant of **hotìì ts'eeda-le**

hotìì ts'eeda-le (also **hotìì ts'eeda-le**) *v* 1) be pregnant 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy 2) be unwell 2.5.1 - Sick

hotìì ts'ıiwq *v* be careful; be meticulous; be prudent 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 4.3.1.5 - Patient

hotìì wek'èè godeewì *v* be guaranteed; go through successfully according to (it)

Hotìì wek'èè godeewì nqđè wegha nàowo gehtsì ha. If it goes through they will make a law concerning it.

9.4.4.1 - Certainly, definitely

hotìì wheda *v* 1) be on the alert 3.1.2.1 - Alert 2) sit well; sit content; sit comfortably 2.3.5.1 - Comfortable, 7.1.2 - Sit

hotìì-le *adv* unsure; uncertain 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

hotits'eeda-le *n* pregnancy 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

hotl'a *adv* later

Bebia k'ènàzehtse nqđè, hotl'a dè nets'ò nagohde nqò. If she is washing the baby, then I will call you back later.

8.4.5.2.1 - After

hotl'ò (also **hòtl'ò**; **hqotl'ò**) *adv* hard; fervently; seriously; strenuously; deeply; rough; really

Hotl'ò eyaelì. He is seriously ill.

Weghq hotl'ò kànuahza nqò. You are really interested in it.

6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard, 3.4.1.4.2 - Enthusiastic

hòtl'ò variant of **hotl'ò**

hqotl'ò variant of **hotl'ò**

hòtl'òò *adv* loud; hard; much

Ezzi hòtl'òò agodi. The thunder sounds loud.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much, 2.3.2.4 - Loud

hòtl'òò agodì *v* sound loud

Hòtl'òò agodi. There is a loud sound.

2.3.2.4 - Loud

hòtl'òò dek'enaets'ehtse *v* scrub oneself 5.6.2 - Bathe

hòtl'òò eyaelì *v* be seriously ill 2.5.1 - Sick

hqotsaa (also **xqotsaa**; **xqotsoa**) *adv* suddenly

Hqotsah sùt tl'ohbàa goyagoòzàa k'è ghq nègylde. Suddenly, they came upon an opening in the hide wall.

8.4.8.3 - Sudden

hots'agòzà *n* around curve < ? >

hots'eehdı (also **xots'eehdı**) *v* guard; keep a eye on (people; babies); be watchful; keep an eye out; be careful

Chǫh aqt'lı t'laxqo dechlınu k'ets'edè nıdè dexots'eehdı, edıq weghqo nàts'eetà. When we walk in the bush after it's rained, we are extra careful where we step.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

hots'eéhdzà *v* try to do; attempt

Behchıj k'èdù ha hoéhdzà. She is trying to drive.

6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt

hots'eehnè *v* win; have victory over; prevail

T'aa hoehnèe sìt zo nàzedlò. Only the one who is winning smiles.

Hots'eehnè nıdè gojnàà. When we are winning we are happy.

4.8.3.2 - Win

hots'eet'ı-le *v* be unmarried; be single 2.6.1.3 - Unmarried

hots'eetse (also **hots'etse**) *v* moan; cry out 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

hots'ehdı *v* be on guard; watch out for 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

hots'ehtı variant of **hots'ehti**

hots'ehtı (also **hots'ehti**) *v* be focused; be determined; persevere; challenge oneself

Asìt ghqo xqhtı. She runs with things.

La ghqo honehtı. You are challenging yourself with work.

3.3.1.6 - Determined

hots'ehtsı *v* 1) organize an event; prepare for an event

Behchokǫ džedee hohłe nıdè, nàhsı hogehtsı. In Rae when there is a "big day", they organize a feast.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare 2) carry out; do; execute; perform (miracles, magic, major accomplishment, etc)

Hòt'a hòwhihtsı ne! I really did it!

9.1.2 - Do

hots'èhɂo *v* keep; be (at peace)

Ts'èhwıhıj hots'èhɂo. We are at peace.

9.1.1 - Be

hots'et'ı *v* be married

Hots'et'ı. We are married.

2.6.1 - Marriage

hots'etse variant of **hots'eetse**

hots'ets'ı *v* lie; tell a lie

Hohts'ı. I'm lying.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

hots'ets'ı nàowoò *n* deceit; trickery 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

hots'ihtsı *** let's make; let's do 9.1.2.5 - Make, 9.1.2 - Do

hots'ın dǫq *n* liar 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

howehtsı *** let him make or commit 9.1.2.5 - Make, 9.1.2 - Do

Hozı Deh variant of **Hozıı Deè**

hozıı *n* barrenlands; taiga

Hozıı ts'ı nèè, ekǫq ts'ı ahde ha. I am going towards the barrenlands.

syn: **hozıı dè**. 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

hozıı dè *n* barrenlands *syn:* **hozıı**. 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Hozıı Deè (also **Hozı Deh**) *place name* Emile River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

hozıı edzıe variant of **hozıı ejıe**

hozıı ejıe (also **hozıı edzıe**) *n* muskox 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

hozıı ekwı *n* barrenland caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

hozıı godzıe variant of **hozıı gojiè**

hozì̄ gojì̄ (also **hozì̄ godzī**) *n* buffalo 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

hozì̄ it'qà *n* barrenland leaves (*Ln. Salix sp. and Betula glandulosa*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

hozì̄ shì̄ variant of **hozì̄ sì̄**

hozì̄ sì̄ (also **hozì̄ shì̄**) *n* low treeless hill 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

hozà *v* do

Nenaðì̄ñ hozà ha. He will confuse you.

9.1.2 - Do

hozì̄ *v* be

Ek̄o hogiañ while. They have never been there.

9.1.1 - Be

hòzq variant of **gòzq**

hòzq-le *v* no time; there is no time 8.4.2.1 - A short time

I 1

ich'è (also **its'è**) *v* be angry; be mad 3.4.2.3 - Angry

ıchì (also **ıtsì**) *n* rose hip 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ıchì dàmba *n* rose (flower) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ıchìghoò *n* 1) wild rose; rosebush (*Ln. Rosa acicularis*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine 2) thorn 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

I i

ıdaà *place name* area between Rae and Sahti 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

I 1

ıdaa *adv* over the fire

ıdaa bò et'è. There is meat roasting over the fire.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods, 5.5 - Fire

ıdaà *adv* 1) future; ahead; beyond

ıdaà dzę̄ahta next week

8.4.6.4 - Future 2) forward; next

ıdaà naqtłe. He walked forward.

8.5.2.1 - Forward, 8.4.5.1.3 - Next

ıdaà dèets'òk'ào wo whelaa *n* provincial governments 4.6 - Government

ıdaà eetà *v* step forward 7.2.2.1 - Move forward

ıdaà gha sq̄omba whelaa *n* reserves for future expenditures 6.8.6 - Money

ıdaà gòqzà *n* adverb 8.4.6.4 - Future

I i

ıdaà got'ñ *n* Dogrib people (old word) 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

I 1

ıdaà hoòzà *adv* in the future 8.4.6.4 - Future

ıdaà ıdè *adv* next time 8.4.5.1.3 - Next

ıdaà ts'adè *v* advancing (plural); going forward (plural) 7.2.2.1 - Move forward

ıdaà ts'eéhtłà *v* went ahead (one person); break trail for dogteam (one person) 7.2.4 - Travel, 7.2.2.1 - Move forward

ıdaà ts'eji *v* exhale; breathe out 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

ıdae xo *n* next year 8.4.6.4 - Future, 8.4.1.6 - Year

ıdàedzèq *n* the next day 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ıdè variant of **ıdè**

Ɂdè₂ variant of Ɂdè

Ɂdè anagìndlà *v* they were set back; they reduced it 4.3.4.2.1 - Hinder, 9.3.1.4 - To a smaller degree

Ɂdè ts'eji *v* inhale 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

Ɂdè whaà gots'q nìlft'ii *v* accumulated over time 7.5.1 - Gather

Ɂdèe (also Ɂdè₁; Ɂdì) *n* 1) back; rear; behind

Yaàzea Ɂdèe nàwo. He stood back a little.

8.5.1.1.1 - Behind, 8.4.6.2 - Past, 8.6.1.1 - Back 2) way back (when); far back

Ɂdì variant of Ɂdèe

Ɂdì whaà *adv* ancient times; long time ago

Ɂdì whaà kò gocho kì t'à ageatì. A long time ago our forefathers used arrows.

8.4.2.2 - A long time, 8.4.6.2 - Past

Ɂdì whaà-le *adv* recently 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

Ɂdù (also Ɂdù) *n* past; last; before; earlier

Ɂdù dzęahta last week

Ɂdù Edàidzèè last Sunday

8.4.5.2 - Before

Ɂdù variant of Ɂdù

Ɂdùtoò *n* the night before 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

Ɂdloo *v* be cracked; be chapped < ? >

Sekwò Ɂdloo. My skin is cracked.

8.3.2.2 - Rough

Ɂdloo *n* wine 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

Ɂdòe (also Ɂdoò; Ɂdòo₁) *adv* 1) inland

Ɂdòo nànetò. Hold it up.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore 2) up; above 8.5.2.4 - Up

Ɂdoò variant of Ɂdòe

Ɂdòo₁ variant of Ɂdòe

Ɂdòo₂ *n* Heaven

Ɂdòo nezìì nèhk'w'o. A good event is happening in Heaven.

4.9.6 - Heaven, hell

Ɂdòo dahkò *n* attic; upstairs

Ɂdòo dahkò wheda. He's upstairs.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

Ɂdòo dekegòqzàa *n* stairway; stairs

Ɂdòo dekegòqzàa ts'q nàèhk'w'o. She fell from the stairs.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

Ɂdòo kògot'aa *n* ceiling 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

Ɂdòo ts'eede *v* crank up

wet'ā behchìì Ɂdòo ts'eедee jack for cars

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

Ɂdòo yaìhtò *v* splashed up

Tí Ɂdòo yaìhtò. Water splashed up.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

Ɂdzi *n* hand game; object hidden in the hand while playing the hand game 4.2.6.1 - Game

Ɂghà variant of Ɂghàà

Ɂghàà *n* swelling

gok'ā Ɂghàà swollen throat; throat swelling

2.5.6.3 - Swell

ıghàà (also **ıghà**; **ıghàà**) *v* be swollen; be inflamed

Ighààho laanì. It is like she is very swollen.

2.5.6.3 - Swell

ıghàà *adv* fast; quick; hurriedly; speedily

Ighàà eghàlats'eeda. We are working fast.

8.4.8.1 - Quick

ıghàà variant of **ıghàà**

ıghàà ts'lıwq *v* be in a hurry

Ighàà nęqwö ni? Are you in a hurry?

8.4.8.1 - Quick

ıghàq *v* be round; be ball-shaped; be spherical 8.3.1.6 - Round

ıgho variant of **ıgho**

ıgho (also **ıgho**) *v* growl; snarl

Tł̄ ıch'è t'à ıgho. The dog is growling because he is mad.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

ıgho *adv* right here; within reach

Jq ıgho wheneda. Sit right here.

8.5.1 - Here, there

ıghoò *v* be rough; be coarse; be cracked (i.e. skin)

Kwe ıghoò nqö. The rock is rough.

Sedqaq ıghoò. My lips are cracked.

8.3.2.2 - Rough

ıghoq *adv* meanly; in a mean way; savage; brutal

Ighoq ho saqda-le. Don't look at me in a mean way.

diga ıghoq a savage wolf

4.3.4.9 - Cruel

ıghoò *n* metal hide scraper 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

ıghoq döq variant of **eghqoq döq**

ıghoq döq kò *n* barracks 4.8.3.6.6 - Fort, 6.5.1 - Building

ıghoq döq ts'ò k'àoowo *n* high-ranking soldier; general 6.6 - Occupation, 4.8.3.6.4 - Soldier

ıghotsq *v* be stingy 6.8.3.3 - Stingy

ıgoq *v* be dry patches on hides 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ıhchà (also **ıhtsà**) *n* slip; lingerie; skirt 5.3 - Clothing

ıhchìì (also **ıhtsìì**) *n* tree stump in the ground

Wetl'ärreè ıhchìì. His pants are short. (i.e. high water pants, flood pants)

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ıhdaa *n* jackfish, pike (*Ln. Esox lucius*)

Tabaa nìgill'a èt'iì, eneèko ıhdaa edeéhtsì. As soon as they arrived at the shore, the old man turned himself into a jackfish.

1.6.1.5 - Fish

I i

ıhdaa Tì *place name* Stagg Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ıhdaak'è Tì *place name* Marian Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I 1

ɬhdq̣ (also **qhdq̣**; **zehdq̣**; **zɬhdq̣**) *n* red or yellow berry that grows on rocks; kinnikinnik (*Ln. Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*) [This berry is not typically sought out as food, as it causes constipation. However, in times of hunger, it was eaten after being fried in 'much grease' (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969)] 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɬhdz̄i variant of **ɬhj̄i**

ɬhj̄i (also **ɬhdz̄i**) *v* be rotten

goghòò ɬhju cavity in the tooth

8.3.7.8 - Decay

ihka variant of **ihkà**

ihkà (also **ihka**) *v* getting to be dawn; daybreak 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

ɬhk'aa (also **ɬhk'aye**) *n* gray jay; whiskeyjack; whiskey-jack

ɬhk'aa weyèè k'èts'ùtà-le. One does not step on a grey jay's egg.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

ɬhk'aadzìì variant of **ɬhk'aajìì**

ɬhk'aajìì (also **ɬhk'aadzìì**) *n* bearberries; whiskeyjack berries (*Ln. Arctostaphylos rubra*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɬhk'aye variant of **ɬhk'aa**

ɬhk'è (also **ɬhk'eà**) *adv* sometimes

ɬhk'eà nàzéehł. Sometimes I sew.

8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

ɬhk'eà variant of **ɬhk'è**

I i

ɬhk'eà zò naza tà nàzéehłi. Sometimes I only sew with yarn.

I 1

ɬhlah both of them 8.1.5.3 - Both

ihlè *v* become; get to be; turn into; develop into; grow into

Qhdah ihlè ha. He will become an elder.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ɬhlí variant of **ɬhlí**

ɬhl̄i *adv* instead; be doing or be in a position unexpectedly; in place of

Eyi ɬhl̄i wets'uwq̄. Instead, you wanted him.

9.6.1.5.2 - Instead

ɬhl̄aq̄ variant of **ehl̄iq̄**, **ɬhl̄iq̄** (variant of **ehl̄iq̄**)

ɬhl̄aq̄ hadı *v* whisper 3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

ɬhl̄iq̄ (also **ɬhl̄aq̄**) variant of **ehl̄iq̄**

ɬhl̄iq̄ wheda *v* stay still; sit quietly 7.2.7 - Not moving, 7.1.2 - Sit, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ɬhnq̄ò *adv* back and forth

Elàcho ɬhnq̄ò k'eewehts'i. The boat was blown back and forth.

7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

ɬht'e *adj* 1) raw; uncooked

ɬht'e ts'edée vegetables

5.2.1 - Food preparation 2) naked 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

ɬht'edę *v* be naked

ɬht'edę. He is naked.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

ɬht̄i *v* get cracked; get sprained; crack

ɬht̄i ha! It's going to get cracked!

7.8.1 - Break, 7.8.2 - Crack

ɬht̄i *n* bow 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

- ɬ̄t̄t̄l̄n̄ *n* bowstring 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot
- ɬ̄t̄l̄ayeè *n* ashes whirling around the fire 5.5.5 - What fires produce
- ɬ̄toa *n* straight in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game
- ɬ̄toa ɬ̄l̄ xàà *n* straight flush in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game
- ɬ̄tsà variant of ɬ̄chà
- ɬ̄tsìì variant of ɬ̄chìì
- ɬ̄ts'q variant of ɬ̄tsòò
- ɬ̄tsòò variant of ɬ̄tsòò

I i

ɬ̄ts'qtso Tì *place name* Margaret Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I i

ɬ̄xea t'a ... while *adv* barely 9.4.4.7 - Just, almost not

ɬ̄zàh *n* snowshoe strap 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ɬ̄zàhtf'ñ *n* snowshoe strap 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ɬ̄hxä *v* boil

Tì ɬ̄hxä. The water is boiling.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ɬ̄kw'o *v* understand; listen

ɬ̄kw'o nì? Do you understand?

2.3.2.1 - Listen, 3.2.4 - Understand

ɬ̄l̄ (also ɬ̄hl̄; ɬ̄lì) *n* hail; hailstone; sleet

Eyit'axqò ɬ̄l̄ adzà. Then it started to hail.

1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ɬ̄zael̄ (also ɬ̄zhael̄) *v* be shy; be ashamed; be embarrassed 3.4.2.4.3 - Shy, timid, 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

ɬ̄zhael̄ variant of ɬ̄zael̄

ɬ̄zhagohwhò *v* be shameful; be embarrassed

ɬ̄zhagohwhò We are ashamed.

3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

ɬ̄zhats'ɬ̄l̄ *v* be shy; ashamed 3.4.2.4.3 - Shy, timid

ɬ̄zò *adv* other (demonstrative); elsewhere

ɬ̄zò kòz next room

8.3.5.2.4 - Other

ɬ̄ka while *v* it is no use 6.1.2.2.2 - Useless

ɬ̄kaa t'a ... while *adv* barely; scarcely; hardly

ɬ̄kaa-t'a ek̄ ts'ò nèts'ɬ̄ze while. They barely reached there (by boat).

ɬ̄kaa t'a ts'azò while. We could hardly sail.

8.1.3.2 - Few, little, 9.4.4.7 - Just, almost not

ɬ̄kaa while *adv* barely; scarcely; hardly; in vain; uselessly; without hope

Gigha nedà t'à ɬ̄kaa nagiage while. Because it's heavy for them they are barely carrying it.

Gogha ɬ̄kaa while lagòjà. Things seemed hopeless for us.

8.1.3.2 - Few, little, 9.4.4.7 - Just, almost not

ɬ̄kaa while ts'ɬ̄wò *v* want to give up

Seàgìq ɬ̄kaa while niwò. My friend wants to give up.

6.1.2.4.3 - Give up

ɬ̄k'è *n* winter fishing hole 6.4.5 - Fishing

ı́k'q̄o *n* medicine power

ı́k'q̄o gha dageehke. They asked for medicine power.

ı́k'q̄o t'ā yits'āq̄di. He helped him with medicine power.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

ı́k'q̄o d̄oq̄ *n* traditional medicine person 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

ı́k'q̄o el̄i *n* medicine person 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

ı́k'q̄o el̄i d̄oq̄ *n* medicine man 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

ı́k'q̄o k'èezq̄o d̄oq̄ *n* person who knows medicine power 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

ı́k'q̄o sh̄i variant of **ı́k'q̄o z̄i**

ı́k'q̄o ts'el̄i *v* be knowledgeable of medicine power; be a medicine man

ı́hk'e done ı́k'q̄o ḡil̄i s̄i ek̄o aget̄l̄ n̄d̄e, d̄o n̄ake sh̄ih ȳi gots'q̄ gogede ḡikw'o h̄ot̄e. Sometimes, medicine men, whenever they go there, they hear the two people speak from inside the mountain.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

ı́k'q̄o zh̄i variant of **ı́k'q̄o z̄i**

ı́k'q̄o z̄i (also **ı́k'q̄o sh̄i**; **ı́k'q̄o zh̄i**) *n* medicine song

Eneēko weɂik'q̄o sh̄i t'ā ej̄i. The old man started to sing his medicine song.

4.2.3 - Music, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 4.2.3.3 - Sing

ı́kw'ā *v* be damp 1.3.3 - Wet

ı́kwāà variant of **ı́kwāh**

ı́kwāh (also **ı́kwāà**) *v* be dry to the taste

Bò ı́kwāh. The meat is dry (i.e. because it is overcooked)

1.3.3.1 - Dry, 2.3.3 - Taste

ı́kw'āh *v* be wet; be soaked 1.3.3 - Wet

ı́kwē variant of **ı́kwē**

ı́kweè *n* prow of a boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ı́kwē variant of **ı́kwē**

ı́kwē (also **ı́kwē**; **ı́kwē**) *adv* offshore; towards the barrenlands; in the middle of the lake; out in the lake; out on open water; north direction

ı́kwē gots'q̄ towards the barren lands

1.3.1 - Bodies of water, 6.6.7.4 - Working in the sea

ı́kw'ı *v* be bare

ı́kw'ıq̄ bare

5.3.8 - Naked, 8.3.8.1 - Simple, plain

ı́kw'qa variant of **ı́kw'q̄o**

ı́kw'q̄o (also **ı́kw'qa**) *adj* skinny 8.2.3.3 - Thin person, 8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

ı́kw'q̄so *adj* tall and skinny

ejalibò ı́kw'q̄so tall and skinny glass

8.2.3.3 - Thin person, 8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

I i

ı́la *personal name* He Sings 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I ı

ı́la ts'q̄ *adv* both sides 8.6.3 - Side, 8.1.5.3 - Both

ı́laà (also **ałaà**) *adv* still; yet

ı́laà ts'èko wèhdaa libalàzeh gehts̄l̄. Some women still make parkas.

ı́laà dats'eech̄i n̄ile. We still haven't worked on it.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again

Ɂàà *adv* once

Ɂàà sezha teekw'o ɬè. Once my son fell in the water.

8.4.6.6 - Once

Ɂàà gowà ɬedì *v* have an aftertaste

Tsàkwǫ iħrà ts'q̣q̣, Ɂàà sewà ɬedì. I ate some beaver meat and I can still taste it (because it had an aftertaste)

2.3.3 - Taste

Ɂàà kòo *adv* not even once 8.4.6.6.6 - Never

Ɂàà-le *adv* not yet 8.4.6.4.2 - Not yet

Ɂaanàts'ewoo *n* suit of clothing; one-piece suit 5.3 - Clothing

Ɂàats'eèzaa (also **Ɂàats'eèzhaa**) *n* suits of clothing 5.3 - Clothing

Ɂàats'eèzhaa variant of **Ɂàats'eèzaa**

I i

Ilabè (also **Ilaebè**) *personal name* Elizabeth 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ilabè Tì *place name* Elizabeth Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Ilaebè variant of **Ilabè**

I 1

Ɂæt'e *v* be the only one 8.1.5.7 - Only

Ɂæt'ee *adj* the only one

wezha Ɂæt'ee his only son

8.1.5.7 - Only

Ɂah (also **Ɂila**) both

Gizha nàke, Ɂah ts'èko agit'e. He has two children; they are both women.

Ɂa Ɂdi dżę̄akta Sqǫmbak'è nàtħtla. Last week, both of us went to Yellowknife.

syn: **ałak'aà**. 8.1.5.3 - Both

Ɂàłlı *n* suit; one-piece garment 5.3 - Clothing

Ɂak'aà each one of two

Sechia nàke Ɂak'aà tħaq gits'q. My two little brothers each have a puppy.

8.1.5.3 - Both

Ɂak'aà danihoagwo

Ɂak'aà eħħt'e *v* be both the same

Ɂak'aà nahits'aà eħħt'e. Your hats are both the same.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same

Ɂat'e *adv* at once 8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

Ɂè *prt* used to; used to be; past tense marker

Behchokǫ yahti Ɂè ne. He used to be priest in Rae.

Sekǫ gok'eehtj ha Ɂè. I was supposed to be sweeping my house.

8.4.6.2 - Past

Ɂè *num* one; a

Ɂè ghø nìq̣ø dè dzø nqotla nqø. Come back at one o'clock.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

Ɂle *interj* no; an expression of disagreement

Ɂle, nàèdi k'eezqø dudzèq k'e wheda-le. No, the doctor is not in today.

Ɂle ts'ɭwø. We disagree.

9.4.6.1 - No, not

Ɂle hats'edì *v* disagree; refuse; object (to something) 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

ɻè lemì *num* one thousand 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ɻè lemiyqò *num* one million 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ɻè sadzeè one hour

Sq̓mbak'è nàts'etla gha nɻèdè ɻhk'è ɻè sadzeè daats'q̓ zats'eq̓. When we're going to Yellowknife, it sometimes takes us over an hour.

8.4.1 - Period of time

ɻle ts'ɻlwq *v* be reluctant 3.3.2.4 - Willing

ɻè xo gha sq̓mbàa naıtàa *n* fiscal year 6.8 - Finance, 8.4.1.6 - Year

ɻè xoò *n* one year 8.4.1.6 - Year

I i

Hea *personal name* Claire 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I i

ɻeaht'aà *adv* once; one at a time 8.1.1.1.1 - One, 8.4.6.6 - Once

ɻeakw'eènq variant of **ɻelakw'iènq**

ɻèq̓ *pro* one of

Sezha ɻèq̓ ayele ha. One of my sons will do it.

8.1.1.1.1 - One

ɻehkò *n* one room; one household 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ɻelakw'eènq variant of **ɻelakw'iènq**

ɻelakw'iènq (also **ɻeakw'eènq**; **ɻelakw'eènq**) *num* one hundred

ɻelakw'iènq baà lq̓. It costs a hundred bucks.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ɻetsàwò *n* one made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

I i

Ilì *personal name* Elise 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I i

ɻlì variant of **ehɻlì**

ɻlqa *adj* tightly packed (of long, skinny things) 8.1.8 - Full

ɻlqa variant of **ehɻlì**

ɻlì variant of **ɻlì**

ɻlì xè chö at'ɻ *v* (there is) freezing rain 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ɻlìts'ɻt'e *v* be temperate; be restrained; be quiet 4.3.6 - Self-controlled

ɻloo (also **ɻloò lanì**) *v* be slimy 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 1.3.3 - Wet, 1.2.3.1 - Liquid

ɻloò lanì variant of **ɻloo**

ɻmbè *n* summer

ɻmbè jo ts'eèhk'w'e-ha-le. We will not be here for the summer.

8.4.1.5 - Season

ɻmbè tanì *n* midsummer 8.4.1.5 - Season

ɻmq̓ *v* be flexible; be floppy; be bendable

Geh ɻmq̓ aqle-le. Don't take a flexible stick.

8.3.6.3 - Stiff, flexible, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

ɻmòq *n* snare support stick 6.4.2 - Trap

ɻnàà (also **ɻndàà**) *adj* far across; far ahead; far away

ɻnàà ti k'e ts'q̓ from across the lake

8.2.6.1 - Far

ɻndàà variant of ɻnàà

I i

Indààkò *place name* Fort Resolution 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

I i

inèe (also ɻnèe) *adv* in the past; before in time
inèe whàà ho a long time ago

8.4.6.2 - Past

ɻnèe variant of inèe

inèe dàgòat'lı *n* history 3.5.4.5 - History
 ɻnì variant of ɻnìì

I i

Inì Degai *n* Holy Spirit 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

I i

ɻnìì (also ɻnìì) *n* spirit; perfection; purity; faith
ɻnìì degai holy spirit

1.4.2 - Spirits of things

ɻnììlı (also ɻnììlıni) *n* evil spirit 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

ɻnììlıni variant of ɻnììlı

ɻnqò across water

ɻnqò nìgìze. They arrived on the other side of the lake.

8.5.1.6 - Across

ɻnqò *adv* back and forth 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

ɻnqò taanu neutral

ɻnqò taanu wheda gha hot'e. He is supposed to be neutral.

3.3.1.6 - Determined, 3.4.1.4.5 - Indifferent

ità *v* be counted; be considered to be 8.1.2 - Count

ıte *n* cross-piece of boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ıt'e *v* be; it is

Amì ıt'e sù gots'q hadi. He told them who he was.

9.1.1 - Be

ıt'e-le *v* be inappropriate 8.3.7.7.1 - Wrong, unsuitable

ıtł (also ètı) *v* get cracked; get sprained; crack

ıtł ha ne. It is going to crack.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 7.8.2 - Crack

ıtł *n* bow 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ıtitłìì *n* bowstring 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ıtl'q (also ɻtl'q) *n* cranberry (*Ln. Vaccinium vitisidaea*) [These are boiled with sugar to create a brew used to treat colds and coughs.] 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ıtlòo *v* be soft; be smooth

Wetł'ärëe ıtlòo. His pants are baggy.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy, 8.3.2.1 - Smooth

ıt'q *n* leaf; plant; green 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ıt'q *n* black fly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ɻt'q̄ l̄aan̄i n green

Sezeh ɻt'q̄ l̄aan̄i. My shirt is green.

8.3.3.3 - Color

I i

ɻt'q̄ T̄i place name Norris Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I i

ɻt'q̄ ts'ed̄e n vegetables 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

ɻt'q̄a v be flat; jutting out, like a rock shelf in the water 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 8.3.1.6.2 - Convex

ɻt'q̄a n leaf; leafy stuff; green; houseplant 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ɻt'q̄a degoo n light green 8.3.3.3 - Color

ɻt'q̄a dehshee n plants 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɻt'q̄a k̄alaek̄e v (leaves) bud

ɻt'q̄a x̄alaehk̄e-le. The leaves haven't come out.

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

I i

ɻt'q̄ah T̄i place name Hardisty Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I i

ɻt'q̄ch̄aa (also ɻt'q̄ts̄aa; ɻt'q̄ts̄aa) n flower 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ɻt'och̄aa ets'aehm̄q̄ n wreath (of flowers) 5.1.2 - Household decoration, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɻt'q̄ch̄aa whachoò dehshee n local wild plants 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɻt'q̄ch̄aa x̄adaashe v (flowers) blooming 6.2.1.5 - Growing grass, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɻt'q̄ch̄ach̄i (also ɻt'q̄ts̄aats̄i) n stem of the flower 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ɻt'q̄cho (also ɻt'q̄ts̄o) n lettuce; cabbage 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɻt'q̄ḡòò n caterpillar 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ɻt'q̄k̄a n unidentified plant (described as flat, green, and wide) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɻt'q̄n̄q̄a v be very thin and flat

N̄q̄hts̄l t̄et'èè ɻt'q̄n̄q̄a. The communion host is very thin and flat.

8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

ɻt'q̄ts̄aa variant of ɻt'q̄ch̄aa

ɻt'q̄ts̄aats̄i variant of ɻt'q̄ch̄ach̄i

ɻt'q̄ts̄o variant of ɻt'q̄cho

ɻts̄'è variant of ɻich̄'è

I i

ɻts̄'è Diì place name Big Island in the Hottah Lake area 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ɻts̄'èet̄i place name Hottah Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I i

ɻts̄i variant of ɻich̄i

ɻts̄ighoò n thorn; rosebush 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ɻtsoò v be moist 1.3.3 - Wet

ɻts̄q̄ò (also ɻhts'q̄; ɻhts̄q̄ò) v start to smell rotten; start to taste rotten

B̄oḡoq̄ ɻts̄q̄ò adade. The drymeat smells like it's going bad.

8.3.7.8 - Decay

ɻwhaà variant of ɻwhaq̄a

ɻwhaqà (also **hɻwhaqà; ɻwhaà**) *adv* quick; fast; early

ɻwhaqà nàzeeli-le. She doesn't sew fast.

ɻwhaqà anet'l! Hurry up!

8.4.8.1 - Quick, 8.4.5.3.1 - Early

ɻwhaqà ts'ɻlwq *v* be in a hurry; be anxious

ɻwhaqà nèqwø aewl. You like to rush around.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

ɻwhaqà ts'ɻlwq-le *v* be patient; take one's time 4.3.1.5 - Patient

ɻwhqò *v* be numb

Sedzaà ɻwhqò. My leg is numb.

2.3.5 - Sense of touch, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease

ɻxèè *n* yesterday

ɻxèè xèhts'ò yesterday evening

8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ɻxèegoixchè *adv* day before yesterday 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ɻyìà *v* be round; be ball-shaped; be spherical 8.3.1.6 - Round

ɻyìì (also **ɻyìì**) *pro* this one

ɻyìì dò laah't-l-le. I'm not like this man.

ɻyìì variant of **ɻyìì**

ɻzee *n* melting snow; slush 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ɻzee detlòo variant of **ɻzee tlòo**

ɻzee k'e *n* thaw season 8.4.1.5 - Season

ɻzee tlòo (also **ɻzee detlòo**) *n* soft slush; soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ɻzhàa *v* it is dry (road, clothes, skin)

ɻzhàa ade ha. It is going to be dry.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

ɻzhìù variant of **ɻziù**

ɻzhìù nìllì variant of **ɻziù nìllì**

ɻziù (also **ɻzhìù**) *adv* down; below

Eledèke ɻziù deh ts'ò geèra. The sisters started walking down to the river.

8.5.2.5 - Down

ɻziù nìllì (also **ɻzhìù nìllì**) *v* flow down, down-stream 1.3.2 - Movement of water

ɻìllì *pro* this other one

Ekò ɻìllì t'a wexè hagòjà-le. But with the other one it didn't happen like that.

8.3.5.2.4 - Other

ɻqone variant of **ɻqòò**

ɻqòò (also **ɻqone**; **yìɻqòò**) *adv* aside; next to; on the other side

ɻqòò kòq wheda. He is in next room.

ɻqone kò gòrø ts'ò ajà. He went to the house next to it.

8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

J j

jèhk̄w'ò variant of **dzèhk̄w'ò**

jèhwà variant of **dzèhwà**

jia (also **dzìa**) *n* raisin

Jia xè gòa whechàa segha tekø. I like stewed rice with raisins.

5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

jìe (also **dzìe**; **dzìu**; **jìu**) *n* berry

Tq mohdaà wet'à jìe gehmbe lìè. Some baskets were used for collecting berries.

5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

jìe dek'oa variant of **jìe dek'oo**

jìe dek'oo (also **dzìe dek'oo**; **jìe dek'oa**) *n* red currant; cherry 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

jìe diùdìu (also **dzìe diùdìu**) *n* ripe berries 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants

jìe diùdì-le (also **dzìe diùdì-le**) *n* unripe berries 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants

jìe ts'ebe (also **dzìe ts'ebe**; **jìe ts'embe**) *v* pick berries

Jìe ehbe. I am picking berries.

Jìe ehbe wet'à nihtsì. I am tired of picking berries.

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants

jìe ts'embe variant of **jìe ts'ebe**

jìechàa (also **dzìetsàa**) *n* jam

Jìu nìbe ha nqđè negha jìetsàa ehtsì ha. If you pick berries, I will make you jam.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

jìechìì *n* berry bush; berry shrub 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

jìecho (unspec. var. **dzìetso**) *n* fruit; prune; apple 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

jìecho dehshee k'è (also **dzìetso dehsee k'è**) *n* vineyard 6.2.9 - Farmland

jìecho eyıts'q ı́t'q *n* fruit and vegetables 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

jìecho k'èdìu dqò *n* someone who keeps the garden 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

jìecho xàzaa *n* fruits (different types) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

jìechochìì *n* fruit trees; grapevine 1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

jìechotì *n* fruit juice; grape juice 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

jìegè *n* joker in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

jiek'oo (also **dzìek'oo**) *n* orange (fruit) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

jiek'oo làanì (also **dzìek'oo làanì**) *n* orange colour 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

jiek'oti (also **dzìek'ootì**) *n* orange pop; juice

Tl hanì-le dè jiek'otì. Water or juice.

5.2.3.6 - Beverage

jìetì (also **dzìetì**) *n* wine; home-brew; booze; liquor 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

jìetì gha ejà libò (also **dzìetì gha edza libò**) *n* chalice 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

jìetì t'à gokwì eya *n* have a hangover; have a headache from drinking 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

jìetì wewò *n* wine bag 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

jìetìgòò *n* new wine 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

jìewà (also **dzìewà**) *n* 1) blueberry (*Ln. Vaccinium uliginosum*) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

2) purple 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

Jìewà *personal name*

jìh (also **dzìh**) *n* mitt

Jìh gehtsì. They make mitts.

5.3 - Clothing

jìh (also **dzìh**) *n* fishhook 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

jìh nek'qa (also **dzìh nek'qa**) *n* short mitts to the wrist 5.3 - Clothing

jìh tets'ehk'ah *v* throw a fishhook in water

Jìh ts'ehk'aa t'à lu nechàa ts'ehk'ì. We caught a big fish by throwing a fishhook in the water.

6.4.5.2 - Fish with hooks

jìhbàa (also **dzìhbàa**) *n* mitts to the wrist 5.3 - Clothing

jihcho (also **dzihtso**) *n* big mitts

Geke xè jihcho t'āaget'l. They sat with their big mitts on.

5.3 - Clothing

jihke *n* canvas-topped boot 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

jihk'q̄a *n* short mitts to the wrist 5.3 - Clothing

jiht'aà (also **dziht'aà**) *n* duffel inside mitts; mitten liner 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

jihtl'ì (also **dzihtl'ì**) *n* string for mitts 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

jihtl'ì *n* jigline 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

jihtl'ì nedèe (also **dzihtl'ì nedèe**) *n* long fishhook string 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

jihtl'ì nek'q̄a (also **dzihtl'ì nek'q̄a**) *n* short fishing line; leader (fishing line) 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

jii (also **wejii**) *v* be bad; it is bad; she is bad; he is evil 8.3.7.1 - Bad

-jii (also **-dzii**; **-jire**) *sfx* rotten; horrible

kwet'ijii horrible White person

8.3.7.8 - Decay, 8.3.7.1 - Bad

jii variant of **jie**

Jihtì (also **Dzihtì**) *place name* Reid Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Jimia *personal name* Little Jimmy 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jimicho *personal name* Big Jimmy 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

-jire variant of **-jii**

jø (also **dzø₁**; **-zhø**) *adv* here

Dzø Behchokò asù lq whela-le. There aren't lots of things here in Behchoko.

8.5.1 - Here, there

jø etłe (also **zøetłe**) *v* coming here; s/he is coming 7.2.3.2.1 - Come

Johnny Sq̄omba *personal name* Johnny Cash 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

jøhtè (also **dzøhtè**) variant of **gojøhtè**

Jordan deh *place name* Jordan river 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

K k

ka- *px* that way; thus

Kanì dq du nèk'e nàldè. That was how the people lived on this land.

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

kà- *px* out 8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

k'à₁ *n* spades in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

k'à₂ *v* an expression used to command someone to wait (i.e. "Wait!") 7.2.7.3 - Wait

k'àa *n* willow 1.5.1 - Tree

kàà *interj* an expression for the sound of baby burping

"Kàà" n̄d̄. Say "kaa". Burp.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

k'àà wheda *v* lie in wait (one person) 7.2.7.3 - Wait

k'àadèe *n* bosses; leaders 4.5.3.1 - Lead

K'ààdzabì *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kààgà *n* entranceway 6.5.2.4 - Door

K'aagoo Tì variant of **K'aàk'o Tì**

K'aagoo Tì Deè variant of **K'aàk'o Tì Deè**

K'aagootì hot'ì *n* Hislop Lake people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

K'aagootì Kògòlaa variant of **K'aàk'otì Kògòlaa**

k'aàk'q̄ variant of **ek'aèk'q̄**

K'aàk'o Tì (also **K'aagoo Tì**) *place name* Hislop Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'aàk'o Tì Deè (also **K'aagoo Tì Deè**) *place name* Hislop Lake River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

k'aàk'ochiq *n* candle handle; lamp stand 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

K'aàk'otì Kògòlaa (also **K'aagootì Kògòlaa**) *place name* Hislop Lake Village 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

K'ààti *place name* Colomac Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

k'aàtì ats'ele *v* make better; heal 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5 - Healthy

k'aàt'ia *adv* luckily; to (our) relief; thankfully; thank heavens

K'aàt'ia segà whęda nq̄. It's nice to have you sitting next to me.

4.4.5.1 - Lucky

k'aàt'ii variant of **k'aàt'ì**

k'aàt'ii (also **k'aàt'ii**) *adv* 1) better in health; well

K'aàt'ii anat̄. He gets better now and again.

2.5 - Healthy 2) luckily; to (our) relief; thankfully; thank heavens

K'aàt'ii ɬaà ej̄. To our relief he is still breathing.

4.4.5.1 - Lucky

k'aàt'ii anats'edee *n* convalescence 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness

k'aàt'ii ats'ede *v* improve in health; get better; recuperate 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness

k'aàt'ii ats'edee *n* healings 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness

k'aàt'ii ats'et̄ *v* get better 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness

k'aàts'ewo *v* fight someone; fight others 4.8.2 - Fight

k'aàwì *n* 1) store clerk; trader; middleman between trader and people; wealthy person 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.8.1.2 - Rich 2) king in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

k'aàwì k'aowō *n* store manager 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation

k'aàwì kò *n* store, formerly 'The Bay' 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

K'aàwigq̄a *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kàazhe *n* leader of a trail 4.5.3.1 - Lead

kààraa *pro* all kinds of; different types 8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 8.3.5 - Type, kind

k'aba *n* 1) ptarmigan

Nq̄dea k'aba nq̄ot'o. Finally the ptarmigan came back.

1.6.1.2 - Bird 2) clubs in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

k'aba dek'oo *n* red ptarmigan 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'abacho (also **k'abatso**) *n* turkey; chicken 1.6.1.2 - Bird

K'abaēti *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

k'abakwò t'å hòèl̄i *n* poultry 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'abats'iq (also **k'abats'q̄a**) *n* chicken wing 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

k'abatso variant of **k'abacho**

k'abats'q̄a variant of **k'abats'iq**

k'abatsq̄a ts'q̄nèe *adv* eastward; east side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

k'abatsq̄a ts'q̄ohk'e *adv* east side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

k'abatsq̄o *n* east, direction of Greenland

Tats̄ ɬaà k'abatsq̄o ts'q̄ naet'a. Raven is still flying east.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

k'abatsq̄o (also **k'ambatsq̄o**) *n* 1) ptarmigan droppings 6.3.7 - Animal products 2) mustard 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

k'abatsq̄o nıhts'i (also **k'ambatsq̄o nıhts'i**) *n* east wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

k'achı (also **achı**; **k'atsı**) *adv* again

K'atsı ɬdāedz̄e nund̄ wı̄dza nq̄ gehd̄i. They asked him to try again the next day.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again

k'achı wet'å anats'et̄ (also **k'atsı wet'å anats'et̄**) *v* recycle 6.1.2.2 - Use

kàchıdeèwè *v* be dislocated 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure

kàchìdeèwò variant of **xàchìdeèwò**

K'àcho (also **K'àtso**) *place name* Fort Good Hope 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

K'àchoet'ìì (also **K'àtsoet'ìì**) *n* Fort Good Hope people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

k'adahots'eewo *v* be bossy; dictate to others 4.5.3.1 - Lead

k'adats'eewo *v* tease; taunt; mock; provoke; pester; annoy 3.4.2.3.1 - Annoyed, 3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

kàde *v* come out; screw out; slip out 8.2.7.2 - Loose, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kàdeewì *v* fall out of an enclosure (single object); come out at birth (single object)

Kàdeèwò. He fell out.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kadì *v* say that; tell that; ask that 3.5.1 - Say

kàedè *v* come out (plural); go out (plural)

Dq yahtikq gots'q kàedè ha. People will be coming out of the church.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàehshe *v* grow out; grow through

Eyi bebia weghòò dì xàllhsq. Four of the baby's teeth have grown through.

2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

kàehrà *v* come out (many creatures); creep out (many creatures)

Ts'ihdù kàehrà. Ants are creeping out.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàeka (also **xàeka**) *v* jump out; come out

Ixèq eyi bebia weghòò xàèhkò. Yesterday the baby's tooth came through.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàekw'ì *v* fall out (single object) 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kàetlì (also **kàretlì**; **xàetlì**) *n* 1) go out (one person); come out (one person)

Eyè yìù kàetta. The egg hatches.

Widà edekq gots'q kàretlì. Vital came out of his house.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out 2) go out to the toilet (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

kàetlì *v* fall out (plural objects); pour out (i.e. liquid, powder, beads); spill out

Tì kàetlì. Water is pouring out.

1.3.2.2 - Pour, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kaètlìq *pro* that much; that many

Kaètlìq gighoò làanì gigoat'l-le. They don't look like they are that old.

9.2.3 - Pronouns

kàetl'ò *v* pour out (large volume of liquid); gush out 1.3.2.2 - Pour

kàgoèla *n* towns; communities 4.6.7.2 - City

k'agoo *n* swan 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'àgòò *n* caterpillar tractor; tractor 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

kagot'ì variant of **hagot'ì**

kàgots'ò *v* dig with claws or nails; scratch out of the earth

Tlı dè kàgots'ò. The dog is digging in the earth.

7.8.6 - Dig

k'àhdzàà (also **k'àhdzàà**) *n* dry willow [The smoke from burning k'àhdzàà can be used to treat headaches, as well as snow-blindness (Sam Mantla Sr. (2024))] 1.5.1 - Tree

k'àhdzàà variant of **k'àhdzàà**

k'àhdzqö variant of **k'àhjöq**

k'àhjöq (also **k'àhdzqö**) *adv* almost; nearly

Boyd sekaa elì kò, k'àhdzqö weyatiì wedę xołì ne Boyd nearly lost her language when she was young

K'àhdzq̄ l̄hd̄ dzeq̄ k'ehq̄wo kò ... When the seven days were nearly over ...

8.1.5.6 - Almost

k'àhkàa *n* pocket

Nìl̄à, edek'àhkàa gots'q̄ sq̄omba xàahchu. Unexpectedly, he took some money out of his pocket.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

kàhots'ehwhí *v* harvest 6.2.5 - Harvest

k'ahots'ewo *v* do as one wants (one person); be in charge (one person) 4.5.3.1 - Lead

kałhcho *v* be that big 8.2 - Big

kałhdo *v* be that long 8.2.2 - Long

kàıhsà ts'lıwq̄ *v* want to go out (to the bathroom) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

Kàıhsà! *** Let me go out to the toilet! 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

kałhtsoa *v* be that small 8.2.1 - Small

kałhwha ts'q̄ variant of **hałhwha ts'q̄**

kàıl̄ı *v* flow out 1.3.2.1 - Flow

kàıtsò *v* have a lump or bump

wech̄kw'q̄ kàıtsò humpback

8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 2.5.4 - Disabled

kałwaà *v* be that long; be that far 8.2.2 - Long, 8.2.6.1 - Far

kàızah *v* stick out (single object) 8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

k'akàà *n* collar of clothing 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

kak'ets'eet'lı (also **hak'ets'eet'lı**) *v* look for

Gozhùt kak'ets'eet'lı. We are looking for a ball.

2.3.1.1 - Look

k'àk'oo *n* red willow, used for medicine 1.5.1 - Tree, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

k'akwe *adv* before; long ago

K'akwe sìt done ladà wets'q̄-le, ladà k'e sègeze-le, kw'à wek'e zo sègeze. Long ago, people didn't have tables, they didn't eat at a table, they just ate on plates.

K'akwe whaà tich'aàdù gode jlè ts'edi. A long time ago, they said that animals could talk.

8.4.6.2 - Past, 8.4.5.2 - Before

k'akwełq̄ *adv* first of all (in time); first time; at the beginning (in time)

K'akwełq̄ lè kw'à yìt ts'eht'l̄, eyi t'axq̄ lèèd̄ weta ats'ehq̄. First we pour flour into the dish and after that we put baking powder with it.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

k'alaà *adv* still 9.6.1.5 - But

k'alaàghaa variant of **k'alaàghaa**

k'alaçohoh (also **k'alaçohoh**) *n* cotton grass (*Ln. Eriophorum angustifolium*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

k'alaçohoh wejìi *n* fluffy seeds 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'alaègèa *n* front gunsight 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

k'alaègeè *n* rear gunsight 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

kàlaekèè *v* sprouting; blooming; blossoming

It'q̄ kàlaekèè. The leaves are sprouting.

1.5.6 - Growth of plants

k'alaàghaa (also **k'alaàghaa**; mì **k'alaàghaa**) *n* shuttle for backing a fishnet 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

k'alats'ewo *v* 1) do something with the hands; be busy at something 6.1.2.3.3 - Busy, 9.1.2 - Do 2) study (something); be interested in something; be 'into' something

Nigolà Tł̄chǫ yatiì k'alaewo. Nicholas is interested in Tł̄chǫ.

3.2.2 - Learn 3) bother (someone); pester (someone)

Sek'ålqwo-le! Don't bother me!

3.4.2.3.1 - Annoyed

k'àlatsoh variant of **k'àalachoh**

k'àle *n* spider 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'àlemèè variant of **k'àlemìì**

k'àlemìì (also **k'àlemèè**) *n* 1) spider web 1.6.5 - Animal home 2) rainbow 1.1.3.3 - Rain 3) internet 6.7.9 - Machine

k'àmba *n* 1) ptarmigan 1.6.1.2 - Bird 2) clubs in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

k'àmba dek'oo *n* red ptarmigan 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'àmbacho *n* turkey; chicken 1.6.1.2 - Bird

K'àmbadzihtì *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'àmbaètì *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'àmbajìhtì *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'àmbamìhtì *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

k'àmbatsòq₁ variant of **k'àbatsòq₂**

k'àmbatsòq₂ *n* east, direction of Greenland 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

k'àmbatsòq nı̄hts'iì variant of **k'àbatsòq nı̄hts'iì**

k'àmqa *n* butterfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kanànı̄htso *v* be that strong; be as strong as

tł̄cho naènq kanànı̄htso twenty horsepower

2.4.1 - Strong

kanets'eèrà *v* expect; long for 3.2.7 - Expect, 3.3 - Want

kànets'ı̄za *v* have a perspective; think a certain way

Kànı̄za. That is his perspective.

9.4.4.6.1 - Think so

kanì variant of **hanì**

kanì zq variant of **hanì zq**

kaniahzà variant of **haniahzà**

kanì-èt'iì variant of **hanì et'iì**

kanìdè variant of **hanì nı̄dè**

kànı̄za *v* feel strongly about something; have an opinion on something

Ehtsɬ Nöhtsɬ yatì ghø hòtl'ò k'anı̄za xlè. Grandma felt strongly about religion.

3.2.5 - Opinion

kanikò₁ variant of **hanihò**

kanikò₂ *interj* an expression used to dismiss something as unimportant (i.e. 'It doesn't matter.') 8.3.7.5 - Important

kanì-le variant of **hanì-le**

kanì-le dè variant of **hanì-le dè**

kànits'ı̄za *v* 1) wait expectantly; look forward to 3.2.7 - Expect, 7.2.7.3 - Wait 2) have an opinion; be interested in

Nöhtsɬ Nı̄hl'è ghø hòtl'ò kànı̄za. He is interested in the Bible.

3.2.5 - Opinion

kaobokè (*from English cowboy*) *n* cowboy boots *gen: ke.* 5.3 - Clothing

k'àodèe *n* bosses; leaders; ministers 4.6.1 - Ruler

k'àodèe deè *n* executive members 4.6.6.5 - Politics

k'àodèe ts'adı̄ elı̄ *n* deacon 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation

k'àowo *n* boss; leader; ruler; foreman; Lord

Gots'q K'àowo Lord to us, our Lord

4.6.1 - Ruler

k'àowo k'è whedaa *n* second-in-command 4.6.1 - Ruler

k'àowocho (also **k'àowotso**) *n* king; ruler of people 4.6.1 - Ruler

k'àowocho daèchị *n* throne 5.1.1.2 - Chair, 4.6.1 - Ruler

k'àowocho wekə gocho *n* palace 4.6.1 - Ruler, 6.5.1 - Building

k'àowodeè *n* 1) great ruler; emperor 4.6.1 - Ruler 2) government

Sq̄omba nàzèe gha k'àowodeè niìtla wekwe. Before the government's Treaty Commissioner arrived.

4.6 - Government

k'àowots'adı *n* assistant foreman; boss' helper 6.6 - Occupation

k'àowotsso variant of **k'àowocho**

kàretla variant of **kàetla**

kàt'ā *v* be taken out (chunky object); be removed (chunky object)

Weghòò kàt'ā ha. Her tooth will be taken out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

k'atałlı *v* it is blowing through (i.e. a breeze through the trees) 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

kàtałżàa (also **xàtałżàa**) *n* mouth of a river; widening of a river 1.3.1.3 - River

k'atamị *n* willow bark fish net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

K'atetì *place name* Fort Chipewyan 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

kàtłmøets'eda (unspec. var. **xàtłmøets'eda**; **xàtłmøets'eda**) *v* run out (one person) 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

kàtla *v* go out (one person); leave (one person) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàtl'adeewì *v* stagger out 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

k'ats'edè *v* be the boss (plural); have power (plural)

wets'q k'ats'edèe having power over it

3.3.3.6 - Control

kàts'ede *v* screw out 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kats'edi *v* say that; ask that; tell that 3.5.1 - Say

kàts'eechı (also **kàts'eetsı**) *v* take out (single object)

Dechłkàà ejak'è kàechı ha. He will take out the board from the window.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'eeda *v* go out to the toilet (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

kàts'eede *v* pour out; spill out; empty of liquid 1.3.2.2 - Pour

kàts'eehdè *v* throw out (plural objects) 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

kats'eèhk'wq (also **hats'eèhk'wq**) *v* listen for 2.3.2.1 - Listen

kàts'eeht'ā *v* cut out 7.8.3 - Cut

kàts'eeka *v* take out (plateful); scoop out 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'eet'ā *v* cut out 7.8.3 - Cut

kàts'eetì *v* take out (rigid object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'eetsı variant of **kàts'eechı**

kàts'eeṛàa *v* be clan; belong to a family

Naxł Migwi kàts'eeṛàa sì ... Those of us who are from the Migwi clan ...

4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

kàts'eezah (also **xàts'eezah**) *v* take out (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'ege *v* shovel out; dig out 7.8.6 - Dig

kàts'ehchi *v* take out (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'ehde *v* bite; take a bite out of; pinch

tł kàyłhdo k'è dog bite

Xołsaa esadi-le èt'iù, ededè gòqo xàłhdo. Suddenly, without saying anything, he bit his sister's arm.

7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

kàts'ehdlà *v* pull out 7.3.2.8 - Pull

kàts'ehtà *v* take footwear off (him/her) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

kàts'ehtè *v* take out (animate object); undress 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

kàts'eht'lì (also **xàts'eht'lì**) *v* throw out (liquid or grainy material); spill out (liquid or grainy material)

Ewaà xàgeht'lì. They are dumping sand.

1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

kàts'ehtsì *v* push out

XàyɁhtso. He pushed him out.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'ehwhe *v* cut; slice

Bò kàhwhe. He is slicing the meat.

7.8.3 - Cut

kàts'ehxe *v* take out (heavy container) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'ehrà variant of **xàts'ehrà**

kats'ele *v* do that to

Kahłà-le wènqdi. Tell her I didn't do that.

9.1.2 - Do

kàts'ele *v* take out (plural objects)

goghòò kàlee dø dentist

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'et'ah *v* fly out

Kàweht'ah niwq. He wants to fly out.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

kats'et'lì *v* doing that; do that sort of thing

Ekò t'å tqiniza gots'q nàgezè, tso kaginiwq, k'aget'l asìì t'å. In this way, they left home to hunt, look for dry wood, and do that sort of thing.

9.1.2 - Do

kàts'ets'ò *v* scratch 2.5.3 - Injure

kàts'ewa *v* take out (many things); unload (many things) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

k'ats'ewoh *v* be the boss (singular); have power (singular)

wets'q k'ats'ewoo having power over it

4.5.1 - Person in authority, 3.3.3.6 - Control

kàts'ezà *v* take out (chunky object); remove (chunky object)

Yegħòò xàqoq. He removed her tooth.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

k'atsı variant of **k'achı**

k'atsı wet'å anats'et'l variant of **k'achı wet'å anats'et'l**

kats'ıwq *v* think that way; look for

Kagħwq. They think so.

3.2 - Think

K'atso variant of **K'acho**

K'atsoet'lì variant of **K'achoet'lì**

kawèehsì *v* I tell (him/her) that; I ask (him/her) that

Sahżoq ts'ażżi ekò setà kawèehsì ha natqomqehja. When we saw the bear's den I ran back to tell my father.

3.5.1 - Say

kawèts'ehdī *v* say that to; tell that; tell that; ask that

Slı hasèhdī-le. She didn't ask me that.

Amù kanèhdī? Who told you that?

3.5.1 - Say

k'awħiħt'seetħa *v* physically and verbally attack somebody (one person) 4.8.2.3 - Attack, 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

kayats'ehti (also **hàyats'ehti**) *v* call for; send for; speak out 7.2.8 - Send someone, 3.5.1 - Say

kàyàwheza *v* stick out (plural objects) 8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

k'ayee?à *v* chew

Whaà, t'eeko edemq gha dzèh k'ageezà ɻlè, wemq yet'à elà edzè ha. Long ago, girls chewed gum for their mothers, so that their mother could caulk a canoe with it.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

kayele *v* do so; affect in that way 9.1.2 - Do

kàyenìla *n* towns; communities; cities 4.6.7.2 - City

kàyets'ò *n* scratch 2.5.3 - Injure

Kaytaywhee Tlı̄li *place name* street in Rae named after the mediator between Edzo and Ekècho 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

kàze (also **kàzhe**) *v* be taken out (plural things)

Weghòò kàze ha. Some of her teeth will be taken out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàzhe variant of **kàze**

kàza variant of **kàzah**

kàzaa (also **hàzaa**; **xààzaa**; **xàzaa**) *pro* different types; various

jie kàzaa different types of berries

chıq xààzaa all kinds of birds

8.3.5.2.5 - Various

kàzah (also **kàza**) *v* come up (chunky object); come out (chunky object)

Sa kàzah kwe nígide. They get up before sunrise.

7.2.2.4 - Move up, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàzeèhk'ò *n* patches of melted snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

k'azì *v* be less than 8.1.4.1 - Less

ke (also **kè**) *n* moccasin; slipper; shoe

Ineè ats'q døne gikè nàza ɻlè. People wore out lots of moccasins in the past

spec: **kaobokè**. 5.3 - Clothing

-ke *sfx* two or more people

ełedqòke married couple

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

k'e *post* on; upon

ladà k'e on the table

8.5.1.3 - On

k'e- *px* going around 8.5.1.2.1 - Around

kè variant of **ke**

-k'è *sfx* place of

tk'è water hole

8.5.3 - Be at a place

ke kàts'età (also **ke xàts'età**) *v* take off shoes; step out of shoes

Chekoa kegòò xàgetà ha-le. The kids are not going to take off the new shoes.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

ke xàts'età variant of **ke kàts'età**

k'èadzì variant of **k'èajì**

k'eagòt'ò *v* be scattered around

Segoht'qò k'eagòt'ò. My clothes are scattered around.

7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

k'èajì (also **k'èadzì**) *n* pine needle; pine branch 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

kechqà nawhet'ìi (also **ketsqà nawhet'ìi**) *n* moccasin decorative border 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k̄echaqat'ii (also **ketsqat'ii**) *n* stroud; stroud on mocassins 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'ech'ah *v* slither 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

k'èch'aot'i *adj* different kind

Nàowo k'èch'aot'i *gota keneza*. You go around among us with a different perspective.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

k'èchiqetla (also **k'ètsiqetla**) *v* trap 6.4.2 - Trap

k'echiqets'ehk'ah (also **k'etsiqets'ehk'ah**) *v* limp around 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

kechiq eghàgoèzhqo (also **ketsiq eghàgoèzqo**) *n* ankle joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

kechiqihkqo (also **ketsiqihkqo**) *n* moccasin flap for wrapping the ankle 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

kechiqihkqo while (also **ketsiqihkqo while**) *n* moccasins without flaps; slippers 5.3 - Clothing

kechiqiht'i (also **k'echoqht'i**; **ketsiqiht'i**) *n* moccasin strings; shoelace 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'echoqht'i (also **ketsiqiht'i**) variant of **kechiqiht'i**

k'eda *v* walk around (one person); go around (one person); go for a walk (one person); travel through (one person)

Eneèko ɻè tè t'â k'eda. One old man walks around with a cane.

Eyi nek'e hazhqo *k'eda*. He travelled through that whole area.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

kedaq (also **kedane**) *n* moccasin trim 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'èdaà *adv* still more; increasingly; continue; repeatedly; again and again

K'èdaà gode. He continues to talk.

Sì hòtl'o hoghàneètqo t'â k'edaà gonezoq-le adlde. Because you have been taught so hard, you are getting crazier and crazier.

8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

kedæch'i (also **xedæts'i**) *v* crawl down 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

k'edæehdle *v* I need to go pee 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

kedane variant of **kedaq**

k'edats'eetsì *v* need to poop 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

kedę *adv* without shoes; barefoot 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

k'edets'eet'l'i *v* dress one's self; put on clothes; costume 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

k'edets'eza *v* roll around; toss; turn from side to side

Tł̄ zhah k'e k'edeza. The dog is rolling around in the snow.

7.2.2.3 - Move sideways

k'edløeda *v* walk around laughing (one person) 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

k'èdzoo ehkw'i *adv* straight across

Ekù k'èdzoo ehkw'i anede. Just go straight across.

8.5.1.6 - Across

-k'èè *sfx* one of a pair; one side

kek'èè one shoe

8.1.1.1.1 - One

k'èè *adv* like; according to

Denaat'ii k'èè gode. He speaks Slavey.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

k'eechiq (also **k'eetsiq**) *n* scraping board for scraping hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

k'eedzeehtsiq variant of **k'eejeechiq**

k'eedzeh variant of **k'eejee**

k'èqdzie variant of **k'eqjìe**

k'eéhdzq variant of **k'eéhjq**

k'eéhjq (also **geèhdzq**; **k'eèhdzq**) *adv* already 8.4.5.2 - Before

k'eehk'd *v* be moving around (water bead on hot stove); wobbling 7.3.1.3 - Shake

k'eejee (also **k'eedzeh**) *n* hide scraper made of bone 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

k'eejeechì (also **k'eedzeehtsì**) *n* hide scraper handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

k'èjìe (also **k'èqdzié**; **k'ıajie**) *n* saskatoon berry (*Ln. Amelanchier alnifolia*) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

k'eekwa variant of **k'ezekwa**

k'eehì *v* feel around (e.g. like a blind person) 7.3.4.1 - Touch

k'eèniìla *v* be scattered around

Satsqtóhkw'òq k'eèniìla. There are empty tin cans scattered all around.

7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

k'èètlò *v* be enough; reach sufficient numbers

Neghoòd k'èètlò-le ne. You aren't old enough.

8.1.7 - Enough

k'èètl'ò *adv* in vain; to no effect; for nothing

Ekù k'èètl'ò ats'ej. We went there in vain.

9.6.2.6.1 - Without result, 9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose

k'èets'edih *v* lack courage; be incapable 4.4.3.2 - Cowardice

k'eets'etsì *v* 1) sniff around; nose around 2.3.4 - Smell 2) sneak around 7.2.1.1 - Walk

k'eetsì variant of **k'eechì**

k'eèwe *v* handle an oblong object; carry an oblong object (e.g. wood) 7.3.4 - Handle something, 7.3.1 - Carry

k'eèweehsts'ih *v* be blown about

Elà tati nechàa t'à k'eèweehsts'i. The boat was tossed by big waves.

1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

k'èeweètì *v* be humble

K'èeweèget'ì. They are humble.

4.3.2.2 - Humble

k'eewì *v* flow

Weka tu k'eewì. Water is flowing on it.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

k'eèzia *n* plane (tool) 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

k'eezo *v* swish around; move from side to side; sway

Wekwìghà k'eezo. Her hair swishes around.

It'qa k'eezo. The leaves are swaying.

7.2 - Move, 7.2.2.3 - Move sideways

k'èèzò *adv* more than

K'èèzò dèti adaade. Things are getting more expensive.

8.1.4 - More

k'èèzò dèti *n* inflation 6.8 - Finance

kègaat'ì *v* be seen; be understood; be visible; have visibility

Wenìddàà kègaat'ì-le. One can't see through it.

2.3.1.5 - Visible

k'èghàanìgenùzhò (also **xàanìgenùzò**) *v* they are fully grown 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

kègoéht'ì *v* (area) be seen; (area) be visible; (area) come into focus 2.3.1.5 - Visible

k'egògogeeñì *n* escort 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'egoke *v* see (all sorts of things)

Wenazhù k'egoke. He is hallucinating.

2.3.1 - See

k'ègok'e *v* overlap 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

k'egoo *v* roam around (one animal); crawl around (one animal); go around (sickness)

Nelɬ̄ ekù k'ewegoo-le. Don't let your dog just roam around.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 2.5.2 - Disease, 7.2.1.3 - Wander

k'egòts'edì variant of **k'egòts'eedi**

k'egòts'eedi (also **k'egòts'edì**; **k'egòts'eedi**) *v* lead by the arm or hand; go around leading by the hand; go around holding hands 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'egòts'eedi variant of **k'egòts'eedi**

k'egots'ehsah *v* taking time doing small things; puttering around 9.1.2 - Do

k'egots'ehwho *v* go around (plural); move around (cars, skidoos, boats)

Elà k'egoħwho xa diè. Boats can't get around.

7.2 - Move

k'egots'ehzì *v* guide around (bush; city) 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'egots'ò *v* feel around; grope 7.3.4.1 - Touch

k'egòyeezì *v* escort 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'egòzqq *n* place; location

edìi yagehti k'egòzq a place where they pray

8.5 - Location

kehdlo *n* rabbit caught in a snare by the feet 6.4.2 - Trap

kèhoedi-le *v* be difficult (situation); it is not easy; it is not easily done 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

kèhoèhwì *v* start a situation (one person)

kèhojwo gots'q from the beginning

9.1.2.1 - Happen

kèhoèwì (also **kèhowì**) *v* (situation) start; pass; go by (time)

Lòhdì dzękè k'ehqowó kò ... When seven days had gone by ...

9.1.2.1 - Happen

k'ehoeza *v* plan; plot; work on

Elagiūhwì ha k'ehoēza. They are planning to kill him.

6.1.2.5 - Plan

k'èhoèzaa dżękè *n* relaxing day; holiday 4.2.9 - Holiday

kèhojhwì *v* start a situation (one person)

Kèhojhwì. He started it.

8.4.6.1 - Start something

kèhoiwi (also **xèhoiwi**) *v* it began; it started (meeting; event; celebration) 9.1.2.1 - Happen

k'ehokw'o (also **k'èhokw'o**) *v* be happening; encountering

goxè k'ehokw'o we experience

2.3 - Sense, perceive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

k'èhokw'o variant of **k'ehokw'o**

k'ehots'eehde *v* travel around (plural)

Dechł̄nu k'ehogyl̄de. They traveled around in the bush.

7.2.4 - Travel

kèhots'eèhdè *v* start a situation (plural)

Kèhogeèhdè ha. They are going to start it.

8.4.6.1 - Start something

kehots'eehdì (also **kehots'ehdì**) *v* watch out for a situation; be careful; be on guard

Kehoīħdi. Be careful!

Kehots'ihdi. Let's be careful.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

kèhots'eèhwì *v* begin; be starting 9.1.2.1 - Happen

k'ehots'eəzə *v* do; act

Sets'ò nezìì k'ehoezə. He is acting good towards me (outwardly).

4.3 - Behavior, 9.1.2 - Do

k'èhots'eəzə *v* agree; give in; surrender

Weyatiì k'èhots'eəzə. We agree with what he is saying.

4.8.3.4 - Surrender, 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

k'èhots'eəzə (also **k'èhots'eəzah**) *v* relax; rest; take it easy; take one's time

K'èxqoza! Relax!

3.4.1.2.1 - Relaxed

k'èhots'eəzah variant of **k'èhots'eəzə**

kehots'ehdı variant of **kehots'eehdı**

k'ehots'ehwho *v* travel 7.2.4 - Travel

k'ehots'eəzə *v* behave (good; bad); taking time doing things 4.3 - Behavior, 8.4.2 - Take time

k'ehots'eəzaa nàowoò *n* code of conduct 4.6.4 - Rule

kèhowı variant of **kèhoèwi**

k'ehoza *v* be doing; be acting

Gonì k'èqè k'ehoza ha nqwø. He wanted to do them a favour.

9.1.2 - Do

kehtà goèch'oa (also **kehtà goëts'oa**) *n* high heels 5.3 - Clothing

kehtà goëts'oa variant of **kehtà goèch'oa**

keht'aa *n* coltsfoot < ? > 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

k'eidlo *v* pee; pee one's pants

(Edetl'à yìì) k'eidlo. She peed (in her pants).

2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

k'eitq *v* (bile) come up

thlìì godzee k'eitq heartburn, nausea

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

k'eka *v* jump around 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

kek'èè *n* one shoe or moccasin from a pair

Kek'èè while. One shoe is missing.

5.3 - Clothing

k'ekw'its'eego *v* point around 3.5.6.2 - Point at

k'ekw'its'eèhza *v* ran around in flight 7.2.6.3 - Escape

k'ekw'its'eet'ah *v* turn the head from side to side; shake the head; nod the head 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

k'ekw'o *v* be loose (in a container)

K'ekw'o. It is loose.; It is moving around.

8.2.7.2 - Loose

k'ekwogoetlo *v* squat here and there (bear, berry picking) 7.1.8 - Bend down

k'elaek'ah *v* be breezy; wind change direction; blow from different directions 1.1.3.1 - Wind

k'elaet'ò *v* paddle around aimlessly 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

kelagodzoò laànì *v* it is slippy 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 1.3.3 - Wet

kèlats'eedı *v* work

Ilaà kèlaehdi-le. I'm still not able to work.

6.1 - Work

k'elegħha *v* club each other

K'elegħħa. They are clubbing each other.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

k'elehxé *v* slaughter each other

K'eleghxé. They have slaughtered each other.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

k'elets'ehq̣i *v* guide each other; lead each other 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'elegeze (also **k'elezhe**) *v* rush around (plural things); swarm around

Kw'iahnq k'elegeze. The bees are rushing around.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly

k'elezhe variant of **k'elegeze**

k'elezhee *n* swarm; pack (of animals)

tł̄ k'elezhee a pack of dogs

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

k'èlibàa *n* roadside; side of the road 6.5.4.1 - Road

k'èlini *n* path; road 6.5.4.1 - Road

k'èlini seèhq̣i (also **k'èlini sihq̣i**) *n* road grader; snowplow 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

k'èlini sihq̣i variant of **k'èlini seèhq̣i**

k'èmbaà nàts'edè *v* live peacefully (plural) 4.8.4 - Peace

k'èmbè (also **k'èmbè**; **k'imbè**; **kw'èmbè**; **kw'èmbè**; **kw'lhmbè**) *n* red-throated loon; arctic loon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'èmbè variant of **k'èmbè**

k'emeq̣dq̣o variant of **k'omq̣dq̣o**

k'enada *v* walk around again; walk again 7.2.1.1 - Walk

k'enaet'ì *v* see again

K'enaet'ì ade ha. He will get to see again.

2.3.1 - See

k'enaetse *v* be washed

Wek'enaetse. It is being washed.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

k'enatlo *v* walk around again; walk again 7.2.1.1 - Walk

kenats'edi (also **xenats'edi**) *v* recall a situation; remember

Netsèe k'akwe whaà kenadì t'à etse. Your grandfather is crying because he's recalling times long ago.

3.2.6 - Remember

Kenats'edì Dzèè *n* Remembrance Day 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

k'enats'eede *v* wash one's face 5.6.2 - Bathe

k'enats'eèhq̣i *v* wait for

Ayì k'enaq̣qì, niìtlà! What are you waiting for, get up!

7.2.7.3 - Wait

k'enats'eerà *v* play checkers

Ehtsèe gots'ò k'enaerà. Grandfather is playing checkers with us.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

k'enats'ehtse *v* wash

Kw'ah k'enaets'ehtse. We wash the dishes.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

keniq̣dì variant of **xeniq̣dì**

k'enineegwo *v* think; consider 3.2 - Think

k'enits'egwo *v* think; consider (with all details involved) 3.2 - Think

k'ereèk'e *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'erezo *v* swish around; move from side to side 1.3.2 - Movement of water

k'esaq̣dì *v* be shining on; reflecting the light 8.3.3.1 - Shine

k'eshlèda variant of **k'esleda**

k'ę̄sę̄da (also **k'ę̄shę̄da**) *v* walk around singing (one person) 7.2.1.1 - Walk, 4.2.3.3 - Sing

ket'a *n* moccasin upper 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'ę̄taetq̄ *v* waves moving up and down the shore or against the boat

Elà k'ę̄taetq̄. The boat is rocking back and forth in the waves.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

k'ę̄taetlo *v* walk in water (one person) 7.2.1.1 - Walk, 1.3.4 - Be in water

k'ę̄taidzq̄ *v* be baptised (plural)

Chekoa gik'ę̄taidzq̄. Children are baptised.

singular form: **k'ę̄taidzq̄.** 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification, 1.3.4 - Be in water

k'ę̄taidzq̄ *v* be baptised (singular)

Chekoa wek'ę̄taidzq̄. A child is baptised.

plural form: **k'ę̄taidzq̄.** 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification, 1.3.4 - Be in water

k'ę̄tę̄s'eetq̄ *v* walk with a cane 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

k'ę̄tę̄mę̄qets'eda *v* run around (one person or animal)

Eko èt'ì tsia edemq̄ xè k'ę̄tę̄mę̄qeda. Right away the caribou calf runs around with its mother.

7.2.1.1.1 - Run

k'ę̄tę̄mę̄qets'edè *v* run around (plural people or animals) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

k'ę̄tę̄l'ā *n* the end of (lake) 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

k'ę̄tę̄l'ādeewì *v* stagger around (one person)

Ket'l'ats'eewì. Someone is staggering around.

7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

k'ę̄tę̄l'ats'eekw'o *v* stagger around 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

ketl'ii *n* shoelace

Wekeètl'ii ajièhḡe. I untied his shoelace.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'ę̄tę̄l'ò *v* slosh around; jingle (plural objects); move about randomly (plural objects)

Kq̄ta sq̄omba t̄o k'ę̄tę̄l'ò. There is a lot of money in town.

Ediq̄ ts'ò d̄o k'ę̄tę̄l'ò. The people are wandering around aimlessly.

7.2.1.7 - Move noisily, 1.3.2 - Movement of water

k'ę̄tę̄l'ò *adv* in vain; for nothing; without success; to no purpose

K'ę̄tę̄l'ò eghàlageeda. They work in vain.

6.1.3.3 - Fail

ketsaq̄ nawhet'ii variant of **kechq̄aq̄ nawhet'ii**

ketsaq̄t'ii variant of **kechq̄aq̄t'ii**

k'etsäeda

k'etsäedì *v* flying (flock of birds) 7.2.4.3 - Fly

k'etsäeɂò *v* swim around like a beaver 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

ketsat'i nàets'i *n* stroud 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'ets'ebe (also **k'ets'embe**) *v* swim around (one or two people or animals) 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

k'ets'ebee k'è *n* swimming pool 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

k'ets'ech'i (also **k'ets'ets'i**) *v* crawl; crawl around

Bebì ts'èwhq̄ k'ech'i. The baby crawls slowly.

Dl̄ozìì k'ech'i dech̄ ka. The squirrel runs fast in the tree.

7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

k'ets'edè *v* walk around (people or caribou); go around (people); fly around (plural objects)

Detsñi d̄o k'egedè. People go in the bush.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.1.1 - Walk, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

k'èts'ede *v* screw in 7.5.2 - Join, attach

k'èts'edi *v* keep; care for

Ndè døne k'edi. The land took care of him.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

k'ets'edli *v* pull around; drag around

Zahkak'ekòa t'à behchìì k'egedli. They pull sleds with snowmobiles.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

k'ets'edzo variant of **k'ets'edzoh**

k'ets'edzoh (also **k'ets'edzo**) *v* slide; skate; ski 7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

k'ets'edzoo **k'è** *n* skating rink; arena 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 6.5.1 - Building

k'ets'eedı *v* 1) work (with the hands); do things (with the hands)

Nezìì k'eedı. He works well with his hands.

7.3.4 - Handle something, 7.3.4.1 - Touch 2) feel around (e.g. like a blind person)

Togoòtl'òo agòjà, eyit'à edilà t'à k'eedı. It became dark, so he felt around with his hands.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

k'ets'eedu *v* be a wimp; be weak; be unwilling to do anything challenging

Eyi dq k'ets'eedu t'à, gok'e naze tla-le. That guy doesn't want to go hunting with us because he's a wimp.

Eyi dq asù k'ets'eedu dìì. That guy is ever weak.

2.4.2 - Weak

k'ets'eedzi *v* criticize

Dq k'ìldzi-le. Don't criticize people.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

k'ets'eehdè (also **k'ets'ehdè**) *v* throw around (plural objects)

K'eyeehdè. He throws them around.

singular form: **k'ets'eehk'a**. 7.3.1.1 - Throw

k'ets'eehk'a *v* throw around (single object)

K'eyeehk'a. He throws it around.

plural form: **k'ets'eehdè**. 7.3.1.1 - Throw

k'ets'eehk'ò *v* burn (something) 5.5.4 - Burn

k'ets'eehkwa *v* whip (dogs) 7.7.1 - Hit

k'ets'eeht'à *v* cut 7.8.3 - Cut

k'ets'eehzi variant of **k'ets'ehzi**

k'ets'eelì *v* drag around; pull around 7.3.2.8 - Pull

k'ets'eet'à *v* cut up

wet'à satsò k'eeet'àa beè hacksaw blade

7.8.3 - Cut

k'ets'eet'i *v* 1) look (for something); scan (i.e. the area)

Hazhò ts'ò ekwòkeè zò wègaat'ì t'à shìa k'e dekegììde asìì ɬzhìì wègaat'ì nìì gìwò t'à k'ägeet'ì. All they could see were caribou tracks all over, so they decided to climb up a hill and look down to see if they could find him.

7.6.1 - Search 2) look around; see; be able to see

Hèzè, nezìì k'eeht'ì esànìle! Yes, I can see well!

2.3.1 - See

k'etseetlo *v* cry and walk (simultaneously); walk around crying 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

k'ets'eezho variant of **k'ets'eezo**

k'ets'eezo (also **k'ets'eezho**) *v* chase around; drive a dogteam along

Whaà, hozìì k'e gots'ò tlì k'ägeezo ɻlè. Long ago, people used to go to the barrenlands driving dogs.

7.2.6 - Pursue, 7.3.3.4 - Chase away, 7.3.3.5 - Drive along

k'èts'eezq *v* know; have knowledge

Asìì wìzi k'èhqozq? Do you know his/her name?

3.2.3 - Know

k'ets'eezà *v* roll around; toss; turn from side to side 7.2.2.6 - Turn, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

k'ets'ege *v* carry on the back; pack around

Tehmì k'ege. She is carrying a packsack.

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

k'ets'ehchì variant of **k'ets'ehchih**

k'ets'ehchih (also **k'ets'ehchi**; **k'ets'ehtsih**) *v* have (cloth object); carry around (cloth object)

Nekw'qhzèè k'ehchu-le. He doesn't have your shirt.

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

k'ets'ehdè variant of **k'ets'eehdè**

k'ets'ehdi *v* place hands on 7.3.4.1 - Touch

k'ets'ehdiì *v* push (i.e. cart)

Dèe ts'ò yek'ewhehdìì. He pushed him to the ground.

7.3.2.9 - Push

k'ets'ehkah *v* hop 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

k'ets'ehsò *v* pull along; pull around

Behchìì k'ehsò. He is pulling a sled.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

k'ets'eht'ah *v* sweep with a birdwing; fan a fire with a large flat object

Ehtsì tè k'eht'ah. Granny is sweeping the mat with a birdwing.

5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

k'ets'ehte (also **k'ets'ehtè**) *v* carry around (animate object); take around; bring around 7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'ehtè variant of **k'ets'ehte**

k'ets'ehtì₁ *v* carry around (containerful)

Lìhtq k'ehtì. She is carrying the kettle around.

7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'ehtì₂ *v* carry around (long object) 7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'ehtì₁ *v* dress (someone)

K'ets'ehtì'lì. We clothe him.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

k'ets'ehtsìh variant of **k'ets'ehchih**

k'ets'ehxà *v* push around (animate object); shove (animate object); shake (animate object)

Chekoa tlì k'egehxà. The children are shaking the puppy.

7.3.1.3 - Shake, 7.3.2.9 - Push

k'ets'ehzàh *v* send on errands; order around

"Sedaà k'e t'èè while anele," Tatsò k'ezehzàa t'à hadi. "Remove the charcoal from my eyes," demanded Raven.

7.2.8 - Send someone, 4.5.3.2 - Command

k'ets'ehzì (also **k'ets'eehzì**) *v* guide; lead 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'ets'ehzqà *n* brooch 5.4.1 - Jewelry

k'ets'eka *v* take around (plateful); bring around; carry around 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

k'ets'ekò *v* drive around; ride around; slide around

Ekù nebehchìì segho nìutì, wet'à k'ehkò ha. Just lend me your car, I'll drive around with it.

Nìhtsi wets'à k'egekò. They drive (that way) to avoid the wind.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3.5 - Drive along

k'ets'ekwı *v* poke around

Chɬhkwı k'ekwı. The woodpecker is poking around.

7.3.2.9 - Push

k'ets'ele *v* carry around (plural objects); set (traps)

Chekoa k' hk a yù t'asù hazhǭ k'egele. Kids carry all sorts of things in their pockets.

Detsı̄n dō at' nı̄dè kw'atq̄o k'egele. When people go to the bush, they carry a grub box.

7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'embe variant of **k'ets'ebe**

k'ets'ereza *v* spy on (old word)

K'esegereza. They are spying on me.

2.3.1.1 - Look

k'ets'et'ā *v* walk around (two people); go around (two people)

Dz̄ęg ghàà ekw̄o keē k'è k'eget'ā kanik̄o ı̄laà ekw̄o gez̄l-le. They walk around for caribou tracks all day but still they don't see caribou.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

k'ets'et'ah *v* fly around

K'et'ah. It is flying.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

k'ets'etı̄ *v* carry around (rigid object); take around; bring around

Johnny kwik̄u k'etı̄. Johnny is carrying a gun.

7.3.1 - Carry

k'èts'etłā *v* go after (one person); follow (one person) 7.2.5.2 - Follow

k'ets'etłō *v* walk around (one person)

Ts'èwhq̄ k'enettłō. Walk quietly.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

k'ets'et'ò *v* paddle around; row around

Elàzoa Tideè k'e wet'ā k'ets'et'ò laanì-le. We don't usually paddle canoes on Great Slave Lake.

Elà t'ā k'ets'et'òh. We paddle around in canoes.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

k'ets'ets'i variant of **k'ets'ech'i**

k'ets'ets'o *v* complain 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

k'ets'ewe *v* turn around by hand to heat; heat by turning around

Kò k'e ts'ò k'ets'ewe. We are heating the blanket by turning it over the fire.

8.3.4 - Hot

k'ets'exe *v* take around (heavy object); bring around; carry around 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

k'ets'era *v* carry around (chunky object; small object); bring (message)

Yati nez̄l k'era-le. He [Raven] doesn't carry good messages.

7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'ez̄a *v* take around (single object); bring around; carry around

Nàowo k'èch'ađt̄l gota k'enerz̄a. You go around in our midst with a different view.

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

k'ets'ezah *v* take around (cloth object); bring around; carry around 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

k'ets'ez̄ò *v* swim (plural); boat around

K'egerz̄ò t'ā, hazhǭ gigoht'q̄o nawhehtso. Because they were swimming, all their clothes are wet.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

k'ètsłètłā variant of **k'èchłètłā**

k'etsłets'ehk'ah variant of **k'echłets'ehk'ah**

kets̄l eghàgoèzq̄o variant of **kech̄l eghàgoèzq̄o**

k'ets'ìdè *v* stop at a place (plural); pass through (plural) 7.2.7.1 - Stop moving

k'ets'ìidle *n* incontinence 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ketsjìhkqo variant of **kechjìhkqo**

ketsjìhkqo while variant of **kechjìhkqo while**

ketsjìhtl'iì variant of **kechjìhtl'iì**, **k'echoqhtl'iì** (variant of **kechjìhtl'iì**)

k'ets'ìza *v* limp; walk with a limp 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

k'ètsqòts'ììzà *v* bite into (nuts, hard candies) 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

kewà *n* authentic shoes (pointed) 5.3 - Clothing

k'eweehch'i (also **k'eweehcts'i**) *v* be blown around (cloth) 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

k'eweehcts'i variant of **k'eweehch'i**

k'eweetìì variant of **k'ezeeetìì**

k'èxa 1) *prt* because; as a consequence

Negha ehkw'i aehsì-le k'èxa, du hagode ts'ò goide ha-le. Because you didn't believe me, you will not speak until this happens.

9.6.2.5 - Cause 2) in payment for; in exchange for

k'exets'eechi (also **k'exets'eetsı**) *v* pack around (single object)

Semq ekwøhjìì k'exeeki. My mom is packing around punkwood.

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile, 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

k'exets'eetsı variant of **k'exets'eechi**

kexots'eehdı *v* watch out for a situation; be careful 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

kexots'ehdı

k'eyìidla *v* break (it) 7.8.1 - Break

k'eze (also **k'ezhe**) *v* be carried around (plural objects); be transported (plural objects)

wet'ìì xeh k'ezee barge

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

k'ezhe variant of **k'eze**

k'èzhe *v* put in place; implement 7.5.9 - Put

k'ezà *v* roam around (plural animals)

Tł̄ lq k'ezà. There are lots of dogs roaming around.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.1.3 - Wander

k'ezeeetìì (also **k'eweetìì**) *n* escort 7.2.5 - Accompany, 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

k'ezehk'èa *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'ezekwa (also **k'EEKWA**) *v* be whipped 7.7.1 - Hit

k'ezets'eeht'ìì *v* cut (patterns); cut up (things)

K'ezeeht'ìì saa nezì. I like cutting (patterns).

7.8.3 - Cut

k'ezets'eeta *v* rummage around

Yeka k'ezeeeta. He is rummaging around looking for it.

7.6.1 - Search

k'ezets'ehbò *v* sway in walking

Shì xè k'ezehbò. He is swaying along with the music.

7.2.1.1 - Walk, 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

k'ezets'ehka *v* hop; jump

Gah kwe k'e k'ezehka. A rabbit is jumping on the rock.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

k'ezets'eht'ìì *v* cut up

Enjhtl'èwò k'ezeht'ìì. He is cutting up paper.

7.8.3 - Cut

k'ezets'ele *v* moving things around 7.3 - Move something

k'ezets'etsɬ *v* sniff around; nose around; sneak around

Tł̄ k'ezetsɬ. The dog is sniffing around.

7.6.1 - Search, 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath, 2.3.4 - Smell

k'í *n* birch; birchbark (*Ln. Betula papyrifera*)

K'i sìì nàtso. Birch is really powerful.

1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

kì (also **xì**) *pro* we; us 9.2.3 - Pronouns

k'ì *n* arrow 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

k'í daech'íí (also **k'í daets'íí**) *n* strip of birch bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'í daedlàa *n* strip of birch bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'í daets'íí variant of **k'í daech'íí**

k'í dahghqò *n* beard lichen which grows on birch trees 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

k'í edaghqò *n* (green) hairy birch lichen 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

k'ì lawhì wheʔqo *n* arrowhead 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

k'í t'lehtè *n* fungus on dried birch; woody substance on dried birch (*Ln. Fomitopsis betulina*) 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae



Courtesy of Madelaine Chocolate Pasquayak (2000)**k'í t'lehtè** fungus on dried birch; woody substance on dried birch

k'í wet'iì *n* birch bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'ìq *n* shrub-like birch or willow; birch sapling 1.5.1 - Tree

k'ìahkw'á *n* dried birchbark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'ìajìe variant of **k'èejìe**

K'ichiù *place name* Whitebeach Point 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kìdà- *px* coming down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

kìdàekw'ih *v* fall down (single object)

Kwe kìdàekw'ih ha. The rock is going to fall down.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kìdàetlá *v* come down (one person); go down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

kìdàetlé *v* coming down (one person); going down (one person)

Kìdàtlé! Come down!

7.2.2.5 - Move down

kìdàetlì *v* fall down (plural objects, liquid or powder) 1.3.2.1 - Flow, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

k'ìeh *n* aspen; trembling aspen (*Ln. Populus tremuloides*) 1.5.1 - Tree

k'ielà *n* birch canoe

Paul chekoa elì hò k'ielà t'àzat'ì. When Paul was a child, he travelled by birch bark canoe.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

kìhta *n* duffel; liners for boots

kìhta t'ā zeh yehtsì xè nòghàwò ts'ahdq a duffel jacket with wolverine fur trim

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

kìhtacho (also **kìhtatso**) *n* duffel material 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

kìhtatso variant of **kìhtacho**

kìhtats'òò *n* Hudson Bay blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

kìla *v* be terrible situation; be troubling; be hard times 4.4.2 - Trouble

k'ìtsqò *v* be rusted; be rusty

ehdzoo k'ìts'qo rusty trap

1.2.2.3 - Metal, 8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

k'ikw'á *n* birch bark basket; birch bark plate 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'ikw'ìì *n* arrowhead

K'ikw'ìì nahk'à ha. I'm going to sharpen the arrowhead.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

k'ilaa (also **k'ilareh**) *n* birch bud 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'ilageè *n* notch at arrow end 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

k'ilareh variant of **k'ilaa**

kimbèe variant of **k'embè**

Kımbò Tlıhì *place name* street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

kınde *n* my older brother; my older cousin 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 4.1.9.1.7 - Cousin

kındo *adv* up; above 8.5.2.4 - Up

k'it'aà *n* feather for arrow 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

k'itì *n* syrup; birch sap

Tqts'ì ekìyeh k'itì et'e nıdè dù hani tq yehtsì plè. She would make those baskets in the spring when the sap was running.

6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'itq *n* birch bark basket; birch bark cooking pot

Xochiq t'å k'itq hòlq A basket sewn with spruce root.

6.7.7 - Container

k'itsì *n* red bark of birch

K'itsìtì ts'ehtsì. We are making birch bark medicine.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

K'its'ı Ehda *place name* White Beach Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

k'iwà *n* dried birchbark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

kıwhaqà (also **hıwhaqà**) *adv* 1) quick; fast

Kıwhaqà agehɂɻ-le. They are not doing it fast.

Kıwhaqà ahjà. I did it fast.

8.4.8.1 - Quick 2) early 8.4.5.3.1 - Early

k'iwìì *n* cluster of birch trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

k'izhe *v* put in place; implement 7.5.9 - Put

k'izoò *n* large babiche bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.1 - Household equipment

ko *n* snare loop 6.4.2 - Trap

kò₁ *prt* although; but; even; when; while; in the past

Ededì kò yek'èezq-le. Even he doesn't know it.

Nł negha kò ahłe ha-le. I won't even do it for you.

9.6.1.5 - But

kò₂ *interj* an expression of an easy-going attitude (i.e. 'Let it be!'; 'No matter!')

Lq-le kò. It doesn't matter if it isn't much.

3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

kò₃ *n* 1) house; building; town

Behtsìì t'å nekò ts'ò naqdà nì? Do you go home by vehicle?

6.5.1.1 - House, 6.5.1 - Building 2) fire; campfire

Kò nàts'iühtla, semq liühtq seghàłhxè We started the fire and my mom handed me over a tea kettle

5.5 - Fire

kò danıchàa (also **kò danıtsàa**) *n* high-rise building; skyscraper 6.5.1 - Building

kò danıtsàa variant of **kò danıchàa**

kò dèk'qo tł'axqo *n* spot where there was a fire 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

kò ehtsiq libòò *n* piston

zakak'ekòa wets'q libò snowmobile piston

6.6.8 - Working with machines

kò ehtsiq libòò lamqò *n* piston rings 6.6.8 - Working with machines

kò gha k'àođèe *n* housing corporation 6.5.1.1 - House

kò gha k'àođèe kò *n* rented house from housing corporation 6.5.1.1 - House

kò ghàts'eеди *v* give an offering to a fire; 'feed' a fire (i.e. with tea, drymeat, etc.) [Traditionally, Tł'chǫ people often 'feed' a fire with food or other significant practical objects (such as matches) as a means of honouring and communicating with departed ancestors and loved ones.] 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice

kò gocho 1) *n* big building; palace; castle; hall

Kò gocho yìi nıhtl'è k'èđia su genıhtl'èkò gohł ha. An administration office will be part of the camp complex.

6.5.1 - Building 2) *place name* a sportsplex and community recreation centre in Behchokò

kò godeè *n* city 4.6.7.2 - City

kò goedziì variant of **kò goejìì**

kò goejìì (also **kò goedziì**) *n* corner of a house 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

kò goet'aà *n* inside wall of a house; wall; insulation 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

kò goezqò **kò** *n* prison; jail 4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 6.5.1 - Building

kò gogòò *n* new home; new house

Kò gogòò ts'ò tåehťla-a. I am going to move to a new house.

6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

kò gohtsiì dqò *n* house builder 6.5 - Working with buildings

kò goçhà-lea (also **kò goıtsà-lea**) *n* small building 6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

kò goıtsà-lea variant of **kò goçhà-lea**

kò gokwìt'aà *n* roof; peak of the roof 6.5.2.2 - Roof

kò gokw'qò *n* empty house; deserted house 6.5.1 - Building

kò gokw'qò gòlaa *n* abandoned houses; abandoned village

Xàèlıı kò gokw'qò tò gòla. At Xàèlıı there are lots of abandoned houses.

6.5.1 - Building

kò gòlaa *n* towns; settlements; houses 4.6.7.2 - City

kò gotani *n* middle of the house 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

kò gozhqà variant of **kò gozoqà**

kò gozoqà (also **kò gozhqà**) *n* old house 6.5.1 - Building

kò hogihdi dqò *n* building guard; security guard 6.6 - Occupation

kò k'e ts'eht'è *v* cook on an open fire; roast on an open fire; barbecue

Łu kò k'e ts'eht'èe tèkqò t'ò tèkqò. Cooking fish on an open fire is very tasty.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

kò k'ets'edlii *n* trailer 6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

kò ladli *n* house key; padlock 6.5.2.4 - Door

kò naehkwii **dqò** *n* fireman; forestry crew 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

kò naehkwii kò *n* fire station 6.5.1 - Building

kò nàgoök'w'qò *n* haunted house 6.5.1 - Building

kò naıhtla *v* light a fire (one person); make a fire (one person)

Kò naèhtla ha. I'll make a fire.

5.5.1 - Light a fire

kò naıtł' *v* there is a light is flashing; there is lightning

Kò naıtł' nıdè asıu xè zets'eèhk'w'q-le gedı. Don't make any noise when there's lightning, they say.

8.3.3.1 - Shine, 5.5 - Fire

kò naìtł'ų *n* lightning; sparks

Kò naìtł'ų nìdè done wèhdaa gigha nez̄. Some people like it when there is lightning.

1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder, 5.5 - Fire

Kò naìtł'ų nìdè kòk'ò ats'ehwhq-le gedı. *** We don't leave the campfire on when there's lightning.

Kò naìtł'ų nìdè wats'eeda-le, gedı. *** When there is lightning, they say not to look at it.

kò nats'ìhk'ò *v* start a fire 5.5.1 - Light a fire

kò nàtso *v* there is a blazing fire 5.5 - Fire

kò nechà *n* auditorium 6.5.1 - Building (*literally 'big building'*)

kò nìlhk'qo t'laxqo *n* spot where the fire died out; burnt spot on the ground 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

kò nìük'ò *n* fire has died down

Kò nìük'ò. The fire is dying down.

5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

kò tanı gòlaa *n* town centre; downtown 4.6.7.2 - City

kò tats'eetła *v* go to town (one person); visit around town (one person)

Eku kò taehłta aht̄. I just came to visit.

4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

kò t'laxqo *n* spot where a house was 6.5.1 - Building

kò yahohłèe variant of **kò yayıñhohłèe**

kò yayıñhohłèe (also **kò yahohłèe**; **yayıñ hohłèe**) *n* high-rise building; skyscraper 6.5.1 - Building

k'qä (also **k'qä**) *adv* new; newly; just now

Bus k'qä naëhke. The bus has just left

syn: k'qät'aa. 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently, 8.4.6.5.3 - New

k'qä *n* shack; small building; room

Dìù kò goyì k'qä edàtqo gohł? How many rooms are there in this dwelling?

6.5.1.2 - Types of houses, 6.5.1 - Building

k'qä variant of **k'qä**

k'qädzàa *n* the groom; newly married man 2.6.1 - Marriage

k'qät'a variant of **k'qät'aa**

k'qät'aa (also **k'qät'a**; **k'qöt'a**) *adv* recently; just now; now

It̄e sadzeè k'ehqowò kò k'qät'aa dageachì. After just one hour had passed they caught him.

syn: k'qä. 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

k'òchìì (also **k'òtsìì**) *n* willow branch

Wedè nechà-lea k'òchìì hazhòq k'e k'etło, wedagoèhwho. Her little sister was walking on all the willow branches, making lots of noise.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'òdaa (also **k'òdare**) *n* silver willow 1.5.1 - Tree

k'òdare variant of **k'òdaa**

k'oèhchìì variant of **k'oòhchìì**

k'øehtsìì *n* spark plug

zakak'ekòa wets'q k'øehtsììq snowmobile spark plug

6.7.9 - Machine

k'oèhtsìì variant of **k'oòhchìì**

k'òek'òq *n* small campfire 5.5 - Fire

k'øetła *v* release; set free; discharge

K'øetła ayìllà. He let him go.

7.2.6.4 - Set free

koetse variant of **xoetse**

k'ògoèhzaa *n* stream valley, forested with willow *gen: goèhzaa.* 1.2.1.4 - Valley

k̄ogot'aà *n* walls or panels in houses; insulations 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

k̄ogot'aà choh *n* insulation 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

k̄ogot'a *n* basement; foundation (of a building) 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

k'oh *n* cloud

K'oh ḡohl̄. It is cloudy.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

k'oh ek̄ehzeh *n* scattered clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

k'oh l̄q ḡohl̄ *v* be cloudy

K'oh l̄q ḡohl̄. It is cloudy.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

k'ohch'iì (also **k'ohts'iì**) *n* rain clouds; dark clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

k'ohgwìa *n* scattered bits of clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

k'ohts'iì variant of **k'ohch'iì**

k̄ok'è *n* vacated campsite; empty campsite; empty house

K̄ok'è ḡò?q. There is a vacated campsite./Nobody is home.

4.6.7.2 - City

K̄ok'èeti *place name* Lupin Mine, Contwoyto Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K̄ok'q n̄dè k̄o naìtl̄ wets'q at̄ gedı. *** When the fire is on, the lightning goes to it.

k̄ok'oh (also **k̄ok'oò**) *n* sparks from a fire 5.5 - Fire

k̄ok'oò variant of **k̄ok'oh**

k'òkw'ìq *n* willow whip 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k̄okwiì *n* embers; smouldering fire 5.5 - Fire

k̄okwìt'aà goht'qò *n* roofing material 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

k'òlaa *n* pussy willow 1.5.1 - Tree

k'òlachoò (also **k'òlatsoò**) *n* pussy willow fluff 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'òlatsoò variant of **k'òlachoò**

k'òmbàa *n* sleeve

Ohgehdech'à laji wegoq̄mba xè ts'ułi. We sewed the mitts to the sleeve so they wouldn't lose them.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'òmbàa d̄aq *n* cuffs 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'òmbàa nedèe *n* long sleeve 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'òmqa *n* butterfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'omq̄dqò (also **k'emq̄edqò**) *n* morning

K'omq̄dqò nièht̄la ha segha hoezì. It's hard for me to get up in the morning.

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

k'omq̄dqò sh̄ets'ezhee variant of **k'omq̄dqò weghq s̄ets'ezee**

k'omq̄dqò weghq s̄ets'ezee (also **k'omq̄dqò sh̄ets'ezhee**; **k'omq̄dqò weghq sh̄ets'ezhee**) *n* breakfast; cereal 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

k'omq̄dqò weghq sh̄ets'ezhee variant of **k'omq̄dqò weghq s̄ets'ezee**

k'òmqtsoa *n* moth 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'ona *adv* finally

Weèt'lı k'ona d̄ozhìa wegogiq̄o. His family finally found the little boy.

8.4.5.1.4 - Last

k̄on̄hbàa *n* canvas tepee 6.5.1 - Building

k'òo *interj* an expression used to mimic the sound of one's stomach growling or swallowing

Webò yì k'òo godı. Her stomach was growling.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

k'òò *n* willow (*Ln. Salix sp.*)

K'oò eyits'q kw'è t'à hòlq. They were made with willow and sinew.

Du dzę, k'aba nechà-lea hò, ḥlaà hozì nèk'e k'òò ghq shetq. These days, even though he is small, the ptarmigan still eats barrenland willows.

1.5.1 - Tree

k'òò dèhdli *n* green willow 1.5.1 - Tree

K'òò Tlı̄hi *place name* street in Rae 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

kòò ts'ııwq *v* act rashly 4.4.3.4 - Caution

k'oòchìa (also **k'oòchìa**) *n* handkerchief 5.3 - Clothing

k'oòchìa variant of **k'oòchìa**

k'òòchìj (also **k'òòtsj**) *n* willow stem

K'òòchìj k'eezo. The willow stems are swaying.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'oòhchìi (also **k'oèhchìi**; **k'oèhtsìi**; **k'oòhtsìi**) *n* head scarf; kerchief; handkerchief; tie

Wemq wek'oòhchìi wegohzha weèsł. I asked her to find her mother's handkerchief.

5.3.2 - Women's clothing

k'oòhtsìi variant of **k'oòhchìi**

K'òòkwìq *personal name* Stack of Willows; Willow Fluff 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

k'oònì variant of **k'qonì**

k'qonì (dial. var. **k'oòrnì**, also **k'oònì**) *adv* very; really; ever

K'qonì eyaeħł. I'm very sick.

K'qonì etaàda! Ever cute!

9.3 - Very

K'qonì dètìi t'à dètì! *** Ever expensive!

k'oòrnì dial. var. of **k'qonì**

k'qqt'a variant of **k'qat'a**

K'òòta Nı̄llı̄ *place name* Frank Channel (old name) 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'òòtałlı̄ *place name* Fort Liard 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

K'òòtiache Tł̄à (also **K'òòtiatse Tł̄à**) *place name* Drybone Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'òòtiatse Tł̄à variant of **K'òòtiache Tł̄à**

K'òòtideèche *place name* Drybone Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

k'òòt'i *n* willow bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'òòt'i mì *n* willow bark net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

k'qqt'seedlı̄ *v* mend

Goh'tq k'qgeedlı̄. They are mending clothes.

7.9.4 - Repair

k'qqt'seetł̄ı̄ *v* mend by weaving; darn 7.9.4 - Repair, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

k'oòts'ehchìi (also **k'oòts'ehtsìi**) *n* necktie 5.3 - Clothing

kqqt'sehsòa *n* drawer; dresser 5.1.1 - Furniture

k'oòts'ehtsìi variant of **k'oòts'ehchìi**

k'òòtsj variant of **k'òòchìj**

k'oòts'o *v* be pointed; it is pointed 8.3.2.3 - Sharp

kòt'a *adv* already; enough

Kòt'a sekwighà its'i. I have already combed my hair.

8.1.7 - Enough

kòta *n* town; among the houses; around town; somewhere

Ehtsı̄ kòta goɂł-le. Granny doesn't visit around town.

4.6.7.2 - City

kòt'a diè *v* become weak

Nqodə wetà wemq chı 'Nedè kòt'a diè' gogedi. Later, his mother and father said 'Your sister is getting weak.'

2.4.2 - Weak (*literally 'really (have) enough'*)

kòta də gogha k'eyageeti k'e geèhk'ee *n* community advisory council 4.6 - Government

kòta də siniyatı gha geèhk'ee *n* community justice committee 4.7 - Law

kòta edexè k'aàt'ı adets'ehzı *n* community healing 2.5 - Healthy

kòta enıhtl'ekò *n* public schools 3.6.2 - School

Kòta Enıhtl'ekò ts'q K'aodèe *n* Community Education Councils 3.6.2 - School

kòta k'aodèe enıhtl'ekò *n* community government office; hamlet office 4.6 - Government, 6.5.1 - Building

kòta k'etlo *v* walk around for visiting (one person)

Kòta k'etlo ha dehwho. I want to visit around town.

4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

kòta k'ets'adè *v* we traveled to the communities (plural); we toured the communities (plural) 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

kòta k'ets'edè *v* visit in town (plural) 4.2.1.4 - Visit

kòta ıetanats'eedè *v* we toured the communities 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

kòta xàgoòzàa k'è *n* town gate 4.6.7.2 - City, 6.5.2.4 - Door

kòtì *n* liquor; booze 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

kòtì degoo *n* vodka 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

kòtì kò *n* liquor store; bar (place) 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage, 6.5.1 - Building

kòtì wedoò whelı *n* alcoholic 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

k'qt'ıı *n* hairy water worm 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'otqò *adv* within the clouds

K'otqò sa daeza. The sun is shining in the clouds.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

kots'eedè *v* walk out (of buildings/door) (plural); we walk out 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

k'otsıı variant of **k'ochıı**

kots'iı *n* steamboat; paddlewheeler 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

kots'iıhtla *v* light a fire; we light the fire 5.5.1 - Light a fire

kwoò *n* flames

Kò netsà-lea yaèhk'ee gots'q kò woò dì tla ha dìi-le. From a little spark may burst a flame.

5.5 - Fire

kwoò nàtsø diè *n* blaze 5.5 - Fire

kwoò nechàa (also **kwoò netsàa**) *n* big flames 5.5 - Fire

kwoò netsàa variant of **kwoò nechàa**

Kri *personal name* Christ 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'å datleè *n* dish soap 5.6.3 - Wash dishes

kw'å dehshqò variant of **kw'å dehsqò**

kw'å dehsqò (also **kw'å dehshqò**; **kw'å döhshqò**; **kw'å döhsqò**) *n* dish towel 5.6.3 - Wash dishes

kw'å döhshqò *n* dishtowel 5.6.3 - Wash dishes

kw'å döhshqò variant of **dehsqò** (variant of **döhsqò**), **döhsqò**, **kw'å dehsqò**

kw'å döhsqò variant of **kw'å dehsqò**

kw'å ehts'qò ehdànıllaa *n* roaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'aa *n* small plate 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

kwàq variant of **kwq**

kw'ächè (also **kw'at'ee**; **kw'atsè**) *n* skillet; frying pan

kw'atsè netsà-lq small pan

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'ächıı (also **kw'atsıı**) *n* handle of pan 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

kw'ācho (also **kw'ātso**) *n* tub; roaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'ādzeè *n* dirty dishes

Kw'ādzeè welà-le. Don't let there be any dirty dishes.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

kw'adzìe variant of **kw'ajìe**

kw'agoa *n* twine used to mend fishnets 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

kwah *n* carrot 5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots

kw'ah *n* moss; diaper moss

Bebìa kw'ah làanì. The baby is as light as moss.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kw'ah *n* dish; plate; basket; small container

Kw'ah wet'ā sèts'ezee. We eat our meal with plates.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

kw'ah dats'elee *n* dish shelf 5.1.1 - Furniture, 5.6.3 - Wash dishes

kw'ah dek'oo *n* red moss 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kw'ah dezqo *n* black moss 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kw'ahk'iì *n* moss diaper

Kw'ahk'iì t'ā zaht'l-a dehwhq-le. I didn't want to use the moss bag.

Kw'ahk'iì gehchì bebìa gha. They make a moss diaper for the baby.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

kw'ahti variant of **kw'ahtì**, **kw'ahtìa**

Kw'ahti Dzibì *personal name* Councillor Pierre, personal name of a man known for his leadership skills [The owner of this name was referred to as Kw'ahti Dzibì even many years after he was no longer an official councillor.] *related: Kw'ahti Lewì.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'ahti kò *n* police station 4.6.6.1 - Police, 6.5.1 - Building

Kw'ahti Lewì *personal name* Councillor Louis, personal name of a man known for his leadership skills *related: Kw'ahti Dzibì.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'ahtìa (also **kw'ahti**) *n* band councillor 4.6.1.2 - Government official

kw'ahtideè *n* chief

Kw'ahtideè Binò Nıhtl'ekò awèldi nì? Do you mean Chief Jimmy Bruneau school?

4.6.1 - Ruler

Kw'ahtideè Bınò variant of **Bınò**

kw'ahtideè ılèe *n* ex-chief; former chief 4.6.1 - Ruler

kw'ahtideè k'è whedaa *n* subchief 4.6.1 - Ruler

kw'ahtideè t'aa whedaa *n* subchief 4.6.1 - Ruler

kw'ahtideè t'qò whedaa *n* subchief 4.6.1 - Ruler

kw'ahtideèzhqo variant of **kw'ahtideèzhqo**

kw'ahtideèzhqo (also **kw'ahtideèzhqo**) *n* ex-chief; former chief 4.6.1 - Ruler

kw'ahtì (also **kw'ahti**) *n* policeman; chief

Mq̄ola kw'ahti dakwe Northwest Territories nìde kò, Døne Søłì yati k'ègezq le ıle. When the police arrived in the Northwest Territories they were not familiar with the Indigenous languages.

4.6.6.1 - Police

kw'ahtì k'edaedì døq *n* crown prosecutor 4.7.4.1 - Legal personnel

kw'ahtì k'edaedì wets'q̄ hoèlì *n* crown's case 4.7.4 - Court of law

kw'ahtì ts'àdìì *n* by-law officer; prosecutor 4.7.4.1 - Legal personnel

kw'āhts'oa *n* cookie sheet 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'ahwò *n* diaper-moss bag (for collecting and storing moss) 6.7.7.1 - Bag

kw'ajìe (also **kw'adzìe**) *n* moss berries 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

kw'ákàa *n* plate; flat dish 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

kw'ák'è *n* cupboard

Libò kw'ák'è dats'ehłe. We keep cups in the cupboard.

5.1.1 - Furniture, 6.7.7 - Container

Kw'át'èa *personal name* Little Frying Pan 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'át'èe variant of **kw'ächè**

kw'atì *n* muskeg water 1.3 - Water

kw'atiulèa *n* rations; provisions 5.2 - Food

kw'atl'aa *n* saucer; plate; satellite dish 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil, 3.5.9 - Mass communication

kw'atqö *n* grub box; cooler

Kw'atqö yì, kw'å, libò, weghö sègeze weyì whela. In the grub box there are dishes, cups and groceries.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'atqö whek'òo *n* cooler 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'atsè variant of **kw'ächè**

kw'atsè netsàa *n* large pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'atsè sìghałhzqö *n* medium sized pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'atsèa *n* small frying pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'atsì variant of **kw'ächì**

kw'atso variant of **kw'ächö**

kw'atsoa *n* dishpan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'awò *n* table cloth 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

kw'ayìq *n* bowl

Kw'ayìq wet'å tuwoo ts'eɂä. We eat soup from a bowl.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

Kw'azhìi *personal name* Under the Moss 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kwe₁ *n* stone; rock

Dì kwe lqhdì xo ts'q wet'äet'ì. This rock was the one I've used for over seven years.

1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe₂ *adv* before, in time

Sqombak'è weèɂì kwe Before I first saw the town of Yellowknife

8.4.5.2 - Before

kw'è *n* sinew; sinew thread; thread

Mbò kw'è ts'q hageht'å eyits'q kw'è gehgqö. They take the meat off the sinew and dry the sinew.

6.6.4.1 - Cordage

kwe degaì *n* tombstone 2.6.6.6 - Grave

kwe degoo *n* quartz 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe degoo sqombaa *n* diamond mineral 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

kwe dek'oo *n* red rock; granite 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe dèk'qö *n* coal (burns with a blue flame) 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 5.5.6 - Fuel

kwe dèk'qö naewhìi *n* lava *syn:* **kwe naehwhìi 1** 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

kwe dezqö *n* black rock; obsidian 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe dezqö ejá làanì *n* obsidian *syn:* **kwe dezqö wek'e sałdeè** 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe dezqö wek'e sałdeè *n* obsidian *syn:* **kwe dezqö ejá làanì** 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe dökw'qö k'e whezqö *n* tombstone 2.6.6.6 - Grave

kwe edza làanì *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

Kwe Ehda *place name* Rocky Point 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwe gokwiì *n* stone axe 6.7 - Tool

kwe golì làanì variant of **kwe golì**

kwe golìì (also **kwe golìì làanì**) *n* diamond (older word) 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

kwe h̄ætaa d̄q̄ *n* prospector 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

kwe h̄ægeetaa *n* prospecting 6.6.2.1 - Mining

kwe h̄æzaa *n* minerals 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

kwe ladà *n* altar 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice, 4.9.8 - Religious things

kwe naak'q̄o *n* smelting 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

kwe naak'q̄o k̄è *n* smelter 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

kwe naak'q̄o k̄o *n* smelter 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

kwe n̄æde *v* grind rock 6.6.2.7 - Working with stone, 7.7.6 - Grind

kwe n̄æde kweè *n* cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

kwe n̄ædee k̄o *n* mill (building) 6.6.2 - Working with minerals, 6.5.1 - Building

kwe naèhk'q̄o *n* molten rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe naehwhìì (also **kwe naehwìì**) *n* 1) smelting *syn: kwe d̄ek'q̄o naewhìì.* 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal 2) lava 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe naehwìì variant of **kwe naehwhìì**

kwe naek'èe *n* blasting 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

kwe nageehk'èe *n* blasting 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

kwe sats̄o *n* cast iron stove 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

kwe t̄à nàts'ek'à *n* sharpening stone, whetstone 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

kwe t̄à ts'eħsì *v* stone (a person); pelt (someone) with stones 7.3.1.1 - Throw

kwe taezhìì *n* crusher 6.7.2 - Pounding tool

Kwe Ts'q̄ Gogede *place name* Wishing Rock, a rock in Behchok̄o < ? >

kwe wek'aachiŋì (also **kwe wek'aats̄iŋì**) *n* coloured rock (i.e. granite) 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe wek'aats̄iŋì variant of **kwe wek'aachiŋì**

kwe weta *n* peninsula connected to the mainland by a rocky bar of land *syn: wetahkwéè.* 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

kwea *n* small stone; rock chip 1.2.2.2 - Rock

Kwealoq̄ sq̄ombak'è *place name* abandoned mine between Marian Lake and Ray Rock 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Kwebè *place name* place name < ? >

kwechàa *n* thick soup; stew; porridge; rice stew 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

kwechì (also **kwetsì**) *n* rock tripe for medicine or tea; black fungus growing on rocks; medicine for a sore stomach 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kwechì dezq̄o *n* plated rock tripe; black rock lichen (*Ln. Umbilicaria muhlenbergii*) 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

Kwecho Dìì (also **Kwetso Dìì**) *place name* Mirage Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

kwedeeè *n* full house in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

kwedegoo *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

kwedzèè variant of **kwedzèh**

Kwedzeèht'aa *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwedzèh (also **kwedzèè**) *n* tar 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

Kwedzèhk̄o *place name* Fort Wrigley 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

kweeghìq̄ *n* glacial erratics 1.2.1 - Land

kwèelq̄ *n* best place to sit in the tepee, at the head end; middle spot in a circular teepee, men's place

Kwèelq̄ nàgoahse-le. Don't you guys play in the men's part of the tent.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

kweèt'ìì variant of **kwet'ìì**

kwegee gonìtq̄o *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

Kwegħaļļ *place name* James Lakes River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

kweghìq̄ variant of **kweyìq̄**

kweghoò *n* rough stone; sharp stone; crushed rocks

Kweghoò t̄q. There are a lot of sharp stones.

1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwegok'aà *n* whetstone; grindstone

Kwegok'aà ladâ k'e wededq̄hde. Clamp the grindstone to the table.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

kwegok'aàcho (also **kwegok'aàtsø**) *n* grindstone 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

kwegok'aàtsø variant of **kwegok'aàcho**

kwegota n̄ll̄l̄ *n* rapids 1.3.1.3 - River

kwegwiì *n* rock fragment; pebble; gravel 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwegwòo *n* gravel; rocks 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kw'èhk̄wò *n* tenderloin 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

kwehtq *n* cast iron pot; clay jug

Kwehtq wet'â gahkwò ts'ehbe dè t̄ekq. It's delicious to boil rabbit in a cast iron pot.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

Kwełkaà sq̄ombak'è *place name* Beaverlodge Lake mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwek'aà *n* quartz 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

kwekàa *n* large flat rock; rock outcrop 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwek'aa *n* snowbird

Kwek'aa t̄q nīde. Lots of snowbirds are taking off.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

kwek'aa *n* sharp edges of rocks; crevice of rocks

Kwek'aa ta jkw'i s̄q. Be careful not to fall on the sharp rocks.

1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwekàa shìa n̄ll̄z̄a variant of **kwekàa sìa n̄ll̄z̄a**

kwekàa sìa n̄ll̄z̄a (also **kwekàa shìa n̄ll̄z̄a**) *n* extended rock ridge; rocky hill 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwekàa t̄ia *n* puddle in rock crevice 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

kwekàach'ìì (also **kwekàats'ìì**) *n* craggy rock; rock crevices 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwekàagee *n* crack in rock; between the rock crevice 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwekàashi *n* rocky hill 1.2.2.2 - Rock

Kwekàatel̄ hot'ìì *n* Trout Rock people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

kwekàats'ìì variant of **kwekàach'ìì**

Kwekààtsø *place name* Cameron River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

kwekò *n* rockhouse; fortress; castle 6.5.1 - Building

kwekw'âtsè *n* cast iron frying pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kwekwìì *n* stone fence; wall (around an open space) 6.5.2.1 - Wall

kwelè *n* snuff 5.2.4 - Tobacco

kwele *n* cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

kweleh ts'ehtìì *n* cement syn: **ewàa ts'ehtìì**. 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

kweloò *n* rock dust; rock fumes 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

kw'èmbè *n* red-throated loon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

kw'èmbè variant of **k'èmbè**

kw'èmbèe variant of **k'èmbè**

kwembeh *n* stone knife

Naàt'â wegaht'ì kwembeh hanì-le dè satsq̄mbeh t'â hòl̄. The cut marks were left by a stone or metal blade.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

kwenàèdiñìì *n* uranium 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

kwenàek'òq *n* 1) cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials 2) burnt rock; blackened rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwenàek'òq t̄liù *n* paved road 6.5.4.1 - Road

kwenàts'ehkà (also **kwenats'ek'à**) *v* strike rock (spark?) < ? >

kwenats'ek'à variant of **kwenàts'ehkà**

kwesq̄ombaà *n* valued rock; precious mineral 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

kweta n̄l̄l̄ (also **kwetałłl̄**) *n* rapids 1.3.1.3 - River

kwetałłl̄ variant of **kweta n̄l̄l̄**

kwetè *n* stone scraper 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

kwet'èè *n* coal (old word) 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kvet'ìì (also **kweèt'ìì**) *n* white person; English-speaking person

Treaty 8 hòł̄l̄ t̄'axq̄ò, kwt'ìì degoht'ò t̄'à jø ts'ò t̄l̄ndè. After Treaty 8 was made, the white people started coming here with their kind of tools.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

kwt'ìì enı̄htl̄'è t̄'à ets'eetl̄'è *n* Roman writing system 3.5.7.1 - Write

kwt'ìì k'èè *n* English way; English custom

Kwt'ìì k'èè gogha wek'eyanehti. Read it for us in English.

4.3.9 - Culture

kwt'ìì n̄àowoò *n* English custom; European culture 4.3.9 - Culture

kwt'ìì ts'òò *n* sleeping bag 5.1.1.3 - Bed

kw'etìì yahtìa *n* a Protestant, a non-Catholic person 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

kwt'ìì yahtiì *n* preacher; minister 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation

kwt'ìì yatiì *n* English language 9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

Kwt'ìì?àa *place name* Ray Rock 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwet'q̄a *n* shale 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwet'oo *n*

Kwt'ootì *place name* Lac Grandin 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Kwets'ah Tì *place name* Mazenod Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

kwetsì variant of **kwechì**

kwetsih *n* ochre 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwetsq̄ *n*

Kwetso Dìì variant of **Kwecho Dìì**

kwewa variant of **kwewaà**

kwewà *n* granite; basalt 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwewaà (also **kwewa**) *n* pebbles; sand; grit; pellets; gravel; leads for guns

Kwewaà làanì t̄d̄l̄. It tastes gritty.

1.2.2.2 - Rock, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwewaà kwík'ìì *n* shotgun; pellet gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kweyìä (also **kweghìä**) *n* pebble; round stone; round rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kweyìì *n* cave 1.2.1.5 - Underground

kweyìì dòkw'q̄ò whelaa *n* tomb (for more than one body) 2.6.6.6 - Grave

kweyìì dòkw'q̄ò whetq̄o *n* tomb (for one body)

kweyìì ezoq̄ *n* den; cave 1.6.5 - Animal home, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

kweyìì goèzàa *n* tunnel in rock 1.2.1.5 - Underground

kweyìì gòq̄zàa *n* cave 1.2.1.5 - Underground

Kweyìì Tì *place name* Kwejinne Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

kw'i kàgołhdoo k'è *n* mosquito bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

kw'i nàèdìì *n* mosquito spray 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ia *n* stand of black spruce in the tundra, often used for camping or gathering wood 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

kw'iahnq̄ *n* bee 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ıahnq̄ dekwoo *n* bumblebee 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ıahnq̄ wechè goèch'oo *n* wasp 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ıahnq̄ wetì *n* honey 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 6.4.4 - Beekeeping

kw'ıahnq̄ wetsè goèts'oo *n* wasp 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ıahnq̄'oh *n* beehive; bee's nest 1.6.5 - Animal home

kw'ıahnq̄tsò *n* honey 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 6.4.4 - Beekeeping

kwíchowò *n* shell bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

kwłehsa *v* run off; escape; flee

Elàcho ch'à kwłegeedè ha güyü. They wanted to escape from the boat.

Wech'à kwłahde! Flee from it!

7.2.6.3 - Escape

kwìezhìi variant of **kwìezìi**

kwìezìi (also **kwìezhìi**) *n* sucker (fish) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

kwłegeèhde *v* they (plural) escaped 7.2.6.3 - Escape

kwłegeèra *v* they (dual) escaped 7.2.6.3 - Escape

kwìgha *n* hair 2.1.5 - Hair

kwìgha degoo *n* grey hair; white hair 2.1.5 - Hair

kwìgha ehts'òa *n* curly hair 2.1.5 - Hair

kwìgha tanì nàgoq̄zàh *n* parting in the hair 2.1.5 - Hair

kwìghaa *n* wig

Eyi dø kwìghaa t'at'. That person is wearing a wig.

2.1.5 - Hair

kwìghaechìi (also **kwìghaetsìi**) *n* hair root 2.1.5 - Hair

kwìghaetsìi variant of **kwìghaechìi**

kw'ih *n* mosquito

Kw'ih tq dìi! There are a lot of mosquitoes!

1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ih k'ełezhee *n* swarm of mosquitoes 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ih nàèdì dèk'òq *n* mosquito coil 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ihchìi (also **kw'ihtsìi**) *n* branch 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

kw'ihdàk'è *n* mosquito bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

kw'ihmbè variant of **k'embè**

kwìhtsià *n* soft top layer of snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

kw'ihtsìi variant of **kw'ihchìi**

kwìhtsìi *n* base of the skull 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

kw'ihwò *n* mosquito net 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ihzeh (also **kw'qhəzeh**) *n* shirt; blouse

Nets'ò kw'ihzeh neghø nàqhdì ni? Are you selling your shirt?

5.3 - Clothing

kw'ihzet'aa (also **kw'qhəzht'aa**) *n* T-shirt; undershirt 5.3 - Clothing

-kw'ìi *sfx* bare 8.1.8.1 - Empty

kw'ìi *n* fence; dog pen

Kw'ìi døkw'qø wemqø nawheza. There is a fence around a person's grave.

1.6.5 - Animal home, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

kw'ìi *n* arrowhead

Kw'ìi dø anele. Make (one) without an arrowhead.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìchìgoehwho *v* (logs) are put into the fire 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 5.5.6 - Fuel

kwìicho (also **kwiìtso**) *n* gun shell; slug; bullet

Sedzaà k'e kwiìtso weyù wherq. There is a bullet in my leg.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìicho deyìts'ewa (also **kwiìtso deyìts'ewa**) *v* load a gun; load shells into (a gun) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìicho edeehk'èe (also **kwiìtso edeehk'èe**) *n* missile 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìicho ek'èts'ewa (also **kwiìtso ek'èts'ewa**) *v* load a gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìicho k'è (also **kwiìtso k'è**) *n* gunshot wound; bullet hole 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening, 2.5.3 - Injure

kwìicho nechàa (also **kwiìtso netsàa**) *n* missile 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìicho t'ehwhò (also **kwiìtso t'ehwhò**) *n* bullet bag 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìicho xàts'ewa (also **kwiìtso xàts'ewa**) *v* unload shells out of (a gun) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìichowè *n* ammunition belt 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 5.3 - Clothing

kwìichowò (also **kwiìtsowò**) *n* ammunition belt 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 5.3 - Clothing

kwìichoyìq *n* round bullet 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìideewì *v* fall in fire 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kwìietf'i *v* fall in fire (liquids) 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kwìihdlìa *n* slingshot 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìihdlìachì (also **kwiìhdliatsì**) *n* slingshot handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

kwìihdlìatsì variant of **kwìihdlìachì**

kwìik'ùu (also **kwík'ùu**) *n* gun

Kwìik'ùu, kwìicho eyits'ø nàts'ezè qhchì zq k'ele. He would only carry his gun, shells and hunting bag.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

kwìikqò *n* dynamite; explosives; gunpowder 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìits'eechi (also **kwiìts'eetsì**) *v* put in fire (chunky object)

Tso kwìlqchu. Put wood in the fire.

5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìits'eedè *v* flee (plural); escape (plural) 7.2.6.3 - Escape

kwìits'eedì *v* give to fire (food item) 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìts'eehdè *v* throw into the fire (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìts'eehk'a *v* throw into the fire 7.3.1.1 - Throw, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìts'eehxé *v* put in the fire (heavy bag) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìts'eeka *v* take to the fire (plateful) 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

kwìts'eekà *v* slap into the fire 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 7.7.1 - Hit

kwìts'eele *v* put in fire (plural objects) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìts'eetà *v* step in fire; step in ashes 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire, 7.2.1.1 - Walk

kwìts'eeetì *v* put in fire (rigid object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìts'eeetsì variant of **kwìts'eechi**

kwìts'eewa *v* put in fire (many things)

K'ikwà sìu kwìlgìwa. They put the dry birch bark in the fire.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìts'eezah *v* put in fire (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìts'ehchih (also **kwiìts'ehtsih**) *v* put in fire (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìts'ehtè *v* put in fire (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìts'ehtsi *v* push into the fire 7.3.2.9 - Push, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìts'ehtsih variant of **kwìts'ehchih**

kwìts'ekw'i *v* fall into the fire (plural)

Kwìts'ekw'l. We fall into the fire.

5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kwìitso variant of **kwìicho**

kwiìtso deyìts'ewa variant of **kwiìcho deyìts'ewa**

kwiìtso edeehk'èè variant of **kwiìcho edeehk'èè**

kwiìtso ek'èts'ewa variant of **kwiìcho ek'èts'ewa**

kwiìtso k'è variant of **kwiìcho k'è**

kwiìtso netsàa variant of **kwiìcho nechàa**

kwiìtso t'ehwhò variant of **kwiìcho t'ehwhò**

kwiìtso xàts'ewa variant of **kwiìcho xàts'ewa**

kwiìtsoa *n* shell for .22 gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwiìtsowò variant of **kwiìchowò**

kwìka *n* narrow river passage 1.3.1.3 - River

kwík'ìah'tàa (also **kwík'ìi aht'aà**) *n* double-barrel muzzle loader; split-barrel gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwík'ìcho < ? > *n* gun shell

kwík'ìi variant of **kwík'ìi**

kwík'ìi aht'aà variant of **kwík'ìah'tàa**

kwík'ìi edèza *v* aim a gun 7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwík'ìi nechàa (also **kwík'ìi netsàa**) *n* shotgun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwík'ìi nek'òq *n* hand-gun; pistol 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwík'ìi netsàa variant of **kwík'ìi nechàa**

kwík'ìi sìnts'ìhwhò *v* look after a gun 6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwík'ìi t'ehwhò *n* shell bag; cartridge bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwík'ìichìjì (also **kwík'ìntsìjì**) *n* gunstock 6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwík'ìik'ea (also **kwík'ìik'èa**) *n* muzzle loader (single barrel) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwík'ìik'èa variant of **kwík'ìik'ea**

kwík'ìik'ò *n* gun case 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.7 - Container

kwík'ìilà *n* muzzle loader 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwík'ìitlèè wek'e ats'ehzì *v* oil a gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

kwík'ìntsìjì variant of **kwík'ìichìjì**

kwík'ìweè *n* gun barrel 6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwík'ìweè jìle *n* single-barrel gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwík'ìweè nàke *n* double-barrel gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwík'ìiwò *n* gun case 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.7 - Container

kwík'ìuzeè *n* trigger 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwíkò *n* flare 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

kwìlegeèzah *v*

Kwìñhts'ìi Ts'òhk'e place name Eastern Arctic 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwít'a *n* tumpline; head strap 6.7.3 - Carrying tool

kwít'a goqtòa *n* bald head 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle

kwít'a laanì kwe wek'e zets'aat'lòo *n* conveyor belt 7.3.8 - Transport

kwít'e *n* loche 1.6.1.5 - Fish

kwítets'eehdè *v* throw over the head (plural); throw backwards (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw

kwít'ìi *n* headband 5.3 - Clothing

kwít'ìleè *n* mosquito spray; mosquito oil; bug spray

Kwít'ìleè wek'e anele. Put some mosquito spray on it.

1.6.1.7 - Insect

kwít'leè *n* hair tonic; hair gel 5.4.3 - Care for hair

kwìts'ehchì (also **kwìts'ehchih**; **kwìts'ehtsìh**) *v* wear on head (a scarf) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

kwìts'ehchih variant of **kwìts'ehchì**

kwìts'ehtsìh variant of **kwìts'ehchì**

kwìts'eḥq *v* lay one's head down on 2.4.5 - Rest, 2.1.1 - Head

kwìts'i *n* comb 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

kwìwheḥq *v* lay the head

Izhù kwìwheḥq. I lay my head down.

2.4.5 - Rest, 2.1.1 - Head

kwìzah *n* pillow

Kwìzah k'e wekwiwheḥq ayìllà. I laid his head down on the pillow.

5.1.1.3 - Bed

kwìzawò *n* pillowcase 5.1.1.3 - Bed

kwo degoocho (also **kwo degootso**) *n* merganser 1.6.1.2 - Bird

kwo degootso variant of **kwo degoocho**

kwò nàtso *v* the meat is gamey; the meat tastes gamey

Dedù tèhk'aàde at'ñ ndè, wekwò nàtso. When the moose are mating, their meat tastes gamey.

2.3.3 - Taste

-kw'òa *sfx* many small things

tsekaakw'òa many small kids

8.1.3.1 - Many, much, 8.2.1 - Small

kwòq (also **kwàq**) *n* diaper

Døne mohdaà kw'ah kwòq geèt'ñ lè. Some people used moss for diapers.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

kwòq t'à gokwò dek'o at'ñ *n* diaper rash 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

kwoh *n* coot 1.6.1.2 - Bird

kw'qhəeh variant of **kw'lhəeh**

kw'qhəeh'tàa variant of **kw'lhəet'àa**

kw'qò *n* ice crust of overflow on land; glacier 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

-kw'qò *sfx* empty

tqo kw'qò an empty bucket

kwòqyaàts'eḥq *v* beat up regularly

Wekwòqyaàts'eḥq lè. We used to beat him up.

Ts'èko kwòqyaàḥq. The woman is always getting beaten up.

4.8.2 - Fight, 2.5.3 - Injure

kwore dlòreḥt'q *n* flying squirrel 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

L 1

la *n* work; job

Behtsìl t'à la ts'ò naqdà ni? Do you go to work by car?

6.1 - Work

là *adv* an expression used to indicate that an event is sudden or unexpected

Whaà whetl-le là. She doesn't normally sleep so long.

Weyù k'eehtñ là, tits'aàdi xàra lq dèe gots'q eeḥq. As soon as I looked into it, I saw (to my surprise) lots of different animals.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

la gha k'ào wo *n* program manager 4.6.1 - Ruler, 6.6 - Occupation

la godì nìhtlè *n* resume; CV 6.6 - Occupation

la gotl'aà etlhee *v* manage the work 6.9.2 - Work for someone

la t'à sqòmba ets'aetl'do *n* revolving funds 6.8 - Finance

la wek'anahoetaa *n* strategic review 6.1.2.5 - Plan, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

L Ł**łaq** *adv* together*Łaq nàgedè.* They live together.

9.5.2.1 - Together

łaq ełets'ehdè *v* get together (plural) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together**łaq nàts'edè** *kò* *n* apartment 6.5.1 - Building**łaq nèts'ede** *v* gather 7.5.1 - Gather**łaq nèts'ehtlì** *v* pour in a pile*Ti sìt ehtl'è sìt whachqò łaq nèyehtlì.* He poured water and dirt in separate piles.

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

łaq nèts'ele *v* put together (plural objects); pile together (plural objects) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile**łaq nèts'ewa** *v* pile together (many things) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile**łaq nize** (also **łaq nizhe**) *v* be piled up (plural objects) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile**łaq nizhe** variant of **łaq nize****łaq ts'ehkw'e** *v* be together 9.5.2.1 - Together**łaq whela** *v* be grouped; be assembled 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group**L Ł****làade** *v* seem to become like*Wedaà k'aàtñù làade ha.* His eyes seem like they are going to get better.*Yak'e gots'q gok'e sa nìldì làgode ha.* I will be like the sun shining on us from Heaven.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

làadı *v* seem to talk like*Goch'à texàedah làadi gode.* It seems like he is talking to avoid the issue.

9.4.4.6.3 - Seem, 3.5.1 - Say

L Ł**łàaghqò** *adv* once in a while; sometimes; regularly; often*Łàaghqò ekq at'l.* He often attended there.

8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

L Ł**làagqht'e** *v* (situation) seem to be like*Wegha sqónu làagqht'e.* She seems to be confused.

9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

laàgqohwha *v* be about that distance 8.2.6 - Distance**L Ł****łaàhk'e** *n* dry wood without bark 6.6.3.2 - Wood**łaàhnqo** *n* mainland*Łààhnqo k'e nàgedè.* They are living on the mainland.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

L Ł**làahqht'e** *v* (situation) seem to be like 9.4.4.6.3 - Seem**laànì** variant of **làanì**

lāanì (also **laānì**) *adv* like; kind of like; seemingly

La dezħū lāanì. It's kind of hard work.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

lāanì wègaat'ɬ *v* appear like; look as though

Gigha hoqzɬ lāanì gigaat'ɬ. They look like they enjoy it.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

lāanıı (also **lanıı**) *n* things like this; this or that kind; like these; those kind of; these kind 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

lāanıı-le *adv* not like (something); unlike

Weehzɬ lāanıı-le. It's like I didn't see him.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

lāanıwq *v* sense; perceive 2.3 - Sense, perceive

laāt'ɬ *v* behaving like; acting like; seeming like 4.3 - Behavior

lāat'ɬ *v* behaving like; acting like; seeming like

La niwq lāat'ɬ. He is behaving as if he wants a job.

It'q q ts'eeshwhaa lāat'ɬ. The leaves are kind of whipping around.

4.3 - Behavior

laātłq *v* be that amount; be a similar amount 8.1 - Quantity

lāats'ele *v* do (it) like that 9.1.2 - Do

lāats'ııwq *v* think like that

Nàhotì edets'eeda lāats'ııwq. We think we are living through hard times.

3.2 - Think

lābiıı (*from French la bière*) *n* beer 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

lābiukò *n* bar (place) 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage, 6.5.1 - Building

ladà (*from French la table*) *n* table; desk

Ladà k'e sëts'eze. We eat at the table.

5.1.1.1 - Table

ladà k'e nìichì *n* tabled < ? > 5.1.1.1 - Table

L ɬ

ładàts'eehwhe *v* cut in half

Ladàyeehwhe ha. She is going to cut it in half.

7.8.3 - Cut

ładàts'eet'ɬ *v* cut in half 7.8.3 - Cut

ładàts'ehdlà *v* split in half; tear in half 7.8.4 - Tear, rip

L ɬ

ladawò *n* tablecloth 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

lade *v* behave like a; go like; become like 4.3 - Behavior

ladets'eele *v* make oneself to be like 4.3 - Behavior

ladets'eewq (also **ladets'ııwq**) *v* consider oneself to be like 3.2 - Think

ladets'ııwq variant of **ladets'eewq**

ladı *v* he speaks like 3.5.1 - Say

L ɬ

ładıı *adv* differently

Ladıı atɬ. It is changing.

Eleht'e, hanıho ładıı ats'edi. It is the same thing, but phrased differently.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

ładìjì atɬì *v* be changeable; change regularly 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ładìjì ats'ele *v* change (something)

Gonàwoòdò ɬadìjì ayele ha. He will change our laws.

9.1.2.6 - Change something

ładìjì k'èts'eechì (also **ładìjì k'èts'eetsì**) *v* replace; put in a different one

Phone ɬadìjì k'ètsì. Replace the phone.

7.5.6 - Substitute

ładìjì k'èts'eetsì variant of **ładìjì k'èts'eechì**

ładìjì k'èts'eetsì *v* put in differently; put in wrong

Behtsìjkè ɬadìjì k'èneetsì. You put the tire on differently (wrong).

7.3.2.6 - Put in

L 1

ladlì (*from French le clé*) *n* key

Asìjì ladlì nets'q? Do you have a key?

6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 6.5.2.4 - Door

ladlì dèhnìjhìqò *n* padlock 6.5.2.4 - Door

ladlì wexè tl'ì *n* keychain

Asìjì ladlì wexè tl'ì nànedì? Are you selling this keychain?

5.3 - Clothing

ladzà variant of **lajà**

ladzè variant of **lagè**

ladzèa lanì *n* square 8.3.1.7 - Square

ladzèa nedèe *n* rectangle 8.3.1.7 - Square

ladzih variant of **lajih**

lagè (also **ladzè; lajè**) *n* box; case lot; wooden box; trunk 6.7.7 - Container

lagèa *n* minute 8.4.1 - Period of time

L 1

łaghqò *adv* once in a while; often

Łaghqò tuwoo ets'aqhgo. Stir the soup once in a while.

8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

L 1

lagode *v* happen like; take place like 9.1.2.1 - Happen

lagodì *v* sound like

Eezhu lagodi. It sounds like thunder.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

lagodle *v* be treated like; we are made to be like 4.3 - Behavior

lagòdzà variant of **lagòjì**

lagòht'e *v* the situation is like; setting is like 9.1.2.1 - Happen

lagòjà (also **lagòdzà**) *v* it happened like 9.1.2.1 - Happen

lahòt'e (also **laqt'e**) *v* be like

Eyi laqt'e. It seems to be that way.

Setsèe laaht'e ha dehwhq. I want to be like my grandpa.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

lahòt'ìì (also **laòt'ìì**) *n* that kind; that brand; this kind of 8.3.5 - Type, kind

lahòt'lı-le *v* it is not that kind; not the brand; not like 8.3.5 - Type, kind

lahsìi (*from French la soie*) *n* silk embroidery; embroidery thread

Døne wēhdaa zq lahsìi t'å nàregeeli. Only some people sew with silk thread.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

lahsìi t'å nàts'eeli *v* embroider

Lahsìi nàehłi segħha nez̄i. I like sewing embroidery.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

lahwhı *n* fish spear; spear; sword *syn:* **mbehkà** (variant of **behkà**). 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

laⱻhcho *v* be that big; be as big as; big like a ... 8.2 - Big

L Ł

łàłħi *n* suit; one-piece garment 5.3 - Clothing

L Ł

Laizà *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

lajà (*also ladzà*) *v* become like; did an action like 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2 - Do

lajè variant of **lagè**

lajih (*also ladzih*) *n* glove 5.3 - Clothing

lak'edìi (*also lak'èdìi*) *n* apron 5.3 - Clothing

lak'èdìi variant of **lak'edìi**

lamè (*from French la messe*) *n* Mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

lamè goht'qo *n* vestments 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 5.3 - Clothing

lamè nàts'eehdì *v* pay for mass 6.8.4.5 - Pay, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

lamèa *n* low mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

lamèhdeè *n* high mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

lamèhk'è *n* altar 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

lamèhkò *n* chapel; church 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.5.1 - Building

lamò (*also lamòq*) *n* ring 5.4.1 - Jewelry

lamòq variant of **lamò**

lanì *adv* acts like; behaves like; seems like 9.4.4.6.3 - Seem, 4.3 - Behavior

lanłht'è *n* social insurance number 4.6.2 - Citizen

lanıı variant of **làanıı**

laqt'e variant of **lahqt'e**

laqt'ıı variant of **lahòt'ıı**

L Ł

łata

łatageeħħàa variant of **łatageeħxàa**

łatageeħxàa (*also łatageeħħàa*) *n* baseball game 4.2.6.2 - Sports

łatats'eegħà *v* play baseball 4.2.6.2 - Sports

łatats'eehħò *n* game with bow and arrow 4.2.6.1 - Game, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

łatats'eehxà *v* bat 4.2.6.2 - Sports

łat'e *adv* at once 8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

łat'e *adv* in one place

Dedùł łat'e nàgedè-le. Moose don't stay in one place.

8.5.1 - Here, there

łat'e ... -le *adv* not in one place

Dedùł łat'e nàgedè-le. Moose don't stay in one place.

8.5.1 - Here, there

łatsaa *adv* for a while; for a little while

Latsaa whq̄da. Sit for a while.

Gigha łatsaa ts'èwh̄ hòzq agòjà. For a while, they had peace.

8.4.2.4 - Temporary

łats'eegħàa làat' *v* shiver

Sìi edza t'ā, łats'eegħàa làat'. He is shivering because it is so cold.

8.3.4.1 - Cold, 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

L 1

łats'eè?qq *n* thimble 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

łats'eh?i *v* treat it as; treat him like 4.3 - Behavior

łats'ele *v* treat them like; make it like ... 4.3 - Behavior, 9.1.2 - Do

łats'et'i *v* behave like; act like 4.3 - Behavior

łats'ef'i *v* become like; turn into; develop into; grow to be (repeated) 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

L 1

łats'igeedè *v* go different ways (plural) 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

łats'ìqlù *n* fork of river 1.3.1.3 - River

L 1

łats'it'è *v* wish to be like; let us be like 3.2.7.1 - Hope

L 1

łats'its'edè *v* be divided; be split; be separated 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

łats'its'ehch'i (also **łats'its'ehts'i**) *v* split; divide by tearing 7.8.4 - Tear, rip

łats'its'ehdlà *v* split into two pieces; tear in half

Xoh tanu łats'igehdlà. They are splitting the roots in half.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

łats'its'ehts'i variant of **łats'its'ehch'i**

łats'its'et'ā *v* cut open; split by cutting; divide by cutting 7.8.3 - Cut

łatsoa *adv* for a while; for a little while

Łatsoa whihda ha. I'm going to stay up for a while.

8.4.2.4 - Temporary

L 1

lawà (*from French l'avoine*) *n* oatmeal; porridge *syn:* **łetsodìi**, **tl̄chodìi**. 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

-le *sfx* not

Dejł-le. He is not scared.

9.4.6.1 - No, not

-lè *sfx* past suffix

Eył dø dezè-lè sìi golq whehk'è. The man who went hunting shot a moose.

8.4.6.2 - Past

L 1

łè *n* flour; powder 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

L 1

-le nq̄ò sì *sfx unless*

Dq̄ sedaedi-le nq̄ò sì, dànì weneehdì lì? Unless it is explained to me, how can I understand it?

9 - Grammar

L Ł

ł̄ea *n* powder

bebìa ł̄ea baby powder

5.4.2 - Cosmetics

ł̄ebè (also **ł̄embè**) *n* ashes 5.5.5 - What fires produce

Ł̄ebè Dz̄ęę (also **Ł̄embè Dz̄ęę**) *n* Ash Wednesday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

ł̄edaàgots'ezoò *v* squint 2.1.1.1 - Eye

Łedààdz̄ęę *n* Friday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

ł̄edexàts'eedè-le *v* never be without each other 7.2.5.4 - Move together

ł̄edì (also **lendì**) *v* taste; smell

Negha dàanì ł̄edì? How does it taste to you?

Semq̄ welet'ëë làanì ł̄edì. This tastes like my mother's bannock.

2.3.3 - Taste, 2.3.4 - Smell

ł̄edì *n* baking powder

Asj̄ì ł̄edì nę̄wq̄? Do you need baking powder?

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

ł̄edì-le *v* be bland; have no taste; be plain tasting

Ehḡwàa ł̄edì-le, ḥo wek'e adla-le ts'q̄q̄. The dryfish is bland because it hasn't been smoked.

2.3.3 - Taste

ł̄edz̄eh *n* clay 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 6.5.3 - Building materials

ł̄edz̄ehkweè *n* mudstone; sandstone 1.2.2.2 - Rock

ł̄eèdlı̄ variant of **elèèdlı̄**

ł̄egeèhdìì k̄oà *n* conference room 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

ł̄ehtè *n* flat place 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat

łek'å *v* be fat 8.2.3.2 - Fat person

łek'eats'ı̄wq̄-le *v* we don't agree 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

łek'enèts'ıdè *v* go one after another (plural) 7.2.6 - Pursue

łekq̄ *v* be tasty; taste good; be delicious; be sweet

Lekq̄ dìì. It's really delicious.

2.3.3 - Taste

łekq̄a *n* sweets; desserts 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łekq̄a goghàłdi *interj* Trick or treat!; Give us sweets! 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

łekq̄-le *v* taste bad; taste off; taste spoiled; taste rotten 2.3.3 - Taste

łekw'q̄a *n* 24-pound bag of flour, long and skinny 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

L Ł

leli *n* velvet 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

lémahshì (*from French merci*) *n* trade

Dù hanì t'a lémahshì gehtsɬ. This is where they would trade.

[Possibly borrowed via Michif (li michee - trade)] 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade

L Ł

ł̄embè variant of **ł̄ebè**

Ł̄embè Dz̄ęę variant of **Ł̄ebè Dz̄ęę**

L l

lemì (*from French le mille*) *num* thousand

ɻneè edl̄atl̄'o lemì xo gots'q, Tł̄ch̄o døne sù ndè k'e nezì nàggidè. For thousands of years, Tł̄ch̄o people have lived well on the land

8.1.1 - Number

lemìiyqò (*also lemìuzhòq*) (*from French le million*) *num* million

Sɻl̄anq lemìiyqò hanì-le-dè wezqò sq̄omba t'à hot'ɻì għaità hot'e. An investment in excess of fifty million dollars or more.

8.1.1 - Number

lemìuzhòq variant of **lemìiyqò**

lendì variant of **ledì**

L l

ɻet'è *n* bannock; bread

ɻet'e ɻekq dìi. The bread is delicious.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ɻet'è bò wetqò whelaa *n* sandwich with meat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ɻet'è ɻekqà *n* cookie

ɻet'è ɻekqà nets'q teehchi nqò. I will bring you some cookies.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ɻet'è ɻekqò *n* cake 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ɻet'è ɻekqò wet'à godżęę hohl̄ee *n* birthday cake 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ɻet'èa *n* yeast 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

ɻet'èhghiqà (*also ɻet'èhyiqà*) *n* donut 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ɻet'èhgq *n* pilot-bread; biscuit; cracker 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ɻet'èhgq detq-lea *n* cracker 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ɻet'èhgqa *n* small biscuit 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ɻet'èhtl̄oa *n* small, round bannock fried in lard; frybread; pancakes 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ɻet'èhyiqà variant of **ɻet'èhghiqà**

ɻet'èwiù *n* bread from the store 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ɻeti *n* hard ashes at the bottom of a fire; lye 5.5.5 - What fires produce

ɻetq̄ts'eeli *v* stitch

Segħa ɻetq̄ql. Stitch it for me.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

ɻetq̄ts'eeli *v* sew a turned edge; hem

Libalà ɻetq̄ql. Hem the canvas.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

ɻetq̄ts'eeli *v* sew a turned edge finely; hem finely

Tł̄ärəħ weketsiɻ ɻetq̄ql. We are fixing the hems of the pants.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

ɻetq̄zeets'eeli *v* stitch; make stitches

Letq̄zeeli. She is making stitches.

6.6.2.4 - Working with clay

ɻets'eèzhe *v* rush (group); hurry (group); storm (group)

Ekq ɻets'eèzhe ha. We will quickly go there.

7.2.5.4 - Move together

ɻetsi *n* powdery clay 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

łètsih *n* ochre 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

łètsodìù *n* oatmeal; porridge; oats *syn:* lawà, tl̄chodìù. 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łewò *n* flour sack 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

łeyı *v* be smooth; be greasy 8.3.2.1 - Smooth, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

L 1

łì₁ variant of **welì**

łì₂

libà (*from French le bas*) *n* sock; stockings

Edàanì libà ts'eéhtl'ì eyit'sq edàanì zeh ts'ehtsì døhxha hogħàsegehto. She says the nuns taught her how to knit socks and sew dresses.

5.3 - Clothing

libà nedèe *n* stockings 5.3 - Clothing

libaà (*also libarì*) (*from French le baril*) *n* barrel 6.7.7 - Container

libalà (*from French la voile (?)*) *n* canvas

libalà elà tqotq gokè 9-foot canvas boat

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

libalà elà *n* canvas boat

Libalà elà nechà sets'q. I have a big canvas canoe.

syn: n̄imbalà elà. 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

libalàkè *n* running shoes 5.3 - Clothing

libalàts'òò *n*

libalàzeh *n* parka

Libalàzeh gòò nàèhdì. He bought a new parka.

5.3 - Clothing

libalàzeh ka *n* parka cover material 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

libalàzeh k'e whelaa *n* parka trim; rickrack 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

libarì (*from French le baril*) variant of **libaà**

libò *n* cup

Libò wedets'eedi We wipe the mugs.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

libò (*also libò*) (*from French le ruban*) *n* ribbon *syn:* ts'aèt'ii. 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

libò daèchaa (*also libò daëtsaa*) *n* goblet; chalice 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

libò daeka *v* give a toast; propose a toast

Libò daeka. He is giving a toast.

5.2.2.3 - Feast

libò daëtsaa variant of **libò daèchaa**

libòchì (*also libòtsì*) *n* cup handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

libòtsì variant of **libòchì**

L 1

łchì *n* fish spine 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

Lidahtèe Zaà *n* September 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

L 1

łidi (*from French le thé*) *n* tea

Łidi whekò. The tea is hot.

5.2.3.6 - Beverage

lidi qhchìa (also **lidi qhtsìa**) *n* teabag for camping 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidi qhtsìa variant of **lidi qhchìa**

lidi tazee (also **lidi tazhee**) *n* loose tea 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidi tazhee variant of **lidi tazee**

lidi tenazèe (also **lidi tenazhèe**) *n* loose tea leaves 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidi tenazhèe variant of **lidi tenazèe**

lidi t'ehwhòa *n* teabag 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidi ts'ehtsì *v* make tea 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

lidi whekqò tqò *n* thermos bottle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

lidihgaa *n* weak tea

Lidihgaa nedq! You are drinking weak tea!

5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidihkò *n* teahouse (old word); restaurant 6.5.1 - Building

lidihtq *n* teapot; teakettle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

lidiut'q *n* used tea leaves 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidiwò *n* teabag for camping 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidizàa (also **lidizhàa**) *n* dry loose tea 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lidizhàa variant of **lidizàa**

lidizehtsìdq *n* East Asian person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names (*literally 'tea making person'*)

lidzè variant of **lijè**

lidziwì *n* galvanized tub; washtub 5.6.2 - Bathe

L I

he variant of **hwe**

he nahkò *n* dry fish stick; tail and backbone of a fish which has been dried and deboned 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

he tuwoo *n* fish soup

Ayì gha awendi he tuwoo tekq? What do you mean when you say the fish soup is tasty?

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

hebò *n* the interior lining of the body cavity of a fish 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hek'a *n* solid fish fat (i.e. from the belly) 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hek'aa *n* gills 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hek'ìì *n* fish eggs; roe 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hekqà *n* warehouse; fish shack 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.5.1 - Building, 6.4.5 - Fishing

hekqwò *n* fish meat; fish as food

Kwe k'e adzìì dezq nàyehtsì, ek'ìì xè ti yeèhxò eyits'q hwekwò ts'q two ts'ehtsì. She gathers black lichen from the rocks, boiling them with fish eggs and flesh from the fish to make a soup.

5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.1.5 - Fish

helù *n* frozen fish 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.1.5 - Fish

helìì variant of **hwelìì**

hetì *n* lake with fish in it; fishing lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 6.4.5 - Fishing

hetleè *n* fish grease; fish drippings 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hets'ìì *n* fish pylorus (a section of stomach leading to the small intestine) [Considered a delicacy] 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hets'ehgqò *n* place for drying fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

hetsì *n* pounded dried whitefish 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

hets'iikhwo *n* fish anus 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hets'iıhtsòq *n* fish anus 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

hewò *n* fish cloth; cloth on which fish are cleaned and butchered 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

ħezeq̄ variant of **ħwezeq̄**

L 1

ħigaħà *n* diamonds in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ħigħà *n* cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ħigaezq̄ (also **ligaezq̄**) *n* labrador tea, medicine for shortness of breath; northern comandra (*Ln. Geocaulon lividum*)

Neziù nek'q̄ wegha, ħigaezq̄ t̄i nedq̄ For shortness of breath, drink a brew of labrador tea

2.5.7.2 - Medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

ħigaezq̄ variant of **ligaezq̄**

ħigahwhì (from French *le café*) *n* coffee

Libò wet'ā ħigahwhì ts'edq̄. We drink coffee from a mug.

5.2.6 - Stimulant, 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

ħigahwhì k̄ *n* café; coffee shop

Behchok̄ ħigahwhì k̄ ts'q̄ gqowà d̄i. In Behchoko it is far to the coffee shop.

6.5.1 - Building

ħigalq̄ (from French *le gallon*) *n* gallon 8.2.8 - Measure

L 1

ħighħà *n* ice pressure ridge; ice 'hill' on a frozen body of water (caused by a crack in the surface of the ice) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

L 1

ħigodq̄ (from French *le coton*) *n* cotton; cotton fabric

Ligodq̄ lahsu t̄a nàreeħħi segha neżi. I like cotton embroidery thread.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

L 1

ħiqoħtì *n* fishing lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 6.4.5 - Fishing

ħigotsè variant of **ħwegotsè**

ħiħ *n* ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ħiħ *n* whitefish (*Ln. Coregonus clupeaformis*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ħiħcho (also **ħiħtso**) *n* frying pan

Tl̄ k'e tqo eyts'q̄ tħiħcho hanu hazhq̄ nàgħeage. We put pots and pans on the outside of the dog pack.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

ħħlin *n* frozen fish 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals

L 1

ħihsà (also **ħiħshà**) (from French *le châle*) *n* shawl 5.3 - Clothing

ħiħshà variant of **ħihsà**

L 1

ħiħtso variant of **ħiħcho**

ħiħtsoa *n* cisco (*Ln. Coregonus sp.*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ħiħtsok'è variant of **ħiħtso**

ħu ghq̄ nàts'edè *v* live in fish camps (plural) 6.4.5 - Fishing, 5.9 - Live, stay

ħu gogħq̄ nàedè *v* sell fish

Lu seghq̄ nàedè. I sell fish.

6.8.4.2 - Sell, 6.4.5 - Fishing

ħu hats'luwq *v* fish 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ḥı́ k'alats'edèe nı̄htl'èè *n* fishing license 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

ḥı́ ts'ehtsø ts'et'à *v* cut open a fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 7.8.3 - Cut, 6.4.5 - Fishing

ḥı́ weyìì k'eɂòo tqò *n* fish tank 1.6.1.5 - Fish, 6.7.7 - Container

L 1

ḥibq variant of libq

L 1

ḥihdzèe wek'e ats'ehzì *v* put a bandage on 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.3.7.2 - Wrap

L 1

ḥihtq *n* teapot; teakettle

Kö nàts'iühtla, semq lühtq seghàłhxè We started the fire and my mom handed me over a tea kettle
5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

L 1

ḥinàyatı *v* pause in talking 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

ḥiyahti *v* stop talking 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

L 1

ḥijè (also ḥidzè) *n* hearts in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ḥijiwì *n* galvanized tub; washtub 5.6.2 - Bathe

L 1

ḥik'adèe k'è *n* fish camp 6.4.5 - Fishing

ḥik'è *n* early summer; summer

ḥik'è goghàà all summer long

8.4.1.5 - Season

ḥikw'à *n* ice scoop 6.7.7 - Container

L 1

ḥimbeè variant of limęè

ḥimęè (also ḥimbeè; ḥimerì) *n* narrow cloth trim (old type); rickrack 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ḥimęè nöqghòo *n* rickrack 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ḥimerì variant of ḥimęè

ḥisabòò ts'ah (*from French le chapeau*) *n* broadbrimmed hat 5.3 - Clothing

ḥisawà (*from French le sauvage*) *n* savage 4.8.2.9 - Enemy

ḥisimà variant of ḥisimì

ḥisimì (also ḥisimà; nesimì) (*from French l'essuie-mains*) *n* towel 5.6 - Cleaning

L 1

ḥt'ahtsø *n* 1) fish anus 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish 2) fish kidney 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

Łitsohk'è (also Łıhtsok'è) *place name* Łutselk'è (formerly Snowdrift), a Dëne Sųłiné village on the southern edge of Great Slave Lake (pop, ~330) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

ḥwe (also ḥe) *n* fish

Ekò twe zq ts'edè qlè. Back then we ate mostly fish.

1.6.1.5 - Fish

ḥwe dezè *v* fish run

Dì edì ḥwe dezè ha? Where are the fish going to be running now?

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

ħwe ehk'ëts'ile *v* stockpile fish 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.4.5 - Fishing

ħwe ehłì *v* fish is caught in a net

Asjì ītwe ehłì? Are there fish in the net?

6.4.5 - Fishing

ħwe gotsè *n* herring stick [A stick used to attach bait and herring hooks to trout lines] 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

ħwe k'àođèe dqò *n* fishermen 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

ħwe k'àowoo dqò *n* fisherman 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

ħwe k'e *n* fish camp

Jo ītwe k'e nawhaahde gha masì! Welcome to the fish camp!

6.4.5 - Fishing

ħwe lo k'e ats'ehzì *v* smoke fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

ħwe mbeh *n* fish knife 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

ħwe mbehkà *n* fish spear 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

ħwe nit'a *n* gill cover 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwe siits'ehzì *v* cleaning fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

ħwe ts'elì *v* catch fish in a net; net fish

Līwe sīlāi zq whilì. I netted only five fish.

6.4.5 - Fishing

ħwe weyìi k'ezđo ejatò *n* fish tank 1.6.1.5 - Fish, 6.7.7 - Container

ħwechè (also īwetsè₁) *n* fish tail 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwech'ìi *n* fish scraps 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwecho (also īwetso) *n* large fish; whale 1.6.1.5 - Fish, 1.6.1.1.7 - Sea mammal

ħwecho degoo *n* beluga 1.6.1.1.7 - Sea mammal (*literally 'big white fish'*)

ħwechokwò *n* whale blubber 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ħwedaà *n* fish eye 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

Līwedaïdzęè *n* Friday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

Līwedats'ehtèe Zaà *n* September 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

ħwedìa (also īwendìa) *n* mayfly; fishfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ħwedìi *n* fish bait 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

ħwedzeè *n* fish heart 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwedzìa variant of īwejìa

ħwegħò *n* fish teeth 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwegotsè (also īgotsè; īwetsè₂) *n* stick-fish for dogfeed 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ħwejì *n* fish hook

Setsèe eyù īwejì yeëtsì My granddad made that fish hook.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

ħwejìa (also īwedzìa) *n* sardines 1.6.1.5 - Fish

Līwek'atì *place name* Duck Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ħwek'ìi *n* fish eggs; roe 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwekqà *n* warehouse; fish shack 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.5.1 - Building

ħwekwì *n* fish head 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwekwighqò *n* fish brain 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwekwikw'qò *n* fish skull 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwekwò *n* fish meat; fish as food 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwekw'qò xàts'ewa *v* fillet a fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

ħwelì (also īhelì) *n* fresh fish 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals

ħwendìa variant of īwedia

ħwenqkw'qò (also **ħwekw'qò**) *n* fish spine; fish bone 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwet'aà *n* fish fin 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwet'abaà (also **ħwet'ambaà**) *n* lower front fin 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwet'ahshò variant of **ħwet'ahsò**

ħwet'ahsò (also **ħwet'ahshò**) *n* swim bladder 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwet'ambaà variant of **ħwet'abaà**

ħwetèè *n* fish-cleaning mat 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

ħwet'iì *n* fish scales 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwet'là *n* back part of fish; fish tail 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwet'l'èè *n* fish slime 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwet'l'òò *n* fish gall bladder; fish remains 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwetsè₁ variant of **ħwechè**

ħwetsè₂ variant of **ħwegotsè**

ħiwets'edèedzèè *n* Friday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

ħwetsì *n* pounded dried whitefish 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ħwets'iì *n* fish guts 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwets'iìhdzìq *n* fish stomach 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwetso variant of **ħwecho**

ħwets'òo *n* fish kidney 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwewà *n* fish mouth 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwewòò *n* fish liver 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ħwexà *n* fish club 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

ħwezhaa *n* herring; small fish 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ħwezqò variant of **ħwezqò**

ħwezqò (also **ħezqò**; **ħwezqò**) *n* trout (*Ln. Salvelinus namaycush*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ħwezqò dek'oo *n* Arctic char (*Ln. Salvelinus alpinus*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ħwezqowòò *n* trout stomach 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

L 1

ħizà *n* ace in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

L 1

ħo *n* smoke

Hanì-le n̄dè, xoh ħo xè ego agehɂɻ. When it is not like that, they dry the roots with smoke.

5.5.5 - What fires produce

ħq *adv* lots; many; much

*Behchokò tsekaa gigha git'â sənàdè h̄i gha asù ħo għoħl-*le lāanì*.* In Behchoko, there isn't much for children to use for playing.

Yati ħo elek'ech'a kàraa. There are lots of words.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

ħo k'e ats'ehżi *v* smoke (something) over a fire 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ħoħdix *num* seven

Koħoħdix għola iż-żejt. There were seven houses on the island.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ħoħdienq *num* seventy 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ħokq *n* smoke-house 6.5.1 - Building, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ħo-lea *adv* few; little bit 8.1.3.2 - Few, little

ħonits'edzi variant of **ħonits'ejì**

łq̄n̄ts'ejì (also **łq̄n̄ts'edzì**) *v* stop breathing

Lq̄n̄jih. He stopped breathing.

2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

L l

łq̄q *adv* evidently; apparently; obviously

Nàèhdq-le łq̄q. Evidently it hasn't moved.

9.4.5 - Evidentials

L l

łq̄q *adv* forever; until eternity

Lq̄q weweè ha-le. He will not be dead forever.

8.4.2.3 - Forever

łq̄q t'akwe *adv* very first

Lq̄q t'akwe wezha gòhk̄l. This is his very first son.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

łq̄q ts'eekoo tāda *n* pertusis; whooping cough 2.5.1 - Sick

łq̄qtq *num* nine

l̄ibalà elà łq̄qtq gok̄e 9-foot canvas boat

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

łq̄qtqènq *num* ninety 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

łots'i *n* soot 5.5.5 - What fires produce

łozàa (also **łozhàa**) *n* ashes (top layer of white ashes) 5.5.5 - What fires produce

Łozàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehz̄i (also **Łozhàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehz̄i**) *n* Ash Wednesday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

łozhàa variant of **łozàa**

Łozhàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehz̄i variant of **Łozàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehz̄i**

M m

mąq (also **mąh**) *v* have a bad odour; smell bad; taste bad; stink

Gohkw'ò mąq ɬedi. The garbage stinks.

2.3.4 - Smell

mąq *n* visitor; traveller; trader; sojourner 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel, 6.9.3 - Marketing

Madea *personal name*

Madì *personal name* Madeleine 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Madò *personal name*

Madòqcho *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

mäetsì *v* pee (for a woman) 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

mąh variant of **mąq**

mahsì *interj* be thankful; thank you; be good; be well; an expression for greeting people and saying goodbye 3.5.1.7.1 -

Thank, 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

mahsì dì variant of **masì dì**

mahsì ts'ı́wq *v* give thanks; be grateful; be thankful 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

mąhtè (also **mahtè**) *n* apron 5.3 - Clothing

mamà *n* mother; mom 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

mamàcho (also **mamàtso**) *n* grandmother; great-grandmother 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

mamàtso variant of **mamàcho**

mąnaedè *v* they're on their way back from a trading trip (plural) 7.2.3.6 - Return

màne *n* visitor; traveller; trader; sojourner 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

masì₁ *adv* thankfully; thank you; be good; be well

Masi sets'ànneedì. Thanks for helping me.

3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

masì₂ an expression for greeting people and saying goodbye

masì dì (also **mahsì dì**) *v* give thanks; say thanks 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

masì hòɂq *v* (a situation) is well

Nexè masì hòɂq. Things are well with you.

8.3.7 - Good

Masì Ts'enlwqo Dzéè (also **Masì Ts'ɻlwqo Dzéè**) *n* Thanksgiving 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

masì ts'ɻhwħq *v* thank; be grateful to; appreciate

Eyi ts'qɂq masì wets'ɻhwħq. That is why we are grateful to him.

3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

Masì Ts'ɻlwqo Dzéè variant of **Masì Ts'enlwqo Dzéè**

masichō (also **masitso**) *interj* thanks a lot; thank you very much 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

masitso variant of **masichō**

mb- *n pfx* Words with the spelling 'mb' can be spelled with 'b'.

mbeh₁ variant of **beh₁**

mbeh₂ variant of **be**

mbeh deniì *n* knife blade, blade of a dagger 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

mbeh whèzða *n* crooked knife [A type of knife used for woodworking] 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

mbehchì variant of **behchì**

mbehchì etq variant of **behchì etq**

mbehchì etq̄ variant of **behchì etq̄**

mbehchì ezeè ats'ehzì variant of **behchì ezeè ats'ehzì**

mbehchì k'enazets'ehtse variant of **behchì k'enazets'ehtse**

mbehchì k'èndìì dq̄ variant of **behchì k'èndìì dq̄**

mbehchì k'èndìì nıhtl'è variant of **behchì k'èndìì enıhtl'è**

mbehchì k'èts'edì variant of **behchì k'èts'edì**

mbehchì kò variant of **behchì kò**

mbehchì sigeèhziì kò variant of **behchì sigeèhziì kò**

mbehchì tlıì variant of **behchì tlıì**

mbehchì tlıì naàwhezaa variant of **behchì tlıì naàwhezaa**

mbehchì t'a whelaa variant of **behchì t'a whelaa**

mbehchì t'äz̄aa variant of **behchì t'äz̄aa**

mbehchì t'q̄ whedaa variant of **behchì t'q̄ whedaa**

mbehchìkwì (also **mbehchìkwì**) variant of **behchìkwì**

mbehchìwò variant of **behchìwò**

mbehchìkwì variant of **behchìkwì**, **mbehchìkwì** (variant of **behchìkwì**)

mbehcho variant of **behcho**

Mbehcho Dq̄ variant of **Behcho Dq̄**

Mbehcho Nèk'e variant of **Behcho Nèk'e**

Mbehchokò variant of **Behchokò**

mbehkà variant of **behkà**

mbehkàkwì variant of **behkàkwì**

mbehtsìì variant of **behchì**

mbehtsìì etq̄ variant of **behchì etq̄**

mbehtsìì ezeè ats'ehzì variant of **behchì ezeè ats'ehzì**

mbehtsìì k'èndìì dq̄ variant of **behchì k'èndìì dq̄**

mbehtsìì k'èndìì nıhtl'è variant of **behchì k'èndìì enıhtl'è**

mbehtsì k'èts'edì variant of behchì k'èts'edì
 mbehtsì kò variant of behchì kò
 mbehtsì sigeèhɂì kò variant of behchì sigeèhɂì kò
 mbehtsì tlıì variant of behchì tlıì
 mbehtsì tlıì naàwhezaa variant of behchì tlıì naàwhezaa
 mbehtsì t'a whelaa variant of behchì t'a whelaa
 mbehtsì t'lǟzaa variant of behchì t'lǟzaa
 mbehtsì t'q whedaa variant of behchì t'q whedaa
 mbehtsìkwì variant of behchìkwì
 mbehtsìwò variant of behchìwò
 mbehtso variant of behcho
Mbehtso Dqò variant of Behcho Dqò
Mbehtso Nèk'e variant of Behcho Nèk'e
Mbehtsokò variant of Behchokò
 mbehwhò variant of behwhò
 mbò variant of bò
 mbò delì variant of bò deelì
 mbò ɬht'e variant of bò ɬht'e
 mbò kàeh't'èe₁ variant of bòxàeh't'èe kò
 mbò kàeh't'èe₂ variant of mbò xàeh't'èe (variant of bòxàeh't'èe), bòxàeh't'èe
 mbò kàeh't'èe dòq variant of bòxàeh't'èe dòq
 mbò kàet'èe kò variant of bòxàeh't'èe kò
 mbò kàts'eeht'è variant of bòxàets'eht'è
 mbò xàeh't'èe (also mbò kàeh't'èe₂) variant of bòxàeh't'èe
 mbò xàeh't'èe dòq variant of bòxàeh't'èe dòq
 mbò xàet'èe kò variant of bòxàeh't'èe kò
 mbòghoghoò variant of mbòghoghoò (variant of bòoghoò), bòoghoò
 mbògoghoò (also mbòghoghoò) variant of bòoghoò
 mbògqò variant of bògqò
 mbòt'è variant of bòt'è
mèaghoo (also **mèawoo**) *interj* vocable used when singing to babies 4.2.3.3 - Sing, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds
mèawoo variant of **mèaghoo**
memè Expression for the sound of someone going to sleep
 "Memè" godia. There is the sound of someone going to sleep.
 5.7 - Sleep, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds
mì *n* net; web
Elàzoa wet'ā mì ats'ehzì. We set nets with the canoe.
 1.6.5 - Animal home, 1.6.1.8 - Spider, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment
mì gohzìì *n* volleyball 4.2.7 - Play, fun
mì k'àowo *n* fisherman 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.5 - Fishing
mì moòzets'eht'i (also **mì mqòzets'eht'i**) *v* tie a rope along top and bottom of net; back a net
Mì moòzets'eht'i ha. We will be backing the net.
 7.5.4 - Tie, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment
mì mqòzets'eht'i variant of **mì moòzets'eht'i**
mì ts'eht'i *v* repair a net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment
mì wezhqà dàele *n* old-style net float 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment
mìhk'è *n* fishing place; fishing hole in ice; net marker
Mìhk'è hołzì. This is a good fishing spot.
 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

mìhkweè *n* weights for holding down a net; sinkers 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

Misècho *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

mòchàa variant of **mòchàq**

mòchàq (also **mòchàa**; **mòtsàq**) *n* lower edge of tent

K'eejee mòchàq whezq. The bone scraper is by the lower edge of the tent.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

mòdzagø *n* dried apple 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

Mqgo *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Mqgoò *personal name*

Mogoza *personal name* Margaret

mòhdaà (also **mòhnaà**; **mòhndaa**; **mònnaa**) some; few

Mòhdaà seghonìżzah. Lend me some.

Mòhdaà jie ts'ebe nìdè ymbe hanı le dè xat'q ats'ezq. Some berries we pick during the summer, and others during the autumn.

8.1.5.1 - Some

mòhgwi *n* owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

mòhgwi degoo *n* white owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

mòhnaà variant of **mòhdaà**

mòhndaa variant of **mòhdaà**

mòht'a variant of **mòt'a**

mòht'a variant of **mòt'a**

mòht'a gots'eèhk'q *v* camp outside, especially as a menstrual passage rite; have her period; menstruate

Dakwe whaà dechñq nats'ede, seba mòht'a goèhk'q. Back then when we lived in the bush, my sister had her first period.

2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 5.9 - Live, stay

mòht'a ts'qneè enìłtq *n* outside door 6.5.2.4 - Door

Mohwhì *personal name* Zephirin Monfwi (1866-1936), an influential Tł'chö chief who ruled from 1897 until 1936, best known for having signed Treaty 11 in 1921

Mohwhì Ehdaà *place name* Murphy's Point; street in Rae named after a famous Dogrib leader 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Mohwhì Gogha Dèè Nıqt'hee *place name* the Monfwi Boundary, the traditional territory of the Tł'chö stipulated in Treaty 11 (lit. 'Monfwi signed this land for us') 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Mohzhia *personal name*

mòla (also **mòlai**) *n* French person; non-Native person; white person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Mòla Got'ñ *n* French people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

mòla k'aèt'aa *n* Chinese checkers 4.2.6.1 - Game

mòla k'àmbaà *n* chicken 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 6.3.6.1 - Chicken

mòla kw'ahти *n* policeman; policemen; RCMP

Done Sqł qz laànı Mòqla Kw'ahти ts'ādi dq gibile, edaànı edzanę k'è edets'eda naàwo mòqla kw'ahти hogħàgeħtq għa. Most Special Constables were Indigenous people hired to help the police by teaching them how to survive in the north.

4.6.6.1 - Police

mòla nàèdì *n* Western medicine; modern medicine; White man's medicine 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

Mòla Nèk'e (also **Mòlai Nèk'e**) *place name* Edmonton 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Mòla Ta *place name* French Point in Rae 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

Mòla Ta Tlıñi *place name* street in Rae named after French descendants living in that area 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

mòla tehmñi *n* backpack 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.7.3 - Carrying tool, 7.3.1 - Carry

mòladeèdlı *n* French person *syn:* **mòlasqołlı** 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

mòlaedì variant of **mòlaidì**

mòlaetħeè *n* butter 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

mòlæzqø (also **mòlazqø**) *n* black person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

mòlaezqot'èa *n* black person; African 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

mòlai variant of **mòla**

Mòlai Nèk'e variant of **Mòla Nèk'**

mòlaidì (also **mòlaedì**) *n* groceries; White people's food; Western food

Etsqo qho sèts'aaze eyits'qo mòlaedì hazqo xà?aa xè xì. We ate ribs and all sorts of (Western) food too.

5.2 - Food

mòlaidzèh *n* chewing gum 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

mòlaizhìì variant of **mòlaizìì**

mòlaizhìì variant of **mòlaizìì**

mòlaizìì (also **mòlaizhìì**; **mòlaizhìì**) *n* fabric clothing; store-bought clothes

Mòlaizhìì yìuwheha. He's wearing whiteman's clothing.

5.3 - Clothing

mòlanèk'e *n* city, down south, outside of the Northwest Territories 4.6.7.2 - City

mòlanqdaà *n* cat 6.3.1.6 - Cat, 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

mòlanqdaà dezqo *n* black cat 6.3.1.6 - Cat, 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

mòlasqołlı *n* French person *syn:* **mòladeèdlı**. 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

mòlazqa variant of **mòlaezqo**

mònaa variant of **mòhdaà**

Mqñì *personal name* Monique 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Monigoa *personal name* Monique 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

mqoq₁ an expression used to scare children (e.g. 'Boo!') 3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

mqoq₂ *n* monster; spooky owl monster; something that scares people

Yeh, mqoq! Over there, a scary thing!

Mqoq sedaèhte t'l'a wheda. There is a monster under my bed.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

Mqoqde *personal name* Modeste

mqoqla *n* button 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

mqoqla det'ats'ehge *v* button up 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

mqoqlak'è *n* buttonhole 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

möt'a (also **mòht'a**; **mòht'a**) *adv* outside

Mòht'a tlaà yeàzea dzę. It was still a bit light outside.

8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

möt'a ładıì agot'lı *n* climate change 1.1.3 - Weather

motsaq variant of **mochaq**

mòwà *n* opening at top of tepee; smoke-hole in tepee 6.5.2.7 - Room

N n

na- *pxf* again; repeatedly 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

naa *interj* an expression when offering something to someone (i.e. 'Take it')

Naa. Take it.

3.3.5 - Offer

naà *interj* an expression of expectation (i.e. 'Surely you ...!')

Mahsi neewo lì naa. You should be thankful.

9 - Grammar

naà- *pxf* across water

dechı naàwhezaa bridge

8.5.1.6 - Across

nàq *n* west 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

nàq nı̄hts'ì *n* west wind 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

Nàq Nı̄hts'ì Ts'qohk'e *place name* Western Arctic 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

naàdeda wet'à bebia gòhkì-le *n* IUD 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

nàaka variant of **nàhkà**

nàaka variant of **nàhkà**

nàaka kò nàege *n* northern lights 1.1 - Sky

Nàakaà Tì *place name* Labrish Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Nàak'aàzhìideè Sòqmbak'è *place name* Terra Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

nàakeè (also **nàkeè**) *adv* second time; twice 8.1.1.1.2 - Two

nàawhot'ì *v* tie across; span across; stretch across (rope-like object) 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

nàbe (also **nàmbe**) *n* otter (*Ln. Lontra canadensis*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nachìdeets'ò *v* pucker up (plastic, hide, or cloth) 8.2.7.1 - Tight

nachìdeewì *v* have a muscle cramp 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease

nàchìèzha *v* be standing up (rigid objects)

Ts'i nàchìèzha lìle kq, hazhqò xàgìhkà. There used to be trees standing there, but they cut them all down.

7.1.1 - Stand

nachìts'eele *v* gather up (plural objects, sticks) 7.5.1 - Gather

nachìzeele *v* gather things 7.5.1 - Gather

nadàqà *n* future; ahead

Nadàqà k'et'ì. He looks into the future.

8.4.6.4 - Future

nadàqà gots'ede *v* foretell; predict 3.2.7.3 - Predict

nadàqà k'ehozaa *n* coordinator 6.1.2.5 - Plan

nadàqà k'ets'eet'ì *v* look into the future; foresee 3.2.7.3 - Predict

nadaayì *v* starting to melt

Zhah nadaayì. The snow is starting to melt.

8.3.4 - Hot, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

nàdadeeñì *v* whisper

Nàdadeeñì t'à gode. He is talking in a whisper.

3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

nàdaetì *v* beg; plead; implore

Seghq nàdaetì ha. He is going to plead with me.

3.3.2 - Request, 4.8.4.6.1 - Request forgiveness, 6.8.3.4 - Beg

nàdahoewo (also **nàdahoowo**) *v* it is noisy (with voices); there is an uproar; there is a commotion; there is a riot; there is an upheaval

Enjhtl'ekò goyiì nàdahoewo. It's noisy in the school.

Dq hazhqò xè nàdahoewo agìllà. They made all the people riot.

2.3.2.4 - Loud

nàdahoowo variant of **nàdahoewo**

nàdahots'eezà *v* swear; abuse verbally

Nàdahoqà-le. Don't swear.

3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

nadats'eeli *v* sew up the opening of a bag 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

nàdats'eetì *v* beg; entreat; plead; implore; beseech 6.8.3.4 - Beg

nadats'eezà *v* tie up the opening of a bag 7.5.4 - Tie, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

nàdats'eñì *v* whisper (EM) 3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

nàde *v* live; stay

Ts'eko nàke kòta nàgede. Two women are living in town.

5.9 - Live, stay

nàdè *v* live (plural); stay (plural)

Dedì tät'e nàgedè-le. Moose don't stay in one place.

5.9 - Live, stay

nadeèdaa *n* elastic band 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

nàdeewì *v* fall

Dèe ts'q nàdaawò. He fell to the ground.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

nadeèzhq *n* older bull caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

nàdeeñì t'à nàts'eghò *v* be sneaky

Nàdeeñì t'à nàghò. He's sneaky.

7.6 - Hide

nàdetes'eeñì *v* hide oneself; stay out of sight 7.6 - Hide

nàdets'eeñì t'à *adv* secretly 7.6 - Hide

nadets'eko *n* bronchitis 2.5.2 - Disease

nadiñgwì *v* warm up self; let's warm up (dual - you and I) 8.3.4 - Hot

nadiñwò *v* he flew off 7.2.4.3 - Fly

nàdlà *v* get ripped; tear

Ejak'è enìt'u nàdlà ha. The curtain is going to get ripped.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

nadlì *v* be again; become

Dq nezq nadlì. He became a good man.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.1 - Be

nadzàa *v* dry again

Goht'q nadzàa whela. There are dried clothes.

1.3.3.1 - Dry, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

nadzè *v* be resealed; be glued again; be welded again

Seghòò nadzè ha. My tooth is going to be filled.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.9.2 - Fill, cover

nàeda *v* move (singular); shake

Hani-èt'iì eyi k'achì nàeda ajà. Suddenly the thing moved again.

Wedaà nàeda. His eye is moving.

7.2 - Move

naedè *v* migrating (birds); flying back (plural)

Det'q naedè. Ducks are migrating.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

nàedì *v* be bought; be for sale

Dìi ladà nàedì ha. This table is going to be sold.

6.8.4.1 - Buy

nàèdì *n* medicine; drugs; pills

Sedzeè gha nàèdì ehdè. I'm taking medicine for my heart.

2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì dàtlq ts'edèe *n* dosage 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì dèhtl'èe *n* Vicks 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàedì gha *adv* for sale 6.8.4.2 - Sell

nàèdì godoò ta sìga siñqì *n* insulin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì k'èèzhq variant of **nàèdì k'èezq**

nàèdì k'èezhǫq kò unspec. var. of **nàèdì k'èezqöq kò**

nàèdì k'èezhǫqdeè variant of **nàèdì k'èezqödeè**

nàèdì k'èezqöq (also **nàèdì k'èezhǫq**) *n* doctor

Asìjì nàèdì k'èezqöq dzö wheda? Is the doctor in?

2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdì k'èezqöq deè *n* medical specialist; (great) surgeon 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdì k'èezqöq gha eghàlaedaa *n* health aide *syn: nàedik'èzhq xè eghàladadö.* 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdì k'èezqöq kò (unspec. var. **nàèdì k'èezhǫq kò**) *n* clinic; nursing station; hospital

Nàèdì k'èezqöq kò nàhtlä ha. I'm going to the clinic.

2.5.7.4 - Hospital

nàèdì k'èezqödeè (also **nàèdì k'èezhǫqdeè**) *n* great doctor; medical specialist 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdì nàedü kò (also **nàèdì nàts'eedü kò**) *n* drugstore; pharmacy

Nàèdì nàts'eedü kò nahtlä. I am going to the drugstore.

2.5.7.4 - Hospital

nàèdì nàts'eedü kò variant of **nàèdì nàedü kò**

nàèdì nıhtl'ë *n* medical card 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì nıhts'ia *n* Vicks 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì tleè *n* ointment 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì tø *n* medicine bottle; liquor bottle 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì wet'ä bebìa gòhkë ha-le *n* birth control pills *syn: nàèdì wet'ä gozha while.* 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì wet'ä edexëts'edì-le *n* anesthetic 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì wet'ä goghòò nàtso *n* fluoride 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì wet'ä gozha while *n* birth control pills *syn: nàèdì wet'ä bebìa gòhkë ha-le.* 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì wet'ä tåda elààdee *n* penicillin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdì weyìi whelaa tøa *n* first aid kit; medicine box 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàedich'ì *n* drugs 5.2.5 - Narcotic, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdieuxhxo *n* Eno 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàediù *n* bulldog fly; large fly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

nàèdìì *n* medicine; drugs; pills

Senàèdìì nıhtl'ë wela hoòwo. My prescription is running out.

5.2.5 - Narcotic, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdìì hàzaa *n* chemicals 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals

nàèdìì t'à asìi hohlëe *n* chemicals 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals

nàedììcho *n* snake; serpent 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

nàèdììkweè *n* uranium 1.2.2.3 - Metal

nàèdiumlı *n* poison; toxin; poisonous chemical 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 2.5.3.2 - Poison

nàèdiumlı detı *n* poison needles (possibly stinging nettle) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nàedììtso *n* snake; serpent 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

nàedik'èzhq xè eghàladadö *n* health aide *syn: nàèdì k'èezqöq gha eghàlaedaa.* 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdiumlı *n* 1) acid; arsenic; (toxic) chemicals

Nàèdiumlı nàtso ɬedì. There is a strong chemical smell.

syn: tıħħi. 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals 2) drugs; narcotics

Nàèdiumlı wet'ä dokwø ts'ehħi laat'ı. Drugs cause people to have seizures.

5.2.5 - Narcotic

nàèditqħkw'qö *n* empty bottle 6.7.7 - Container

nàedlı *v* be sewn

zeh nàedli ha. The jacket is going to be sewn.

It'òchàa wek'e nàèhdli. A flower is sewn on it.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nàedlìi kò *n* craft store 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

nàedoo *n* ground, ground up

datłe nàedoo detergent

7.8.1 - Break

naedzà variant of **naejà**

naedzì variant of **naejì**

naegàa variant of **nàegàa**

nàegàa (also **naegàa**) *n* powdery snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

naege *v* packing something back 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

naegħi variant of **naeyi**

naego *v* walking along (four-legged animal)

Tł̄, yeè naigo! Dog, go away!

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

naeqo *v* dry out; dry again 1.3.3.1 - Dry

nàèhdli *v* be sewn 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nàèhdlii k'è *n* stitches 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.3 - Knitting

nàehk'è *v* throw off sparks

Nàehk'è. It throws off sparks.

5.5 - Fire

nàèhzha (also **nàèhzha**) *v* be standing (plural objects)

Ayù għo nàgeebħza? Why are they standing?

7.1.1 - Stand

nàèhzha variant of **nàèhzha**

naejà (also **naedzà**) *v* be dried

wet'ā goht'q naejàa clothes dryer

1.3.3.1 - Dry

naejì (also **naedzì**) *v* heal 2.5 - Healthy

naeka *v* hop away; hop along

Naeka-ha. He is going to hop away.

Nageaka. They are hopping along.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

nàek'è *v* blast

wet'ā kwe nàek'èe dynamite

5.5.1 - Light a fire, 6.6.2.9.1 - Explode

naekwì *v* go out (fire); die out (fire)

wet'ā kò naekwu fire extinguisher

5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

naemè *v* swim

Tabàa ts'q naahmì! Swim to the shore!

7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

naènq *num* twenty

tł̄ehħ'oo naènq tħtsoò twenty horsepower motor

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

naènq daats'q iż-żejjie *num* twenty-one

Naènq daats'q iż-żejjie gokè haļħdo hot'e. It is twenty-one feet long.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

naet'ā *v* (sun) keeps coming up

Du sa naet'ā, du deh nyl, du dè nàgoèhdq-le nylè, asì ts'ègoet'q hoql ha nile. As long as the sun keeps rising and the river flows, and this land doesn't move, then nothing will be prohibited to us.

1.1.1 - Sun

naetq *v* freeze again

Tq naetq. The ice freezes over again.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

nàetq *v* be broken; be cracked; be fractured; be broken down; be out-of-order

Libò nàetq. The cup is broken.

7.9.1 - Damage, 7.9 - Break, wear out

nàewì *v* it flows down; there is a waterfall 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2 - Movement of water

naeyl (also **naeghl**; **nayl**) *v* melt

Goli hazhqo naeyl. All the icicles are melting.

Iwhaà nagoeghl-le. It doesn't melt fast.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

naerà *v* migrating (animals); returning back (animals)

Ekwò hozù k'e ts'q naerà. The caribou are returning to the barrens.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

naerè *v* sail away; sail on; row in; go (over water)

Inqò ts'q naerè ha. He will sail across the water.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nàerè *v* step

Yak'e nàerè. He stepped into heaven.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

nàeriq t'à *adv* secretly

Setsì nàeriq t'à hoghàseehtq. My grandmother taught me in secret.

3.2.3.3 - Secret

nagèa *n* minute

hoònq nagèa ten minutes

8.4.1 - Period of time

nagèa k'arì *n* less than a minute; second 8.4.1 - Period of time

nàghòò *v* be quick; be daring; be courageous; be competent

Satsqke t'à nàghòò. He is good at skating.

8.4.8.1 - Quick, 4.4.3.1 - Brave

nàgoeda *v* (area) move

Du sa naet'ā, du deh nyl, du dè nàgoèhdq-le nylè, asì ts'ègoet'q hoql ha nile. As long as the sun keeps rising and the river flows, and this land doesn't move, then nothing will be prohibited to us.

7.2 - Move

nàgoede *v* (situation) is noisy; (situation) is busy 6.1.2.3.3 - Busy, 2.3.2.4 - Loud

nàgoede-le *v* (situation) is quiet; (situation) is peaceful 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

nàgoehde *v* be naughty; be rowdy; be unruly; be active; be wild in behaviour

Tl nàgogeehde. The dogs are active/noisy.

2.3.2.4 - Loud, 4.8.2.6 - Riot

nagoehse (also **nagoehshe**) *v* regrow 1.5.6 - Growth of plants, 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

nagoehsee *n* regrowth 1.5.6 - Growth of plants, 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

nagoehshe variant of **nagoehse**

nagohxòò *v* squint 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.3.1.1 - Look

nagòhzo *n* frost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

nàgoichì (also **nàgoitsì**) *v* rushed around

Wedqo nqotla t'â nàgoichì. Because her husband came back, she rushed around.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.1.1 - Walk

nàgoitsì variant of **nàgoichì**

nàgotlāà eghàlats'eeda *v* work fast

Nàgotlāà eghàlats'eeda. We work quickly.

6.1.2.3 - Work well

nàgotlāh *v* (area) is slippery

Tq k'e nàgotlāh. The ice is slippery.

7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

nàgotl'i *v* fall apart; collapse

David wekô nàgòtl'i sù siù nagohle ha. I will fix David's house that has fallen apart again.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 7.9 - Break, wear out

nàgotlōò *v* be slippery

Nàgotlōò nldè, kwegwiù tlí k'e agehɬ. When it's slippery they put gravel on the road.

7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

nagots'ede *v* speak again; call again; phone again

Dzq ts'q nagode noq. Phone back to here.

3.5.1 - Say

nàgots'eehge *v* kneel down

Nàgòtshhgè. They knelt down.

7.1.4 - Kneel

nagots'eèhk'q *v* make fire; make fire again

Kq nagogeèhk'q ha. They are going to make a fire.

5.5.1 - Light a fire

nàgots'ehde *v* be naughty; be rowdy; be unruly; be active; be wild in behaviour 2.3.2.4 - Loud, 4.8.2.6 - Riot

nàgots'ehnèè *n* right side; right-hand side

Nàgòhts'ehnèè ts'q eehtl'è. I'm writing with my right hand.

8.5.2.3 - Right, left

nagots'ehtsì *v* rebuild

Kq nagogehtsì. They are rebuilding the house.

7.9.4 - Repair

nagots'ehxò *v* blink 3.5.6.3 - Facial expression, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

nàgots'ewa *v* take down (many things) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

nàgots'eze *v* play

nàgots'ezee k'è gym

Yixè nàgoze. He is playing with something.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

nàgots'ihza *v* kneel

Nàgòts'ihza. We are kneeling.

7.1.4 - Kneel

nagwoò *v* suffer (in pain) 4.4.2.6 - Suffer

nahdlı *v* become 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

nàhgq *n* bushman; night raider during earlier times

Jiewa hadi, "Amà jo tlé, daëhte tl'a nàhgq wheda" dl. Jiewa called, "Mommy come here, a monster is under my bed".

4.8.2.9 - Enemy

Nàhgąqkwekàa *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Nàhgąqkwekàaghàlıı *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

nàhkà (also **nàaka**; **nàka**; **naka**) *n* northern lights; aurora borealis 1.1 - Sky

nàhkaa *v* wounded; injured; helpless

Ekwō nàhkaa wéł. The caribou has become injured.

2.4.2 - Weak, 2.5.3 - Injure

nàhkąq *n* wounded animal 2.5.3 - Injure

nàhkaa ts'ehtsı *v* injure; inflict injury on; wound 2.5.3 - Injure

nàhqazò *v* be hanging 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

nahòdle *v* disappear (again) 7.6 - Hide, 2.3.1.5.1 - Appear

nàhoehwho *v* work vigorously (one person); labour (one person); rush around (one person); be busy with many things (one person)

Iwhaà nàhoehwho. She works fast.

6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard

nàhoewo there is a commotion; there is a rush

Nàhoèwo. There was a rush.

8.4.8.1 - Quick, 2.3.2.4 - Loud

nàhoèwo *v* have hard time 4.4.2 - Trouble

nàhòèwo (also **nàhòòwo**) *v* happen

Hani nàhòèwo. That is how it happened.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

nàhoıla *v* hanging down, long pliable object like hair 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

nàhokeè *adv* second time; twice

Tee'tq k'achı nàhokeè yexè tetła. The loon dove with him again a second time.

8.1.1.1.2 - Two, 8.1.1.3 - Number of times

nàhòòwo variant of **nàhòèwo**

nahqt'e *v* be finished

Egedzi nahqt'e tl'äxqo shets'uzhe. We'll eat after they're done playing hand games.

6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

nàhotì *v* be hard times; be a struggle; be a need

Inęq nàhotì. Back then it was hard times.

4.4.2 - Trouble

nàhotì-le *v* easily done 6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

nàhots'eehdè *v* work vigorously (plural); labour (plural); rush around (plural); be busy with many things (plural)

Nàhoahdè! Work!

6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard

nahots'eezhì variant of **nahots'eezì**

nahots'eezhì k'è *n* rest area 3.4.1.2.1 - Relaxed, 2.4.5 - Rest

nahots'eezì (also **nahots'eezhì**) *v* take a breather; rest; relax; take a break

Daëhtsı k'e naxogeezì. They are resting on chairs.

Nahoqzì! Rest!

Nàke sadzeè xèetło nahots'eezhì. Every two hours we take a breather.

3.4.1.2.1 - Relaxed

nàhòwoh *v* get excited

Bebìa nàhòwoh. The baby is getting excited.

3.4.1.4.1 - Excited

Nàht'ıı *n* Chipewyan people (old word) 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

nahwḥı *n* snow-blindness

Nahwḥı aỵḷà. He is snow-blind.

2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.3.1 - See

nahwḥı ag̣oḷà *v* be snowblind 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.3.1 - See

nahzoh *v* have frost; have hoarfrost; be frosted

Daâts'eèhzhaa nahzoh. The eyeglasses are frosted over.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Nahẓaq̣ got'ìì *n* Mountain people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

nahẓàh detq̣o *n* ice fog 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

Nahẓaṇè place name Nahanni Butte 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

naìch'o *v* get angry; get mad

Eyi done edets'ò naìch'o. That guy gets angry at himself.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

naìdà ha diì-le *v* it can be solved; it can be changed 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem, 9.1.2.6 - Change something, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

naìdàa *n* resurrection 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 2.6 - Life

Naìdadẓeè *n* Easter 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Naìdàìdẓeè Zaà *n* April 8.4.1.4 - Month

naìdiì *n* horsefly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

naìhzo *v* loosened; untied

Tł̣i naìhzo. I loosened (untied) the string.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 8.2.7.2 - Loose, 7.5.4 - Tie

nàìḷiì *n* waterfall 1.3.1.3 - River

Nàìḷiì place name Whatì Falls; Lac La Martre Falls 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

Nàìḷiì Kò place name Fort Good Hope 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

naìtà *v* be counted (census); be included 7.5.1.2 - Include, 8.1.2 - Count

nàìt'ih *v* hang down vertically

Ejak'è nàìt'ih. It is hanging at the window.

7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

naìt'ḷı *v* flash 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

nàìt'ḷı *v* have fallen (plural objects)

It'ò nàìt'ḷı noq̣. The leaves have fallen.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

nàìtłoh *v* flare up

Wlıñì nàìtłoh. He is temperamental.

3.1.1 - Personality, 3.4 - Emotion

naìts'o *v* get angry; get mad

Eyi done edets'ò naìts'o. That guy gets angry at himself.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

nàìtsò *n* peak 1.2.1.1 - Mountain, 8.6.2 - Top

nàìwoso *adj* tall

ejalibò nàìwoso tall glass

8.2.2.2 - Tall

nàìxe *v* get dark outside; be dusk 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day, 8.3.3.2 - Dark, 1.1.1 - Sun

nàìzah *v* be standing up; be in a vertical position

Nìhbàa tai nàì'ah. There are three tents set up.

7.1.1 - Stand, 8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

najà *v* be dried again

Goht'q najàa whela. There are dried clothes.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

naka variant of **nàhkà**

naka degoo wezaa agot'ì *n* white northern lights making noise 1.1 - Sky

naka dek'oo sìu ekwò doeɂà at'ì gedı zaa dek'o lat'ì ekwò wedoò lanì .

naka nàlhɂa *n* northern lights 1.1 - Sky (*literally 'goes up and down'*)

Nakaà Tì place name Labrish Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

nàkayeehtłì k'èhoezqo sìu

nàke *num* two

elàzoa døne nàke weyìekw'u a 2-person canoe

8.1.1.1.2 - Two

nàke lemi aìhda *n* ton; two thousand pounds 8.2.9 - Weigh

nàke ts'qo gots'àzedìi *n* conflict of interest 4.8 - Conflict

nàke wek'e yatuì *n* second reading 3.5.7.3 - Read

nàkea *n* deuce in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

Nàkea personal name Little Two; Deuce 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Nàkedzéq *n* Tuesday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

nàkeè variant of **nàakeè**

nakee nahohtsɬì dqò *n* peace maker 4.8.4 - Peace, 4.8.4.8 - Make peace

nakee naholée nàowoò *n* peace treaty 4.8.4 - Peace, 4.8.4.8 - Make peace

nàkelibà *n* canvas-topped boots 5.3 - Clothing

nakenahohłè *v* an agreement is made 3.3.2.1 - Agree to do something, 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

nakenahohtsɬì *v* make peace 4.8.4.8 - Make peace

nàket'ì *adv* (in) second position

Nàket'ì wheda. He is second (in line).

8.1.1.1.2 - Two

nakwee whaà *adv* a long time ago 8.4.6.2 - Past

nakwełqò *adv* first; very first time 8.4.5.1.2 - First

nakwenàaɂqo (also **nakwenàhoɂqo**; **nakwenàoɂqo**; **nakwenàreɂqo**) *n* prophet; seer 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

nakwenàaɂqo zhì variant of **nakwenàaɂqo zì**

nakwenàaɂqo zì (also **nakwenàaɂqo zhì**) *n* prophetic song; song given to become a prophet 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

nakwenàhoɂqo variant of **nakwenàaɂqo**

nakwenàreɂqo variant of **nakwenàaɂqo**

nakwìehsa *v* flee; run away; escape 7.2.6.3 - Escape

nakwìts'eèza *v* escaped back; fled back 7.2.6.3 - Escape

nàkwogots'ììzah *v* squat 7.1.2 - Sit

nałaeħtłì *v* pour; spill

Tì gok'e nałaeħtłì. The water is pouring on us.

Tuwoo nałaeħtłì. I spilled the soup.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

nałaeħtłò *v* pour in large amounts; gush

Tì nałaeħtłò. Water is gushing.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

nałats'eeħtłì *v* pour out; dump

Satsq yìu ts'q eħtłè nałaqħtłì. Dump the ashes from the stove.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.2.2 - Pour

nałats'ehdè *v* swallow (plural) 5.2.2 - Eat

nałats'ehdèe k'è goweè *n* esophagus 2.1.8 - Internal organs

nałats'etłä *v* swallow (one person) 5.2.2 - Eat

nałedeek'ä *v* get fat again; gain weight 8.2.3.2 - Fat person

nàłeèzheà *n* calving grounds (i.e. for caribou) 1.6.5 - Animal home, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

nàłegheeboo *n* swing 4.2.7 - Play, fun

nałets'eèhdì *v* reconvene the meetings 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

nałets'eetłä *v* swallow

Náłeseèhtłä. He swallowed me.

5.2.2 - Eat

nàłets'eèzhe *v* rush around; run around

Ts'ihdù nàłizhe. Ants run around.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly

nałets'etłü nàowoò *n* code of conduct 4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3 - Behavior

nàmbe variant of **nàbe**

nanà *n* candy; sweets 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

nànìi k'è variant of **nàzedùi k'è**

nànìukò variant of **nàzedùi kò**

nàníts'edè *v* think (plural); worry (plural)

Weèt'lı sìl gighq nànide. His family was very worried about him.

3.2.1.1 - Think about, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried, 3.2 - Think

nàníts'eeti *v* grieve; suffer in mind; be weary in mind; be concerned; struggle mentally and physically

Gomì nànuetì. We are weary in mind.

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

nàníts'ewo *v* think (one or two people); worry (one or two people); be anxious

Nàgezè ghq nàniwo. He thinks about hunting.

T'asìl ghq nàniahdè-le. Don't worry about a thing.

3.2.1.1 - Think about, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried, 3.2 - Think

nàníts'ewo tåda *n* stress 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried

nàníts'ewoo ts'qohk'e gokwighqo *n* cerebrum 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

nàowo *n* idea; society; culture; custom; way of life; conduct; behaviour; deeds; perspective; law; attitude; policy; rule; principle; agreement; concept; mindset; mind

Gonàwoò k'èè ts'eeda. We live by our ways of life.

Nàowo si t'å dø nàtso whel. He was strong in mind.

4.3.9 - Culture, 4.7 - Law, 4.3 - Behavior, 4.3.9.1 - Custom

nàowo dø gha hòèłü *n* rules made for people 4.7.1 - Laws, 4.6.4 - Rule

nàowo ełèele *v* do research; research 3.2.2.1 - Study

nàowo goq't'qo *n* mandate; directive

Nàowo goq't'qo t'å asìl hazqo wesinìyats'ehti. With our mandate we assess everything.

4.7 - Law

nàowo hohłè *v* motion is made; resolution is made

Wek'e nàowo hohłè ha. A motion on it is going to be made.

3.3.1 - Decide, plan

nàowo k'èizee *n* implementation

Nàowo k'èizee tl'axqo gighâa eghâlagiudè ha. After they implement a law they will abide by it.

4.7.2 - Pass laws, 4.7 - Law

nàowo k'èzhe ha *v* implement policy; pass a law; make a rule 4.7.2 - Pass laws, 4.7 - Law

nàowō ḥadⱩì anadlāa *n* amendment 4.7 - Law

nàowō nits'eedì *n* knowledge; understanding of concept

Nàowo nits'eedì xè wek'èè ts'eeda. We understand concepts and live according to them.

3.2.4 - Understand, 3.2.3.2 - Area of knowledge

nàowō wek'èè hòzqo *n* law enforcement 4.6.6.1 - Police, 4.7 - Law

nàowō wek'èhodzo gha wenàhotaa *n* survey 3.2.2 - Learn

nàowō whezqo *n* policy 4.7 - Law

nàowodeè *n* commandment; law 4.7 - Law

nàowodeè k'ets'eezhì *n* criminal offence 4.7 - Law

nàowodeè ts'ııtqo *n* constitutional rights; legal rights 4.7 - Law

nàowodeè weghà dø sìnìyatı *n* criminal code 4.7 - Law

Nàowodeè Wegħà Edets'q K'ats'edèe *n* Charter of Rights and Freedoms 4.7 - Law

nàowojì *n* evil way; evil

Wenàwojì while. There was nothing bad about him.

4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

nàowoħlı *n* wickedness; evil 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

nasaèht'qo *n* time of the year when the sun gets warmer; spring-time 8.4.1.5 - Season

nasètì (also **nashètì**) *v* eat again 5.2.2 - Eat

nashètì variant of **nasètì**

nàsì *n* feast; food of the feast

Nàsì hoħlè. There is a feast.

5.2.2.3 - Feast

nàt'ıkèa *n* twin

Dù Ezìldì nàt'ıkèa doqılı hò yinàdì. Now Ezìldì remembers delivering the twins.

syn: nàtì. 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 2.6.3.7 - Multiple births

nàte *n* dream 5.7.2 - Dream

nàtee *n* seer; prophet 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

nàtì *v* break (intransitive verb)

Eja nàtì ha. The window is going to break.

7.8.1 - Break

nàtì *n* twins *syn: nàt'ıkèa.* 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 2.6.3.7 - Multiple births

natqmøets'eda *v* run back (one person) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

nàtqmøets'eda *v* run to a place (one person) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

nàtìts'eehxo *v* rinse 5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 5.6.2 - Bathe

natìts'eezà *v* speak to; ask for help < ? >

Kwe ghø natigezà. They are asking the rock for help

nàtla *v* be fast

Neyatiì edì deżqo nàtla diè. You talk much too fast.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

nàtlaà ats'ehzì *v* increase speed; speed up

Nàtlaà anehzì. Speed up.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

nàtl'agots'ııhzaħ *v* squat 7.1.2 - Sit

nàtl'ì *v* fall; shed (of hair)

Nqđawò zeh għa nez̥i weghħà nàtl'ì-le t'ā. Lynx fur is good for jackets, because the hair does not shed.

1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

natħyahte *v* s/he is being brought back by dogs 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

natlıyeechì *v* s/he was brought back by dogs

Natł̄sečhì. Dogs brought me back.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

natqm̄ets'eda *v* run back (one person)

Hanì èt'ù gomq̄ natqm̄oèhja. Right away the mother ran back.

7.2.1.1.1 - Run

nàtqm̄ets'eda *v* run to a place (one person)

Hanì-èt'ì edekò ts'ò nàtqm̄oèzha. Right then she ran to her house.

7.2.1.1.1 - Run

natqm̄ets'edè *v* run back (plural)

Chekoa etle gearì kò chekoa hazhq̄o natqm̄ogeèhde. When they saw the child walking along, all of the children ran back.

7.2.1.1.1 - Run

natqts'äge *v* turn inside out; turn right side out

Tł̄'ärəh natqnege. Turn the pants inside out.

7.3.5 - Turn something

natqts'ezaḥ *v* turn inside out; turn right side out

Ts'ò natqnezaḥ. Turn the blanket over.

7.3.5 - Turn something

nàts'ezè ke *n* hunting boots 5.3 - Clothing

nats'aabe *v* swim back (one person)

Nageabe. They are swimming back.

7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

nats'aachi (also **nats'aatsı**) *v* carry along (single object)

Tł̄ nasaachi. The dogs are carrying me along; I'm travelling by dogs.

7.3.1 - Carry

nats'aach'i *v* crawl back

Tł̄qbàa ts'ò naech'i. He was crawling back to the tent.

7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

nats'aada *v* walk back (one person)

Nekò ts'ò nànetla dè tanı ts'ò naqda nq̄, eyi tl̄'àxqoq tanı ts'ò naqch'i nq̄. When you go back to your house, walk halfway and then crawl halfway.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

nats'aadı *v* push along 7.3.2.9 - Push

nats'aadlı *v* pull back along 7.3.2.8 - Pull

nats'aahsò *v* pull along; drag along

Idaà nayahsò. He is pushing it ahead.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 7.3.2.8 - Pull

nats'aakè *v* leave by boat; return by boat

Eyi dq̄ wekò ts'ò nageèhk̄. They left by boat to that man's camp.

7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

nats'aakò *v* travel; drive

Tł̄li k'e naekò. He is travelling on the road.

7.2.4 - Travel

nats'aale *v* carry along (plural objects) 7.3.1 - Carry

nats'aatı *v* carry along (rigid object) 7.3.1 - Carry

nats'aatle *v* travel along (one person); go along (one person)

Danaidì naetle. He went along in a hurry.

7.2.4 - Travel

nats'aat'ò *v* travel by boat; paddle along

Nats'aat'ò ɻlè. We were paddling along.

7.2.4 - Travel, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nats'aatsı variant of **nats'aachi**

nats'aatsì *v* crawl back

Tł̄hbàa ts'ò naetsì. He was crawling back to the tent.

7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

nats'aarè *v* go back by boat 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nàts'echı (also **nàts'etsı**) *v* take down (single object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'ede *v* live (one or two people); stay (one or two people) 5.9 - Live, stay

nàts'edè *v* live (plural); stay (plural) 5.9 - Live, stay

natsedeetı *v* be raining intermittently 1.1.3.3 - Rain

nàts'edlò *v* laugh 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

nats'edzèh *v* recaulk; reseal (with gum or other material)

Dzéhk'wò t'à elàwò nats'edzèh. We are resealing the canoe cover with sap gum.

7.5.2 - Join, attach

nats'eebe *v* start back, swimming (one person); swim back (one person)

Naèhm̄. He started back, swimming.

7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

nats'eechi (also **nats'eetsı**) *v* carry back (single object); return; bring back

Tł̄ nagoèhchì. The dogs took us back.

7.3.1 - Carry

nàts'eedaa ts'qòhk'e gokwighòq *n* cerebellum 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

nats'eedè *v* 1) keep returning (plural)

Naedè. People keep returning.

7.2.3.6 - Return 2) be going away; depart (plural) 7.2.3.3 - Leave

nàts'eede *v* grind; wind up; screw

Sadzeè nàede ha. He is going to wind up the clock.

7.7.6 - Grind, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

nàts'eedlò *v* make fun of 3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

nàts'eeghà *v* make wood shavings; shave (wood) 6.6.3 - Working with wood

nats'eehchı (also **nats'eehtsı**) *v* carry back (cloth object); return; bring back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nàts'eehdì *v* buy

Weghǫ sèts'ezee nàehdì gha Sq̄mbak'è nòqdà. I go to Yellowknife to buy groceries.

Sq̄omba nets'q nì, tleħ nàehdì-a. Do you have any money, I'm going to buy gas.

6.8.4.1 - Buy

nàts'eehk'a *v* hit by throwing

Tatsǫ edekè kàłtah xè, ts'èko nàllhk'a. The raven took off his shoes and hit the woman.

7.3.1.1 - Throw, 7.7.1 - Hit

nats'eèhk'q *v* relight; switch on the lights again 5.5.1 - Light a fire, 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

nàts'eehkwa *v* whip; punish with a whip 4.7.7 - Punish, 2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

nàts'eehshì variant of **nàts'eehsì**

nàts'eehsì (also **nàts'eehshì**) *v* 1) pelt with things or blows; hit by throwing more than one thing

Ts'qòko nàke gokwì t'à nàgq̄hsì. The two old women hit it with the axe.

7.3.1.1 - Throw, 2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit 2) pull (something) along (i.e. with a sled) 7.3.2.8 - Pull

nàts'eehtà variant of **nàts'eeetà**

nats'eehtè *v* carry back (living object); return; bring back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nàts'eeht'e variant of **nats'eet'è**

nats'eeht'i *v* pull again; pull back

Teht'lì yegha nayeèht'i. He pulled back the net string for him.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

nàts'eeht'i *v* punch; hit

Hòtl'òò nàgeeht'i-a. They are going to hit hard.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

nats'eehtla *v* lead someone back (one person) 7.2.5.3 - Guide

nàts'eeht'lì *v* club; hit with a stick

Tłq nàeht'lì ha. He is going to hit the puppy with a stick.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

nats'eehtsì variant of **nats'eehchi**

nàts'eehxà *v* 1) club; hit with a stick

Dechì t'à nàyeehxà ha lìlè. He was going to hit it with a stick.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit 2) throw someone down 7.3.1.1 - Throw

nats'eehxé variant of **nats'ehxe**

nàts'eehxì variant of **nats'ehxì**

nats'eehżà *v* send away; send back

Nats'eehżà. We sent him away.

7.2.8 - Send someone

nàts'eèhżì *v* wait

Hęzq, nàehtżì ha esanile. Yes, I can wait.

Hòt'a jie tq nıdè, ayù gha nats'eèhżì welì? If there are already lots of berries, why should we wait?

7.2.7.3 - Wait

nàts'eehżo *v* stop (someone or something); rebuke (someone or something) 8.4.6.1.2 - Stop something

nats'eeka *v* carry back (plateful); return; bring back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nàts'eekà *v* slap

Nàgylkà. They slapped him.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

nats'eekè *v* leave by vehicle

Dàht'e dè bus naekè ha? When is the bus going to leave?

7.2.3.3 - Leave

nats'eeko *v* vomit; cough 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

nàts'eekwì *v* pitch (a tent); put up (a tent)

Dqzhìi tl'qhbàa nàgeekwì. The men are pitching the tent.

6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

nàts'eekwì *v* chop with an axe 7.8.3 - Cut

nats'eele *v* carry back (plural objects); return (plural objects); pay back (money, credit account)

Senqhtl'èè naehłe ha. I am going to pay my debt.

6.8.4.5 - Pay, 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.3.1 - Carry

nàts'eeli *v* sew

Asìì nàrzlı? Do you sew?

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nats'eet'è *v* leave (two people); going back (two people); leave, returning (two people)

Sachq dè nageet'è ha. They will be leaving to go back tomorrow.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

nàts'eetà (also **nàts'eehtà**) *v* 1) kick

Chekoa gohzhi nàtta. The boy kicked the ball.

7.7.3 - Kick 2) step; move the feet

Ts'èwhqà nàetà. He steps carefully.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

nàts'eetà k'èè *adv* step by step; not rushing into things 7.2.1.2.1 - Move slowly

nats'eet'ah *v* leave by flight; fly back

Saàgìq Edmonton ts'ò naèht'o. My friend left, flying, for Edmonton.

7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

nats'eete *v* sleep (habitually); live; stay

Ats'qò whachoò naehte. I always sleep alone.

5.7 - Sleep, 5.9 - Live, stay

nats'eetè *v* go back to sleep

Naehtè ha diè. I can't go back to sleep.

5.7 - Sleep

nats'eet'è (also **nàts'eeht'e**) *v* leave by boat; sail

Kìwhqà naèht'e. He left early by boat.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nats'eeteè *v* sleep; stay

Jason edekò nageeteè agòqlà. Jason made them stay in his house.

5.7 - Sleep, 5.9 - Live, stay

nats'eetee kò *n* hotel; motel; bedroom 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.5.1 - Building

nats'eetì *v* carry back (rigid object); return; bring back

Nedà t'à, nayeetì ha diè. Because it is heavy he can't carry it back.

7.3.1 - Carry

nats'eet'ì *v* see again

Eyi dò nayaat'-le. That man did not see him again.

2.3.1 - See

nats'eetìa *v* leave; going back (one person); leave; returning (one person)

Amà xòo ts'ò naèhtìa. Mom left, going back to the snares.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

nats'eetì'è *v* write again; rewrite

K'achì nanqìtl'è. Rewrite it.

3.5.7.1 - Write

nats'eetsì variant of **nats'eechi**

nats'eewa *v* carry back (many things); return; bring back

Mòlaidù naewa ha. He is going to carry back the groceries.

7.3.1 - Carry

nàts'eezhì variant of **nàts'eezì**

nàts'eezì (also **nàts'eezhì**) *v* break (it)

Edza nàuzì. I broke the window.

7.8.1 - Break

nats'eezà *v* carry back (single object, chunky object); bring back; return; put back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nats'eezah *v* put back (cloth object); carry back (cloth object); return (cloth object)

Nayeezah. He is carrying it back.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nats'eezì *v* hide (something)

Behchìì ladlì nats'eezì. We hide the car keys.

7.6 - Hide

nats'eeɂì *v* see again*Naneehɂì ha.* I'll see you again.

2.3.1 - See

nàts'egħò *v* be competent; be capable; be smart; be talented*Gohzhì t'à nàghħò.* He is competent with a ball.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert

nàts'ehbo *v* swing (him/her/it) 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth**nàts'ehħi** (also **nàts'eħtsi**) *v* take down (cloth object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down**nàts'ehdlà** *v* tear (it) 7.8.4 - Tear, rip**nats'ehdži** variant of **nats'ehjì****nats'ehgqò** *v* dry (clothes) (passively)*Goht'q nats'ehgqò ha.* We are going to dry the clothes (i.e. by hanging them on a clothesline).*related:* **nats'ehsà**. 1.3.3.1 - Dry**nats'ehjì** (also **nats'ehdži**) *v* catch again using a hook; hook again 6.4.5 - Fishing**nats'ehkwì** *v* 1) put out (fire or lights); extinguish 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire 2) switch off 6.7.9 - Machine, 6.6.8 - Working with machines**nats'ehħì** *v* snare again*Eyi ēt'iì nayehħì.* He snared the same one again.

6.4.2 - Trap

nats'ehsà (also **nats'ehħà**) *v* dry (clothes) (actively, by hand); dry out (clothes)*Goht'q nats'ehsà ha.* We are going to dry the clothes (i.e. by holding them near a fire).*related:* **nats'ehgqò**. 1.3.3.1 - Dry**nàts'ehsà** *v* wear out*Edekè nàhsà ha.* He is going to wear out his shoes.

7.9 - Break, wear out

nats'ehħà variant of **nats'ehsà****nats'eħtà** *v* count again; recalculate*dq nagħtà* census

8.1.2 - Count

nàts'eħtè *v* take down (animate object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down**nats'eħtì** *v* carry back (containerful) 7.3.1 - Carry**nàts'eħti** *v* suffer hardship 4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.6 - Suffer**nats'eħt'lì** *v* hit repeatedly; smack repeatedly*Ti nats'eħt'lì.* We are hitting the water with a stick.

7.7.1 - Hit

nats'eħtsì *v* remake 9.1.2.3 - Create**nàts'eħtsi** variant of **nàts'ehħi****nàts'eħtsì** *v* pick up; gather up; collect*Enħħi l'ēħċiha hazħqo nàneħħtsì.* Pick up all the pencils.*Dq tqo edeġha nàwheħħtsì.* He gathered a lot of people around him.

6.8.2.6 - Collect, 7.3.4.2 - Pick up, 7.5.1 - Gather

nats'ehxe (also **nats'eeħxe**; **nats'exe**) *v* carry back (heavy object); return; bring back 7.3.1 - Carry**nats'ehxì** (also **nats'eeħxì**) *v* thaw; melt*Bò naiħxì.* I have thawed out the meat.*Zħah nats'ehxì tqo yù.* We are melting snow in a pot.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

nàts'ehxo *v* shake 7.3.1.3 - Shake

nàts'ehzhì *v* know; realize 3.2.3 - Know

nàts'ehzì *v* hide (him/her/it)

Dqzhìa gokè nàgeèhzi. The little boys hid our shoes.

7.6 - Hide

nàts'ehzq *v* discipline; scold

Chekə nàgiahzq! Discipline the children!

4.8.4.1 - Rebuke, 4.5.3.3 - Discipline, train

nats'ek'à *v* file; sharpen

Gigha gokwì nanek'à, dènì-le t'à. File the axe for them, because it is dull.

8.3.2.3 - Sharp, 8.3.2.3.1 - Pointed

nàts'ekà *v* take down (plateful); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'ekah *v* jump 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

nats'eko *v* 1) vomit 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness 2) cough 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

nàts'ekw'í *v* fall down (single object)

Nàwìkw'i sòq! Don't fall!

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

nàts'ekwò *v* cut into strips

gahghà nàts'ekwò to make strips of rabbit fur

7.8.3 - Cut

nàts'ele *v* take down (plural objects); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nats'et'à *v* cut again

Nayet'à ha. He is going to cut it again.

7.8.3 - Cut

nàts'et'à *v* cut up; operate on; get surgery

Sechì nàt'à ha. He is going to operate on my younger brother.

Ayì gha nànaet'à? Why did you get surgery?

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.8.3 - Cut

nats'et'è *v* finish; quit

Hanu nàdè, hòt'a nauht'è. In that case, I'm done.

6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

nats'et'ì *v* respect 4.5.5 - Honor

nàts'etì *v* struggle; have a hard time; be needy

Nezì eghàlagiùdà t'à gigho nàti niile. Because they worked well, it's no problem for them.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.6 - Suffer

nàts'etì *v* take down (rigid object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nats'et'ì-le *v* disrespect 4.5.5.2 - Lack respect

nàts'etla *v* go (one person); travel to a place (one person)

Sqòmbak'è nàwhìtlà ni? Have you gone to Yellowknife?

7.2.4 - Travel

nàts'etsì variant of **nàts'echi**

nàts'etsì *v* make signs 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

nàts'etso *v* be strong 2.4.1 - Strong

nàts'ewa *v* take down (many objects); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'ewo *v* stand (one or two people); live (one or two people); stay (one or two people)

Gamèti nàwo. He lives in Rae Lakes.

Goyagoðràa nàwo. He is standing at the entrance.

7.1.1 - Stand, 5.9 - Live, stay

nats'exe variant of **nats'ehxe**

nàts'ezè *v* take down (heavy object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'ezè *v* hunt

Beh netsàa wet'à nàgezè. They hunt with big knives.

6.4.1 - Hunt

nàts'ezè qhchì *n* hunting bag

Kwík'ı, kwìcho eyits'q nàts'ezè qhchì zq k'ele. He would only carry his gun, shells and hunting bag.

6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.4.1 - Hunt

nats'eza *v* turn to; face

Níhts'i dàà nats'eza. We are facing against the wind.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

nàts'eza *v* eat (repeatedly); take (medicine)

Ítè dzé nàèdi nàke nawiqà. Take two pills a day.

5.2.2 - Eat

nàts'eza *v* take down (single object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'ezaah *v* take down (cloth object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nats'idà *v* live again; come back to life; come alive again

Naídà. He lives again.

2.6 - Life

nats'ideets'ò *v* pucker up (plastic, hide, or cloth) 8.2.7.1 - Tight

nats'ideewì *v* have a muscle cramp 2.5.6.1 - Pain

nàts'èza *v* be standing up (rigid objects)

Ts'i nàts'èza ílè kq, hazoq xàgìlhkà. There used to be trees standing there, but they cut them all down.

7.1.1 - Stand

nats'iichi (also **nats'iitsı**) *v* retrieve; take back 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nats'iidzeh *v* start to shout; start to yell

Done gíazì kò nagüidzeh. When the people saw him they started to shout.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

nats'iìhwí *v* reheat 8.3.4 - Hot

nàts'iitq *v* hold 7.3.4.4 - Hold

nats'iìtsı variant of **nats'iichi**

nats'ilè *v* let (someone) be (so) again

T'eeako nawehlè. Let me be a little girl again.

3.3.4.1 - Give permission

nats'iyeele variant of **nats'yeele**

nats'yeele (also **nats'iyeele**) *v* gather things 7.5.1 - Gather

nàtso *v* be strong; be severe; be strict; be high (in cards)

Nànetso. You are strong.

Du cheko nenahk'e nàtso. This child is stronger then you.

2.4.1 - Strong

nàtso ats'ele *v* encourage

Yati nezì t'à nàgetso agogìllà. They encouraged them with a good message.

3.3.3.3 - Persuade, 3.4.1.5 - Confident

natsqàghe *v* be pitch dark 8.3.3.2 - Dark

nàtso-le *v* be weak

Degha nàtso-le. He is helpless.

2.4.2 - Weak

nàtso-lea *n* high-low (card game) 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

nàtsoò gots'ede *v* speak confidently or boldly 3.5.1.1.7 - Speak well

nawèhk'w'qò *v* there was a voice 3.5.1 - Say

nàwehsà *v* go to washroom (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

nàwheàdlıı *n* floating stick for fishnet 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

nàwheàdlıı kweè *n* weight for floating stick for fishnet 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

nawhehts'ı *v* be blowing (wind) 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

nawhehtso *v* be wet

Segoht'qò nawhehtso. My clothes are wet.

1.3.3 - Wet

nawhet'ı *v* be stretched across; be drawn across

kechq̄q nawhet'u stroud around the heel of a moccasin

8.3.1.9 - Stretch

nawhets'ı *v* (wind) blow

Ch̄hk'è gots'q nawhets'ı. It is blowing from the north.

1.1.2.1 - Blow air

nawheza *v* extend across or around

Kwìì dokw'qò wemqò nawheza. There is a fence extending around a person's grave.

8.2.5 - Big area

nawhile *v* be missing again; be gone again

Kachı k'omq̄qdqò agòjà hò t'eecko ɻ̄l̄ k'achı wenawhile nqò. Again the morning came and another girl was missing again.

8.5.3.1 - Absent

nàwhora *v* stand up 7.1.1 - Stand

naxats'eeko *v* throw up; vomit

Naxaeko. He is vomiting.

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

naxats'eko ha lanı *n* nausea

Naxahko ha lanı dehèhdì. I feel nauseous.

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.5.1 - Sick

naxı *pro* we two; we; you all; you two; us 9.2.3 - Pronouns

Naxigha sònàts'edè. *** We entertain you

Nàxikwì k'e dahdì. *** Put your hand on your head.

Nàxilà eyits'q nàxikè t'à dø daahts'ı-le. *** Keep your hands and feet to yourselves.

naxinì naahle *v*

naxoèhtq lanı *v*

nàxots'eeghà *v* play cards

Xàà t'à nàxogeeghà. They are playing cards.

4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

nàyaeti *v* 1) there is a court session 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict 2) be judged 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

nàyaetü kò *n* courthouse 4.7.4 - Court of law, 6.5.1 - Building

nayage *v* packing (him/her/it) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

nàyatü gha dø dazekee *v* cross-examine 4.7.5.1 - Investigate a crime

nàyats'eehti *v* complain; argue; discuss at length

Setà eneèko daahle ts'q̄q nàyahti ghaewi. Because my dad is becoming an old man, he likes to complain.

Sìì nàyaglıhti. They argued vigorously.

3.5.1.6 - Debate, 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

nàyeħhe *v* stand up for cooking; stand on end

Bò dečlı k'ę kò gà nàts'ehge ha. We are going to stand meat on a stick beside the fire.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

nayèhsq̄ *interj* an expression used to tell somebody that they should have done something earlier, or to accuse them of being underprepared (i.e. 'You should have done that long in advance') 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

nàyèħzħi variant of **nàyèħzì**

nàyèħzì (also **nàyèħzħi**) *v* recognize; discover

Nàsħzì ha-le sɔn̄i. He might not recognize me.

3.2.6.2 - Recognize, 7.6.2 - Find

nàyet'ı *v* make someone cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

nayı variant of **naeyı**

nayiħtħa *v* light (a fire); turn on (lights)

Kò naħħtħa. Light a fire.

5.5.1 - Light a fire, 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

nàyutq̄ *v* hold on to 7.3.4.4 - Hold

nayiħza *v* find again

Nayiħza ha. He will find it.

7.6.2 - Find

naza (also **nazha**) *n* wool; yarn

Ts'ēko wèħdaa īlaà naza t'ā nàregeeli. Some women still sew with yarn.

6.6.1.1 - Cloth

nàzà *v* wear out (intransitive verb)

Satsqtħeè while ts'qżq̄ duu satsq̄ nàzedlu nàżżà. Because there was no machine oil this sewing machine wore out.

7.9 - Break, wear out

naza ts'ah *n* toque; hat 5.3 - Clothing

nazażeh *n* sweater 5.3 - Clothing

nàżè₁ *v* hunt

Ekq̄ nàgedèe sù, dō īlè gogħa nàżże. The ones who live there, one man hunts for them.

6.4.1 - Hunt

nàżże₂ (also **nàzhè**) *v* be given out; be distributed

Sq̄ombha nàżże ha. The money is to be given out.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

nàżże dqq̄ *n* hunter

Nàżże dqq̄ ededl̄ si ededaà geħħts'ò. The hunters closed their eyes.

6.4.1 - Hunt

nàżże għa k'āowo *n* chief hunter, one in charge of hunting 6.4.1 - Hunt, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

nàżżeedeè *n* great hunter

Ededl̄ nàżżeedeè el̄ ne. He is a great hunter.

6.4.1 - Hunt

nazha variant of **naza**

nazha ts'ah *n* toque; hat 5.3 - Clothing

nazhażeh *n* sweater 5.3 - Clothing

nàzhè variant of **nàżże**₂

nàzeddu dqq̄ *n* store manager; fur trader 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation

nàzeddu k'ę (also **nàni k'ę**; **nàzeni k'ę**) *n* store; shop 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

nàzeddu kò (also **nàni kò**; **nàzeni kò**) *n* store; shop 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

nàzeeddu dqq̄ *n* person who serves at a feast; server 6.6 - Occupation, 5.2.1.5 - Serve food

nàzeeddu wenħħt'l̄è *n* receipt 6.8.4.1 - Buy

nàzeekwìł *n* wood chips 6.6.3.2 - Wood

nàzeeli *v* snare repeatedly

Gah nazeeli. He continues to snare rabbits.

6.4.2 - Trap

nàzeelıı *k'è* *n* (sewing) stitches 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nàzehka *v* jump; hop 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

nàzenıı *k'è* variant of **nàzedıı** *k'è*

nàzenıı *kò* variant of **nàzedıı** *kò*

nàzets'eèliwò *n* sewing bag, sewing kit

Wets'q nàzets'eèliwò wegha sìi wet'azà plè t'à hazhò ts'ò k'eda sìi edexè ayeħqì. Her sewing kit was very important to her and she carried it all over.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nàzets'edlò *v* laugh; smile 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

nàzets'seedì *v* serve food

Nàsl hohłè nàzedì ghaewì. When there is a feast he likes to serve.

5.2.1.5 - Serve food

nàzets'eekwìł *v* chop up to make wood chips 7.8.3 - Cut, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

nàzets'eeli *v* sewing

Nàzets'eeli Wets'qohk'e < ? >

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nàzets'ehbà *v* supply things; shop for things

Yegha nàrehbà. He buys supplies for him.

6.8.4.1 - Buy

nàzetsìł₁ *n* colours from sunset

Dq nàzetsìł k'eezho. The man knows the weather by reading the sky.

8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

nàzetsìł₂ *v* make signs in sign language; make hand signals; motion (with the hands)

Edelà t'à nàzetsìł. He signalled with his hands.

2.5.4.3 - Deaf, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

nàzixèh *n* twilight 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

nd- *n pfx* Words with the spelling 'nd' can be spelled with 'd'.

ndè variant of **dè**

ndè datiìwìł variant of **dè datiìwìł**

ndè goehsee *k'è* variant of **dè goehsee** *k'è*

ndè goehshee *k'è* variant of **dè goehsee** *k'è*

Ndè Gomq *n* Mother Earth

Nòhtsì asìudeè naxighaq: Ndè Gomq The Creator has given you a great gift: Mother Earth

[This is not a traditional word, and is a calque of the English phrase 'Mother Earth'] 1.7 - Nature, environment

ndè gonıħtł'èè variant of **dè gonıħtł'èè**

ndè gotłèè

ndè goyìñ gohtqòq variant of **dè goyìñ gohtqòq**

ndè goyìñ kàłlıñ variant of **dè goyìñ kàłlıñ**

ndè gozhìñ kò variant of **ndè gozìñ kò**

ndè gozìñ kò (also **ndè gozhìñ kò**) *n* basement 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

ndè gozqòq tħeè variant of **dè gozqòq tħeè**

ndè haeka *n* early morning light; dusk 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

ndè honehshee *k'è* *n* garden 6.2.9 - Farmland

ndè kàłgèe (also **ndè xàłgèe**) *n* ditch 1.2.1.5 - Underground

ndè k'e goèhzoh *v* land is frosty; land is dewy 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet

ndè k'eèkw'qø variant of **dè k'eèkw'qø**

ndè larehtı *n* horizon 1.1 - Sky

ndè nahzoh (also **dè nazoh**) *v* land is dewy or wet; land is frosty 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet

ndè teèwìi variant of **dè teèwìi**

ndè tı daìwìi *n* overflow on land; water overflow; flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood, 1.3.2 - Movement of water

ndè tso variant of **ndè tsoò**

ndè ts'qø dehsee (also **ndè ts'qø dehshee**) *n* vegetable 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

ndè ts'qø dehsee k'è (also **ndè ts'qø dehshee k'è**) *n* garden; farm-land 6.2.9 - Farmland

ndè ts'qø dehshee variant of **ndè ts'qø dehsee**

ndè ts'qø dehshee k'è variant of **ndè ts'qø dehsee k'è**

ndè tsoò (also **ndè tso**; **ndètso**; **ndètsoò**) *n* wet ground 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.3.3 - Wet

ndè xàlgèe variant of **ndè kàlgèe**

ndè yìù gòhtqø variant of **dè goyìù gòhtqø**

ndè yìù xàlìi variant of **dè goyìù kàlìi**

-ndeè variant of -deè

ndèets'qø'k'àowo variant of **dèets'qø'k'àowo**

ndèèyeh variant of **dèèyeh**

ndègohsheè variant of **dègohsheè**

ndègotlèe variant of **dègotlèè**

ndèk'àowo variant of **dèk'àowo**

ndèonde <?> *n* earth

ndètso variant of **ndè tsoò**

ndètsoò variant of **ndè tsoò**

ndı₁ *n* island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ndı₂ variant of **dı₁**

Ndichondoò *place name* Con Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

ne *v* be

Mary sehsah ne. Mary is my niece.

9.1.1 - Be

nè₁ *prt* when; if

Ts'qøkołlı wet'l'qhm̄baa xa nàaht'à nè, ehł̄a k'eaht'à. When you walk past the bad woman's tent, walk quietly.

9 - Grammar

nè₂ *n* land; country

Senèk'e hoql̄. It is nice in my country.

1.2.1 - Land

nè- *pxf* downward; to the ground; arrival

Nètènq̄zah. Spread it on the ground.

7.2.2.5 - Move down

nechà (also **netsà**) *v* be big; be large 8.2 - Big

nechà-le (also **netsà-le**) *v* be small 8.2.1 - Small

nechà-lea (also **netsà-lea**) *v* be small

Tł̄q nechà-lea hòt'e. The puppy is small.

8.2.1 - Small

nechà-lıq (also **netsà-lıq**) *v* very small 8.2.1 - Small

nedà *v* be heavy

Nehdà hanikò sedè sìu nedà-le. I am heavy but my sister is light.

8.2.9.1 - Heavy

nedà-le *v* be light in weight

Elàzoa nedà-le. The canoe is light.

8.2.9.2 - Light in weight

nedà-lea *v* be very light in weight 8.2.9.2 - Light in weight

nedè *v* be long

Wezeè nedè. Her coat is long.

8.2.2 - Long

nèdihte *v* put oneself 7.5.9 - Put

nedzì variant of **nejì**

nèetsè variant of **nietsì**

Negà lìdi wehdò. Let me drink tea with you.

negha dàgòht'e? *** how are you?

Dùdzèq negha dàgòht'e? How are you today?

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

neghoa (also **neghorì**) *v* be narrow; be skinny

Daèhte neghoa. The bed is narrow.

8.2.3.1 - Thin thing, 8.2.4.1 - Narrow

neghoò *n* branch with bright red berries < ? > [Boiled to create a brew used for treating colds (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

neghorì variant of **neghoa**

neghoria *n* candle (old word) 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

nègòìla *v* gave birth; had (a litter of young) 2.6.3 - Birth

nègole *v* give birth; have (a litter of young)

Tł̄ts'è nègòìla. The dog gave birth; The dog had puppies.

2.6.3 - Birth

nehba *v* see **n** < ? >

nehodzq variant of **nehojq**

nehojq (also **nehodzq**) *v* be ashamed

Yeghq nehojq. He is ashamed of him.

3.4.2.2.1 - Ashamed

nèhòkw'o *v* happen

Idòo nezìì nèhòkw'o. A good event is happening in Heaven.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

nèhots'eèchi *v* come to the end

nèhots'eèchi gots'q until we die

8.4.6.1.3 - End

nèhoza *v* prepare; organize

Ełagohgħde ha nèhogħiżqo. They prepared to kill him.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

neiżja sòq variant of **nets'ażja sòq**

nejì (also **nedzì**) *v* be scared; be afraid; be frightened

Ts'enejì xlè. We were afraid.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

nèk'e gókq agodaadee *n* global warming 1.1.3 - Weather

Nek'e nagòihdi ha. *** It will pass over you; You will come through

nek'qa *v* be short

Tł̄i nek'qa diè. The string is too short.

8.2.2.1 - Short, not long

Nekwì k'e nedì. *** Put your hand on your head.

nekwǫka *n* type of little bird 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Nelaídì ? *** Where are you?

nendè *v* be long 8.2.2 - Long

nènìhwhà *v* be long in time 8.2.2 - Long

nènùtsq variant of **nìtsq**

nesimì variant of **lisimì**

nèsimì *n* towel 5.6.2 - Bathe

nètè- (also **nìtè-**; **nìtè-**) *px* spread on the ground 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

nètèts'ewa variant of **nìtèts'ewa**

netlǫ *v* be lots; be many; be much

Kwek'aà netlǫ elexè at'l. Snowbirds are in large flocks.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

netsà variant of **nechà**

netsà-le variant of **nechà-le**

netsà-lea variant of **nechà-lea**

netsà-lıq variant of **nechà-lıq**

nets'ažìa sǫq (also **neižìa sǫq**) *** goodbye; see you later 3.5.1.4.4 - Say farewell

nèts'eechì variant of **nìts'eechì**

nèts'eedì *v* handle; leave in a certain condition; dress 7.3.4 - Handle something

nèts'eekà *v* put down (plateful); place down (plateful) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ehchì (also **nèts'ehtsì**; **nìts'ehchì**; **nìts'ehtsì**) *v* put down (cloth object); place down (cloth object) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ehtè (also **nìts'ehtè**) *v* put down (animate object); place down (animate object); give birth to

Dǫzhìa nìjhtè ha. You will give birth to a boy.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ehtsì variant of **nèts'ehchì**

nèts'ehxe (also **nèts'exe**) *v* put down (heavy object); place down (heavy object)

Satsǫ ka nèyehxe ha. He is going to place it on top of the stove.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'eka *v* put down (plateful); place; set 7.5.9 - Put

nèts'ele *v* put down (plural objects); place down (plural objects); set (plural objects); deposit (plural objects)

Eyè nègele. They lay eggs.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'etì *v* put down (rigid object); place down (rigid object)

Elà nechà-lea edexè k'ets'etì sìt wedholè ch'à nezì nèts'etì ha nàhoòwo. We had a rough time placing down the boat we were carrying in order to prevent it from being destroyed by the wind.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ewa *v* put down (many things); place down (many things) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'exe variant of **nèts'ehxe**

nèts'eza (also **nìts'eza**) *v* put down (chunky object); place down (chunky object)

Lamǫq selakw'ǫq k'e nìqzà. Put the ring on my finger.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ezáh (also **nìts'ezáh**) *v* put down (cloth object); place down (cloth object)

Eyi nèyìñhzáh. She laid it down there.

Bebìa wekwì k'e nèts'ezáh. We put a blanket on the baby's head.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ıtsq *v* be tired

Nèneqtsq. You are tired.

Nèèhtsǫ, nahohzì-a. I'm tired, I'm taking a break.

2.4.4 - Tired

Nets'q phone number dàtlǫ ? *** What is your phone number?

newìtē (also **niwiitē**) *v* be taken

Idòo newiitì. He was taken up.

7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nexè sighà welè interj a polite greeting (lit. 'May it be well with you' or 'May you be blessed') 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

nèzhe *v* be put down (plural objects); be placed (plural objects); arrive (plural objects) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

nez̄l adj good; right; nice; proper; neat

Cheko net'lāxq̄o n̄id̄ s̄i genez̄l diè. The kids were really good when you were away.

8.3.7 - Good

nez̄l adaade *v* heal; get better; recuperate 2.5 - Healthy

nez̄ichoò-le (also **nez̄tsoò-le**) *v* be mediocre; be not so good; be not very good 8.3.7.4 - Mediocre

nez̄lì adv well; nicely

Sem̄o nez̄lì k̄ò k'èd̄i. My mother keeps the house nicely.

Nez̄lì wexè nàts'ìid̄e. We had a pleasant stay with him.

8.3.7 - Good

nez̄lì ats'et̄lì *v* do the right thing

Nez̄lì aget̄lì dehwhq̄. I thought they were doing the right thing.

3.6.5 - Correct

nez̄lì ats'ìlwq̄ *v* think well; think positively 3.2 - Think

nez̄lì d̄o k'èhodìi k'è n safe and better place 4.4.2.2 - Danger

nez̄lì wets'q̄ nats'eza *v* respect (someone); have respect for (someone) 4.5.5 - Honor, 4.3.2 - Admire someone

nez̄lì-le adj unpleasant; bad; no good

Bò nez̄l-le. The meat is bad.

'tasì hazq̄o nez̄l-le xàza all kinds of bad things

8.3.7.1 - Bad

nez̄lì-le gots'ede *v* swear; talk dirty 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

nez̄tsoò-le variant of **nez̄ichoò-le**

nì prt question marker

Bò nez̄l nì? Is the meat good?

Dq̄ gogha hoila hohts̄l là, eyi nì at'ì? Is this the man who made us suffer?

9.4.3.3 - Interrogative

nì- *pxf* downward; to the ground; arrival

Nitènìlqah. Spread it on the ground.

7.2.2.5 - Move down

nì pro you (one person) 9.2.3 - Pronouns

nìa- *pxf* put back 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eechì (also **nìats'eetsì**) *v* put back (chunky object); return (chunky object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eedi *v* handle again; reposition

Nez̄lì nìayeèdì. He fixed him up again.

7.5.9 - Put

nìats'eehte *v* put back (animate object); return (animate object)

Ekq̄o nìayìlhìt̄. He took her back there.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eehxé *v* put back (heavy object); return (heavy object)

Jq̄ nìayìlhxè. He brought it back here.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eeka *v* put back (plateful); return (plateful)*Kw'āh yets'q nìayeeka.* He brings back the plate to him.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eеле *v* put back (plural objects); return (plural objects)*Edzo ts'q nìayeele.* He brings them back to Edzo.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eetł *v* put back (rigid object); return (rigid object)*Tso ɻàet'ea joq nìayeeetł.* He brings one piece of wood here.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eetsı variant of **nìats'eechı****nìats'eewa** *v* put back (many things); return (many things)*Ekqoq nìayeewa ha-le.* He is not going to bring them back there.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eezah variant of **nìats'eezəah****nìats'eezəah** (also **nìats'eezəa**) *v* put back (cloth object); return (cloth object)*?eh nàzedìuk'è nìayìzhzah.* He returned the coat to the store.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìbalà (also **nìmbalà**; **nòmbalà**) *n* canvas*Ek'èdaedzèq ts'èko eyits'q semq nìmbalà nìhmbàa netsà-lea segha nàgìlhgè.* Next day the women with my mom and aunt set up a little canvas tent.

6.6.1.1 - Cloth

nìdagots'eechi *v* interject; interpose; butt in 8.4.7.1 - Interrupt**nìdahodaakw'e** *v* starting to happen; being about to happen*Hoila goxè nìdahodaakw'e.* We are starting to have problems.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

nìdahoèhwı *v* get into commotion; start an uproar; start a riot 4.8.2.6 - Riot**nìdahoèwo** *v* commotion starts; a riot starts; excitement starts; an uproar starts 4.8.2.6 - Riot**nìdè** (also **dè**; **ıdè**) *prt* when; if; whenever; while; in case*Gots'ìwhqetł nìdè, ewò k'e eghàlaqda esànile.* When you visit us, you can work on a hide.*Chekoá hoònq gighoò ɻzhù ts'q nìdè...* If the child is younger than ten...*Jiè ehbe nìdè segha sìgoètł.* I have fun whenever I pick berries.

9 - Grammar

nìdots'ehlè *v* becoming a person; turn out to be (a tall or fine person) 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state**nìet'ii** *prt* while; during*ejì nìet'ii* while he was singing

9 - Grammar

nìet'lò *v* be tough*Joe nìet'lò.* Joe is tough.

2.4.1 - Strong

nìetsł (also **nèetsè**) *v* get tired; tire*Nìetsł kwe detè ha.* She is going to go to bed before she gets tired.

2.4.4 - Tired

nìgha *v* boil; brew*Lìdì sìlì nàgèa ts'q nìgha ha.* The tea is going to brew for five minutes.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

nìghq (also **nìghochlı**; **nìghqtslı**) *n* unidentified plant with small, sticky berries, which is boiled and consumed as a tonic for diarrhea 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nìghochì variant of **nìgho**

nìghotsì variant of **nìgho**

Nìgolats'ia personal name Little Nicholas 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

nìgole *v* nest

Det'qcho nègole. Eagles are nesting.

1.6.5 - Animal home

nìgòqrà *v* slope down sharply

Dè nìgòqrà. The land slopes sharply down.

8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

nìhàidlà *n* uprooted stump 1.5.1 - Tree

nìhbàa (also **nìhmbàa**; **nòhbàa**) *n* tent

Nìhmbàa ts'ò naehtla. I walked back to the tent.

6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

nìhbàa ehtsì dòq *n* tentmaker 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6 - Occupation

nìhbàa t'lì *n* tent ropes 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

nìhbàachàa (also **nìhbàachàq**; **nìhbàatsàa**, unspec. var. **nìhbàatsàq**) *n* tent flaps; tent lower sides

Nìhbàachàa nezìì anele. Fix the tent flaps nicely.

Nìhbàachàq k'eytì. Look around the lower edge of the tent.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

nìhbàachàq variant of **nìhbàachàa**

nìhbàatsàa variant of **nìhbàachàa**

nìhbàatsàq unspec. var. of **nìhbàachàa**

nìhdìì *adv* anywhere near

Dò gits'ò nìhdìì aget'ì nile. People don't go anywhere near them.

8.2.6.2 - Near

nìhkwòq variant of **nòhkwòq**

nìhmbàa variant of **nìhbàa**

nìhòdaakw'e *v* be about to take place 9.1.2.1 - Happen

nìhòewì *v* (situation) take place; be time for something

Webebia gòhkì ha nìhoìwo. The time has arrived for her baby to be born.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

nìhohwhì (also **nìxohwhì**) *v* rush around 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly

nìhoìdì *v* act; behave

Dezòq nìhoìdì. He went too far.

4 - Social behavior

nìhòìwo *v* (time) be reached

Eyi nèhòìwo nìdè when the time has come

9.1.2.1 - Happen

nìhòkw'i *v* arrive (situation); take place (situation); come about (situation)

Eyi dzéq k'e nìhòkw'i ha. It will take place on that day.

syn: nìkw'i. 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

nìhòkw'oh *v* arrived (situation); happened (situation); took place (situation)

Webebia gòhkì ha nìhòkw'oh. The time has arrived for her baby to be born.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

nìhonìtsò *v* he lasted that long; he lasted this far; reached the end 7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain, 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nìhòt'ì *v* be in place; be in position

nezìì nìhòt'ì gots'ò until things are put right

8.5.3 - Be at a place

nìhots'èrà *v* do a certain way

Hadì nìhołqo. That's how he said he's going to do it.

9.1.2 - Do

nìhòwo *v* progress of time

jø nìhòwo at the present time

8.4 - Time

nìhɔqo *v* be ready; be at the point of 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

nìhsé variant of **nìhshe**

nìhsé k'è (also **nìhshe k'è**) *n* garden; potato patch 6.2.1.3 - Growing vegetables, 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.9 - Farmland

nìhségqà (also **nìhshegqà**; **nìsegqà**) *n* potato chips

Whatsqo hani-le-dè` tortilla nìsegqà xè weghq sènetq. Eat it alone or with tortilla chips.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

nìhshe (also **nìhsé**) *n* potato

T'à nìhshe xè tleħ xè nez̄i yeht'è. He cooked it well with lard and potatoes.

5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nìhshe k'è variant of **nìhsé k'è**

nìhshe ḥekqo *n* sweet potato

Nìhshe ḥekqo dezhi-lea ade ha. The sweet potatoes should be tender.

5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nìhshegqà variant of **nìhségqà**

Nìhsìh K'è variant of **Nìhsìh K'è**

Nìhsìh Kò variant of **Nìhsìh Kò**

Nìhsìh K'è (also **Nìhsìh K'è**) *place name* Old Fort Rae site 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Nìhsìh Kò (also **Nìhsìh Kò**) *place name* Old Fort Rae 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

nìhtl'è nechà *n* capital letter, uppercase letter

Nìhtl'è nechà t'à dek'ènìtl'è. Write it down in capital letters.

3.5.7.7 - Letter

nìhtl'èchì ehtsìdq *n* painter, artist

Done lq gk'ezhq Archie Beaulieu Tł̄chǫ nìhtl'èchì ehtsìdq el qot'e. Archie Beaulieu is a well-known Tł̄chǫ artist .

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 6.6 - Occupation

nìhtl'èkà *n* page

Eyù t'l'axqo dè du nìhtl'èkà wedihołhts! Then, destroy this page!

3.5.7.2 - Written material

nìhtl'a *v* set out determinedly (one person)

Wecheekeè gots'q tu ka nìhtl'a. He set out determinedly on top of the water toward his disciples.

3.3.1.6 - Determined

nìhtl'è *n* paper; book; document; mail; bill; ticket; license; photograph; grade level

Senàèdù nìhtl'è wela hoðwo. My prescription is running out.

3.5.7.2 - Written material

Nìhtl'è Dek'oo *n* the Tł̄chǫ Agreement (so called because it is written in a red book) 4.7 - Law

nìhtl'è k'e yats'ehti *v* read 3.5.7.3 - Read

nìhtl'èa wek'et'ıts'ehch'ıı *n* nevada tickets

Nìhtl'èa wek'et'ıts'ehch'ıı segha nàqhdı. Buy me some Nevada tickets.

4.2.6.4 - Gambling

nìhtl'èet'aa variant of **enìhtl'èet'aa**

Nìhtl'èkò aget'lı t'aa gigha asıı whela. *** For people who go to school, there are things available.

Nìhtl'èwò tqo wek'e datl'at's'eèhk'wıı nìl't'e? *** Is the cardboard box for sitting on?

nı̄htł̄o *v* be baggy

Net'ł̄àgèè nı̄htł̄o. Your pants are baggy.

8.2.7.2 - Loose

nı̄hts'ı *n* wind; breeze; air

Nı̄hts'ı whek'ò. The wind is cool.

1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̄hts'ı akwı nàwhets'ı *n* upwind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̄hts'ı dàà *adv* against the wind; facing the wind

Nı̄hts'ı dàà nats'eza. We are facing against the wind.

1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̄hts'ı ehtsı̄l *n* fan; pressure pump 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

nı̄hts'ı ehtsı̄l dègoylı̄zaa *n* ventilation 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

nı̄hts'ı k'èè (also **nı̄hts'ı k'èè**) *adv* with the wind; down wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̄hts'ı k'èè variant of **nı̄hts'ı k'èè**

nı̄hts'ı k'oò *n* wind clouds; clouds which are visibly moving in the wind 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̄hts'ı nàtso-lee *n* light wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̄hts'ı nàtsoo *n* strong wind; heavy wind; windstorm *syn:* **nı̄hts'ı nechàa.** 1.1.3.1 - Wind

Nı̄hts'ı Nàtsoo Zaà *n* March 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

nı̄hts'ı nechà *v* be windy

Nı̄hts'ı nechà ade. The wind is picking up.

1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̄hts'ı nechàa (also **nı̄hts'ı netsàa**) *n* strong wind; windstorm *syn:* **nı̄hts'ı nàtsoo.** 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̄hts'ı netsàa variant of **nı̄hts'ı nechàa**

nı̄hts'ı t'làgèè *n* wind pants 5.3 - Clothing

nı̄hts'ı ts'ehtsı̄ *v* pump air 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

nı̄hts'ı whekqò *n* warm wind; chinook wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̄hts'ideè *n* strong wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̄hts'ièwoò *n* gust of wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̄hts'iyèa *n* small whirlwind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̄hts'iyèè *n* whirlwind; tornado 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̄hts'iyèèdeè *n* tornado 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̄htsqò *n* black berries which grow near the mission in Rae 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

-nìì *sfx* deceased; late; when (he/she) was alive

semqonyì my deceased mother

Sehtsèenìì sets'ò goade. My late grandfather spoke to me.

2.6.6 - Die

nììdì *v* shine; give light

Wekqò nììdì. Its fire gives light.

8.3.3.1 - Shine

nììdla *v* rupture; burst

Wet'ò nììdla. His bladder ruptured.

7.8.1 - Break

nììhle *v*

nììhwhà *v* be long in time

Dzé nììhwhà agot'ì nììdè, hoqzì diè. When the days get to be long, it is really nice.

8.4.2.2 - A long time

nìłhxé *v* dusk comes; to get dark outside

Sexè nìłhxé ts'qəq̄ deeht̄. Because dusk fell on me I went to sleep.

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

nìłka *v* jump 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

nìłko *v* jump 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

nìłkw'i

nìłlà *** an expression used to indicate that an unexpected action is happening

Tí nàeda yeéhk̄w'q̄ nìłlà, tí nàeda-le ajà. She could hear the water moving, then suddenly the water stopped moving.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

nìłlà sìł (also **nìłlè sìł**) *** an expression used to indicate that an unexpected action is happening 3.4.1.3 - Surprise,

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

nìłle (also **nìłle**) *v* an expression of definite negativity (i.e. surely not; certainly not)

Sets'q̄ nìłle. It is not mine.

Wenahk'e aht'e nìłle! I am not greater than him!

9.4.6.1 - No, not

nìłlè sìł variant of **nìłlà sìł**

nìłlı *v* flow 1.3.2 - Movement of water

nìłlı *n* waterfalls 1.3.1.3 - River

nìłlı *n* stream; river 1.3.1.3 - River

nìłt'a *v* arrive by plane

Setà nìłt'a ha. My father will arrive by plane.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

nìłt'i *v* be stretched out; span; run along (something)

Tł̄l deh k'èè nìłt'i aahle gôhd̄. He told them to stretch the rope tight along the river.

Whqot'lìi dechłt̄e k'e nìłt'i. The phone wire runs across the floor.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch

nìłtla *v* get up (one person); get out of bed (one person)

Dàht'e dè nìłtla ha? When are you going to get up?

5.7.3 - Wake up, 7.1.1 - Stand

nìłtla *v* arrive (one person); join (one person); stop (one person)

Behchłì nìłtla ha. The truck is going to stop.

Dq̄ ta nìłtla. He joins the people.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nìłtl'i *v* pile up (plural objects); come together (liquid); be pooled (liquid)

Gohzhì segà nìłtl'i. The balls piled up beside me.

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

nìłts'et'a *v* cut up; butcher

Nuyet'a ha. He is going to cut it up.

7.8.3 - Cut

nìłtsq̄ (also **nènìłtsq̄**) *v* be tired

Whàà nàwo t'à sekw'q̄o nìñłtsq̄. I stood so long that my legs are tired.

Nets'q̄ gohde gha nìèhts̄q̄. I'm tired of talking to you.

2.4.4 - Tired

nìłwhel̄ *v* cascade over; flow over

Izħìì ts'q̄ nìłwhel̄. It cascaded down.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

nìłxe *v* fainted 2.5.6.4 - Lose consciousness

nìqà variant of **nìzà**

nìlqo *adv* an expression for telling time; o'clock; arrive at a time

náke nìlqo two o'clock

Lòhdì nìlqo nìdè ts'ehwhi. I wake up at seven o'clock.

8.4.1 - Period of time

nìkè *v* arrive (vehicle); stop (vehicle)

Dàtlq ghq nìlqo dè bus jø nikè ha? What time will the bus stop here?

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nìkw'i *v* arrive (situation); take place (situation); come about (situation) *syn: nìhòkw'i*. 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

nìkw'oh *v* arrived (situation); happened (situation); took place (situation) 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

Nìlà eyits'q nekè t'à dø dałtsı-le. *** Keep your hands and feet to yourself.

nìlè (also **nìlè**) *prt* past tense marker; used to be; was; already

Nìlè wemq goda ewò nìtènilà tq. His mother had already laid several hides on the ground for him.

8.4.6.2 - Past

nìle variant of **nìlè**

nìlè variant of **nìlè**

nìlı nàtsoo *n* strong current 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow

nìmbalà variant of **nìbalà**

nìmbalà elà *n* canvas boat

Nìmbalà elà náke t'à gots'ągħòhdì t'à nqogġiwa. We were picked up in two canvas boats.

syn: libalà elà. 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

nìme *v* arrive (swimming) 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

nìna- *pxf* put back 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eechi *v* put back (chunky object); return (chunky object)

Libò nìnaechi ha. He will return the cup.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eedi *v* handle again; reposition 7.3.4 - Handle something

nìnats'eehte *v* put back (animate object); return (animate object)

Ekqò nìayiħtq. He took her back there.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eehxe *v* put back (heavy object); return (heavy object)

Lè jø nìnayeehxe ha. He will bring the flour back here.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eka *v* put back (plateful); return (plateful) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eele *v* put back (plural objects); return (plural objects) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eeetq *v* put back (rigid object); return (rigid object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eewa *v* put back (many things); return (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eeza *v* put back (chunky object); return (chunky object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eezah *v* put back (cloth object); return (cloth object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnqitsq *v* be tired

Whàà nàiwo t'à sekw'qò nìnqitsq. I stood so long that my legs are tired.

2.4.4 - Tired

nìsegqà variant of **nìhsegqà**

Nìshìì *place name* Old Fort Rae 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

nit'a *v* be put on (single object); be placed on (single object)

Satsq wek'e nit'q. A medal was placed on him.

7.5.9 - Put

n̄it'a *v* arrive by plane 7.2.4.3 - Fly

n̄it̄e- variant of **n̄et̄e-**

n̄it̄e- variant of **n̄et̄e-**

N̄it̄e. *** Go to sleep. (talking to one person)

n̄it̄ets'ele *v* spread out on the ground (plural objects) 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

n̄it̄ets'ewa (also **n̄et̄ets'ewa**) *v* spread out on the ground (many things)

Semq̄ zoɔ n̄l̄hb̄a yì n̄it̄eyewa ha. My mother is going to spread out spruce boughs in the tent.

7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

n̄it̄eze (also **n̄it̄ezhe**) *v* be spread out on the ground (plural objects)

Kw̄'aw̄ò n̄it̄eze. The tablecloths are spread out on the ground.

7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

n̄it̄ezhe variant of **n̄it̄eze**

n̄it̄ha *v* arrive (one person); stop (one person) 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

n̄it̄l'āahzhe *v* get the hell up; move your butt (more than one person) 7.2 - Move

n̄it̄l'āl't'a *v* get the hell up; move your butt (one person) 7.2 - Move

n̄it̄l̄ḡiwa *v* they arrived by dog 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

N̄it̄l̄seèchì. *** Dogs brought me. 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

n̄its'eechì (also **n̄ets'eechì**; **n̄its'eetsì**) *v* put down (single object); place down (single object)

Ed̄ì seè bò n̄iehchì ha? Where am I going to put the meat down?

7.3.4.3 - Put down

n̄its'eedì *v* understand

Niehdì. I understand it.

3.2.4 - Understand

n̄its'eedi *v* handle; leave in a certain condition; dress

Nez̄ì n̄iyeedi ha. He is going to leave him in a good position.

7.3.4 - Handle something

n̄its'eekà *v* put down (plateful); place down (plateful)

Ladà k'e n̄ijkà. Put it on the table.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

n̄its'eetsì variant of **n̄its'eechì**

n̄its'ehchì variant of **n̄ets'ehchì**

n̄its'ehtè variant of **n̄ets'ehtè**

n̄its'ehtsì variant of **n̄ets'ehchì**

n̄its'ehxe *v* put down (heavy object); place down (heavy object) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

n̄its'ele *v* put down (plural objects); place down (plural objects); set (plural objects); deposit (plural objects)

Ke hazhq̄ò daèhte t̄'a n̄iyele ha. She is going to put all the shoes under the bed.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

n̄its'et̄ì *v* put down (rigid object); place down (rigid object)

Dech̄ì ɬ̄zhì n̄iyet̄ì ha. He is going to put the stick down.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

n̄its'ewa *v* put down (many things); place down (many things)

Ladà k'e en̄q̄ht̄'è n̄iq̄wa. Put the books on the table.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

n̄its'eza variant of **n̄ets'eza**

n̄its'e Zah variant of **n̄ets'e Zah**

n̄its'ídè *v* arrive (plural)

Sach̄ò d̄è Gamètì k'e gots'q̄ done joq̄ n̄igidè ha. Tomorrow the people from Rae Lakes will arrive here.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nıts'ıichı *v* pick up (chunky object); take up (chunky object)

Kwe nıčhi ha. He is going to pick up the rock.

7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nıts'ıidè *v* arrive at (plural); come up to (a place) (plural) 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nıts'ıihchih (also **nıts'ıihtsih**) *v* take up (cloth object); pick up (cloth object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nıts'ıihtè *v* take up (animate object); pick up (animate object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nıts'ıihtq *v* take up (containerful); pick up (containerful) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nıts'ıihstsih variant of **nıts'ıihchih**

nıts'ıihxe *v* take up (heavy object); pick up (heavy object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nıts'ıikà *v* take up (plateful); pick up (plateful) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nıts'ıile *v* 1) take up (plural objects); pick up (plural objects) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up 2) pee over a hill or bank (man) 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

nıts'ıitsi *v* pick up (chunky object); take up (chunky object)

Kwe nıtsi ha. He is going to pick up the rock.

7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nıts'ıits'ò *v* grab by handful; pick up by handful

Ehtl'è nıts'ò. He grabbed some mud in his hands.

7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nıts'ıiwa *v* take up (many things); pick up (many things) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nıts'ıizah *v* take up (cloth object); pick up (cloth object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nıts'it'à *v* arrive (two people)

Tabàa nıgut'a èt'iì, eneèko lhdaa edèhtsì. As soon as they had arrived at the shore, the old man made himself into a jackfish.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nıts'it'ah *v* fly away; take off flying

Dàht'e dè nıjt'a ha? When are you going to fly away?

7.2.4.3 - Fly

nıwà *v* be far away; be distant; be remote

Behchìì yahzòò nıwà whetq. The car is far over there.

nıwà nèk'e distant countries

8.2.6.1 - Far

nıwà gots'ò *adv* for a long ways 8.2.2 - Long

nıwà wegoat'ì k'èts'eèzhqò *n* light marker 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

nıwà xègaat'ìì *n* farsightedness 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

nıwààgqò *adv* further away 8.2.6.1 - Far

nıwà-le *v* be near; be nearby; be close by 8.2.6.2 - Near

nıwà-lea *v* be very close by; be very near; be nearby

Chekoa sù kòta ts'ò nıwà-lea nıltla. The boy had gotten very close to the camp.

8.2.6.2 - Near

nıwà-lea xègaat'ìì *n* myopia 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

Nıwè *personal name* Noel 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

nıwhàlı *v* the water overflows the land; water comes up from underground 1.3.2 - Movement of water

nıwhelı *n* stream; river

dehk'è nıwhelı mouth of the river

1.3.1.3 - River

nıwheza *v* extent < ? >

ewa nıwheza sandbank

8.2.5 - Big area

nìwì *v* get hot; get flushed

Nìwì. He is hot.

8.3.4 - Hot

nìwiìte variant of **newiìte**

nìxohwhì variant of **nihohwhì**

nìzawò variant of **nìzhawò**

nìze (also **nìzhe**) *v* be put down (plural objects); be placed (plural objects); arrive (plural objects)

Ladà k'e kw'à nìze. The dishes are being placed on the table.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nìzhawò (also **nìzawò**) *n* fall hide of bull caribou 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

nìzhe variant of **nìze**

nìzhìì variant of **nìzìì**

nìzìì (also **nìzhìì**) *n* fog rising off the water 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

nìzà (also **nìzzà**; **nìzàa**) *v* extend; stretch; run

Whatì ts'ò tìli nìzà. A road runs to Whati.

Kòta gà deh nìzàa. The river runs near the town.

8.2.5 - Big area

nìzà *v* stop ticking

Sadzeè nìzà. The clock stopped ticking.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

nìzàa variant of **nìzà**

nìze *v* arrive by boat

Hozù k'e nìgìze nìdè, ekwò gìhk'è ha. When they arrive by boat to the barrenlands, they will shoot caribou.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nò *interj* an expression of politeness used in requests or commands (i.e. "be sure to (do something)")

Ekòqò nàwìtla nò. Be sure to go there.

9.4.3.2 - Hortative

nòba (also **nòmba**) *n* weasel 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nòbawee *n* period of time when the dusk is long 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

nòchaa *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

nòda *n* lynx (*Ln. Lynx canadensis*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nòdazaa (also **nòdazhaa**) *n* lynx kitten 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

nòdazhaa variant of **nòdazaa**

nòdi *n* wolf (*Ln. Canis lupus arctos and occidentalis*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

Nòdiì *place name* Horn Plateau 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

nòdiukweè *n* sulphurous rock 1.2.2.4 - Mineral (*literally 'Horn Plateau rock'*)

Nòdikahì *place name* McKay Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

nòditsoa *n* coyote (*Ln. Canis latrans*) *syn:* **digatsoa**. 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nòdlàa *n* cloudberry (*Ln. Rubus chamaemorus*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nòqedè *v* migrate back (plural); fly back (plural)

Edaèhk'ò chìq nòqedè. The birds are migrating back in the spring time.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

nòèmì *v* he swam across 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

nòet'a *v* return by plane 7.2.3.6 - Return, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

nòetla *v* 1) travel back (one person); return (one person)

Jò nòèhtla. He came back here.

7.2.3.6 - Return 2) go across (one person)

Inq̄o nqehtla ha. I am going to go across.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

nogèe *n* fox

Ilàà, t̄le dzéek'e Nogèe eyit'so Sah nàgezè kò ekwò giazl-le t'à bò d̄e niagll de. Then, one day, Fox and Bear came home from the hunt without caribou.

1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nogèe dèhtl'èe *n* blue fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nogèe dekwoo *n* red fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nogèe dezqo *n* black fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nogèech'ahot'l (also **nogèets'ahot'l**) *n* cross fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nogèek'oa *n* white fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nogèekwoo *n* red fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nogèets'ahot'l variant of **nogèech'ahot'l**

nogèewò *n* fox skin 6.3.7 - Animal products, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

nogèezqo *n* fox's den 1.6.5 - Animal home

nògha *n* wolverine (*Ln. Gulo gulo*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nòhbàa variant of **nìhbàa**

nòhbàa wha *n* tent pole

Dzéè tqat'e delq̄ nòhbàa wha ts'òdagoozà eyits'q̄ dechl ni gah gha xòò k'aehta. Every day she would tie her puppies to the tent pole and go to the bush to check her rabbit snares.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

nòhchà zah *n* rounded snowshoe; round-headed snowshoe [Traditionally worn by women (Vital Thomas 1969).] 5.3 - Clothing

nòhk'aa variant of **òhk'aye**

nòhk'aajìi *n* whiskeyjack berry 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nòhk'èè *adv* sideways; to one side; width

Nòhk'èè dèhzo. It slipped sideway.

8.6.3 - Side

nòhkwèe *n* loche (*Ln. Lota lota*)

nòhkwèewòò *n* loche liver

1.6.1.5 - Fish

nòhkwèewòò *n* loche liver 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

nòhkwoqwò *n* green moss (for smoking mosquitos) 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

nòhkwoqò (also **nìhkwoqò**) *n* moss (for smoking mosquitoes)

Kw'ih ts'à nòhkwoqò ts'eèhk'ò. We are burning moss to keep mosquitoes away.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

nòhkwoqò dek'oo *n* red moss 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

nòhkwoqökwekàa *n* mossy ground in a rocky area, usually surrounded by lakes 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

nòhmbaaweè *n* twilight 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

nòhtà *n* grebe; red-necked grebe (*Ln. Podiceps grisegena*)

Dudzéèts'q̄ whaèhdqò Nòhtà wezìlt'à dagogehwho hòt'e. It all started with Grebe's song and dance.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

nòhtàtsoa *n* small grebe 1.6.1.2 - Bird

nòht'ò *adj* sharp-sided; wedge-shaped

datl nòht'òò square needle for sewing hide

8.3.2.3 - Sharp

Nòhtsì *n* God; Jesus; Creator

Kèhojwo ekò Nòhtsì yak'e eyits'q̄ dèè si whehtsì. In the beginning God created the heavens and the earth.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nəhtsɬ cheekeeè (also **Nəhtsɬ wecheekeeè**) *n* believers (in God); church congregation 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

Nəhtsɬ dats'qø goxè wehòqø *v* sustaining presence of God 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nəhtsɬ Dzéè (also **Nohtsɬ Wedzeè**) *n* Sabbath 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

Nəhtsɬ ehkw'i eghàlada *** God works justly; God is righteous

Nəhtsɬ Enı̨htl'è *n* Bible; Holy Scriptures 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nəhtsɬ Enı̨htl'ècho (also **Nəhtsɬ Enı̨htl'ètso**) *n* Bible 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nəhtsɬ Enı̨htl'ètso variant of **Nəhtsɬ Enı̨htl'ècho**

Nəhtsɬ ghasqedı døqø (also **Nəhtsɬ ghasqedı døqø**) *n* highly religious person; God-fearing person; worshipper of God

4.9.7.1 - Religious person

Nəhtsɬ ghasqedı døqø variant of **Nəhtsɬ ghasqedı døqø**

Nəhtsɬ Gotà *n* God the Father 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nəhtsɬ gots'qø sònìwø *v* God's grace *syn:* **Nəhtsɬ wesònìwø**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nəhtsɬ hoelì *n* idol; false god 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.8.1 - Idol

Nəhtsɬ k'èch'a xàyats'ehti *v* blaspheme 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

Nəhtsɬ lèt'è *n* communion bread; holy bread; host at mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nəhtsɬ Nàowoò (also **Nəhtsɬ Wenàowoò**) *n* the Kingdom of God; the Kingdom of Heaven; God's way 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nəhtsɬ sek'enı̨ltl'èe *n* type of songbird 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Nəhtsɬ ts'qø t'asìù k'ets'eehk'qø *v* burning things to God; sacrifice 5.5.4 - Burn, 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice

Nəhtsɬ wecheekeeè variant of **Nəhtsɬ cheekeeè**

Nəhtsɬ wecheekeeè gülü *n* congregation; group of believers (in God) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

Nohtsɬ Wedzeè variant of **Nəhtsɬ Dzéè**

Nəhtsɬ wenàèdìù *n* sacrament

Nəhtsɬ wenàèdìù lqhdì gòhì. There are seven sacraments.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nəhtsɬ Wenàowoò variant of **Nəhtsɬ Nàowoò**

Nəhtsɬ Wenàowoò k'èqè hòqø *n* Kingdom of Heaven; Kingdom of God 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nəhtsɬ wenı̨hbàa *n* tabernacle 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nəhtsɬ wesònìwø *n* God's grace *syn:* **Nəhtsɬ gots'qø sònìwø**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nəhtsɬ wexè ehkw'i hòqø *** God exists in truth; God is righteous

Nəhtsɬ yatiù *n* religion; God's word 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9 - Religion

nohtsɬ nàrà *n* landmark are standing 6.5.4.1 - Road

nəhtsɬ *n* trees used as markers on a lake trail 1.5.1 - Tree

Nəhtsɬkø gocho *n* temple; church 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.5.1 - Building

nəhwhe *n* marten (*Ln. Martes americana*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

Nəhzhéh Sq̥ombak'è *place name* Port Radium 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

nǿda *v* go (regularly) (one person); come (regularly) (one person); go over/across (one person); walk over/across (one person) 7.2.3.2 - Go

nǿkì *v* come back (by boat) 7.2.3.6 - Return, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nǿmba variant of **nǿba**

nǿmbalà variant of **nǿbalà**

nǿmbalàzeh *n* parka 5.3 - Clothing

nǿmbawèa *n* 24-hour daylight; high summer season 8.4.1.5 - Season

nǿnda *n* Big Dipper 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

nonǿtla *v* come back (one person) 7.2.3.6 - Return

nǿqø *adv* evidently; apparently; obviously

Tik'e tlí gehtsɬ lqè nǿqø. Evidently they made a road across the lake.

9.4.5 - Evidentials

nq̄- *px* across water 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nq̄ *n* width

Nq̄ dàtl̄q golahchì h̄ot'e? How many inches is the width?

8.2.4 - Wide

nq̄de *adv* last time; end; later; last (one)

Hazhq̄ nàgeedi t̄l̄'àxq̄o n̄dè, ld̄i nq̄de goghàgiedi. After they have served everything, they give them tea last of all.

8.4.6.1.3 - End

nq̄de dz̄è *n* last day; end of time 8.4.6.1.3 - End

nq̄de gots'q̄ xàyaetì *n* last words 2.6.6 - Die, 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

nq̄de ɬd̄è *adv* later on 8.4.5.2.1 - After

nq̄de naejìì *n* last breath 2.6.6 - Die, 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

nq̄de t̄à *adv* last in a sequence; finally 8.4.6.1.3 - End

nq̄de t̄q̄ *adv* second last 8.4.5.1.4 - Last

nq̄dea *adj* youngest; last

god̄e nq̄dea our youngest sister

8.4.6.5.1 - Young

nq̄deè *adv* finally; at last

Nq̄deè gigòh̄q̄. They finally found him.

8.4.6.4.3 - Eventually

nq̄derì sìì *n* youngest one 8.4.6.5.1 - Young

Nq̄gedè. *** They come back. 7.2.3.6 - Return

nq̄ghò *n* wavy

l̄imèq̄ nq̄ghò rickrack

8.3.1.5 - Bend

Nq̄giwa. *** They bring them back. 7.3.3.2 - Return something

Nq̄hr̄èe sq̄ombak'è *place name* Indo Mine 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

nq̄kwiet'a *v* nod the head 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

nq̄kwìeye *v* shake the head 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

nq̄la *n* women's short axe

Nenq̄la seghq̄nìzà. Lend me your short axe.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

nq̄nawhet'ìì *n* bar l; barred l (ł)

Nq̄nawhet'u hanì ts'eet'l'è. We write barred l this way.

3.5.7.1 - Write

nq̄t'a *v* return by plane 7.2.3.6 - Return, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

nq̄tla *v* travel back (one person); return (one person)

Dâht'e d̄e nq̄tta ha? When will she be back?

7.2.3.6 - Return

nq̄whot'ì *v* tie across; span across; stretch across (rope-like object) 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

nq̄tsaa *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

nq̄ts'ehdè *v* shake (bundle of things) 7.3.1.3 - Shake

nq̄ts'ehk'a *v* shake (solid objects) 7.3.1.3 - Shake

nq̄ts'ehxà *v* shake (living objects)

Bebìa hòtl̄'ò nq̄hxa. She really shook the baby.

7.3.1.3 - Shake

nq̄ts'ehxe *v* shake (container with liquid) 7.3.1.3 - Shake

nq̄tsì *n* skunk (*Ln. Mephitis mephitis*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nəwheza *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road

noze <?> *n* skunk

Nurse gha k'āowo wehɂi ha dehwhq. *** I want to see the nurse in charge.

Nurse neɂi ha nęewq nì? *** Do you need to see the nurse?

O o

qdeèjì *n* unidentified plant (possibly alder catkin) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

qede *v* be fired

Q̄neede ha. You are going to be fired.

4.2.1.8.2 - Leave an organization

ohchì (also **qhtsì**) *n* big sack for storing clothes

Qchì tehmì nahk'e nechà. An ohchi is bigger than a tehmi.

6.7.7.1 - Bag

qhdaa (also **qhdaà**; **qhdah**; **qhndah**) 1) *n* older people; adult; elder

Qhdaà wenaets'eet'lı eyìxè su asì hazhǫ naximǫ wenaet'lı. Be respectful of elders and everything around you.

Du yì seghǫ dō qhdaà hǫt'e. For me, this guy is an older man.

2.6.4.5 - Old person, 8.4.6.5.2 - Old, not young 2) *adj* elder

sezha qhdaà my eldest son

qhdaà variant of **qhdaa**

qhdaa hogħàeetqo *kò* *n* adult education centre 3.6.2 - School

qhdaa nàowo etq (also **qhdah nàowo etq**) *n* elder knowledge holder 4.3.9 - Culture, 2.6.4.5 - Old person

qhdaà tåda *n* arthritis 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.2 - Disease

qhdaaghòò *n* adult teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

qhdah variant of **qhdaa**

qhdah nàowo etq variant of **qhdaa nàowo etq**

qhdqo variant of **ıhdqo**

qhk'aa variant of **qhk'aye**

qhk'aye (also **nqhk'aa**; **qhk'aa**) *n* whiskeyjack 1.6.1.2 - Bird

qhk'è *adv* sometimes 8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

qhk'è *n* place where caribou was slaughtered 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter

qhndah variant of **qhdaa**

qhtsì variant of **ohchì**

qhtsìa *n* bag; pouch

Qhtsìa k'etl'ets'eehtlı hì gehtsì. They also make pouches.

6.7.7.1 - Bag

qhtsìa k'etl'ets'eehtlı *n* purse 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

qhtsoa *n* small game animals such as rabbits, ptarmigans 1.6.1.9 - Small animals

qlegeeđe *v* divorce each other

Qlegeeđho. They divorced each other.

2.6.1.4 - Divorce

qnats'eede *v* divorce again; continue to divorce

Dats'qo qnayeede. He is always divorcing her.

2.6.1.4 - Divorce

qnièzà *v* be lonely 3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely

qots'q *adv* from outside; from the other side

qots'q godè younger stepsister

8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

qots'q goba *n* older stepsister 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

qots'q gochi (also **qots'q gotsı**) *n* younger stepbrother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

qots'q godè *n* younger stepsister 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

qots'q gołnde *n* older stepbrother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

qots'q gotsı variant of **qots'q gochi**

qots'qneè *adv* other side 8.6.3 - Side

òòra *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Oro *personal name* Rose 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

qt'e *v* be 9.1.1 - Be

qts'eede variant of **zqts'eede**

qts'eehk'a variant of **zqts'eehk'a**

qts'eehshì variant of **qts'eehsì**

qts'eehsì (also **qts'eehshi**) *v* throw away; waste; disregard; lose

T'asù wuzù qehsì-le. He doesn't throw away anything.

Goyatiì qts'eehshì. We are losing our language.

3.2.1.1 - Think about, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 3.1.2.4 - Ignore, 6.1.2.2.6 - Waste

qts'eehtlì *v* throw away (rigid object)

Dechì qłhtłì. Throw the stick away.

7.4.5.2 - Throw away

qts'eehxà *v* fire; leave; divorce

Ayù għo qnegeehxà ha? Why are they going to fire you?

6.1.2.4.3 - Give up, 4.2.1.8.2 - Leave an organization, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce

qts'eezah *v* throw away (cloth object)

Qyeeràzah. He threw it away.

7.4.5.2 - Throw away

P p

Phone k'e wheda. *** She is on the phone.

R r

radio nechàa (also **radio netsàa**) *n* bush radio 3.5.9.1 - Radio, television

radio netsàa variant of **radio nechàa**

rechlı̨ (also **retslı̨**) variant of **dechlı̨**

reelı̨ variant of **deelı̨**

rèhyeh variant of **dèhyeh**

rèk'q variant of **dèk'q**

ret'e variant of **det'e**

rets'è variant of **dets'è**

retslı̨ variant of **rechlı̨** (variant of **dechlı̨**), **dechlı̨**

S s

sa *n* 1) month; moon

ylè sa one month

Xonlı̨da newq du sa welq? Do you want to get married at the end of the month?

1.1.1.1 - Moon, 8.4.1.4 - Month 2) sun 1.1.1 - Sun

sa daeza *v* sun is up in the sky; sun is shining; be sunny

Du dzęqè Degee ginèk'e sa daeza. It is going to be sunny today in Inuvik.

1.1.1 - Sun

sa datło *n* season in spring, dancing sun

“Sadatło dzę́k k'e nıdè k'omqođqođ sa hādaazarah weghàts'eeda nıdè sadeè datło”, gedi. Eyi t'ā eyi sa k'e nāhokw'o nıdè Sadatło giħdih hot'e. Our elders say, “during the month of The Dancing Sun, when you get up early in the morning with the sun rise, you can see the sun dancing,” so when that month comes, they call it sun dancing month.

8.4.1.5 - Season

sa eht'qırəzaa *n* eclipse 1.1.1 - Sun

sa etaàzàa *n* eclipse 1.1.1 - Sun

sa kàechì (also **sa kàetsì**; **sa xàetsì**) *v* sun is making signs, indicating changes in weather 1.1.1 - Sun

sa kàetsì variant of **sa kàechì**

sa kàza (also **sa xàza**) *v* sun rises on a regular basis

K'omqođqođ nıdè sa kàza. The sun rises in the morning.

1.1.1 - Sun

sa kàzà (also **sa xàza**) *v* sun is rising

Iwhaqà sa kàzà ha. The sun is going to rise early.

1.1.1 - Sun

sa k'èènarèdzqođ variant of **sa k'èènarèjqođ**

sa k'èènarèjqođ (also **sa k'èènarèdzqođ**) *n* full moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

sa k'ohta ehzà variant of **sa k'ohta eza**

sa k'ohta eza (also **sa k'ohta ehzà**) *v* sun goes in and out of clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàdaaza *v* sun is starting to set *syn:* **sa nàlhxe**. 1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàlhxe *n* sunset *syn:* **sa nàdaaza**, **sa nàlqođ**. 1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàlqođ *n* sunset *syn:* **sa nàlhxe**. 1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàza *v* sun sets (regularly)

Sa nàza nıdè ts'eeetè. We go to sleep when the sun sets.

1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàzà *v* sun is setting

Dì et'u sa nàzà. The sun is setting now.

1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàqıchì (also **sa nàqıtsì**) *v* sun is making signs through colours 1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàqıtsì variant of **sa nàqıchì**

Sa Nek'qà *n* February 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

sa niwà èzq / sa niwà èhżq *v* the sun is high < ? >

sa taàt'e kò nàts'eehdì *v* rent a house 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent

sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'ılılı variant of **sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'ılılı**

sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'ılılı (also **sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'ılılı**) *n* menstruation; menstrual cycle 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

sa t'ałqođ *n* eclipse 1.1.1 - Sun

sa xàetsì variant of **sa kàechì**

sa xàza variant of **sa kàzà**

sa xàzà variant of **sa kàza**

sàà *n* knot 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4 - Tie

saatło *n* season in spring, dancing sun 8.4.1.5 - Season

Saatło Zaà variant of **Sadatło Zaà**

sachqo (also **satsqo**) *n* next day; tomorrow 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

sachqo gosachqođ (also **satsqo gosatsqođ**) *n* day after tomorrow 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

Sadatło Zaà (also **Saatło Zaà**) *n* dancing sun month; Easter 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

sadeè *n* sun; sunshine; sunlight

Sadeè nez̄l. It's a nice sunny day.

1.1.1 - Sun

sadeè godaà gha nàtsoo *n* photophobia 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease, 2.5.2 - Disease

sadeè t'à ts'eezqo *n* suntan 1.1.1 - Sun, 2.1.4 - Skin

sadeè t'à whet'e *v* have sunburn; be sunburnt 1.1.1 - Sun, 2.1.4 - Skin

sadeè xenlìdì *v* shine in the sun; be on the sunny side 1.1.1 - Sun

sadeètlı *n* sunlight; sunbeams; sun rays 1.1.1 - Sun

sadeèwà *n* full sunshine

Sadeèwà wheneda! Sit in the sun!

1.1.1 - Sun

sadzeè *n* clock; time; hour; watch

ɬè sadzeè zo sets'q. I only have one hour.

8.4.4.2 - Clock, watch

sadzeè tlıi *n* watch band 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 8.4.4.2 - Clock, watch

saèhdlı variant of **tsaèhdlı**

saèhxı variant of **säèhxı**

säèhxı (also **saèhxı**) *n* lead (metal)

sqèhxı naeyı molten lead

1.2.2.3 - Metal

saèhxıkwęè *n* sulfide minerals 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

sagòhɂı *n* shade 8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow, 1.1.1 - Sun

sagòhɂı k'è *n* place of shade; colonnade 8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow, 6.5.2.7 - Room

sah *n* bear; black bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sah degoo cho (also **sah degoo tso**) *n* polar bear (*Ln. Ursus maritimus*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sah degoo tso variant of **sah degoo cho**

sah degoòwò *n* polar bear fur

Ineè done xok'e nydè sah degoòwò t'l'azeh t'aget'ɬ ɬe People used to wear polar bear pants in the winter

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

sah dek'oo *n* brown bear; grizzly bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sah dezqo *n* black bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sah hoehdı dqo *n* bear monitor 6.6 - Occupation

sahcho (also **sahtso**) *n* big bear; grizzly bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sahcho degoo (also **sahtso degoo**) *n* polar bear (*Ln. Ursus maritimus*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sahk'a *n* bear fat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

sahkwò *n* bear meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

saht'ea *n* small black bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

Sahtı *place name* 1) Great Bear Lake

Sahtı ekìyeh ts'q lqtq gahcho gha xo dechı k'e whela. A set of nine hare snares on a wooden board from the Great Bear Lake area.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes 2) Sahtu [A region of the Northwest Territories situated to the northwest of Tł'chǫ territory, populated primarily by various Slavey-speaking groups (pop.~2500)] 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

sahtı eda *n* chinook; warm weather, when bearcubs come out of the den 1.1.3.1 - Wind, 1.1.3 - Weather

Sahtı got'ɬı *n* Great Bear Lake people *syn:* **Sahtı K'e Hot'ɬı**. 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Sahtı K'e Hot'ɬı *n* Great Bear Lake people *syn:* **Sahtı got'ɬı**. 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Sahtı k'e sqòmbak'ę *place name* Echo Bay Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

sahtso variant of **sahcho**

sahtso degoo variant of **sahcho degoo**

sahwèhdlı *n* plant litter 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

sahzaa (unspec. var. **sahzhaa**) *n* bear cub 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

sahzhaa unspec. var. of **sahzaa**

sahzhǫ́q variant of **sahzǫ́q**

sahzhǫ́q dets'è variant of **sahzǫ́q dets'è**

sahzhǫ́q k'èdì́ dǫ́q variant of **sahzǫ́q k'èdì́ dǫ́q**

sahzhǫ́q zhaa variant of **sahzǫ́q zaa**

sahzhǫ́kwǫ́ variant of **sahzǫ́kwǫ́**

sahzhǫ́q variant of **sahzǫ́q**

sahzǫ́q (also **sahzhǫ́q**) *n* sheep; lamb; young goat 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

sahzǫ́q dets'è (also **sahzhǫ́q dets'è**) *n* ewe 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

sahzǫ́q k'èdì́ dǫ́q (also **sahzhǫ́q k'èdì́ dǫ́q**) *n* shepherd 6.3.2 - Tend herds in fields

sahzǫ́q zaa (also **sahzhǫ́q zhaa**) *n* lamb; young goat 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

sahzǫ́kwǫ́ (also **sahzhǫ́kwǫ́**) *n* mutton 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

sahzǫ́q (also **sahzhǫ́q**) *n* sheep; goat 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

sahzǫ́q *n* bear's den 1.6.5 - Animal home

sakwìnaèht'íí *n* ring around the sun, a sign of a storm; sunbeams 1.1.1 - Sun

sataàt'eè nàedìí *n* rental 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent

satl'íí *n* sun rays; sunbeams 1.1.1 - Sun

satsq variant of **sachq**

satsq (also **hatsq**) *n* 1) metal; iron; steel

Satsq mbeh nižha hò, elà deèrø nez̄ hohłè ajà. When steel knives came, canoes got better.

1.2.2.3 - Metal, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil 2) stove 3) gear

elàcho wets'q satsq boat gear

satsq behchì́ (also **satsq behtsì́**; **satsqbehchì́**) *n* vehicle; car; truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

satsq behchì́ kè (also **satsq behtsì́ kè**) *n* tire of vehicle 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

satsq behchì́ k'èlìí (also **satsq behtsì́ k'èlìí**) *n* road; highway 6.5.4.1 - Road

satsq behchì́ tlı́í (also **satsq behtsì́ tlı́í**) *n* road; highway 6.5.4.1 - Road

satsq behtsì́ variant of **satsq behchì́**

satsq behtsì́ kè variant of **satsq behchì́ kè**

satsq behtsì́ k'èlìí variant of **satsq behchì́ k'èlìí**

satsq behtsì́ tlı́í variant of **satsq behchì́ tlı́í**

satsq bełexàá *n* pliers 6.7.6 - Holding tool

satsq daèchaa (also **satsq daètsaa**) *n* funnel 6.7.7 - Container

satsq daètsaa variant of **satsq daèchaa**

satsq dałeetsíí *n* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsq degoo (also **satsqà degoo**) *n* silver (metal) 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsq degoo kweè *n* silver mineral 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsq dek'oo *n* copper *syn:* **satsq dekwoo-dek'oo**. 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsq dekwoa *n* penny; cent 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

satsq dekwoo *n* copper, brass *syn:* **satsq dekwoo-dek'oo**. 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsq dekwoo-dek'oo *n* copper

Satsq dekwoo-dek'oo gotseègwìá t'á elexègìzhì. Small pieces of copper were hammered together into this bar.

syn: **satsq dek'oo**, **satsq dekwoo**. 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsq dèlíí (also **satsq dèłlı́**) *n* solid metal 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsq dèłlı́ variant of **satsq dèlíí**

satsq edegha eetl'èé *n* computer 6.7.9 - Machine, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

satsq ełets'q at'íí *n* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsq enıght'èti *n* paint for metals; aluminum paint 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

satsq etłee *n* engine; furnace 6.7.9 - Machine

satsq̄ etłee k'èdù døq̄ *n* power plant operator; engineer 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

satsq̄ ezee *n* siren 4.6.6.1 - Police, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

satsq̄ gahwheè *adv* mechanical; mechanically 6.6.8 - Working with machines

satsq̄ ghàlaedaa døq̄ *n* mechanic 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

satsq̄ goghòò k'e whelaa *n* braces on teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

satsq̄ gosatsq̄ variant of **sachq̄ gosachq̄**

satsq̄ k'èdù *n* mechanic 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

satsq̄ k'oweè *n* stovepipe 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsq̄ k'qweè whezòò *n* stovepipe elbow 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsq̄ kwetè *n* metal hide-scraper 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

satsq̄ naàwhezaa *n* metal bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road

satsq̄ nàedìuk̄è *n* hardware store 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.5.1 - Building

satsq̄ nàlq̄aa *n* tower; telecommunications tower 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

satsq̄ nàzedlù (also **satsq̄ nàedlì**; **satsq̄ nàzelù**) *n* sewing machine

Satsq̄ nàedlì nechàlèa hot'e neehò, wet'à asù nechà ts'ehtsì. It's a small sewing machine, but you can make really big things with it.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

satsq̄ t'à gondı nàtsıdø *n* person who works with technology 6.6 - Occupation

satsq̄ t'à eetl̄è *v* type 3.5.7.1 - Write

satsq̄ t'à elets'ò ts'eetl̄èè *n* email address 3.5.7.1 - Write

satsq̄ t'à ets'eetl̄èè *n* typewriter 3.5.7.1 - Write

satsq̄ t'à godzeè ts'eèhkw'øø *n* stethoscope 2.5.7 - Treat disease

satsq̄ t'à gozhìì yìì k'ets'eet'ìì *n* ultra sound 2.5.7 - Treat disease

satsq̄ tlıì naàwhezaa *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.3.1.3 - River

satsq̄ tleè *n* machine oil 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

satsq̄ ts'ah *n* helmet 5.3 - Clothing

satsq̄ ts'eehdlòò *n* zipper 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

satsq̄ ts'eehtsòò *n* bell

Satsq̄ ts'eehtsòò dedi. The bell is sounding.

4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

satsq̄ wet'à eghàlats'eedaa *n* tools 6.7 - Tool

satsq̄ wet'à ets'eetl̄èè *n* computer 6.7.9 - Machine

satsq̄ wets'ø at'ìì *n* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsq̄ yìì ts'ehtl̄è *v* bake 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

satsq̄ rehtl̄ì *n* wire fence 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

satsq̄ rehtl̄ì wenlıdàà dexàetl̄ìì *n* strainer 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsq̄a *n* penny; cent; coin

sl̄ài satsq̄a five cents, nickel

6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

satsq̄a degoo variant of **satsq̄ degoo**

satsq̄behchìì variant of **satsq̄ behchìì**

satsq̄behchìì eleetl̄ìì *n* train; locomotive 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

satsq̄behchìì nìhdøø nats'eza *v* face traffic 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

satsq̄behchìì wetl̄à dagò?qq *n* truck; pick-up truck *syn:* **satsq̄behchìì wetl̄à gò?qq**. 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

satsq̄behchìì wetl̄à gò?qq *n* truck *syn:* **satsq̄behchìì wetl̄à dagò?qq**. 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

satsq̄ekwoa *n* penny; cent 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

satsq̄elà *n* aluminum boat

satsq̄ elà hoònq̄ daats'ø ek'èdø gokè 18-foot aluminum boat

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

sats̄et̄lee gha k'āowo *n* powerhouse foreman 6.6 - Occupation

sats̄kāa *n* flat metal sheet 1.2.2.3 - Metal

sats̄oke *n* skates 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

sats̄k'ōq *n* stove; woodstove; electric stove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

Sats̄k'ookweà *place name* place named after rock in the Whati area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

sats̄kw'āh *n* (metal) cooking tray

Sats̄kw'āh *μt'qq*. The cooking tray is flat.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

sats̄kwì *n* computer 6.7.9 - Machine

sats̄tē *n* flat piece of metal 1.2.2.3 - Metal

sats̄t'aa kw'ā *n* plate underneath stove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

sats̄t'i variant of **sats̄t'iì**

sats̄t'iì (also **sats̄t'iì**) *n* metal chain; leash

Welachū k'e sats̄t'iì xāqt'iì. The chains fell off of his wrists.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string

sats̄tq *n* metal container; metal bucket; tin can 6.7.7 - Container

sats̄tq wedaàkàts'eet'āa variant of **sats̄tq wedaàxàts'eet'āa**

sats̄tq wedaàxàts'eet'āa (also **sats̄tq wedaàkàts'eet'āa**) *n* can opener 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

sats̄tq yìi bò ats'eħqì *v* can 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

sats̄tqa *n* tin can 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

sats̄t'qä variant of **sats̄t'qq**

sats̄tqhk'qä *n* empty tin can

Sats̄tqhk'qä k'ēnìla. There are empty tin cans scattered all around.

5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

sats̄t'qq (also **sats̄t'qä**) *n* metal sheet 1.2.2.3 - Metal, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

sats̄tweè *n* stovepipe 5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

sats̄txàa variant of **sats̄txòa**

sats̄txòa (also **sats̄txàa**) *n* wire; grill 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal, 6.6.8.1 -

Working with electricity, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

sats̄txòa ehdzo *n* conibear trap 6.4.2 - Trap

sats̄txòa kwì *n* wire fence 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

sats̄txòa whekò *n* hot wires; bare wires 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal, 6.6.8.1

- Working with electricity

sats̄zàa *n* pliers 6.7.6 - Holding tool

sazhì variant of **sazì**

sazhì nı̄hts'iì variant of **sazì nı̄hts'iì**

Sazhìì *n* people of Great Bear Lake 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

sazì (also **sazhì**) *n* south 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

sazì nı̄hts'iì (also **sazhì nı̄hts'iì**) *n* south wind 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

sazì ts'qñèe *adv* southward; south side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

sazì ts'qñhk'e *n* south side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

sazjdàà *adv* facing south; toward the south

Sazjdàà èhtla. He went southward.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

Saziì *n* people of Great Bear Lake 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Sèahze. *** Eat. (talking to more than two people)

sechìa *n* my youngest brother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

sedanīhòwo *** I was remembered; I was fortunate 3.2.6 - Remember, 4.4.1 - Prosperity

sedele *v* prepare oneself; fix oneself up

sedeɂi *v* prepare oneself; fix oneself up 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sedzaà *n* my legs 2.1.3.2 - Leg

seè *prt* focus marker of question words

Ayùl seè negha nezɬ? What is the one you like?

9 - Grammar

seèdle *v* be fixed; be put right; be settled; be resolved; be processed 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

seègołhwhq (also **segołhwhq**; **siìgołhwhq**) *v* clean up an area; tidy an area 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 7.5.5 - Organize

seègole *v* fix up an area; clean up an area

Saàgìq wekò seègole ha. My friend is going to fix up her house.

5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 7.5.5 - Organize

seèhgà *n* entrance of house or tent; doorway 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.5.2.4 - Door

sèèt'ɬ

seèts'ele (also **siìts'ele**) *v* fix; repair; clean; prepare

Tim behchìɬ seèle ha. Tim is going to fix the truck.

Sìgele ga gik'èezhø-le. They don't know how to fix it.

7.9.4 - Repair

seèwa *adv* continually; keep on

Seèwa anetɬ. You keep on doing it.

8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

Seghøneètø. *** She loves me.

seghòò *n* my teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

Seghòò eya. *** My tooth aches.

segołhwhq variant of **seègołhwhq**

segòq *n* my arms 2.1.3.1 - Arm

segòqt'à *n* my shoulder blades 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

sekè *n* my feet; my footwear 2.1.3.2 - Leg

sekekw'qò *n* my toes 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

sekwi *n* my head 2.1.1 - Head

sekwìghà *n* my hair

Sekwìghà netsɬ. Comb my hair.

2.1.5 - Hair

Semì Tì (also **Símì Tì**; **Símìti**) *place name* Faber Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

semø *n* my mother 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

semøq *n* my aunt 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

senadeɂi *v* prepare oneself again; fix oneself up again 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

senii *n* my waist 2.1.2 - Torso

sèot'ɬ *n* my cousin; my relative; my family

Amù nèot'ɬ agyl'e? Who are you related to?

4.1.9.1.7 - Cousin

setà *n* my father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

sèts'etɬ (also **shèts'etɬ**) *v* have a meal (one or two people); eat (one or two people)

Bò ghø sègetɬ t'à, masì gylwø. They are thankful because they have meat to eat.

5.2.2 - Eat

sèts'etɬ hogħàhoehtqø dqò *n* dietitian, nutritionist 6.6 - Occupation

sèts'ezee kò (also **shègezhekò**) *n* restaurant, café

Behchokò sèts'ezee kò ḥl̄aet'ea zq wheq̄. There is only one restaurant in Behchokò.

6.5.1 - Building

Sets'ih̄ò *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

sets'ò eyàtło *v* stomping at me in a threatening manner 7.2.1.1 - Walk, 7.7.3 - Kick, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten

sèze *v* have a meal (plural); eat (plural)

Dq tq sèze. Lots of people are eating.

5.2.2 - Eat

sezech *n* my uncle 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

shàà *n* knot 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4 - Tie

shègezhe *v* they are having a meal; they are eating 5.2.2 - Eat

shègezhekò variant of **sèts'ezee kò**

shèts'etł variant of **sèts'etł**

shèts'etł ha diì *v* be unable to eat; have indigestion 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

shèts'ezhe *v* have a meal (plural); eat (plural)

Ayù għo shègezhe? What are they eating?

5.2.2 - Eat

shèts'ezhee k'è *n* dining room 6.5.2.7 - Room

shèzhe *v* have a meal (plural); eat (plural)

Dq tq shèzhe. Lots of people are eating.

5.2.2 - Eat

shı variant of **hı**

shı *n* song; music

pk'qożżiż medicine song

4.2.3 - Music

shı nıhtł'è *n* song book; psalms 4.2.3 - Music

shıa *n* hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shideè *n* great mountains; mountain range 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shideè t'a etq̄ làanè (also **shideè t'a etq̄ laanì**) *n* mountain ridge 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shideè t'a etq̄ laanì variant of **shideè t'a etq̄ làanè**

shıh variant of **sıh**

Shıh Eghołq variant of **Sıh Eghołq**

shıh k'aga variant of **sıh k'aga**

shıh nèk'e variant of **sıh nèk'e**

shıhgee goeràà *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

shıhgee gonıłtqo variant of **sıhgee gonıłtqo**

shıhka variant of **sıhka**

shıhka golıì variant of **sıhka golıì**

shıhkęę *n* slope of a hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shıhlq *n* mountaintop 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shıhta got'ıż variant of **sıhta got'ıż**

shire variant of **sıre**

shoò *n* movie; TV show; TV program 3.5.9.4 - Movie

sı variant of **hı**

sı₁ *n* song; music

pk'qożżiż medicine song

4.2.3 - Music

sı₂ pro first-person singular pronoun; I; me 9.2.3 - Pronouns

sìdeè *n* great mountains; mountain range 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sìdù *adj* funny; comical; happy; amazing; strange

Segha sìdù. It's amusing or strange for me.

Sìdù hoehtsɬ. He does strange things.

3.4.1.2 - Happy, 4.2.8 - Humor

sìga (also **chìga**; **tsìga**) (*from English sugar*) *n* sugar

sìga etsìllq teaspoon of sugar

5.2.3.3.1 - Sugar

sìga dekw'òo *n* candy (sticky?) 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga godoò elü *n* diabetic person 2.5.2 - Disease

sìga ɻè xàraa *n* glucose 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

sìga k'ets'ehk'òq ɻekqo *n* candy 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga kw'à *n* sugar bowl 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

sìga ɻekqo *n* candy 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga moɻla *n* peppermint 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga nàtso *v* be too sweet 2.3.3 - Taste

sìgalekqo *n* candy < ? > 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sigalia variant of **sigaliì**

sigaliì (also **sigalia**) *n* sugar cube 5.2.3.3.1 - Sugar

sìghà *adv* good; well

Sìghà anetɬ. It is good the position you are in.

Segha sìghà hot'e. It's good for me.

8.3.7 - Good

sìghà ats'etɬ *v* do well; do the right thing

Sìghà agetɬ dehwhq. I thought they were doing the right thing.

4.3.4 - Do good to

sìghaàtɬoq *adv* a few in number 8.1.3.2 - Few, little

sìghàwqà *adv* now and then; from time to time; later; in a while

Sìghàwqà tèt'è k'ats'eeta. We check on the bannock now and then.

K'aàtù anade ts'ò, sìghàwqà ne. It's going to be a while until he gets better.

8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

sìgoètɬ *v* it is fun; happy occasion; merriment

Wegha sìgoètɬ. He is having fun; It is fun for him.

Jie ehbe nàdè segha sìgoètɬ. I find picking berries fun.

4.2.6 - Entertainment, recreation, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

sìgoètɬ hots'ehtsɬ *v* have fun; have a party; have a good time; make merry 4.2.6 - Entertainment, recreation, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

sìgoòtɬ gote hohowù *n* climax 9.3.1 - Degree

sìh (also **shìh**) *n* mountain; hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

Sìh Eghoòlq (also **Shìh Eghoòlq**) *place name* Bedford Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

sìh k'aga (also **shìh k'aga**) *n* hill side 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sìh nèk'e (also **shìh nèk'e**) *n* hill country; mountainous region 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sìhgee gonìqtòq (also **shìhgee gonìqtòq**) *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

sìhka (also **shìhka**) *n* mountaintop; hilltop

Shìhka dekeɬzha là, kweɬìì nìtlà èt'ìì, eèhk'w'q. She went up the hill, and as soon as she was behind the rock, she listened.

1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sìhka golì (also **shìhka golì**) *n* mountain ice 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sìhl̄q *n* mountain top; summit 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sìhta got'ìì (also **shìhta got'ìì**) *n* mountain people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

sìì (also **sirè**; **siri**) *adv* very; really

Whò gearì t'à sìì gnàà. They were very happy to see the star.

Sìì edza nìdè zò xoo tlıì tlàa wedaàxànł̄o ha. The winter road will only still be open if it is very cold.

9.3 - Very

sìì *prt* focus marker

Sah sìì dzę ha niwq-le, hadı. That one, the bear, said he didn't want daylight.

9 - Grammar

sìì variant of **sìì**

sìì (also **sìì**) *n* season

Sìì kàgaa gòhł̄: xat'ò, tq̄tsoa, xok'e, edaèk'q, tq̄doa, h̄k'è, ymbè, nq̄mbawèa. There are various seasons: fall, freeze-up, winter, spring melt, break-up, spring, summer, 24-hour daylight.

tl̄è sìì one season

8.4.1.5 - Season

siidle *v* be fixed; be put right; be settled; be resolved; be processed 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem, 7.9.4 - Repair

siidlee *v* process 7 - Physical actions

siigehzìì *v* process 7 - Physical actions

siigoł̄hw̄q variant of **seègoł̄hw̄q**

siigole *v* 1) fix up (an area); clean up (an area) 5.6 - Cleaning 2) settle (i.e. a dispute)

Nax̄ edexè siigoł̄hle. You have to settle it among yourselves.

4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem

siigots'ehzìì *v* cleaning up (area)

Siigogehzìì. They are cleaning up the place.

5.6 - Cleaning

siigots'ììhw̄q *v* housekeep; maintain 5.6 - Cleaning

siinats'ehzìì variant of **siìnats'ehzìì**

siìnats'ehzìì (also **siìnats'ehzìì**) *v* repair repeatedly; fix repeatedly

Siìnats'ehzìì, siìnats'ehzìì! We repair it and repair it!

7.9.4 - Repair

siits'ehzìì *v* 1) cleaning; fixing; repairing; preparing

Tlıì siigehzìì. They are repairing the road.

7.9.4 - Repair, 5.6 - Cleaning, 6.1.2.6.1 - Prepare something for use 2) treat (medically); heal (someone)

Whàedø k'èè sììdegehzìì. They heal him like in the old days.

2.5.7 - Treat disease

siits'ele variant of **seèts'ele**

siits'ììhw̄q *v* keep in good order 6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something

sìl̄à *n* my hands 2.1.3.1 - Arm

sìl̄àènq *num* fifty

sìl̄àènq tl̄tsoò fifty horsepower

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

sìl̄ài *num* five

Xo welq ekìyeh tq̄ sìl̄ai hanì-le dè ek'ètaì gokè nìdè teèchł̄t'à mì dagetł̄l. Hours are spent in the late winter, when the ice is five to six feet thick, to find and locate the jigger.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

sìl̄àisq̄ombaà ts'ìitq̄o *n* treaty rights 4.7.1 - Laws

Sìmì Tì variant of **Semì Tì**

Sı̈m̄tì variant of **Sem̄tì Tì****sınàà** *** I am happy*Gołnàà nàhòwoh.* We were excited.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

sınàà nàhòwoh *** I was excited 3.4.1.4.1 - Excited**sınagohz̄ı** v fix again 7.9.4 - Repair**sınagole** v fix again 7.9.4 - Repair**sı̈nde** n my older brother; my older cousin*Sı̈nde nàkè eyits'q sechı tl̄e gòhł.* I have two older brothers and one younger brother.

4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 4.1.9.1.7 - Cousin

sı̈ni n my face 2.1.1 - Head**sınıats'ehtè** v dress*Wezha sı̈nagole ha.* She is dressng her kids.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

sı̈n̄da variant of **sı̈n̄eda****sı̈n̄eda** (also **sı̈n̄da**) v prepare (one person); get ready (one person); get dressed for an occasion (one person)*Xok'e gogha sı̈n̄ehda ha.* I am going to prepare for winter.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sı̈n̄ietł̄a (also **sı̈n̄tl̄a**) v prepare (one person); get ready (one person)*Sı̈n̄iehł̄ta.* I have gotten ready.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sı̈n̄ihòt'ā v it is being prepared; organized; arranged 6.1.2.6 - Prepare**sı̈n̄ihòz̄ā** v prepare a situation*T'as̄i wegħha sı̈n̄hogżā ha.* They will prepare things for him.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sı̈n̄itł̄a variant of **sı̈n̄ietł̄a****sı̈n̄its'ede** (also **sı̈n̄its'ide**) v prepare (people); get ready (people)*Mq̄ht'a nàgoahzhe ha sı̈n̄iahde.* Get ready to play outside.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sı̈n̄its'eechı (also **sı̈n̄its'eetsı**) v prepare (him/her) 6.1.2.6 - Prepare**sı̈n̄its'eetsı** variant of **sı̈n̄its'eechı****sı̈n̄its'eht'ā** v prepare for sewing by cutting; cut patterns*As̄i negħha sı̈n̄iyeht'ā ha?* Is your in-law going to cut patterns for you?

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

sı̈n̄its'ehtè v prepare (animate objects) 6.1.2.6 - Prepare**sı̈n̄its'ele** v prepare (plural objects); sort (plural objects); arrange (plural objects)*Enq̄htl̄e sı̈n̄iehł̄a.* I sorted the mail.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sı̈n̄its'ewa v prepare (many things); sort (many things); arrange (many things) 6.1.2.6 - Prepare**sı̈n̄its'ide** variant of **sı̈n̄its'ede****sı̈n̄iyaeh̄tu dq̄o** n Justice of the Peace; judge 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict**sı̈n̄iyats'eehtı** (also **sı̈n̄iyats'ehtı**) v judge; prepare judgement; condemn*Elaawī għa gisın̄yaeh̄ti ha.* They will condemn him to die.

4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

sı̈n̄iyats'ehtı variant of **sı̈n̄iyats'eehtı****sire** (also **shire**) n top powder snow *related: zah sia*. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice**sı̈rè** variant of **sı̈s̄i****sı̈ri** variant of **sı̈s̄i**

sìts'eèt'ı *v* be joyful; be happy; be cheerful; be fun-loving; be excited

Saàgìq sièt'ı. My friend is joyful.

Sìì sigeet'ı xè gidagoòwho. They were very excited and made lots of noise.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

Sìwhì *personal name* Sophie 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Sizèh *personal name* Joseph 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

-so *sfx* big

nàìwoso tall

8.2 - Big

sq *n* fun; merriment; game; recreation; good times; gambling

ekùì sq t'â just for fun

4.2.6.4 - Gambling, 4.2.7 - Play, fun, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

sq *interj* an expression of uncertainty, not knowing what will happen (i.e. 'I guess', 'I suppose', 'I don't know')

Nets'azìì sq. Maybe I'll see you (somewhere).

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

sqedı *v* praise 3.5.1.7 - Praise

sòkò variant of **tsòkò**

sønaà *interj* an expression used when questioning what happened or will happen (e.g. 'I wonder', 'I guess', 'maybe')

Hèqè, øønaà. I suppose so.

Hòt'a jìe lò adzà øønaà. There are already a lot of berries (evidently).

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

sønàdaedè *v* sing (people or birds)

Gohlìa øønàdaedè. Robins are singing.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds, 4.2.3.3 - Sing

sønàdaewo *v* sing (one person); chatter (one person) 4.2.3.3 - Sing

sønàdè *v* play (plural); have fun (plural)

Dø øønàdè. The people are having fun.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

sønàts'edè *v* play (plural); participate in recreation (plural)

Mòht'a øønàgedè. They are playing outside.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

sønàts'edèe *n* sports 4.2.6.2 - Sports

sønàts'edèe gha k'àowo *n* sports director 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 6.6 - Occupation

sønàts'edèe k'è *n* gym; recreation room 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 6.5.1 - Building

sønàts'edèe nàowoò *n* sports rules 4.2.6.2 - Sports

sønàwo *v* play (one or two people)

Naxixè øønàhwho ha diè. I can't play with you people.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

søni *interj* an expression of a lack of knowledge (i.e. 'I don't know')

Søni. I don't know.

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

søni ats'ììwø variant of **søqni ats'ììwø**

søni kò *interj* it may be so 9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

sønia *interj* an expression used to indicate that a situation is obvious or can be inferred from context (i.e. 'Right?')

Behchokò nàqde nìdè, Joe wek'èhøqzø ne øønia? If you live in Behchokò, you must know Joe, right?

9.4.5 - Evidentials

soò *n* movie; TV show; TV program 3.5.9.4 - Movie

sòò *n* hook for roasting meat

Sòò wet'ā bò et'ē. The meat is roasted on a hook.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

sq̄o *n* old age; complaints

Sq̄o t'ā dìè. It's difficult because of old age.

8.4.6.5.2 - Old, not young, 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

sq̄o *interj* an expression used to warn against an action (i.e. 'be sure not to')

Naqkw't sq̄o. Be sure you don't fall.

K'āowo k'èchà gudà sq̄o ḡiñwq. They did not wish to go against the boss.

3.3.3.7 - Warn

sq̄o adı *v* complain; grumble; criticize; whine

Sq̄o agedı. They are complaining.

3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

sòò ts'lı́ *v* to be cool; to be hip

Sòò nel! You are cool!

Tsekoo sòò n̄wq, eyits'q̄o waàgìq ehł-a dehwhq. That kid is cool, I want to be his friend.

3.1.1 - Personality

sq̄ohlı́ *adj* real; pure; original

done sq̄ohlı́ Dene person

3.5.1.3.5 - Real

sq̄ombá (also **sq̄ombáà**) *n* money; dollar; funding; mineral

Sq̄ombá degħa setsq-le. I don't have enough money.

6.8.6 - Money

sq̄ombá degoo *n* 1) diamond

sq̄ombá degoo wet'ā asù gehts̄i diamonds which are used to make things

1.2.2.5 - Jewel 2) silver 1.2.2.3 - Metal

sq̄ombá dehsee kò gha k'āowo (also **sq̄ombá dehshee kò gha k'āowo**) *n* bank manager 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.6 - Occupation

sq̄ombá dehshee kò *n* bank building 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building

sq̄ombá dehshee kò gha k'āowo variant of **sq̄ombá dehsee kò gha k'āowo**

sq̄ombá dekwoo *n* gold 1.2.2.3 - Metal

sq̄ombá dezq̄o kāetł'ıı *n* remaining money; balance of money; money left over; change 6.8.6 - Money

sq̄ombá dezq̄o xāłtł'ıı *n* change; remaining money 6.8.6 - Money

sq̄ombá ehshee kò *n* bank building

Sq̄ombá ehsee kò n̄qđà. I go to the bank.

6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building

sq̄ombá elexè ts'ehłaa *n* shares 6.8 - Finance

sq̄ombá goghq n̄izee (also **sq̄ombá goghq n̄izhee**) *n* loan of money 6.8.5.1 - Lend

sq̄ombá goghq n̄izhee variant of **sq̄ombá goghq n̄izee**

sq̄ombá gòhłı́ *n* mine 1.2.1.5 - Underground

sq̄ombá gots'āzedıı *n* salaries 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn

sq̄ombá hołee wek'èezhıı sq̄ombá nahołee *n* subsidiary businesses 6.9 - Business organization

sq̄ombá hòłı́ *n* profit 6.8.6 - Money

sq̄ombá k'èdıı dq̄o *n* treasurer; bookkeeper; comptroller 6.8.6 - Money, 6.6 - Occupation

sq̄ombá k'èhodıı whelaa *n* reserves 6.8.6 - Money

sq̄ombá k'etł'òo *n* cash flow 6.8.6 - Money

sq̄ombá kò *n* bank 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building

sq̄omb̄a nàhtsì̄ d̄q̄ *n* tax collector 6.8.8 - Tax, 6.6 - Occupation

sq̄omb̄a nahzha d̄q̄ *n* status Indian 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

sq̄omb̄a naítà̄ *n* audit; financial audit 6.8 - Finance

sq̄omb̄a naítà̄ d̄q̄ *n* auditor 6.8 - Finance, 6.6 - Occupation

sq̄omb̄a naítà̄ enlıhtl̄è *n* financial statement 6.8 - Finance

sq̄omb̄a naítà̄ wenlıhtl̄è *n* financial report 6.8 - Finance

sq̄omb̄a nats'ıhtà̄ *v* calculate money; assess money 6.8 - Finance, 8.1.2 - Count

sq̄omb̄a nàzè̄ (also **sq̄omb̄a nàzhè̄**) *n* treaty 4.7 - Law

sq̄omb̄a nàzè̄ dzę̄ (also **sq̄omb̄a nàzhè̄ dzę̄**) *n* treaty day 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

sq̄omb̄a nàzè̄ sq̄omb̄aà (also **sq̄omb̄a nàzhè̄ sq̄omb̄aà**) *n* treaty money 6.8.6 - Money

Sq̄omb̄a Nàzè̄ Zaà (also **Sq̄omb̄a Nàzhè̄ Zaà**) *n* July 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

sq̄omb̄a nàzhè̄ variant of **sq̄omb̄a nàzè̄**

sq̄omb̄a nàzhè̄ dzę̄ variant of **sq̄omb̄a nàzè̄ dzę̄**

sq̄omb̄a nàzhè̄ goxè̄ yati hòl̄ı̄ *n* treaty promises 4.7 - Law

sq̄omb̄a nàzhè̄ sq̄omb̄aà variant of **sq̄omb̄a nàzè̄ sq̄omb̄aà**

Sq̄omb̄a Nàzhè̄ Zaà variant of **Sq̄omb̄a Nàzè̄ Zaà**

sq̄omb̄a nöḡē *n* silver fox (*Ln. Vulpes vulpes*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sq̄omb̄a t̄à d̄q̄ ts'åts'edui *n* donation 6.8.3 - Share wealth

sq̄omb̄a t̄à edek'ëxa nàts'ehd̄i-le *n* fine options 4.7.7.2 - Fine

sq̄omb̄a t̄à elets'ägedui *n* share holders 6.8 - Finance

sq̄omb̄a t̄à sq̄omb̄a hohł̄ē *n* using money to make money; investment 6.8 - Finance

sq̄omb̄a t̄ızhee *n* collection of money 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth

sq̄omb̄a ts'ehłaa k̄o *n* bank building 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building

sq̄omb̄a ts'ehłaa k̄o gha k'åowo *n* bank manager 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.6 - Occupation

sq̄omb̄a whelaa k̄o *n* bank building 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building

sq̄omb̄aà variant of **sq̄omb̄a, baà**

sq̄omb̄aà deżq̄o whelaa *n* surplus money 6.8.6 - Money, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

sq̄omb̄aà wexoł̄hžà̄ *n* money deferred 6.8.6 - Money

sq̄omb̄ak'a *n* mineral vein 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

sq̄omb̄ak'ē *n* mine; mineral deposit 1.2.2.4 - Mineral, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

Sq̄omb̄ak'ē place name Yellowknife

Sq̄omb̄ak'ē nq̄d̄e asì̄ nàts'eehd̄i gha hoq̄z̄. It's nice to go to Yellowknife to buy things.

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

sq̄omb̄ak'ē gòl̄aa *n* mines 1.2.1.5 - Underground

sq̄omb̄ak'ē gòżq̄o *n* mine 1.2.1.5 - Underground

sq̄omb̄akwē *n* precious metal; precious stone; ore; diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel, 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

sq̄omb̄akwoo *n* gold

Ek̄o sq̄omb̄akwoo nez̄ı̄ ḡohł̄. The gold of that land is good.

1.2.2.3 - Metal

sq̄omb̄atł̄ī *n* mineral vein 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

sq̄ombawò *n* wallet 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

sq̄ombawò k'ets'ehtı̄ *n* purse 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

sq̄onı̄ interj an expression used when questioning what happened or will happen (i.e. "I wonder", "I guess", "maybe")

Am̄ı̄ chekoā ehnd̄i sq̄onı̄. Who asked the boy, I wonder?

As̄ı̄ t̄we sq̄onı̄. I wonder if there are any fish.

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

sq̄onı̄ ats'ı̄wq̄ (also **sq̄onı̄ ats'ı̄wq̄**) *v* wonder; suppose; think

Dàn̄it̄à hagòj̄a sq̄onı̄ ḡı̄wq̄. They wonder how it could have happened.

3.2 - Think, 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

sq̄ots'eda *v* be angry in silence; give (someone) the silent treatment*Yets'ò its'è t'à sq̄owheda.* He is mad at him, so he is giving him the silent treatment.

3.4.2.3 - Angry, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

sqt'à ts'edi-le *v* talk seriously; not joke; not talk jokingly; not kid*Sqt'à ts'edi-le.* We are not kidding.

4.2.8.1 - Serious

sq̄ts'ìiwq *v* smile; be happy; be merry; be in a good mood; be friendly; be favorable*Sq̄dehw̄q.* I am happy.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

Suzèhcho *personal name* Big Suzie 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**T t****t'à** *prt* because; since; as*Dudz̄èq̄ edza, n̄hts'i n̄atso t'à.* It is cold today, because the wind is strong.

9.6.2.5 - Cause

-t'à *sfx* a suffix used to mark adverbs*Tai dz̄e t'à naìdà ha.* In three days he will rise again.

9 - Grammar

t'aa₁ *prt* focus marker*Martha t'aa ejiet'òò eht'ò.* Martha is the one who drinks milk.

9.6.3.6 - Markers of focus

t'aa₂ *pro* whoever; whose; however*T'aa welq̄ hq̄t'e sù asìì wek'èlzh̄q.* Do you know whose dog it is?

9.2.3 - Pronouns

taà *adv* three times*Taà sets'àèht̄la.* She came to see me three times.

8.1.1.2 - Ordinal numbers

taacho (also **taatso**) *n* waves in water 1.3.2 - Movement of water**tààhnq̄o** *n* land not broken up by any major bodies of water 1.2.1 - Land**taàht'à** *adv* third time 8.1.1.2 - Ordinal numbers**t'aàkq̄** *n* thimble 6.6.1 - Working with cloth**taanì** variant of **tani****t'aanì** *adv* whatever way; how*T'aanì nànuh̄tì sù yek'èezh̄o-le.* He doesn't know how I grieved.

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

taanìbòk'èè *n* half made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.8.6 - Money**taanìdzèbò** *n* half made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.8.6 - Money**taanìtsàwò** *n* half made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products**taàt'e** (also **taàt'e**; **taèt'e**; **tanèt'e**; **taòt'e**) *adv* every*Ehts'o t'à nàzets'eeli dz̄e taàt'e.* We do beadwork every day.

8.1.5 - All

taàt'e variant of **taàt'e****Taati** (also **Toyati**) *n* Christmas; Christmas eve mass*Taati ts'ò whaà-le n̄dè, edza agot'ì dìì.* It is very cold out when it is close to Christmas.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Taati Dz̄è chekoå sònàgedèe (also **Taati Dz̄è tsekoå sònàgedèe**) *n* Christmas concert 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 4.2.3.2 -

Play music

Taatı Dz̄ę́ tsekoa sónàgedèe variant of **Taatı Dz̄ę́ chekoa sónàgedèe**

Taatı nez̄ı *interj* Merry Christmas 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

Taatı Zaà *n* December 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Taatı, haíwaà ts'ò ehdzo k'eħle ha. Eyitł'āxqò nɬdè dzø nahtla ha. *** I will go set traps until Christmas. After that I will return.

taatı variant of **tati**

t'aàtl̄o *adv* however much; however many

T'aàtl̄o asì geèḡı sì ekw'ahti goghø niȳıwa. The police picked up from them however many things they had stolen.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

taatso variant of **taacho**

t'aats'ò *adv* 1) however long in time

t'aats'ò eda ts'ò as long as he lives

8.4.2.2 - A long time 2) somewhere 8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

t'aats'ò ts'ò *adv* ever since the first time; always; from the beginning

Wesadzeè t'aats'ò ts'ò eza. Her watch worked from the beginning.

8.4.6.1.1 - Beginning

tabàa (also **tambàa**) *n* lake shore; shore

ewaà tabàa a sandy beach

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tachı *n* whitecaps 1.3.2.4 - Wave

tàda *n* sickness; disease

Wegha tàda nàtso, haniko ḥlaà eghàlaeda. Even though he is really sick, he is still working.

Tits'aàdù tàda wets'ò elı t'å, wekwø seza ha dìì. Because that animal was sick, I cannot eat its meat.

2.5.2 - Disease

tàda ch'à gozhı̄y yìì nàèdì hołèe *n* antibodies 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda dek'oa *n* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

tàda dekwo *n* hepatitis 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda dø tałwoo *n* epidemic 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda goxèehdı *v* be infected 2.5.1 - Sick

tàda goxèidı ts'ø wegoéhtı wek'aata *n* incubation period for illness 2.5.1 - Sick

tàda hazqø nèk'e dø tałwoo *n* pandemic disease 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda nàtso wet'à edı ts'ıllı *n* typhoid fever 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda ts'à góigoo *n* immunization 2.5.7 - Treat disease

tàda ts'ıyehwhı *v* be in poor health; be ravaged by sickness

Tàda ts'ıyehwhı. I am in poor health.

2.5.1 - Sick

tàda wetałwoo *adj* contaminated 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 2.5.1 - Sick

tàdaadl̄a *v* beginning to tear

Setł̄areè tàdaadl̄a. My pants are beginning to tear.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

tàdakw'øa *n* bacteria; germs; virus 2.5.2 - Disease

tàdałlı *n* STI; STD; venereal disease; herpes; AIDS 2.5.2 - Disease

Tade Cho (also **Tade Tso**) *place name* Wool Bay *syn:* **Tadea**. 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tade Tso variant of **Tade Cho**

tadea *n* very shallow water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

Tadea *place name* Wool Bay *syn:* **Tade Cho**. 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tadecho *n* waves in water 1.3.2 - Movement of water

tadee *n* shallow water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

t'adı t'à *adv* wholeheartedly; committedly

T'adi t'à setsı t'adi t'à dendìuwò seèh'lı. Granny is fixing the hide wholeheartedly.

9.3.2 - Completely

tadǫchɁèhzah (also **tadǫtsɁèhzah**) *v* stand up in a circle (plural objects)

Ts'ımǫkǫ lāanı̄ dechı̄ tadǫchɁèhzah agehɂı̄. People placed wood standing upright all around, like a spruce tepee.

8.3.1.6 - Round, 7.1.1 - Stand

tadǫetł̄a *v* walk in a circle (one person)

Tadǫlūtł̄a ha. We two are going to walk around the place.

7.2.1.1 - Walk, 8.3.1.6 - Round

tadǫgoèzaa *v* it goes around in a circle (path) 8.3.1.6 - Round

tadǫnırà *v* extend around in a circle 8.3.1.6 - Round

tadǫtsɁèhzah variant of **tadǫchɁèhzah**

tadǫwheza *v* extend in a circle

Tadǫwheza t'à dagogehwho. They are dancing in a circle.

8.3.1.6 - Round

tadǫwhezaa k'èè dagowo *n* tea dance; round dance 4.2.4 - Dance

tadzàa variant of **tajàa**

tàehke *v* arrive over water; paddle to shore

Dǫ tabàa ts'ǫ tawhekǫ. The men paddled to shore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tàèhhı̄ *n* driftwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

tàèhtł̄a *v* he came ashore (one person) 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tàèhtq *v* be washed ashore (rigid object); be carried ashore (rigid object)

Dechı̄ tàèhtq. The stick was washed ashore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tàehhe *v* get to shore 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

taènǫ *num* thirty

taènǫ tl̄tsoō thirty horsepower

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

taèt'e variant of **taat'e**

tæetł̄a *v* move to a different location (one person)

Tàèhtł̄a. She moved.

7.2 - Move

tæeɂe *v* land on shore

Tàgeezé ha dìe. They can't land.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tæeɂı̄ *n* front gunsight 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

tagà goniłtqa *n* ground slop < ? > 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

tagħòò *n* whitecaps 1.3.2 - Movement of water

tagodlà *v* rip 7.8.4 - Tear, rip

tagoetł̄o *v* spring slush; soft slush (e.g. on a thawing lake) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tagołħwhàà *v* it (i.e. water) is deep 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

tagołħwhàà-le *v* it (i.e. water) is not deep; be shallow 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

tagoqħwhàà *n* deep water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

t'ah *n* feather

wet'aà its feather

1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

tahàetu *n* three prayers (Lord's Prayer, Hail Mary, Glory Be)

Tahàetu t'à gogha yanehti. Please pray for us with the Three Prayers.

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

tahàts'eehti *v* miscommunicate; say differently

Tahàhti. I said it differently.

3.5.1.1.8 - Speak poorly

Tahga *place name* North Arm of Great Slave Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tahga got'ìì *n* people along the shore of the North Arm of Great Slave Lake 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

tàhke *v* arrive over water; paddle to shore

Dq tabàa ts'ò tàwheki. The men paddled to shore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tahkò *adv* maybe; perhaps

Ahxqoq Taati daats'ò aht'e, tahkò. Maybe I will stay after Christmas.

9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

t'ahoeyìì (also **t'ahoezhìì**) *pro* whatever kind; any kind; any type

T'ahoèyìì dò sets'átłaa sù wewàehdi. I feed whatever person visits me.

Dq t'ahoezhìì gixè at'ì. Anybody joined him.

8.3.5 - Type, kind

t'ahoezhìì variant of **t'ahoeyìì**

t'ahots'ò gots'ò *adv* ever since the first time; always; from the beginning 8.4.6.1.1 - Beginning

t'ahsòa *n* puffball mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

tàhtsìq *n* low bush in the barrens 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tàhtsiù *n* snowdrift; hard top snow; snowbank

Tàhtsiù detqoq diì. The snowdrift is really deep.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tàhtsìkò *n* igloo 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 6.5.1 - Building

t'ahtsoa *n* safety pin

T'ahtsoa neghakah sòq. Be careful, the safety pin is sharp.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

t'ahxò *adv* maybe; perhaps 9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

tai *num* three

Idaa tai dzéqè ts'ò wheda ha-le. She won't be here for three days.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

tai sa taàt'eè sòqomba naità wenjhtl'è *n* quarterly financial report 6.8 - Finance

Taìdzéè *n* Wednesday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

t'aqhwaa *adv* however long in time

T'aqhwaa seyeèle ha sù wek'ëts'eèzhqo-le. We don't know how long he is going to take to fix it.

8.4.2.2 - A long time

t'aqwaà *adv* however far; however long in time; when 8.4.2.2 - A long time, 8.2.6.1 - Far

tajzee *n* high water level 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

tajàa (also **tadzàa**) *n* middle of the lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tak'aà *n* wake of an animal or boat in the water 1.3.2 - Movement of water

takakw'ìì *n* dragonfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tak'è *n* middle of the lake; far out on a lake; deep water 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tàk'è *v* shoot to pieces; crack into pieces 7.8.1 - Break

tak'è gonììpà *v* it crosses the lake 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

t'akwe *adv* before; in the past; formerly; first

T'akwe datłe while. In the past there was no soap.

8.4.6.2 - Past

t'akwe whaà *adv* long ago

T'akwe whaà done k'i t'ā elà gehtsɬ ɻlè. Long ago people used to make boats with birchbark.

8.4.6.2 - Past

t'akwet'ā *adv* first in time; at first

Nàhsɬ hohłè nɬdè dō hazhqoɥ jìetì nezɬ sù t'akwet'ā dō ghàgeedi. Everyone serves the good wine first when there is a feast.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

takw'i *n* open water during winter; broken ice which reveals liquid water (on a frozen body of water) 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

t'ala k'e sìu *adv* whatever time; whatever place; anytime; anywhere 8.4.3 - Indefinite time

t'alàa sìu *pro* whatever kind; any kind; anything

Imbè k'e nɬdè, sah jìe t'alàa sìu gedè. In summer time bears eat berries of any kind.

8.3.5 - Type, kind

talıq *n* sandpiper (type of bird) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tambàa variant of **tabàa**

tambeh *n* knife; scissors 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

Tamekw'awoa Deè *place name* Mosquito Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

tamì *n* fishnet

Døne lq dù hanı t'ā tamì gehtsɬ ɻlè. A lot of people made fishnets from those.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

Tamìq Deè *place name* Mosquito Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

tamìhgoa *n* twine used to mend fishnets 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

tamìhkw'èè *n* twine used to mend fishnets 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

t'ànàchìzako *v* he got his legs under him; he landed on his feet < ? > 7.1.1 - Stand

tanecho <?> *n* room

tanèt'e variant of **taàt'e**

tanı (also **taanı**) *adv* half; in half; middle

Chickpeas tanı ts'q weta nele, ɻlè nagia ts'q ets'aet'lò anele Add half of the chickpeas and process for 1 minute.

Paul tanı nàwo agìllà. They made Paul stand in the middle.

8.6.5 - Middle, 8.1.8 - Full, 8.2.6.1 - Far

tanı ekw'a *n* middle second crosspiece of snowshoes 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

tanı lanı *adv* medial 8.6.5 - Middle

tanı ts'q *n* half way; divided in half

Tanı ts'q nìtlà. She reached halfway.

8.6.5 - Middle

tanı ts'q dèets'qk'àowo gitł'aà wheʔqo *n* 50% government-owned investment 6.8 - Finance

t'anìlhwhàa *adv* however far 8.2.6.1 - Far

taqt'e variant of **taàt'e**

t'asade *v* have a bad experience; have something bad happen; get hurt

Dq wìzìu ti t'ā t'asajà-le. Nobody drowned.

T'asade ha takò. Something bad might happen.

4.4.2 - Trouble

t'asagode *v* something bad happens 4.4.2 - Trouble

t'asagodı *v* there is a noise; there is a sound

Mq̄ht'a t'asagodi, eyit'ā ts'q̄ko a mq̄ht'a xàèhtłà. There was a noise outside so the old woman went outside.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

t'asàgodı-le *v* be quiet 2.3.2.5 - Quiet**t'asagòht'e-le** *v* be fine situation; be nothing amiss 4.4.1 - Prosperity**t'asanìle** variant of **asanìle****t'asanìwq** *v* want something; worry about something; wonder about something; think; hesitate 3.3 - Want, 3.2 - Think**t'asats'edı** *v* say something*Hadi gots'ò gojde tl'àxqò dq t'asagedi ha dìì.* After he said that, the people couldn't say anything.

3.5.1 - Say

t'asats'èhdı *v* say something to someone 3.5.1 - Say**t'asats'ele** *v* do something bad (to someone)*T'asadlıidle-le.* Don't do anything to yourself.

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

t'asìa *n* small thing; small stuff 8.2.1 - Small**t'asìa ts'ezà** *v* snack; have a snack 5.2 - Food**t'asìdeè** *n* something important; a big deal*T'asìdeè elı yılhwhıq.* He thought he was a big deal.

8.3.7.5 - Important

t'asìı *n* thing; things; something; anything*Hazhqò t'asìı sìt gigha diè-le ajà.* Nothing is too hard for them.

9.1.3 - Thing

t'asìı *adv* somewhere; anywhere 8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location**t'asìı** *** question marker for yes-and-no questions*T'asìı dudzqè k'e wets'àneta ha?* Are you going to visit her today?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

t'asìı aht'e edewq *v* be boastful; be arrogant 4.3.2.3 - Proud, 3.5.1.7.3 - Boast**t'asìı ch'ärqoq dqoq** *n* game warden; renewable resource officer 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.1 - Hunt**t'asìı ch'iì** (also **t'asìı ts'iì**) *n* scraps; garbage 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage**t'asìı ch'iì nałaetl'òo k'è** (also **t'asìı ts'iì nałaetl'òo k'è**) *n* dump (place) 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage**t'asìı daànits'edèe** *n* 1) philosophy; thinking of something 3.2.5.5 - Philosophy 2) things to consider 3.2.1.1 - Think about**t'asìı dehsee k'è** (also **t'asìı dehshee k'è**) *n* garden 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.9 - Farmland**t'asìı dehsee wejìì** (also **t'asìı dehshee wedzìì**) *n* seed 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant**t'asìı dehshee k'è** variant of **t'asìı dehsee k'è****t'asìı dehshee wedzìì** variant of **t'asìı dehsee wejìì****t'asìı edaa nechà-lea wehàetaa** *n* microbiology 3.6.6 - Science**t'asìı edeetsı** *v* make oneself important 8.3.7.5 - Important**t'asìı gha sqòmba k'èhodìı** *n* restricted revenues 6.8.6 - Money**t'asìı ghø nats'et'èe hoghàgoetqø** *n* rehabilitation programs 4.7.7 - Punish**t'asìı ghøq-le** *adv* for no reason 9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose**t'asìı gogha dìì while** *v* be almighty; be omnipotent*Nöhtsı t'asìı wegħa dìì while.* God is almighty.

4.9.4 - Miracle, supernatural power, 2.4.1 - Strong

t'asìı gogha ɬedìı *n* smell 2.3.4 - Smell**t'asìı gogha nezıì-le** variant of **t'asìı gogha nezıì-le****t'asìı gogha nezıì-le** (also **t'asìı gogha nezıì-le**) *n* allergy; allergies; something not good for us 2.5.1 - Sick**t'asìı gogha whelaa** *n* provision 9.1.3 - Thing**t'asìı hazhqò** variant of **t'asìı hazqø****t'asìı hazqø** (also **t'asìı hazhqò**) *pro* everything; all sorts of things*Tsekoa k'âhkàa yù t'asìı hazqø k'egele.* Kids carry all kinds of things in their pockets.

8.1.5 - All

t'asìı ka ets'eèhk'w'q *v* listen for 2.3.2.1 - Listen

t'asìı kaà-le *adv* for no reason 9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose

t'asìı kàehtaa dòq *n* scientist 3.6.6 - Science

t'asìı kàgoehdee *n* insect bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

t'asìı kàhots'ehwhí-le *v* conserve things; not harvest things 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve, 1.7 - Nature, environment

t'asìı k'e eghàlats'edaa *n* project 9.1.2 - Do

t'asìı k'e geèhk'w'ee dòq *n* committee 3.3.3.2 - Advise, 4.2.1.8 - Organization

t'asìı k'e sq̄omba hołè *n* revenues 6.8.6 - Money

t'asìı k'èezhòq variant of t'asìı k'èezqò

t'asìı k'èezhòq variant of t'asìı k'èezqò

t'asìı k'èezqò (also t'asìı k'èezhòq; t'asìı k'èezhòq) *n* medicine man 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

t'asìı k'èxa-le *adj* free; gratis 6.8.4.3.3 - Free of charge

t'asìı k'èxa-le eghàlats'eeda *v* volunteer; work for free 6.1 - Work

t'asìı k'èxa-le goghonihoòtqò *n* being loved without any payment; grace 4.3.4.4 - Altruistic, selfless

t'asìı nàedì *n* sales 6.8.4.2 - Sell

t'asìı nàedì k'è gòzq *n* market; marketplace 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

t'asìı nàedì k'è yàgòla *n* market; marketplace 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

t'asìı nàhtsìlı dòq *n* collector; person who collects things 6.8.2.6 - Collect

t'asìı nàts'eehzi *v* hide; keep secret 7.6 - Hide

t'asìı nàts'eehzi *n* secret 7.6 - Hide

t'asìı Nòhtsì ghàts'ezà *v* give something to God; sacrifice (something) 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice

t'asìı ts'àzqò dòq *n* game warden; renewable resource officer 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.1 - Hunt

t'asìı ts'eekè *v* solicit 4.7 - Law

t'asìı ts'iì variant of t'asìı ch'iì

t'asìı ts'iì nałaetl'òo k'è variant of t'asìı ch'iì nałaetl'òo k'è

t'asìı wech'åatq *n* violation of the law; crime

T'asìı wech'åatq ghàlaqđà. He did something unlawful.

4.7.3 - Break the law

t'asìı weghq nàedì dòq *n* salesman; dealer; seller 6.6 - Occupation, 6.8.4.2 - Sell

t'asìı wek'e dawhelaa (also t'asìı wek'e dazelaa) *n* shelf 5.1.1 - Furniture

t'asìı wek'e dazelaa variant of t'asìı wek'e dawhelaa

t'asìı whalaa t'asìı t'à hot'lı *n* supply and demand 6.8 - Finance

t'asìı whelaa *n* supplies 9.1.3 - Thing

t'asìı wizìlı variant of asìı wizìlı

t'asìı xàehtaa dòq *n* scientist 3.6.6 - Science

t'asìı xèts'eedì *n* touch 7.3.4.1 - Touch

t'asìich'iì elæetl'òo behchìlı (also t'asìts'iì elæetl'òo behtsìlı) *n* garbage truck 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

t'asìich'iì nàhtsìlı dòq (also t'asìts'iì nàhtsìlı dòq) *n* garbage collector 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 6.6 - Occupation

t'asìigqà *n* cereal 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

t'asìlkı *n* evil 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

t'asìts'iì elæetl'òo behtsìlı variant of t'asìich'iì elæetl'òo behchìlı

t'asìts'iì nàhtsìlı dòq variant of t'asìich'iì nàhtsìlı dòq

tataa *n* ripple from a moving creature or object in the water

Tabàa tataa gòhł. There are ripples (from a moving object) along the shore.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

tataà *n* strip of land with water on both sides; isthmus 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

-tatah *sfx* land in the midst of water 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore, 1.2.1 - Land

tatì (also **taatì**; **tatsì**) *n* overflow; wave

Tatì gōhł̄ There is an overflow

1.3.2 - Movement of water

tatł'aa *n* bay on a peninsula 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

Tatł'ahkò *place name* Aklavik, an Inuvialuktun village in Inuvik (pop. ~620) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

tatł'èloò *n* water slime 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae, 1.2.3.1 - Liquid

tatse *n* steam 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas

tatsea *n* falcon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tàts'eedè *v* move to a place (plural); go to a place (plural); land at a place (plural) 7.2 - Move

tàts'eehch'i (also **tàts'eehts'i**) *v* chop along the wood-grain; split; tear up

Setà gokwì niwq, tso tàehch'i ha. My dad wants an axe for splitting wood.

7.8.3 - Cut

tàts'eehdłà *v* split (wood); tear up

Tso tàehdlà. I'm splitting wood.

7.8.3 - Cut

tàts'eehkà *v* chop into pieces with heavy blows

Tso tåahkà. Chop up some wood, you people.

7.8.3 - Cut

tàts'eehts'i variant of **tàts'eehch'i**

tàts'eekwì *v* chop up with an axe; cut up; chop

Chekøa gokwì t'ù tso tåekwì. The young man is chopping wood with an axe.

7.8.3 - Cut

tàts'eet'à *v* cut into pieces; saw into pieces

Bò tàts'eet'à. We are cutting the meat into pieces.

7.8.3 - Cut

tàts'eezhì variant of **tàts'eezi**

tàts'eezi (also **tàts'eezhì**) *v* break up 7.8.1 - Break

tàts'eezè *v* wear out footwear 7.9 - Break, wear out

tatsehtsoa *n* small hawk; falcon; merlin; American kestrel (*Ln. Falco sparverius and columbarius*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tatselea *n* sharp-shinned hawk (*Ln. Accipiter striatus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tats'ete *v* have a bad dream 5.7.2 - Dream

t'ats'et'ì *v* do whatever

T'aget'ì ha g̥įwq sį̀ haget'ì kò. Let them do whatever they want to do.

9.1.2 - Do

tatsì variant of **tatì**

Tatsìa *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

tatsò *n* raven (*Ln. Corvus corax*)

'Tatsò ededì at'ì s̥onì,' Wha hadi. 'It must be Raven,' said Marten.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

tatsò níde *interj* May a raven eat you! (rude expression) 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

tatsò yìnde *v* swear words; may the raven eat him 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

tatsògaà *n* crow 1.6.1.2 - Bird

t'ats'qò variant of **dats'qò**

t'ats'qò ts'qò variant of **dats'qts'qò**

tàtsqts'eedì *v* mash with the heels of the hand 7.7.4 - Press

tàwhets'i *v* blow inland 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

tàwhezaà *adv* inland; going inland

etq tàwhezaà a trail leading inland

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tawoò *n* open water (i.e. on ice)*Tawoò gqohł ne, ekqo̤ awahde-le!* There is open water, don't go there!

1.3 - Water

tawoò tatseè *n* ripples on a lake; open water; steam from open water in the ice 1.3 - Water**taxàet'a** *v* he flew out (the smoke hole?) < ? >**tayehge** *v* chopped up 7.8.3 - Cut**Tazho** personal name**tazq-le** *adv* not at all; never ever*Siga tədī tazq nūlē.* It doesn't taste of sugar at all.

9.4.6.1 - No, not, 8.4.6.6.6 - Never

t'e *adv* almost; nearly*K'āhjqo̤ ti t'ā esahjā t'e.* I almost drowned.

8.1.5.6 - Almost

tè₁ *n* mat; rug; sleeping tarp; blanket; bed sheet 7.3.7 - Cover**tè₂** *n* cane*Tè t'ā k'eda.* She walks around using a cane.

7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 2.5.4 - Disabled

t'è dèk'qo̤ *n* coal (burns with a red flame) 5.5.6 - Fuel**tede** *v* fall in water (cloth object)*Nereè tedo.* Your jacket fell in the water.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tedeewì *v* fall in water (single object)*Tedeèwò.* He fell in the water.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèe *adv* underwater; in water*Tèe k'ehbe.* I am swimming around in the water.*Hazhqo̤ tèe geèhde.* They threw it all in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

t'èè *n* charcoal 5.5.6 - Fuel**-t'èè** *n sfx* black; dark 8.3.3.3.2 - Black**t'èè dèk'qo̤** *n* coal 5.5.6 - Fuel**tèe k'ebe** *v* swim around in or under the water (one or two people/animal)*Tèe k'ehbe.* I am swimming around in the water.

7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

t'èè kòkwì *n* coal; charcoal 5.5.6 - Fuel**t'èè ts'eèhk'q** *v* heat with coal 5.5.1 - Light a fire, 8.3.4 - Hot, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods**teechì** (also **teetsì**) *n* stick used to set fishnets 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment**tèeh't'aà** *n* lily pad; water lily 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine**tèeh't'aà weł'tqo̤** *n* lily pad flower 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine**t'eko** *n* young woman 2.6.5.2 - Woman**t'ekoa** *n* girl*Dìù sìù t'eka tq ehts'oo t'ā nàzegeeli.* Nowadays lots of girls do beading.

2.6.5.2 - Woman

t'ekoa dq nàyeèhdìù sìù *n* slave girl 4.5.4.4 - Slave**t'ekoa qhdaà** *n* teenage girl 2.6.5.2 - Woman**t'ekoagòò** variant of **t'ekogòò**

t'eēkogò̄ (also **t'eēkoagò̄**) *n* young girl; virgin 2.6.5.2 - Woman

tèenàwo *v* stand in water

Dedìi tèenàwo. The moose is standing in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tèenìit'à (also **tèenìt'à**) *v* be put down in the water (chunky object); be placed down in the water (chunky object) 7.3.2.6 -

Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèenìt'à variant of **tèenìit'à**

tèet'qwò (also **tèet'qwò**) *n* loon skin 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

tèet'à *v* be placed in the water (chunky object)

Kwe tèet'à ha. The rock is going to be put in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tèetl'o *n* waterweed 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tèet'q *n* Arctic loon; loon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tèet'q weèhdà degoo *n* Arctic loon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

teetsì̄ variant of **teechì̄**

tèewheda *v* be in water (one person; animate object); sit in water (one person; animate object)

Bebì tèewheda anele. Let the baby sit in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhehchì̄ (also **tèewhehtsì̄**) *v* be located in water (cloth object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhehtsì̄ variant of **tèewhehchì̄**

tèewhela *v* be located in water (plural objects)

Kw'ah ta tèewhela. They are in the water with the moss.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhetì̄ *v* lie in water (animate object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhetl'ih *v* be located in water (powdery or granular material) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhetq *v* be located in water (rigid object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhe?q *v* be located in water (chunky object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tegeèt'ì̄ *adv* touchingly; tenderly; pitifully

Tegeèt'ì̄ agedì. They spoke tenderly.

3.5.1 - Say, 4.3.3 - Love

tègozè (also **tègozì**) *n* anchor 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

tègozì variant of **tègozè**

tehchà (unspec. var. **tehtsà**) *n* snail; water beetle; water insect 1.6.1.9 - Small animals

tehdlaa (also **tehdlaare**) *n* water plant 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tehdlare variant of **tehdlaa**

tehdzì variant of **tehjì**

tehdzìe variant of **tehjìe**

tehghòo *n* forked stick for setting fishnets 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

tehgò̄ *n* sweet gale (*Ln. Myrica gale*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

Tehgò̄ *Tì place name* Basler Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tehjì (also **tehdzì**) *n* mink (*Ln. Mustela vison*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

tehjìe (also **tehdzìe**) *n* red berries which grow in wet moss, like large cranberries 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

Tehjò̄t'ì̄ *n* Dënesǖliné people; Chipewyan people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names (*literally 'mink people'*)

tehk'ì̄a *n* muskrat (*Ln. Ondatra zibethicus*) 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

t'èhk'èa *n* black mark; spot 8.3.1.1 - Point, dot

t'èhk'èa ıghì̄ *n* dot; black dot; spot

T'èhk'èa ıghì̄ naènq tl̄ k'e whela. There are twenty spots on the dog.

8.3.1.1 - Point, dot

tehkǫ (also **tohkǫ**) *n* flashlight; battery 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

t'èhkǫ *n* charcoal 5.5.6 - Fuel

tehw'qǫ *n* permafrost

Tehkw'qǫ k'e tl'qhbàa nagige noq. They have set up camp on permafrost.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tehmì *n* grub sack; packsack

Qhchì tehmì nahk'e nechà. An ohchi is bigger than a tehmi.

5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

tehtl'iì *n* the string that leads underwater on a fish net; footrope

Tehtl'iì naèhdìì. I pulled out the footrope.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

tehtsà unspec. var. of **tehchà**

tehtsà dek'oa *n* ladybug 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tehtsà kwìkw'qǫ *n* shell (clam); shellfish; snail shell 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

tehtsàcho (also **tehtsàtsø**) *n* seal 1.6.1.1.7 - Sea mammal

tehtsàcho kwìkw'qǫ *n* turtle shell 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

tehtsàchowò *n* seal skin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

tehtsàkw'òa *n* snail

Tehtsàkw'òa etq k'è geahzàh. Snails are moving along the trail.

1.6.1.9 - Small animals

tehtsàts'ìq *n* type of small water bug which jumps around 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tehts'èe *n* fleas; ticks (on dogs or rabbit) 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tehzah k'e?ò (also **tehzah k'e?ò**) *v* snow is floating in the water (when the ice forms) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tehzah k'e?ò variant of **tehzah k'e?ò**

teka *v* jump in the water

Teehka ha. I am going to jump in the water.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekà- (also **texà-**) *pxf* out of water 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tekàda (also **texàda**) *v* come out of the water (one person)

Tekàda ha-le. She is not going to come out of the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

tekàtña (also **texàtña**) *v* come out of the water (one person)

Mî ts'q dechì daechì xè tekàetña. He grabbed the netpole and got out of the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

tekàts'eechì (also **tekàts'eetsì**; **texàts'eechì**) *v* take out of water (single object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something,

1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'eeka (also **texàts'eekà**) *v* take out of water (plateful) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'eetì (also **texàts'eetì**) *v* take out of water (rigid object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'eetña *v* go out of the water 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tekàts'eetsì variant of **texàts'eechì** (variant of **tekàts'eechì**), **tekàts'eechì**

tekàts'ee?à (also **texàts'ee?à**) *v* take out of water repeatedly (chunky object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something,

1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ee?ah (also **texàts'ee?ah**) *v* take out of water (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ehchì (also **texàts'ehchì**) *v* take out of water (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ehtè (also **texàts'ehtè**) *v* take out of water (animate object)

Ekò èt'ì tekàts'ìhtq. We pulled him out of the water immediately.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ehtsì variant of **texàts'ehchì** (variant of **tekàts'ehchì**)

tekàts'ehxe (also **texàts'ehxe**) *v* take out of water (heavy object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ele (also **texàts'ele**) *v* take out of water (plural objects) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ewa (also **texàts'ewa**) *v* take out of water (many things) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekw'ì *v* fall in water (single thing)

Tekw'ì kwe daehchì. I caught it before it fell in the water.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

telà *v* sink

Eyi elà telà ha. That boat is going to sink.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tenadle *v* be put back in water

Elà tenadle ha. The boat is going to be put back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'edè *v* go in water repeatedly (plural); go skinny dipping 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'eechì *v* put back in water (single object)

Eyi tl'àxqø chekoā tehjì tenayaachì. After that the boy put the mink back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'eedì *v* press back into the water with the hand; put back in the water

Ewò tenaeħdi ha. I am going to press the hide back into the water again.

7.7.4 - Press, 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'eeka (also **tenats'eekà**) *v* put back in water (plateful); repeatedly draw a container of water 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'eekà variant of **tenats'eeka**

tenats'eetsì *v* put back in water (single object)

Eyi tl'àxqø tsekoā tehdzì tenayaatsì. After that the boy put the mink back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ehchih (also **tenats'ehtsìh**) *v* put back in water (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ehtè *v* put back in water (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ehtsìh variant of **tenats'ehchih**

tenats'ehxe *v* put back in water (heavy object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ele *v* put back in water (plural objects) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'etjì *v* put back in water (rigid object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ets'ò *v* throw into water by handfuls (granular substance, i.e. rice)

Lidì tenats'ets'ò. We throw handfuls of tea into water.

7.3.1.1 - Throw, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ewa *v* put back in water (many things)

Kw'ah tenaqwa. Put the dishes back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'eza *v* put back in water repeatedly (chunky object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ezaah *v* put back in water (cloth object)

Ts'ò tenats'ezaah. We put the blanket back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenìibe *v* be boiled until soft

Bò tenìibe. The meat is boiled until soft.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

tenìlt'i *v* be stretched out under water

Mî tenìlt'i. The net is stretched out under water.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenìrra (also **tenìrra**) *v* be standing in the water (rigid object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenìrra variant of **tenìrra**

tetł̄a *v* dive (one person)

Tèet'q yexè tetł̄a eyi t'l'àxqo k'achı tekäetł̄a. The loon dove underwater with him and then came out of the water again.

7.2.4.2.3 - Dive

tets'a kqa <?> *n* sleeping room

tets'eechi (also **tets'eetsı**) *v* put in water (chunky object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'eedı *v* press into water with the hands 7.7.4 - Press, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'eeka *v* put in water (plateful) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'eetł̄ *v* put in water (rigid object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'eetsı variant of **tets'eechi**

tets'eezah *v* put in water (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ehchı (also **tets'ehtsı**) *v* push under water (cloth object) 7.3.4.3 - Put down, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ehk'ah *v* throw in water (single object); drop in water

Beh tejhk'a t'l'àxqo du hadı, 'Ehtsı, Ehtsı! Nebeè tedaawò! She threw the knife in the water and called, 'Granny, Granny! Your knife fell in the water!'

7.3.1.1 - Throw, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ehtè *v* put in water (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ehtf'i *v* pour into water 1.3.2.2 - Pour

tets'ehtsı variant of **tets'ehchı**

tets'ehxe *v* put in water (heavy object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ekw'i *v* fall in the water; overboard 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ele *v* put in water (plural objects)

Jih tegenila. They put hooks in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ewa *v* put in water (many things) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'eza *v* put in water (chunky object)

Xo taàt'e dzø ha ehdzo tegezà. Every year they set traps for muskrat in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

Tetsqöt'lı *n* Dënesüliné people; Chipewyan people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

tewhehchìi (also **tewhehtsı**) *n* dishcloth 5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

tewhehtsı variant of **tewhehchìi**

texà- variant of **tekà-**

texàda variant of **tekàda**

texàtl̄a variant of **tekàtl̄a**

texàts'eechı (also **tekàts'eetsı**) variant of **tekàts'eechı**

texàts'eekà variant of **tekàts'eekà**

texàts'eetł̄ variant of **tekàts'eetł̄**

texàts'eezah variant of **tekàts'eezah**

texàts'ehchı (also **tekàts'ehtsı**) variant of **tekàts'ehchı**

texàts'ehtè₁ *v* take out of water; rescue out of water (animate object)

Dq texàwhihti. I rescued a man from the water.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

texàts'ehtè₂ variant of **tekàts'ehtè**

texàts'ehxe variant of **tekàts'ehxe**

texàts'ele variant of **tekàts'ele**

texàts'ewa variant of **tekàts'ewa**

teze (also **tezhe**) *v* be put in water (plural objects)

Lìbaà teze ha. The barrels are going to be put in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tezhe variant of **teze**

T'èzehdaà *place name* Dettah 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

tí *n* 1) water; lake

Libò wet'à tì ts'edq. We drink water from a cup.

1.3 - Water 2) liquid; juices

Jiek'oo wetì tèkq. The juice from this orange is delicious.

1.2.3.1 - Liquid

tí at' *v* leak (boat); take on water

Elà k'e tì tq at'. The canoe is leaking badly.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

tí behchì (also **tí behtsì**; **tumbehchì**) *n* water truck *syn:* **tik'ele** **behchì**. 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tí behtsì variant of **tí behchì**

tí ch'ihchì **k'è** variant of **tí ts'ihchì** **k'è**

tí daehk'ò *n* puddle of water 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

tí daiwì *n* overflow 1.3.2.1 - Flow

tí datseè (also **tí tatseè**) *n* steam; mist 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

tí deèdlì *n* fresh water; good water (to drink) 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3 - Water

tí dètlì variant of **tí ètlì**

tí doètlì (also **tí doòtlì**) *n* swollen stream; river with a higher water level than usual 1.3.1.3 - River

tí doèwoo (also **tí doòwoo**) *n* swollen streams 1.3.1.3 - River

tí doòtlì variant of **tí doètlì**

tí doòwoo variant of **tí doèwoo**

tí eehxoo tatseè *n* steam from boiling water 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas

tí eht'ò *n* water pump 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tí elìnlaa *n* water connecting two lakes 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tí ètlì (also **tí dètlì**; **tí teètlì**) *n* water flow; flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood, 1.3.2.1 - Flow

tí etl'ò *v* water runs off; water gushes

Tí nàtlà etl'ò. There is a swift current.

1.3.2.1 - Flow

tí ezqò *v* bail water out of a boat

Tí nezqò! Bail the water!

6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tí ghaewì *v* be thirsty 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

tí ghàts'eedì *v* pay the water; make an offering to the water [When entering a new region, Tł̄chǫ people traditionally place something significant (such as food) into a nearby body of water in order to pay respect to the land and ensure safe passage.] 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tí googhàedì *n* water delivery 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tí googhoò *n* carbonated water; bubbly water; sparkling water 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 1.3 - Water

tı gorq̄o atɬ *v* have diarrhea
 Tı sezo adzà. I got diarrhea.

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tı k'abàa *n* shore; shoreline
 Tı k'abàa k'etlo sqaà. I guess he is walking by the lake.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tı kætł̄nì k'è *n* public water tap 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water
tı kætł̄o k'è *n* water tap 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water
tı kàts'ezq̄o *v* bail out water 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water
tı k'e ts'q *adv* from across the lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 8.5.1.6 - Across
tı k'eleē dq̄o *n* water delivery man 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.6 - Occupation
tı k'etł̄à *n* other end of the lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 8.5.1.6 - Across
tı k'etł̄o *n* running water 1.3 - Water
tı libaà (also **tı libarì**) *n* water barrel 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 1.3 - Water
tı libarì variant of **tı libaà**
tı nagichuì k'è *n* water reservoir 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 6.6.7 - Working with water
tı nezq̄i *n* fresh water; potable water 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3 - Water
tı nìhkè *v* form a blister
 Tı nìlhke. It has formed a blister.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

tı senaèhziì *n* water treatment 1.3.6 - Water quality, 6.6.7 - Working with water
tı t'à elaewi *v* drown (one person) 7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die
tı t'à elats'eehde *v* drown (more than one person) 7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die
tı t'à elats'eehwhi *v* drown (someone) 7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die
tı t'à esaade (also **tı t'à tasaade**) *v* drown; have something happen on the water
 Tı t'à esaanede ha-le. You are not going to drown.

7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die

tı t'à tasaade variant of **tı t'à esaade**
tı ta ts'ehbe *v* scald; boil in water
 Tı ta yehbe. She is boiling it in water.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

tı t'à ts'ehtse *v* steam (over hot water) 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods
tı t'à xàts'eetla *v* urinate (one person) 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine
tı t'à xàts'eetla k'è *n* 1) urethra 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.1.8.3 - Male organs 2) genitals 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.1.8.3 - Male organs
tı tatseè variant of **tı datseè**
tı teètl̄nì variant of **tı ètl̄nì**
tı tl'ìzeh *n* jeans 5.3 - Clothing
Tı Ts'ats'eedi personal name Pays the Water
tı ts'edq gha asanìle *n* potable water; drinkable water 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3 - Water
tı ts'ihchui k'è (also **tı ch'ihchui k'è**; **tı ts'ihctsui k'è**) *n* well (for water) 1.3.1.4 - Spring, well
tı ts'ihctsui k'è variant of **tı ts'ihchui k'è**
tı waewq̄ *v* be thirsty 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty
tı wet'ì gokw'qòge keyq̄i *n* synovial fluid 2.1.6 - Bone, joint
tı whekq̄o tq *n* thermos bottle; hot water bottle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container
tı while nèk'e *n* desert; arid land 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert
tı xàetł̄nì k'è *n* public water tap 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tı xàetł'òo k'è (also **tı xàtl'òo**) *n* water tap

Ixèqę tı xàtl'òo etłe ahla-le nıdè tı etı ha ɻe. If I hadn't left the tap running yesterday, the water would have frozen.

6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tı xàtl'òo variant of **tı xàetł'òo k'è**

tı xàts'etla *v* go out for water (one person) 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tı xè ts'eedzì variant of **tı xè ts'eejì**

tı xè ts'eejì (also **tı xè ts'eedzì**) *v* drown; choke on water 7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die

tıa *n* puddle; pond; small lake

Eyit'à du dzęq k'e tk'è hanı-le dè edaèhk'q nı dè tıa k'e dzq kęnechàa du ts'e? That is why nowadays, when we see a pond in the spring time, we can see huge pushups on the pond.

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tıa whehtqo *n* lagoon 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tıbàa *n* water's edge; edge of the water; lakeside; waterside 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

Tıbiù *n* T.B.; tuberculosis 2.5.2 - Disease

tıch'a (also **tıch'a**; **tıts'a**) *adv* away from the trail; ditch; in the powdery snow 6.5.4.1 - Road, 8.5.2.6 - Away from

tıch'a variant of **tıch'a**

tıch'a nàdèe (also **tıch'a nàdèe**; **tıts'a nàdèe**) *n* animals 1.6 - Animal

tıch'a nàdèe variant of **tıch'a nàdèe**

tıch'aàdı wewò ts'ehch'ı (also **tıch'aàdı wewò ts'ehts'ı**) *v* skin an animal 5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin, 6.3.4 - Butcher,

slaughter, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

tıch'aàdı wewò ts'ehts'ı variant of **tıch'aàdı wewò ts'ehch'ı**

tıch'aàdìn (also **tıch'aàdìn**; **tıts'aàdìn**) *n* animal

Akwelqo du nèk'e wexè hoèwo hò tıch'aàdìn hazqo døne gılqı lèi. When the world first began, all the animals on earth were people.

1.6 - Animal

tıch'aàdìn variant of **tıch'aàdìn**

tıch'aàdìn done yedèe (also **tıts'aàdìn done yedèe**) *n* animals eaten by people 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6 - Animal

tıch'aàdìn dzeèbàa k'e satsq whelaa (also **tıts'aàdìn dzeèbàa k'e satsq whelaa**) *n* ear tag on animals 6.3.1 - Domesticated animal

tıch'aàdìn k'ehodìn *n* pet 6.3 - Animal husbandry

tıch'aàdìn qhchì *n* game bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.4.1 - Hunt

tıch'aàdìn siıts'ehqı *v* clean an animal 5.6.2 - Bathe

tıch'aàdìn tàdaà *n* rabies 2.5.2 - Disease

tıch'aàdìn wek'ehodìn (also **tıts'aàdìn wek'ehodìn**) *n* animal cage 1.6.5 - Animal home

tıch'aàdìn zhàà (also **tıts'aàdìn zàà**) *n* animal tick 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tıch'aàdìn ɂoq *n* animal den 1.6.5 - Animal home

tıch'aàdìnideè (also **tıts'aàdìnideè**) *n* large game animal 1.6 - Animal

tıchiù (also **tıts'iù**) *n* water spray 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 1.3.2.2 - Pour, 1.3.3 - Wet

tıch'iì (also **tıts'iì**) *n* dirty water; mud puddle; sewage 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

tıch'iì behchqı (also **tıts'iì behctsı**) *n* sewage truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tıch'iì nałaeł'ò k'è (also **tıts'iì nałaeł'ò k'è**) *n* sewage lagoon 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3.1 - Bodies of water

tıcho (also **tıts'o**) *n* big lake; ocean

Tıcho yù nàdèe hazqo All those who live in the sea

syn: **tideè**. 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tıcho (also **tıts'o**) *n* common loon (*Ln. Gavia immer*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tıchobàa (also **tıtsobàa**) *n* coast; shore of the ocean; seashore; seaside

Tıchobàa gò?o. It is on the seashore.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tidaa *n* narrow lake

tidaa nedè long narrow lake

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tidaawìi *n* flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood

Tidaatì *place name* Mason Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tideè (also **tindeè**) *n* big lake; ocean; sea *syn:* **ticho**. 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

Tideè (also **Tindeè**) *place name* Great Slave Lake

Elàzoa Tideè k'e wet'à k'ets'et'ò laanì-le. We don't usually paddle canoes on Great Slave Lake.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tiewìi *n* water run-off 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 1.3 - Water

tihkò *n* water house 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.5.1 - Building

tihłì *n* bile; diarrhea 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.2 - Body functions, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tihłì godzeè k'eítq (also **tihłì godzeè k'ìtq**) *n* heartburn; nausea 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.5.2 - Disease

tihłì godzeè k'ìtq variant of **tihłì godzeè k'eítq**

tihłì gozòò at'l *v* have diarrhea

Tihłì gozòò adzà. We had diarrhea.

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tìdà *n* doorway; door

Tìdà àwhìdè ha diè. We can't go in by the door.

6.5.2.4 - Door

tìdàkòq *n* porch 6.5.2.7 - Room

t'ìt'e *adv* surely; certainly; in fact 9.4.4.1 - Certainly, definitely

tuwoo *n* soup; broth; stew

Tuwoo whekò. The soup is hot.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

tika *n* water surface 1.3 - Water

tik'è *n* water hole; for getting water from under the ice 6.6.7 - Working with water, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tik'eèníwhehlì *n* place where a river flows into a lake *syn:* **dekàłìzàa**. 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.1.3 - River

tik'elee behchìì *n* water delivery truck

Behchokò tk'elee behchìì The Behchokò water delivery truck

syn: ti behchìì. 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6.7 - Working with water

tik'et'òo ghàlaedaa dòq *n* plumber 6.6.7.1 - Plumber, 6.5 - Working with buildings

tikw'à *n* water dipper 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.7.7 - Container

tłì *n* road; path; trail

Tłì k'è zah tq. There's lots of snow on the road.

6.5.4.1 - Road

tłì ełek'ètee nìzaa *n* intersection 6.5.4.1 - Road

tłì ghagòqzàa *n* potholes in the road 6.5.4.1 - Road

tłì k'è *adv* by the road 6.5.4.1 - Road

tłì k'e eghàlageeda dòq *n* road crew 6.6.2.7 - Working with stone

tłì seèhziì *n* grader; snowplow 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tłì siìts'ehzì *v* repair a road

Tłì siìts'ehzì. They are repairing the road.

6.5.4.1 - Road

tłì tee gots'eehwhi *v* cross the road (plural) 6.5.4.1 - Road, 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

tłì tite naàwhezaa *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.3.1.3 - River

tłìbàa (also **tłìmbàa**) *n* roadside 6.5.4.1 - Road

tłìbàa nigozìa *n* ditch along the road 6.5.4.1 - Road

tl̄ideè *n* highway 6.5.4.1 - Road

tl̄ideè k'è *n* traffic; highway 6.5.4.1 - Road

Tl̄ih̄t'a variant of **Tl̄in̄t'a**

tl̄iq *n* acid; stomach acid

Tl̄iq sebò yù k'et'l̄ò. The acid in my stomach is sloshing around.

syn: **nàèdiłq** 1. 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals

Tl̄in̄t'a (also **Tl̄ih̄t'a**) *place name* Tulita (formerly Fort Norman), a Slavey village in Sahtu (pop. ~500) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

tl̄imbàa variant of **tl̄ibàa**

timbehchì variant of **tı behchì**

Tim̄ich'ahtì (also **Tim̄its'ahtì**) *place name* Tumi Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tim̄its'ahtì variant of **Tim̄ich'ahtì**

tm̄oqets'eda *v* run (one person) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

tm̄oqets'edè *v* run (plural) *singular form:* **tom̄oqets'eda**. 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

tn̄ats'ehxo *v* rinse clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

tindeè variant of **tl̄ideè**

Tindeè variant of **Tl̄ideè**

tit̄'ažeh *n* hip waders, rain pants 5.3 - Clothing

tit̄'a *adv* underwater 1.3.4 - Be in water

tit̄'iì *n* water hose; water pipe 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tit̄oq *n* water bucket; water tank 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.7.7 - Container

tit̄oq nechàa *n* water tank 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.7.7 - Container

tz̄ts'a variant of **tich'a**

tz̄ts'a nàdèe variant of **tich'a nàdèe**

tz̄ts'aàdìi variant of **tich'aàdìi**

tz̄ts'aàdìi done yedèe variant of **tz̄ch'aàdìi done yedèe**

tz̄ts'aàdìi dzeèbàa k'e satsq whelaa variant of **tz̄ch'aàdìi dzeèbàa k'e satsq** whelaa

tz̄ts'aàdìi tàda dø ta at'ìì *n* vector (of infection) 2.5.1 - Sick

tz̄ts'aàdìi wek'èhodìi variant of **tich'aàdìi wek'èhodìi**

tz̄ts'aàdìi zàà variant of **tz̄ch'aàdìi zhàà**

tz̄ts'aàdìideè variant of **tz̄ch'aàdìideè**

tz̄tsiì variant of **tichì**

tz̄ts'iì variant of **tich'iì**

tz̄ts'iì behtsìì variant of **tich'iì behchì**

tz̄ts'iì nałaetl̄ò k'è variant of **tich'iì nałaetl̄ò k'è**

tz̄ts'iìñèa *n* worn-out caribou-hide parka 5.3 - Clothing

tz̄ts'o variant of **ticho**

tz̄ts'o variant of **ticho**

tz̄tsoa *n* teal (*Ln. Anas crecca and discors*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tz̄tsobàa variant of **tichobàa**

tz̄woò *n* rubber boots 5.3 - Clothing

tz̄woò nedèe *n* hip waders 5.3 - Clothing

tz̄zeh *n* raincoat, rain jacket 5.3 - Clothing

tl̄a variant of **tl̄ak**

tl̄'a *n* bay; cove 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tl̄'aq *n* beach; area around a bay 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tl̄'aat'aa *n* underwear; panties 5.3 - Clothing

tl̄ak (also **tl̄a**) *interj* onomatopoeia for a smacking or slapping sound

Nànehk'à nıdè, tl̄ak godi-a! When I slap you, it'll sound like *this*!

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

tł̄àk'è *adj* crooked 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

tł̄àk'è goèzà (also **tł̄àk'è goòzà**) *n* sloping, crooked path 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping, 6.5.4.1 - Road

tł̄àk'è goòzà variant of **tł̄àk'è goèzà**

tł̄anq̄o *interj* okay then 3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

tł̄axq̄o (also **tł̄axq̄o**) 1) *adv* after; later

Tai sadzeè tl̄axq̄o, wets'èke goyaèhtla. Three hours later, his wife came in.

8.4.5.2.1 - After 2) *interj* an expression used when leaving a conversation (i.e. 'That's all from me') 8.4.6.1.2 - Stop something

tł̄axq̄o variant of **tł̄axq̄o**

tł̄àzeh *n* pants; leggings

Xok'è setsì tamì k'ata gha ekwòwò tl̄àzeh yìnnàta wenahdì. I remember my grandmother would put on caribou hide leggings when she checked the fish nets during the winter time.

5.3 - Clothing

tł̄àzeh nek'q̄a *n* shorts 5.3 - Clothing

tł̄àzeh weketsì *n* ankle of pants; hem of pants

Tł̄àzeh weketsì sets'eèhñ. We are fixing the hems of the pants.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

tł̄àzet'aa *n* underwear; panties 5.3 - Clothing

tł̄àzet'aa nedèe *n* long underwear; longjohns 5.3 - Clothing

tł̄àzetñì *n* suspenders 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

tł̄ebéchñì (also **tł̄ebéhtsì**) *n* fuel truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tł̄ebéhtsì variant of **tł̄ebéchñì**

tł̄ek'q̄o *n* oil furnace 5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

tł̄eekwoo variant of **tł̄eh dekwoo**

tł̄eet'òo variant of **tł̄eh det'òo**

Tlegòhhñ *place name* Norman Wells 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

tł̄eh *n* lard; grease; oil; gasoline; fuel; ointment

tł̄eh tsì smell of grease

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

tł̄eh *n* flint 1.2.2.2 - Rock

tł̄eh dèk'q̄o satsq̄o *n* oil stove; furnace 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

tł̄eh dèk'q̄o tleè *n* heating oil; fuel 5.5.6 - Fuel

tł̄eh dekwoo (also **tł̄eekwoo**) *n* butter

nàedù k'è gots'q̄ sesame tleekwoo a sesame butter from the store

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

tł̄eh det'òo (also **tł̄eet'òo**) *n* grease 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

tł̄eh eehxoo t'è ts'eht'è *v* deep-fry; cook in boiling grease

Tł̄eh eehxoo t'è t̄ekwò eht'è ha. I'm going to deep-fry the fish.

5.2.3.3.5 - Cooking oil

tł̄eh geekwñì *n* flint 1.2.2.2 - Rock

tł̄eh gha k'àođèe gílñì *n* oil company 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tł̄eh goghàedñì k'è *n* gas station 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 6.5.1 - Building

tł̄eh lajà variant of **tł̄eh yìù lajà**

tł̄eh libaà *n* oil drum 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tł̄eh nàedñì kò *n* gas station

Behchokò tł̄eh nàedñì kò nàke whela. In Behchokò there are two gas stations.

6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 6.5.1 - Building

tłeh satsq̄ k'qweè *n* oil pipeline 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tłeh t'à ts'eht'è (also **tłeh taà ts'eht'è**) *v* fry

Tłeh t'à eyè nàke neht'è. Fry two eggs.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

tłeh taà eehxo *v* deep-fry; boil in grease

Nıhshe tłeh taà eehxo. The potatoes are deep-frying.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

tłeh taà ts'eht'è variant of **tłeh t'à ts'eht'è**

tłeh yìq̄ làanì *v* be good-looking; look slick; look pretty 2.6.2.2 - Attract sexually, 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

tłeh yìi lajà (also **tłeh lajà**) *v* be good-looking; look slick 2.6.2.2 - Attract sexually, 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful (*literally 'be as if there is fat inside'*)

Tłehdiù (also **Tłehndiù**) *place name* Joliffe Island 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

t'ehgwe *n* percussion cap; cap of a rifle shell 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

tłehlì *n* tallow 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

Tłehndiù variant of **Tłehdiù**

t'eh't'aa *n* 1) dried brown soft sap on green birch; incense 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant 2) birch fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

t'eh'tè *n* fungus on dried birch; woody substance on dried birch 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

tłeht'lì *n* gas-line 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'lìì *n* cord for starting a motor; starter-cord 6.7.9 - Machine

tłehtq̄ *n* gas tank; jerry can; lard pail; oil pail 5.5.6 - Fuel, 6.7.7 - Container

tłehtqa *n* lard can 6.7.7 - Container

tłeht'oò (also **tłeht'òò**) *n* outboard motor; kicker

Tłeht'òò dę ahde ha. I am going to go without a kicker.

Tłeht'òò nulì! Crack the kicker! (pull the starting cord)

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'òò variant of **tłeht'oò**

tłeht'oò kè *n* propeller on outboard motor 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò weghòò *n* gears (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò wegq̄ò *n* connecting rod (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò wekechìì *n* gearbox (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò welamq̄ò *n* piston ring (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò welibòò *n* piston (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oochìì *n* shaft (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht's'i *n* engine; motor; outboard motor 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht's'i tħeè *n* gasoline for outboard motors 5.5.6 - Fuel

tłehweè *n* oil pipeline

tłehweè gehge nıdè, ... if they build a pipeline, ...

6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tłehweè nızàa variant of **tłeweè nızàa**

t'ehwhò variant of **t'ehwò**

t'ehwhòa variant of **t'ehwòa**

t'ehwò (also **t'ehwhò**) *n* pouch, originally a flint bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag

t'ehwòa (also **t'ehwhòa**) *n* small pouch 6.7.7.1 - Bag

tłelibòò *n* carburetor 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

t'ets'ekwìì *n* fire starter; firestone 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

tłeweè nızàa (also **tłehweè nızàa**) *n* pipeline 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tłi *n* string; rope 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

tł̄ *n* dog

Tł̄ daigè. He untied the dog.

6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ behchìì (also **tł̄ behtsìì**) *n* dogsled; toboggan 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tł̄ behchìì t'àlala (also **tł̄ behtsìì t'àlala**) *n* dogteam 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ behchìì t'ò whedaa (also **tł̄ behtsìì t'ò whedaa**) *n* wheel dog of a team *syn:* **tł̄ behchìì t'ò whetìì**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

tł̄ behchìì t'ò whetìì (also **tł̄ behtsìì t'ò whetìì**) *n* wheel dog of a team *syn:* **tł̄ behchìì t'ò whedaa**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

tł̄ behchìì t'ò whetìì nakweè whetìì (also **tł̄ behtsìì t'ò whetìì nakweè whetìì**) *n* dog in front of the wheel dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

tł̄ behtsìì variant of **tł̄ behchìì**

tł̄ behtsìì t'àlala variant of **tł̄ behchìì t'àlala**

tł̄ behtsìì t'ò whedaa variant of **tł̄ behchìì t'ò whedaa**

tł̄ behtsìì t'ò whetìì variant of **tł̄ behchìì t'ò whetìì**

tł̄ behtsìì t'ò whetìì nakweè whetìì variant of **tł̄ behchìì t'ò whetìì nakweè whetìì**

tł̄ dekwàà *n* dog whip 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 4.7.7 - Punish, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

tł̄'i ehdoο *n* hemp rope 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

tł̄ gha tł̄'i *n* dog pack line 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ gołzhqà variant of **tł̄ gołzqà**

tł̄ gołzqà (also **tł̄ gołzhqà**) *n* pet dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ iğhòq *n* mean dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ k'adats'eewo *v* tease a dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

tł̄ k'akweè whetìì *n* lead dog *syn:* **tł̄ nakweè whedaa**, **tł̄ nakweè whetìì**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ kàyìlhdoο k'è (also **tł̄ xàyìlhdoο k'è**) *n* dog bite 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

tł̄'i latał'tii *n* line strung out 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

tł̄ lexè k'ezàa *n* pack of dogs 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tł̄ nàhtsìì dòq *n* dog catcher 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3 - Animal husbandry, 6.6 - Occupation

tł̄ nakweè whedaa *n* lead dog *syn:* **tł̄ k'akweè whetìì**, **tł̄ nakweè whetìì**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ nakweè whetìì *n* lead dog *syn:* **tł̄ k'akweè whetìì**, **tł̄ nakweè whedaa**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄'i nawhet'iι *n* boundary; border 6.5.4.2 - Boundary, 4.6.7.1 - Country

tł̄ qhchì *n* dog pack 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

tł̄ tanı whetee *n* middle dogs of a team 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ xàyìlhdoο k'è variant of **tł̄ kàyìlhdoο k'è**

tł̄ xè eghàlaeda *v* handle dogs 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3 - Animal husbandry

tł̄ yaachi (also **tł̄ yaatsı**) *v* be taken along by dogteam; be carried along by dogteam; travel by dogteam

Tł̄ yaachi. He is traveling by dogteam.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

tł̄ yaatsı variant of **tł̄ yaachi**

tł̄qa *n* puppy

seliq my puppy

6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄qa làanì *v* be silly; be a goofball 3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 4.3.1.3.1 - Immature in behavior, 4.2.8 - Humor (*literally 'be like a puppy'*)

tł̄cho *n* horse 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

Tł̄chǫ (also **Tł̄tsq**) *n* Dogrib

Tł̄chǫ ts'q dò aht'e. I am a Dogrib person.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

tł̄cho behchìì (also **tł̄tsq behtsìì**) *n* horse wagon; chariot 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

Tł̄chǫ Dè Wexoedıı Nàowoòò *n* Tł̄chǫ Land Protection Law 4.7 - Law

Tł̄chǫ dèe *n* Dogrib land 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Tł̄chǫ Dexè Sıgogıllàa Enıhtl'è *n* Tł̄chǫ Agreement

Tł̄chǫ Dexè Sıgogıllàa Enıhtl'è t'å dëets'òk'àowo glı̄. Tł̄chǫ govern themselves according to their Agreement.

4.7 - Law

Tł̄chǫ gha Nàowodeè Nıhtl'è *n* Tł̄chǫ Constitution

Tł̄chǫ gha Nàowodeè Nıhtl'è t'å degha dëets'òk'àowo ts'ı̄lı̄. We govern ourselves according to our Tł̄chǫ Constitution.

4.7 - Law

Tł̄chǫ got'ı̄ (also **Tł̄tsqo got'ı̄**) *n* Dogrib people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

tł̄cho hanàıhtsoo variant of **tł̄cho kanànıhtsoo**

tł̄cho kanànıhtsoo (also **tł̄cho hanàıhtsoo; tł̄tsqo hanàıhtsoo**) *n* horsepower

tł̄cho dı̄enqo kanànıhtsoo forty horsepower

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

Tł̄chǫ Nàowoòò K'e Det'ahot'ı̄ *n* Cultural Heritage Zone, protected areas within Tł̄chǫ territory associated with Mowhì, in which only limited outside economic development (such as road construction and hydro-electric infrastructure) is permitted [Roughly 42.2% of Tł̄chǫ territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land

Tł̄chǫ nèk'e (also **Tł̄chǫ wenèk'e**) *n* Tł̄chǫ land, Tł̄chǫ territory 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Tł̄chǫ Nèk'e Elexè Eghàlagiñidèe *n* Tł̄chǫ Community Services Agency 4.6 - Government

Tł̄chǫ wenèk'e variant of **Tł̄chǫ nèk'e**

tł̄choa (also **tł̄tsqa**) *n* donkey 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

tł̄chodiù (also **tł̄tsodìù**) *n* oatmeal; porridge *syn:* lawà, këtsodìù. 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

tł̄choghà *n* horse hair

Lelì goht'ò t'å hòlì wek'ambaà tł̄choghà t'å hòlì. The velvet vamps are edged with horse hair piping.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

Tł̄ehdlıı Tì place name Germaine Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tł̄ezhiù variant of **tł̄ezizì**

tł̄ezizì (also **tł̄ezhiì**) *n* male dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄ihqoqò *n* babiche

Dù tł̄ihqoqò tł̄q gha tł̄ih gha hòlì This is a babiche line made for a dog pack

6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

tł̄jìdè *n* head dress which stands on lead dog's collar 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tł̄jìli *n* dog bells 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄jìlia *n* bells 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

tł̄jìli *n* type of inedible berry 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

Tł̄keè personal name

tł̄keè nàı̄za (landmarks?) < ? >

Tł̄keèdeè place name Boundary Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

tł̄ik'eeetlı̄ *n* fiddle; guitar 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

tł̄ik'eeetlı̄ k'e dagots'ehwho *v* jig (dance); have a jig 4.2.4 - Dance

tł̄kò *n* doghouse 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.5.1 - Building

tł̄ıkw'eè (also **tł̄ıkw'eè**) *n* thread 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.2 - Spinning thread

tł̄ıkw'eè variant of **tł̄ıkw'eè**

tł̄kwı̄ *n* dog pen; kennel 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.5.1 - Building

tł̄mø *n* mother dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄møqtø (also **tł̄møqtø**) *n* dog collar

Tł̄møqtø, whè, tł̄kèa eyits'ò gehtsì k'ègezoqì. They also knew how to make harnesses, whips, booties and fancy blankets for the dogs.

6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tł̄mǫtǫ variant of **tł̄mǫqtǫ**

tł̄inàakwò *n* babiche

Wozànà tł̄inàakwò ehtsɬ ehz̄. I saw Rosanne making babiche.

6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

tł̄rehxoo *n* dog-barker (old word); thing whirled in the air to make a sound 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

tł̄tl'ì *n* harness for dogs; dog chain 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tł̄ts'è *n* female dog; bitch 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄tsø *n* horse 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

Tł̄tsø variant of Tł̄chǫ

tł̄tsø behtsì variant of **tł̄cho behchì**

tł̄tsø dawhedarezaà *n* season when dog shit is sticking up; March 8.4.1.5 - Season

Tł̄tsø got'ì variant of Tł̄chǫ got'ì

tł̄tsø hanàlhtsoo variant of **tł̄cho kanànłhtsoo**

tł̄tsøa variant of **tł̄choa**

tł̄tsodì variant of **tł̄chodì**

Tł̄tsøkeè *personal name*

-tł̄tsøò *n* sfx horsepower

tleht'oò taènq tł̄tsøò thirty horsepower motor

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tł̄iwhotl'ì *n* Vas deferens 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

tł̄yeè *n* dogpack 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tł̄yeèwò *n* dog harness bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tł̄zhqà variant of **tł̄zqà**

tł̄zhqò variant of **tł̄zqà**

tł̄zqà (also **tł̄zhqà**; **tł̄zhqò**; **tł̄zqò**) *n* old dog

Eyi dø tł̄zqò nèhdù sù, eded̄ nàzèe deè el̄ ne. The man who called you an old dog, he is a great hunter.

6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł̄zqò variant of **tł̄zqà**

tł̄o (also **tł̄oh**) *n* 1) grass; hay; marijuana 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine 2) brush; broom 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

tł̄o t'à ts'ets'i *v* brush (hair)

Tł̄o t'à sekwìghà ehts̄. I am brushing my hair.

5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake, 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

tł̄o t'à wek'ets'eewo *v* brush (coat etc) with broom

Tł̄o t'à wek'ìwo. Brush it with the broom.

5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

tł̄o ta zhà *n* ticks 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tł̄ochìq (also **tł̄otsìq**) *n* burrs *syn:* **tł̄ok'aa**. 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tł̄odzìti variant of **tł̄ojiñti**

tł̄oeħdo *n* rope (old word) 6.6.4.1 - Cordage (*literally 'twisted grass'*)

tł̄oelì (also **tł̄orelì**) *n* fresh grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tł̄oga *n* grassy area in the barrenlands, associated with caribou grazing [grass resembling white blanket < ? >] 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

tł̄ogàhwhì variant of **tł̄ok'ahwhì**

tł̄oh variant of **tł̄o**

Tł̄oh Gotaezèe Dzèqè (also **Tł̄oh Gotaezhèe Dzèqè**) *n* Palm Sunday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

tł̄qbàa (also **tł̄qhm̄bàa**) *n* tent made of canvas

?ori ats'yllà, tl̄qhbàa goyù dè k'e whelaa gha, zhah ka ts'eèhk'w'e ghaà-le t'à. We got spruce boughs for the ground in the tent so that we don't have to sit on the snow.

6.5.1 - Building

t'q̄hbàa goèch'oa (also **t'q̄hbàa goèts'oa**) *n* tepee 6.5.1 - Building

t'q̄hbàa goèts'oa variant of **t'q̄hbàa goèch'oa**

t'q̄hbàa k'oèch'oo (also **t'q̄hbàa k'oèts'oo**) *n* tent made with one pole 6.5.1 - Building

t'q̄hbàa kwìt'aìzaa *n* tent support pole 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

t'q̄hbàa sòd̄lı *n* tepee 6.5.1 - Building

t'q̄hbàachàa *n* tent flaps 6.5.1 - Building

t'ohch̄ı (also **t'ohts̄ı**) *n* stem of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

t'q̄hmbàa variant of **t'q̄hbàa**

t'ohts̄ı variant of **t'ohch̄ı**

t'ojiñti (also **t'odziñti**) *n* lake with dead weeds, frequently used by muskrats 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

t'ok'à *n* foxtail grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

t'ok'aa *n* burr *syn: t'och̄ıq.* 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

t'ok'ahwhiù (also **t'ogàhwhiù**) *n* cattail; reed 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

t'okwìts'ù *n* hair brush

Tł̄okwìts'ù t'å gokwighà ts'ets'ù. We are brushing our hair with a hair brush.

5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

t'olà *n* grain; wheat; grass tip 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

t'olà ts'q jìi *n* grain; kernel of grain 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

t'olalè *n* flour; wheat flour 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

t'orel̄ı variant of **t'oełı**

t'oshìa *n* small hill of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

t'otè *n* grassy area without trees in the barrenlands, associated with caribou grazing 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

t'otia *n* grassy pond 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

t'otq *n* basket, woven 6.7.3 - Carrying tool, 6.7.7 - Container

t'otsıq variant of **t'och̄ıq.**

t'ots'ù *n* onion; wild onion

t'ots'ù degoo ḥe netsà-lea (netsà-lea ts'q tåat'aa) one small white onion (finely chopped)

Tł̄ots'ù sets'q dè tuwoo ehtse-a; dàòdì dè, tuwoo ehtse ha-le. If I have onions, I will make stew; if not, I won't.

5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

t'owà *n* type of sedge 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

t'owhet'e *n* unidentified species of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

t'owiù *n* water sedge (*Ln. Carex aquatilis*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

t'ozıł'q *n* flat grass, unidentified species of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

to (also **too**) *n* night; dark; darkness

To agòjä, hanì wets'èke yeka k'eeft̄ı. When it got to be night, then his wife came looking for him.

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

tq₁ *n* ice on bodies of water

Tq k'e xègaat'-le. Can't see on the ice.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq₂ *n* container; pot; kettle; bucket; pail

tq wet'å bò ts'ehbee a pot for boiling meat

6.7.7 - Container

tq daelee *n* ice pans; floating ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq detq *n* thick ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq dezhìi *n* solid ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq deżòo *n* ice flowing down-river 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq eht̄ı *n* cracked ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq ehtq *n* ice jam *syn: tq enìnřeh, tq tåèhtq.* 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tə en̄in̄iqeh (also **tə en̄in̄iqoh**) *n* ice jam *syn:* **tə ehtqo**, **tə tāehtqo**. 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tə en̄in̄iqoh variant of **tə en̄in̄iqeh**

to ɬdāa kw̄q̄o *n* caribou left overnight before butchering, for extra flavour 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

tə ɬkw'ɬi *v* ice is new; ice is clear 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tə k'abāa *n* edge of ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Tə k'e dēts'ih. *** It has started to blow on the ice.

tə k'e kwe geehs̄i k'è *n* curling rink 4.2.6.2 - Sports

tə k'e n̄ihtl'èk'et'aa detlāa k'è *n* ice airstrip 7.2.4.3 - Fly

tə k'e t̄li *n* ice road 6.5.4.1 - Road

tə k'e ts'et̄i *v* lie down on the ice 7.1.3 - Lie down

to k'eda d̄q̄o *n* night watchman; security guard 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

to k'eda el̄i *n* guard; security guard; night watchman 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

to k'edaa *n* curfew officer 4.6.6.1 - Police

tə ɬats'edlah variant of **tə ɬats'ɬudlah**

tə ɬats'ɬudlah (also **tə ɬats'edlah**) *n* crack in the ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tə n̄aetqo *n* broken ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tə n̄at̄i *v* ice is breaking up 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tə netsāa *n* big pot 6.7.7 - Container

tə s̄ighaɬhz̄o *n* medium-sized pot 6.7.7 - Container

tə tāehtqo (also **tə tāhtqo**; **tə tāhtqo**) *n* ice jam *syn:* **tə ehtqo**, **tə en̄in̄iqeh**. 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tə tāhtqo variant of **tə tāehtqo**

tə tāhtqo variant of **tə tāehtqo**

to tan̄i *n* midnight; middle of the night

to tan̄i k'ee n̄ake n̄iɬqo two o'clock at night

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

to tan̄i daats'q̄o *adv* after midnight 8.4.1.2.1 - Night

tə ts'egoo *v* chop a hole in the ice with a chisel 7.8.6 - Dig

tə wet'ā t̄i ats'eh̄i *n* pot for melting snow 6.7.7 - Container

to whaà *adv* late at night 8.4.1.2.1 - Night

to wheda d̄q̄o *n* night watchman; security guard 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

toàhoowo *v* night is spent (repeatedly) 8.4.1.2.1 - Night

tob̄ia *n* quarter coin

Ana, tob̄ia sâerà hq̄aq! Grandma, give me a quarter!

6.8.6 - Money

tob̄ia degoo *n* silver coin 6.8.6 - Money

tōch̄i (also **tōts̄i**) *n* handle of bucket 6.7.7 - Container

tōdoa variant of **tōdoo**

tōdoo (also **tōdoa**) *n* melted ice along the shores above open water; break-up 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Tōdoo Zaà *n* May 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

tōdz̄i (also **tōdz̄i**; **tōj̄i**) *n* woodland caribou; boreal caribou

Tōdz̄i eyū tits'aàdū while adaade ghat̄a. Boreal caribou is a species at risk.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

tōdz̄i variant of **tōdz̄i**

togodnił'òo *v* be dark outside; there is darkness 8.3.3.2 - Dark

togohsa *n* moon; a bright moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

togoñtł'òo (also **togoñtł'òo**) *v* be dark outside; there is darkness

Sì togotł'òo. It's really dark.

Sadeè togoòtl'ò ade ha. The Sun will turn dark.

8.3.3.2 - Dark

togoòtl'ò variant of **togoìtl'òo**

tq̄ch̄èa (also **tq̄htsèa**) *n* small dipper for water; small saucepan 6.7.7 - Container

tq̄ch̄'ìì (also **tq̄hts'ìì**) *n* slop pail; garbage can; old bucket 6.7.7 - Container

tq̄hcho (also **tq̄htso**) *n* big bucket; big pail 6.7.7 - Container

tohkò variant of **tehkò**

tq̄hkò (unspec. var. **tq̄hkòò**) *n* community freezer; town freezer; cache; storage house insulated with moss 6.7.9 - Machine,

6.5.1 - Building

tq̄hkòò unspec. var. of **tq̄hkò**

tq̄hkw'ìì variant of **tq̄hkw'ìì**

tq̄hkw'ìì (also **tq̄hkw'ìì**; **tq̄kw'ìì**) *n* first clear ice; bare ice (without snow cover)

Tq̄hkw'ìì k'e mì dahtl'ha. I'm going to set the net on the clear ice.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq̄htsèa variant of **tq̄ch̄èa**

tq̄hts'ìì variant of **tq̄ch̄'ìì**

tq̄htso variant of **tq̄hcho**

tq̄hxe *n* boil

godaà tq̄hxe sty

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

tojì variant of **tq̄dzi**

tq̄kw'ìì variant of **tq̄hkw'ìì**

tq̄kw'ìì k'e *n* freeze up, a period near the beginning of October when ice begins to form on bodies of water 8.4.1.5 - Season

tqm̄qets'eda *v* run (one person)

Cheko sìì nàzèe døqø ts'ò tq̄m̄qèhzha. The boy ran to the hunter.

plural form: **tqm̄qets'edè**, **tqm̄qets'edè**. 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

tqm̄qets'edè *v* run (plural) singular form: **tqm̄qets'eda**. 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

tq̄niìdlaa *n* long crack in the ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tq̄niìdlaa gee gòzqø *n* open crack in the ice; space between cracked ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

too variant of **to**

t'òò *n* paddle; propeller 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

-tòò *sfx* fat; round

gobòtòò round, fat stomach

8.2.3.2 - Fat person, 8.3.1.6 - Round

t'òò *n* breast milk; breast

Bebìa t'òò niwø. The baby wants the breast.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 6.3.3 - Milk

-t'òò *sfx* next to

Edàidzqèt'ò Saturday

8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

t'oo dalà variant of **t'oolà**

t'oochìì *n* 1) paddle handle 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat 2) shaft (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tq̄qeze (also **tq̄qezhe**) *v* be brought back ashore

Lìwe ehìì nìdè døqø tq̄qeze ha. When I catch fish it'll be brought back ashore here.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

tq̄qezhe variant of **tq̄qeze**

tooghàà *adv* all night long

Tooghàà nàdahoewo. There is lots of noise all night.

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

tooghàà ezoò *v* there is noise all night 2.3.2.4 - Loud

tooghàà nqabawee *n* period of long daylight; midnight sun 8.4.1.2 - Day

t'ooh *n* poplar 1.5.1 - Tree

t'oolà (also **t'oo dalà**) *n* tip of poplar; poplar bud 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

t'ooladzèh *n* sticky cones of poplar 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

t'òotq *n* baby's bottle 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

tqt'a *adv* under the ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

totle dago <?> *n* drum-dance

tqts'aatle *v* going up from the shore (one person)

Dq elà ts'q tqetle. The man is walking up from the boat.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tqts'eedè *v* go back home (plural); go back ashore (plural)

Tqts'eedè ha. We're going back home.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tqts'eet'è *v* land on shore again; go ashore again

Tqgeet'è ha. They are going to land.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tqts'eetla *v* land on shore (one person); go up from the shore (one person)

Done tqètla. One man went ashore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tqts'ee?è *v* land on shore again; go ashore again 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tqts'ehdè *v* throw ashore (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw

tqts'i *n* springtime; break-up

Tqts'i ekìyeh k'uñti et'e nqđe dù hanı tq yehtsɬ qlè. She would make those baskets in the spring when the sap was running.

8.4.1.5 - Season

tqts'i k'e *n* early spring 8.4.1.5 - Season

Tqts'i Zaà *n* May 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

tqtsì variant of **tqchì**

tqtsoa *n* thin ice; season of thin ice; early winter 8.4.1.5 - Season

tqtsoa k'e *n* time when ice is thin; early November 8.4.1.5 - Season

towhaà *adv* late into the night 8.4.1.2.1 - Night

Toyatì variant of **Taati**

Toyatì Zaà *n* December 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

toyatsogeewa *v*

toyetì *n* jigger 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

tqyìit'i *v* be stretched out under the ice

Tl'i tqyìit'i. The rope is stretched out under the ice.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch

tsà₁ *n* shade; shelter

Tsà wheda. He is sitting in the shade.

6.5.1 - Building, 1.1.1 - Sun

tsà₂ *n* beaver (*Ln. Castor canadensis*)

Tsàkè weyùn gots'q tsà xàèhm̄. A beaver swam out of the lodge.

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

ts'à variant of **ch'à**

tsà ekòo *n* beaver, two years old 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

Tsàah'tìì *n* Beaver people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

ts'aatłé *v* going along (one person); working (machine)

Ehtłé. I'm walking along.

6.7.9 - Machine, 7.2 - Move

ts'adè *v* going (plural); walking (plural)

Giadè. They are walking.

7.2 - Move

tsàdeeè (also **tsàndeeè**) *n* largest beaver 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

tsàechìì *n* beaver stump 1.6.5 - Animal home

tsaèhdlıì (also **saèhdlıq**) *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

ts'aekwqò variant of **ts'aríkwqò**

ts'aelò *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ts'àèt'íí *n* ribbon *syn:* **libò**. 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string

tsàewò *n* beaver pelt; beaver fur 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

tsàgozeè *n* beaver hook 6.4 - Hunt and fish

ts'ah *n* hat

lđi 30 xo hò dñi ts'ah ?àech'èakò nàehdì. I bought this hat at Weaver and Devore about 30 years ago.

5.3 - Clothing

ts'ah dezhìì variant of **ts'ah dezìì**

ts'ah dezìì (also **ts'ah dezhìì**) *n* helmet 5.3 - Clothing

ts'ah mahkà *n* cowboy hat; broad-brimmed hat 5.3 - Clothing

ts'ah mahkà mòqò whet'íí *n* ribbon or cord around the hat 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ts'ahdąq *n* hat trim; fur trim on hood 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ts'aht'ìì *n* girl at her first menstruation (old word) 2.6.5.2 - Woman, 2.6.4.3 - Youth

ts'aht'ìì gòlèe *n* puberty; coming of age; forming of personality

Ts'aht'ìì gòlèe! A personality is forming!

2.6.4.3 - Youth

ts'aht'inè *n* girl at her first menstruation (old word) 2.6.5.2 - Woman, 2.6.4.3 - Youth

tsàidàa *n* shrew 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

ts'aikwqò variant of **ts'aríkwqò**

ts'aítà variant of **ch'aítà**

tsàkèè (also **tsàkìì**) *n* beaver lodge

Tsàkè weyùn gots'q tsà xàéhmì. A beaver swam out of the lodge.

1.6.5 - Animal home

tsàkìì variant of **tsàkèè**

Ts'akwà *personal name*

tsàkwò *n* beaver meat

Tsàkwò iħrà ts'q?ò, lqaà sewà ledì. I ate some beaver meat and I can still taste it (because it had an aftertaste)

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ts'ałets'ewq *v* be uncooperative; be suspicious of each other 4.5.4.2 - Disobey, 4.7.5.2 - Suspect

ts'alı (also **ts'arı**) *n* frog 1.6.1.4 - Amphibian

tsàlıì *n* beaver castor 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

tsàndeè variant of **tsàdeeè**

tsànieda *v* be suffering from hardship, sickness, abuse (one person) 4.4.2 - Trouble

ts'arı variant of **ts'alı**

ts'arı lè <?> *n* mushroom

ts'är̄ikwò <?> *n* mushroom

ts'ar̄ikwò (also **ts'aekwò**; **ts'aikwò**) *n* unidentified medicinal plant, used to treat swelling (possibly pond lily, a tall, yellowish plant which grows near rocks) 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ts'är̄inq̄ <?> *n* grasshopper

-tsaso *sfx* bunch of; many together
ekwò tsaso a bunch of caribou

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

ts'ata k'eł'tàa variant of **ts'ata k'ɭt'a**

ts'ata k'ɭt'a (also **ts'ata k'eł'tàa**) *n* hair bangs 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair

ts'atà whelaa *v* they are readily available; they are in place; they are organised 4.3.6.2 - Tidy, 7.5.5 - Organize

ts'atàa *adv* ready; convenient

Ts'atà wheda. He is ready to go.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare, 8.3.7.7.2 - Convenient

ts'ats'eeghe variant of **ch'ats'eeghe**

ts'ats'eheyh *v* scare 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

ts'ats'ejì *v* be afraid 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

ts'ats'ɭwq *v* hold a grudge; give the silent treatment 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

tsàwò *n* fur; pelt; animal skin; fur-bearing animals

Tsàwò gha hołzı nıdè, eyk'ę̄ ahde ha. When I have enough furs, after that I will leave.

6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

tsàwò dzih variant of **tsàwò jih**

tsàwò enlıhtl'è *n* trapping license 6.4 - Hunt and fish

tsàwò jih (also **tsàwò dzih**) *n* fur mitts 5.3 - Clothing

tsàwò kechäqamqò nawhet'ıı (also **tsàwò ketsäqamqò nawhet'ıı**) *n* fur trim on mocassins 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

tsàwò ketsäqamqò nawhet'ıı variant of **tsàwò kechäqamqò nawhet'ıı**

tsàwò nàehdìn döq *n* fur trader 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4 - Hunt and fish

tsàwò nıts'ele *v* trade in furs 6.8.4 - Financial transaction, 6.4 - Hunt and fish

tsàwò sıts'ehz̄ı *v* prepare an animal pelt 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

tsàwò sqombaà *n* fur cheque; fur money 6.8.6 - Money, 6.4 - Hunt and fish

tsàwò ts'ah *n* fur hat 5.3 - Clothing

tsàwò zeh *n* fur parka; fur coat; fur jacket 5.3 - Clothing

tsàwòdaedlì *n* hanging pelts 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

tsàwòechžı (also **tsàwòetsžı**) *n* beaver pelt stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

tsàwòetsžı variant of **tsàwòechžı**

ts'ayıq *n* tam 5.3 - Clothing

tsàzea (also **tsazhea**) *n* beaver one year old

Tsàzea eht'è ekò wetłeè det'ee sù dèk'ò ajà. As he was cooking, the beaver grease melted down and started to burn.

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

tsazhea variant of **tsàzea**

ts'azhıı *n* hair bangs 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair

tsàzèè *n* beaver dam 1.6.5 - Animal home

ts'aż̄ı variant of **ts'eż̄ı**

ts'e degqa *n* chocolate; chocolate bar 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

tse k'e dìi anat'ı *** he cried and cried 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

ts'ebo *v* stretch on a frame

Weągıq tl̄e ewò whebo. Her friend stretched one hide.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ts'eda (also **ts'enda**) *v* live

Dz̄e ghàà git'à eda ha. They'll survive on that all day.

Whaà ts'eda-le gedì. They say one will not live long.

5.9 - Live, stay

ts'edè *v* 1) eat (plural things); take (medicine)

Sah jie gedè. Bears eat berries.

5.2.2 - Eat 2) be edible

ts'eeteet'i *v* smoke tobacco

Mòt'a ts'eeteet'i-a. I am going out for a smoke.

5.2.4 - Tobacco

tsedeetì *v* raining intermittently; (rain) showers

Tsedeetì. There are rain showers off and on.

1.1.3.3 - Rain

ts'edi *v* say; tell

Heq̄e ts'edi. We say 'yes'.

3.5.1 - Say

tsediich'è (also **tsediits'è**) *n* cry with anger 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

tsediits'è variant of **tsediich'è**

ts'edq *v* drink

Libò wet'à lidì ts'edq. We drink tea from a mug.

5.2.2.7 - Drink

ts'edqo kò *n* bar (place) 6.5.1 - Building

ts'edzèh *v* seal (for example, with spruce gum); caulk

Whaà, t'eko edemq gha dzèh k'ageerà qlè, wemq yet'à elà edzè ha. Long ago, girls chewed gum for their moms, so their moms could caulk the canoe with it.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

ts'edzi variant of **ts'ejì**

ts'edzì variant of **ts'ejì**

tseè variant of **cheè**

tsèe variant of **chèe**

ts'eechi *v* bring 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

ts'eedè *v* 1) go (plural); leave (plural)

Sq̄ombak'è ts'ò geedè ha. They are going to leave for Yellowknife.

7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.3.2 - Go 2) get drunk (plural)

Ts'eedè. We are getting drunk.

5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

ts'eedi *v* call (animals)

Dlòo ts'eedi. We call squirrels.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

ts'eedzì *v* be scared; be afraid; be frightened

Geedzì t'à geze. They screamed because they were scared.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

ts'eedzì-le variant of **ts'eejì-le**

ts'eeghq *v* snore 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

ts'eehchì *v* push away; push aside 7.3.2.9 - Push

ts'eehdè₂ variant of **ts'ehdè**

ts'eèhde₁ *v* choke on food 5.2.2 - Eat

ts'eehdì *v* play an instrument; produce sound from an instrument 4.2.3.2 - Play music

ts'ēēhdzà *v* try; try out; test; tempt

Wexè xqñìda ha wenñhdzà. Try to marry her.

6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt

ts'eehdzì variant of **ts'eehjì**

tseèhgà *n* entrance of house or tent; doorway 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ts'eehjì (also **ts'eehdzì**) *v* scare; frighten

Guhjì dehwhq. I want to scare them.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

ts'eehk'a *v* throw 7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'ēēhk'q (also **ts'ēēhk'q̄**) *v* burn; keep burning; light up; switch on light

Tleek'q̄q yeèhk'q̄. He lights the kerosene lamp.

Ayù dèhk'q̄? What is he burning?

5.5.4 - Burn, 8.3.3.1 - Shine

ts'ēēhk'q̄ variant of **ts'ēēhk'q̄**

ts'ēēhk'q̄q *n* (event or action of) burning 5.5.4 - Burn

ts'ēēhkw'e *v* be (located) (plural); sit (plural); stay (plural) 8.5.3 - Be at a place

ts'ēēhkw'e k'è *n* living room; waiting room *syn:* **ts'ēēhkw'ee kq̄**. 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ts'ēēhkw'ee kq̄ *n* living room; waiting room *syn:* **ts'ēēhkw'e k'è**. 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ts'eehkw'ih *v* call (animals)

Gah wylkw'ih. Call the rabbit.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

ts'ēēhkw'q̄ *v* hear; listen to

Ixqè sechi edechia ts'q̄ gode weèhk'w'q̄. Yesterday I heard my younger brother talking to his little brother.

Enqhtl'èkq̄ eniq'tq̄ asq̄ weghq̄ neèhk'w'q̄? Did you hear about the post office being closed?

2.3.2 - Hear

ts'eehnè *v* win; succeed; gain; attain; acquire

Du xèhts'q̄ dehnq̄-le dè, sachq̄ bingo ts'q̄ nàhtla ha-le. If I don't win tonight, I'm not going to go to the bingo tomorrow.

6.1.3.2 - Succeed, 7.4.3 - Get

ts'eehse (also **ts'eehshe**) *v* 1) raise (a child); bring up (a child); nurture

Setì yeehse ha. My daughter is going to raise him.

Dq ahxe k'q̄q̄ wets'eehse. We are raising him like a rich person.

2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child 2) grow (plants); cultivate (plants) 6.2.1 - Growing crops

ts'eehshe variant of **ts'eehse**

ts'eehshì variant of **ts'ehsì**

ts'eehsì₁ *v* throw at (with small objects); pelt (with small objects)

Kwe tå yeehsì. He is throwing rocks at it.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'eehsì₂ variant of **t'seesì**

ts'eehtà *v* kick 7.7.3 - Kick

ts'eeht'ı *v* hit with the fist; punch 7.7.1 - Hit

ts'eeht'ı *v* pull

Kwik'üzeè deht'ı. I pulled the trigger.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

ts'eehtsè *v* throw pointed object

Yeehtsè ha. He is going to throw it.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'eehtsò *v* ring (bells)

Tł̄llia n̄htsò. Ring the bell.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

ts'eehxà *v* hit with a stick; beat on

Dech̄it̄ewò ts'uhxà. Let's beat the carpet.

7.7.1 - Hit

ts'eèhyeh *v* be frightened; panic

Dèhyeh. He is afraid!

3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 3.4.2.4.2 - Nervous

ts'eèh̄à variant of **ts'eh̄à**

ts'eejì *v* be scared; be afraid; be frightened

Geejì t'â geze. They screamed because they were scared.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

ts'eejì-le (also **ts'eedzì-le**) *v* be brave; be not afraid 4.4.3.1 - Brave

ts'eekè *v* ask for; propose for marriage; beg

Kò neehkè ha. I'm going to ask you for a house.

2.6.1.1 - Arrange a marriage, 3.5.1.5 - Ask

ts'eekè <?> *n* hiccups

tseeko variant of **cheeko** (variant of **cheko**), **cheko**

tseeko k'eè eyats'ılı *v* be in labour

Tseeko k'eè eyaelı. She is in labour.

2.6.3 - Birth

ts'ekoh *v* cough

Dekoh. She is coughing.

2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

ts'ekwà *v* sit 7.1.2 - Sit

ts'ekwì *v* strike; chop

T'l̄eh geekwì. They are striking the flint.

7.7.1 - Hit

ts'eèkw'o *v* understand; listen

T'asì ka eèkw'o. He is listening for something.

Hotì nezì seahkw'o. Listen really properly to me.

2.3.2.1 - Listen, 3.2.4 - Understand

ts'eeli *v* sew

Nemq nezì ke dèh̄l. Your mom sewed shoes well.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

ts'eeli *v* pull; drag

M̄t tq k'e ts'ø yeeli. He is pulling the net onto the ice.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

ts'eeshì variant of **t'seesì**

t'seesì (also **ts'eehsì**; **ts'eeshì**) *v* whistle 4.2.3.3 - Sing, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

ts'eet'a *n* split fish [A term for fish which has been gutted and cut in half up to the tail in preparation for drying. Ts'eet'a is sometimes eaten on its own when partially dried.] 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ts'eet'aa *n* airplane 7.2.4.3 - Fly

ts'eetè *v* go to bed; go to sleep; fall asleep

Detè ha niwq. He wants to go to sleep.

5.7 - Sleep

ts'eet'è *v* be of a certain number

Dɬ ts'eet'è. We are four people.

8.1 - Quantity

ts'eet'eè *v* be included in a number

nâke ts'eet'eè the two of us

7.5.1.2 - Include

ts'eetłà *v* start out (one person); leave (one person); go (one person); land (a plane)

Sq̄ombak'è ts'ò dehtłà ha. I'm going to go to Yellowknife

7.2.3.3 - Leave

ts'eetł'è *v* write; paint; mark

Elà dehtł'è ha. I'm going to paint the boat.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

ts'eetł'ı *v* fart; pass wind 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ts'eetł'ı *v* braid; tie

Nekwìghà dɬłtł'ı. Braid your hair!

5.4.3 - Care for hair, 7.5.4 - Tie, 5.4.3.2 - Plait hair

ts'eeze (also **ts'eezhe**) *v* grow; grow up

Tsekoo geeze. The children are growing.

Seza deze. My child is growing.

2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

ts'eezè *v* 1) spit

Dechłtè k'e nqzè-le. Don't spit on the floor.

2.2.3 - Spit, saliva 2) leave for hunting

Sachø setà dezè ha. My father is going hunting tomorrow.

6.4.1 - Hunt

ts'eezhe variant of **ts'eeze**

ts'eezi *v* slip; slide 7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide

ts'eezè *v* go by boat; leave in a boat; start out by boat

Di nechà whezø ts'ø gezhæ. They sailed to a big island.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

ts'eezì *v* steal

Sq̄omba dèzì. He stole money.

6.8.9.1 - Steal

ts'egħah *v* lace; weave

Ts'qoko edezha għa zah eghħah. The old lady is lacing snowshoes for her son.

6.6.4.2 - Weaving baskets and mats, 6.6.1.4 - Weaving cloth

ts'egħo *v* scrape (hide)

Dediwò weħxo nwq. She wants to scrape the moosehide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 7.7.6 - Grind

ts'egħo (also **ts'ego**) *v* fight; make war

dq elegegħo nèk'e a war-torn country

4.8.2 - Fight

ts'egħoh *v* shake out (cloth object)

Tè negħħoh. Shake the mat.

7.3.1.3 - Shake

ts'ego (also **ts'egħoo**) *v* stab; poke; prick; inject; vaccinate

Beh t'à yego ha. He is going to stab him with a knife.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

ts'ego variant of **ts'eghq**

ts'egoos variant of **ts'ego**

ts'ehbe *v* boil (something)

Tq netsà-lq wetà eyè ts'ehbe. We boil the eggs in a small pot.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ts'ehche (also **ts'ehcse**) *v* cook by stewing; stew

Gòa wòhdaà whihchà. I cooked some rice.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ts'ehch'i (also **ts'ehcts'i**) *v* pluck; peel 5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.3.6 - Poultry raising

ts'ehda *v* keep

Jq yèhda jlè. He kept him here.

7.4.5 - Keep something

ts'ehdè (also **ts'eehdè₂**) *v* throw (plural); toss (plural)

Ts'ehdè. We throw (a ball).

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'ehdzì variant of **ts'ehjì**

ts'ehgòò *v* shave (wood); plane (wood)

?ah gha dechì ehgòò. He is shaving wood for snowshoes.

8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

ts'ehgoqò *v* dry

Bò gehgqò. They are drying meat.

Ts'ehgoqò ats'ehzì. We are making it dry.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

ts'ehjì (also **ts'ehdzì**) *v* catch with hook; hook

Líwezq q whihjì. I hooked a little trout.

6.4.5 - Fishing

ts'ehk'è *v* shoot

Yehk'è ha. He is going to shoot it.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ts'ehkw'e *v* lap (as a dog drinking); slurp

Tl̄ tu ehkw'e. The dog is lapping up water.

1.6.4.2 - Animal eating

ts'ehla *v* have (plural objects) in place; keep (plural objects) in place; store; keep in storage; stash

asìt ts'ehlaa kòq cupboard

7.4.5 - Keep something

ts'ehlè *v* become; change to become; turn into 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ts'ehlì *v* catch by net or fish hook 6.4.5 - Fishing

ts'ehlì *n* tremble; shake; shiver 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth, 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

ts'ehshò variant of **ts'ehsò**

ts'ehsì (also **ts'eehshì**) *v* throw (stones) at; hit (with hammer); pelt (with small objects)

Kwe tå yeehshì. He is throwing rocks at it.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'ehsò (also **ts'ehshò**) *v* blow on

Ek'aèk'q nehsò-le. Don't blow on the candle.

1.1.2.1 - Blow air

ts'ehtà₁ *v* count

Liwe nehtà. Count the fish.

8.1.2 - Count

ts'ehtà₂ *v* shoot with bow and arrow

Giehtò t'e, kî t'à. They almost shot him, with arrows.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ts'eht'è *v* cook; bake; fry

Setì yeh't'è ha. My daughter is going to cook it.

Lèt'è deht'è ha. I'm going to cook bannock for myself.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ts'ehtì *v* stir; mix

wet'â asù ts'ehtì hand mixer

7.5.3 - Mix

ts'eht'ì *v* pull

Whaà ts'q whiht'ih. I pulled it for a long time.

Hòtl'òò neht'ì! Pull it hard!

7.3.2.8 - Pull

ts'eht'ì *v* 1) pour (into container)

Ts'eht'ì. We pour it.

1.3.2.2 - Pour 2) hit; smack (i.e the surface of the water) 7.7.1 - Hit

ts'eht'ò *v* suck; pump

Bebìa edemq t'òeht'ò. The baby is breast-feeding from its mother.

6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 5.2.2.7 - Drink

ts'ehtse variant of **ts'ehche**

ts'ehts'ì variant of **ts'ehch'ì**

ts'ehtsì *v* 1) make; fabricate

Lori ldì ehtsì ha. Lori is going to make tea.

9.1.2.5 - Make 2) organise; hold (an event); earn (money)

Wegha dzèdeè gèhtsì. They held a celebration for it.

6.1.2.5.1 - Arrange an event

ts'ehtsø *v* scent; smell; sniff

Tł̄ ekw'qotsì ehtsø. The dog scents caribou.

2.3.4 - Smell

ts'ehwhe *v* 1) tan; soften

T'eko tsàwò tq Ɂhw̄hø. The young woman tanned a lot of pelts.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather 2) cut up; work on hides

ts'ehxà *v* gnaw

Tł̄q yehxà ha. The puppy is going to gnaw on it.

Tł̄ ekw'qø k'e ehxà. The dog is gnawing on a bone.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

ts'ehxo *v* shake (cloth objects)

Edegoht'qø yehxo. He shook his clothes.

Edegø ehxo. He shook his arm.

7.3.1.3 - Shake

ts'ehzà (also **ts'eèhzà**) *v* send (someone); ask someone to do a job; order; hire

Yìqø done sɁh'â nqđe niwø. That fellow hopes to hire me.

7.2.8 - Send someone, 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent, 3.3.2 - Request, 4.5.3.2 - Command

ts'eiziì *v* name; pronounce

Nı́zì ihsìt ha dìè. I can't pronounce your name.

9.7 - Name, 3.5.1 - Say

ts'ejì (also **ts'edzì**) *v* breathe 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

ts'ejì (also **ts'edzì**) *v* sing

Ehtsì yegha ejì. Granny is singing for her.

Sì naxigho ehjì ha. I will sing for you.

4.2.3.3 - Sing

ts'ejìì *n* breathing 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

ts'ejìì k'è *n* respiratory system 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ts'ejìì k'è gok'à *n* trachea 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ts'ek'a *v* eat (meat, orange, etc.)

Yek'a ha. She is going to eat it.

5.2.2 - Eat

Ts'eka *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

tsekaa variant of **chekoa**

ts'eke *v* be (located) (two people); sit (two people); stay (two people)

Setì nàke segà geke. My two daughters are sitting with me.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.1.2 - Sit

ts'ek'ezeà *v* iron 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

tseko variant of **cheko**

ts'èko *n* woman; girl; queen in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game, 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'èko doelìì k'e goyagoòràà *n* birth canal; vaginal cavity *syn:* **bebìa doelìì k'e goyagoòràà.** 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko enqhtl'è k'elee dòq *n* post mistress 6.6 - Occupation

tseko ghàehtqò dòq variant of **chekaghàehtqò dòq**

tseko ghàehtqò k'àowo *n* principal at school

Tseko ghàehtqò k'àowo gots'ò gode ha. The principal is going to speak to us.

3.6.2 - School, 6.6 - Occupation

tseko ghàehtqò ts'àdù variant of **cheko ghàehtqò ts'àdù**

ts'èko goht'qò *n* sanitary napkins 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko kàedaa k'è *n* female genitals 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko k'àowo *n* queen 4.6.1.1 - King's family

ts'èko nàelì dò <??> *n* Women's Association

tseko nageete kò *n* hostel 6.5.1 - Building

Ts'èko Nezià *personal name* Nice Woman [The name of a woman in Wekweèti, so-named because of her kind-hearted nature.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

tseko qhdaà *n* adult; middle-aged person 2.6.4.4 - Adult

ts'èko qhdaà *n* older woman; elderly woman

Dìì sìì ts'èko qhdaà ɬaà nàregeeli. Nowadays the elder women still sew.

2.6.5.2 - Woman

Ts'èko Sqòhlìì *personal name* Real Woman 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ts'èko ts'aà *n* woman's cap 5.3.2 - Women's clothing

ts'èko ts'ìllì *n* period; menstruation [This phrase is a euphemism; more direct phrases for menstruation (i.e. wedoò at'l - 'she is bleeding') are seen by many as offensively direct.] 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko ts'ìllì ghò nats'et'èe *n* menopause 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.6.4.4 - Adult

ts'èko ts'ìllì goht'qò *n* menstrual pads, sanitary napkins 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 5.6 - Cleaning

ts'èko wedzagee *n* female genitals; vagina 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko wegà dòzhìì while *n* widow 4.1.9.3 - Widow, widower

ts'èko wekaà wet'à webebià hołèè *n* sex glands (female) 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko wekwo k'è *n* vagina; (female) anus 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko wetl'èè *n* vagina 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko weyìù sìugots'ehzì *v* clean out the vagina; perform dilation and curettage

Ts'èko bebià goghì t'l'axqo, weyìù sìugogehzì. After a woman has a baby, they clean out her vagina.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko weyìù sìgoziì *n* dilation and curettage; D and C 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko weyìù wek'enaetsee *n* dilation and curettage; D and C; cleaning of the vagina 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 5.6.2 - Bathe

tsekoa variant of **chekoa**

ts'èkoa *n* girl; teenage girl

Ts'èkoa dàtlq nets'q? How many girls do you have?

2.6.5.2 - Woman

tsekoa daèhteè variant of **chekoa daèhteè**

tsekoa goqtè *v* adopt a child; be given a child

Tsekøa sqqtè ha. I am going to adopt a child.

4.1.9.6 - Adopt

tsekoa gotl'aà k'ètaìdzqo *n* godchild 4.1.9 - Kinship

tsekoa k'èdì *v* babysit 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

tsekoa kwqò *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

tsekoa nàts'ehte *v* adopt a child 4.1.9.6 - Adopt

tsekoa sqqm̄baà variant of **chekoa sqqm̄baà**

tsekoa yet'à nàgozee *n* toys 4.2.7 - Play, fun

ts'èkodzìì variant of **ts'èkojìì**

ts'èkojìì (also **ts'èkodzìì**) *n* loose woman; prostitute; wicked woman 2.6.2.3 - Sexual immorality

tsekolèa *n* baby powder (old word) 5.4.2 - Cosmetics, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

Ts'èkotl'o personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ts'èkozìì *n* woman

Ehchiliì derè, ts'èkozìì ehgwàà lq gehtsì ha. When it's the summer fish run, the women are going to make lots of dryfish.

2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'ekwa *v* squat down; sit down 7.1.2 - Sit

ts'ela *v* sing 4.2.3.3 - Sing

ts'eli *v* catch with a snare or net

Lìwe dàtlq wheneli? How many fish did you catch?

6.4.2 - Trap

ts'emqkòà variant of **ts'ımkòò**

ts'enda variant of **ts'eda**

ts'et'à *v* cut

Yet'à ha. He is going to cut it.

7.8.3 - Cut

ts'ete *v* be asleep; lie around; recline 7.1.3 - Lie down, 5.7 - Sleep

ts'etee kqa *n* bedroom 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ts'etì *v* sleep (singular)

Ehtsèe whetì. Grandpa is sleeping.

Tl'qhbàa yìù dëtì. He went to sleep inside the tent.

5.7 - Sleep

ts'èt'ì *v* treat like (friend; enemy) 4.3.4 - Do good to, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

ts'èt'ı̄q *n* grayling; bluefish (*Ln. Thymallus arcticus*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ts'et'ı̄n *n* tobacco; cigarette

Ts'et'ı̄n saqɂà. Give me a cigarette.

5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ı̄n ch'ı̄ *n* marijuana 5.2.5 - Narcotic

ts'et'ı̄n dzèè *n* chewing tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ı̄n ehdoa *n* twist of chewing-tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ı̄n kàdzèè *n* block of chewing tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ı̄n nàèdı̄ *n* marijuana 5.2.5 - Narcotic

ts'et'ı̄n nats'eèhk'ɂä *n* cigarette lighter 5.5.1 - Light a fire, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ı̄n tɁ'ehwò *n* tobacco pouch 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ı̄n ts'ehtsɁı̄ *n* loose tobacco for rolling cigarettes; homemade tobacco; "roll your own" 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ı̄nkw'ä *n* ashtray 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ı̄nloò *n* cigarette smoke 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ı̄ntı̄ *n* tobacco spit 2.2.3 - Spit, saliva, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'lı̄ *v* knit

Nazha zq ehtlı̄. I only knitted yarn.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1.3 - Knitting

ts'èt'qø *n* dirt; dustball 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ts'èt'qø gohzhìa làanì *n* dustball, dustbunny 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ts'etse *v* cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

ts'ets'è *v* drink (a little bit); sip

Asìu whek'òo ehts'è gha sàɁdi. Give me something cold to drink.

Nets'è. Have a little bit to drink.

5.2.2.7 - Drink

tsets'eeghoò *v* howl; bawl

Tsegeegho. They are howling.

3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear, 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

ts'ets'i *v* comb

Nekwìghà nets'ì. Comb your hair!

5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

ts'ets'ì *v* kiss

Negets'ì ha. They are going to kiss you.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

ts'ets'ò *v* scratch (it)

Senqkw'qø nets'ò. Scratch my back.

5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease

ts'etsq *v* poop; have a bowel movement

Setìa etsq ha. My little daughter is going to poop.

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ts'etsòo k'è *n* anus 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

ts'etsqø k'è godohł'ìì Ɂghàa *n* piles 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

t'sewa *v* bring; take 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

ts'èwhì *n* peace 4.8.4 - Peace

ts'èwhì hòɂø *v* it is peaceful; it is quiet; it is calm

Dq xè ts'èwhì hòɂø ayìllà. He quieted the people down.

4.8.4 - Peace, 3.4.1.2.2 - Calm, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ts'èwhìq̄ *adv* slowly; quietly; softly; carefully; peacefully

Ts'èwhìq̄ k'etlo. He walks slowly.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 8.4.8.2 - Slow, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ts'èwhìq̄ gots'ede *v* whisper; speak slowly 3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

ts'èwhìq̄₁ *adv* slowly; quietly; softly; carefully; peacefully; still

Ts'èwhìq̄ aaht'è. Be careful; Be quiet.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 8.4.8.2 - Slow, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ts'èwhìq̄₂ *interj* an expression used to tell somebody to calm down (i.e. 'Take it easy!' or 'Chill') 3.4.1.2.2 - Calm

ts'ewi (also **ts'iwi**) *v* wake up (one person)

Dàani ts'eneewo? How did you wake up?

Iwhaà ts'ihwhò nqđè lidì ehts̄l-a. If I wake up early, I'll make tea.

5.7.3 - Wake up

Tsèye *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ts'eyeetì *n* smoke tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'eyehwhì *v* wake (him/her)

Ts'esèwìhwhì nq. Be sure to wake me!

5.7.3 - Wake up

ts'ezè *v* spit (it)

Yezè ha. She is going to spit it.

2.2.3 - Spit, saliva

ts'ezeh *v* shout; scream; call; yell 3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

ts'èzhqò variant of **ts'èzqò**

ts'èzhqòko variant of **ts'èzqòko**

ts'èzhqòkwqò variant of **ts'èzqòkwqò**

ts'èzqò (also **ts'èzhqò**) *n* old woman 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'èzqòko (also **ts'èzhqòko**) *n* old woman 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'èzqòkwqò (also **ts'èzhqòkwqò**) *n* type of bird, marbled Godwit (*Ln. Limosa fedoa*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

ts'ezà *v* eat; chew

Bògqò gerà. They're eating drymeat.

Ets̄lìll wet'à tuwoo ts'ezà. We eat soup with a spoon.

5.2.2 - Eat, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

ts'ezì (also **ts'ažì**) *v* see; meet; visit; encounter; experience

Ixèq weehz̄l. Yesterday I saw her.

4.2.1.4 - Visit, 2.3.1 - See, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

tsì₁ *n* soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tsì₂ variant of **hì**

ts'ì₁ *n* tree; spruce

ts'ilq treetop

1.5.1 - Tree

ts'ì₂ *n* boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'ì dèhdli *n* spruce greenwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

ts'ì edeèyè *n* fallen tree 1.5.1 - Tree

ts'ì gèdìì dòq̄ variant of **ts'ì k'èdìì dòq̄**

ts'ì k'èdìì dòq̄ (also **ts'ì gèdìì dòq̄**; **ts'ì k'èndìì dòq̄**) *n* captain of boat; helmsman 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'ì k'èndìì dòq̄ variant of **ts'ì k'èdìì dòq̄**

tsì nawhehts'ì *v* there is blowing snow; there is a snowstorm 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tsì n̄hts'ì *n* blowing snow; snow storm 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Ts'í Tì place name Big Spruce Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ts'í tl'eht'è n unidentified spruce fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

ts'í wet'ìì n spruce bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tsia₁, n caribou calf 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

tsia₂ variant of **chia**

tsią variant of **chia**

tsią dèht'èe variant of **chia dèht'èe**

tsią dekwoo variant of **chia dekwoo**

tsią weèhdà variant of **chia weèhdà**

ts'iahkwìa n small spruce tree 1.5.1 - Tree

tsiąhkwoa variant of **chiahkwoa**

ts'iant'aa n split fish 1.6.1.5 - Fish

tsiąt'oh variant of **chiaqt'oh**

tsiąwò variant of **chiaqwò**

tsiąyè n bird's egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

ts'ichìì (also **ts'itsìì**) n big roots of a tree 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'ich'oò variant of **ch'ich'oò**

ts'ida n small female caribou one to two years old 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ts'idaa n young caribou, 2 or 3 years old 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ts'idalà n tree top 1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'idects'ììhzaah v create problems for oneself; create trouble for oneself

La t'à ts'idects'ììhzaah. He is a workaholic.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

ts'idzèè n spruce gum 1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

Ts'ido the name of a particular spirit (?)

ts'idzqò n black beetle 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tsiehts'i variant of **chiehts'i**

tsiehtsih v knead

Eyi tl'axqoq goqlà t'à tè ts'its'eehtsih. And after that we knead the flour with our hands.

7.7.4 - Press, 5.2.1.2 - Steps in food preparation, 7.5.3 - Mix

ts'iet'aa n airplane 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

ts'iet'aa k'è n airport; air-strip 6.5.1 - Building

ts'iet'aa k'èndìì dòq n pilot 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.6 - Occupation

ts'iet'aa wet'oò while n jet plane 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

ts'iet'aa whelaa kò n hangar 6.5.1 - Building

ts'ietsìì n tree trunk 1.5.1 - Tree

tsiga variant of **siga**

Tsighàhtsi place name Arctic Red River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

ts'ighoò₁ n pack sack 6.7.7.1 - Bag

ts'ighoò₂ variant of **ts'ixoò**

tsigoèhtlì v be wrapped in a shawl 5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.3.7 - Cover

ts'igoèhzaa n stream valley, forested with spruce gen: **goèhzaa**. 1.2.1.4 - Valley

tsigots'ehwhì v pollute; destroy 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.9.3 - Destroy

tsih₁, n ochre 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

tsih₂ variant of **chia**

ts'ih n porcupine 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

ts'ihchi v choose; pick out; take (a wife) 3.3.1.2 - Choose, 2.6.1 - Marriage

ts'ihdìì n ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ts'ihdììqò *n* ant hill; ant colony 1.6.5 - Animal home

Tsıhkò *place name* Fort McPherson 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

tslıhkqò wheda variant of **chlıhkqò wheda**

tslıhkw'à variant of **chlıhkw'à**

tslıhkwı variant of **dechlıhkwı**

tsıhkwò variant of **chıhkwò**

tsıhoòwo *n* rainstorm < ? > 1.1.3.3 - Rain

ts'ıhsı *v* name; call (someone's name) 3.5.1.4.1 - Call, 9.7 - Name

tsıhtèa variant of **chıhtèa**

tsıhtq variant of **chıhtq**

tsıhtso variant of **chıhcho**

ts'ıhɂò (also **ts'ıhɂò**) *prt* because; on account of 9 - Grammar

ts'ıhɂò variant of **ts'ıhɂò**

-ts'ıì variant of **-ch'ıì**

ts'ıich'e (also **ts'ıits'e**) *v* be angry

Sii etets'ò gìich'è t'à k'ahdzq eletakwìlgüdeè t'e. Both men were very angry and were almost ready to fight.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

tslıgeèhtłı *v* he has bundled it together 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

ts'ıjhk'è *v* (we) shot

Ekwò ts'ıjhk'è. We shot caribou.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

tslıhkqo gqozza *n* children of single mothers 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

ts'ıikwe *n* pipe for smoking 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'ıikw'o *v* hear 2.3.2 - Hear

ts'ıllı *v* be; being 9.1.1 - Be

ts'ıimbàa *n* sail 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'ıimbàa Ɂdò ats'ele *v* hoist sail 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

ts'ıimbàa t'à k'ets'et'ò *v* sail; travel by sail 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

tslınè *n* ladybug 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ts'ıita *n* spirit world 3.1 - Soul, spirit

ts'ıntq *v* hold; maintain; uphold

Ts'qoko nàke kwe gokwı, echı hı gutq. The two women were holding a stone axe and an awl.

7.3.4.4 - Hold, 6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something, 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve

ts'ıits'e variant of **ts'ıich'e**

tsıiwı variant of **tsıwı**

ts'ılwq *v* want; wish; need; think; hope

Nezı ha nıwq. He thinks it will be good.

Ayù sets'ò haqı ha neewq noq? What do you want to say to me then?

3.2.7.1 - Hope, 3.3 - Want, 8.1.7.3 - Need, 3.2 - Think

ts'ıwoo *n* mold 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

ts'ıizi *v* name something 9.7 - Name

ts'ık'a *n* inner bark of spruce; spruce cambium 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'ık'è *n* dock 6.6.7 - Working with water, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tsıık'è variant of **chıık'è**

tsıık'è nıhts'ıì variant of **chıık'è nıhts'ıì**

ts'ıkwa *n* dry tree used for firewood; dry, half-dead spruce 1.5.1 - Tree, 5.5.6 - Fuel

ts'ılà *n* spruce bark; green bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'ımbàa elà *n* sailboat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'imbàachìjì (also **ts'imbàatsìjì**) *n* mast 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'imbàatsìjì variant of **ts'imbàachìjì**

ts'ímqökò (also **ts'emqökò**) *n* 1) spruce-bough teepee; shelter against wind

Ts'ímqökò goehtsì at'l. He is building a spruce-bough teepee.

Ts'ímqökò wezhù bò et'è. There is meat cooking inside the spruce-bough teepee.

6.5.1 - Building 2) menstrual hut

ts'inàda *v* move before death (one person) 2.6.6 - Die, 7.2 - Move

ts'inakee *n* orphan 4.1.9.4 - Orphan

ts'inè *n* tree country; large forest 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

ts'itè *n* pole for boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'it'iì *n* spruce skin 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'it'hà t'oò *n* paddle for steering a boat from the stern 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'it'qò *n* dirt; mess 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

tsits'eekà *v* slap (someone) in the face 7.7.1 - Hit

tsits'ehwhí *v* make (someone) suffer; ruin; destroy; abuse; corrupt; damage; contaminate; mistreat

Sinì tsìlhwhí! He wears me out (mentally)!

Nòhtsìkò gocho tsìgohwhí ha hoèhdzà. He tried to corrupt the temple.

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

ts'its'ewì *v* be awakened 5.7.3 - Wake up

ts'itsìjì variant of **ts'ichìjì**

tsits'ìhhzah *v* create problems for; create trouble for; treat badly; mistreat; cause suffering

Sedè detà tsìlhzhah. My younger sister creates trouble for her dad.

Sìì tsìgìlhzhah eyits'qo ehkw'ìì gisiniyaqhti-le. They really treated him badly and did not judge him right.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

ts'its'oò variant of **ch'ich'oò**

ts'iwà *n* white spruce 1.5.1 - Tree

ts'iwà gots'qòhdzìì variant of **ts'iwà gots'qòhjìì**

ts'iwà gots'qòhjìì (also **ts'iwà gots'qòhdzìì**) *n* spruce cone 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'iwà weka wet'iì *n* white spruce top covering 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'iwàzoò *n* spruce boughs of white spruce; spruce needles 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'iwì variant of **ts'ewì**

tsìwì (also **tsìiwì**) *v* get spoiled; get rotten; get ruined

Sebehchìjì tsìlwìo. My truck is ruined.

mìgòò tsìwì ts'q until the new fishnet gets ruined

8.3.7.8 - Decay, 7.9.3 - Destroy

ts'iwìì *n* cluster of trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

ts'iwììcho (also **ts'iwììtso**) *n* large cluster of trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

ts'iwììtso variant of **ts'iwììcho**

tsìwìts'èehzhah (also **chìwìts'èehzhah**) *v* bribe; spoil (someone)

Gokwi, gotsàa tsìgits'ìhhzah. We spoiled our grandchildren.

6.8.9.5 - Bribe, 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

tsìwìts'eèwah *v* throw (plural objects) in (someone's) face

Wet'à tsìweìwah! Throw them in her face!

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'ixoò (also **ts'ighoò**) *n* spruce roots

Ts'ighoò k'e dè while agehzì. They are taking the dirt off the spruce roots.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'iyehwhi *v* wake (him/her) 5.7.3 - Wake up

ts'izhqǫ variant of **ts'izqǫ**

ts'izqǫ (also **ts'izhqǫ**) *n* old tree 1.5.1 - Tree

ts'izqǫ hots'eɛzà *v* error; go astray; off track 4.3.6.4 - Mistake, 7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

ts'izqǫ *adv* gone astray; confused; wrong way; incorrectly

Ts'izqǫ èhtla. He got lost.

Ts'izqǫ hogeeɛzq. They did the wrong thing.

3.4.2.5 - Confused, 7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

ts'izqǫ etla *v* get lost (one person)

Ts'izqǫ ehtla. I got lost.

7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

Ts'izqǫ hoewi. *** Time (and effort) was wasted.

ts'izqǫ whàgots'ede *v* babble

Ts'izqǫ whàgode. He is babbling.

2.6.4.1 - Baby, 3.5.8.2 - Meaningless, 3.5.5 - Foolish talk

tso *n* firewood; log; dry wood

Zahkak'ekòa t'à tso agehñl. They get firewood by snowmobile.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

-tso variant of **-cho**

ts'o *n* fly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ts'ò₁ *n* blanket; sleeping bag; duffle material

Ekoòt'u neweèhchi, bebit't'i wek'it'a eyits'q ts'ò yìi weèhchì. I immediately took her, cut the cord and put her in a blanket.

5.1.1.3 - Bed

ts'ò₂ *n* boil 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

tsq variant of **chq₂**

tsq *n* poop; feces; shit; excrement; droppings 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ts'q *post* until; before

mìgòò tsìwi ts'q until the new fishnet gets ruined

8.4.6.1.4 - Until

tsq at' variant of **chq at'**

tso behchì (also **tso behtsì**) *n* wood truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6.3.1 - Lumbering

tso behchì elek'èedaà whelaa *n* two-piece wood sled 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tso behtsì variant of **tso behchì**

tso deèdlì *n* green wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

ts'o degoo (also **ts'o regoo**) *n* Hudson Bay blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

tso dèhdli *n* greenwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

tso dèk'qo satsqo *n* woodstove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

tso elet'è naxoikè *n* logs laid across each other at ninety-degree angle 6.6.3 - Working with wood

tso lhdzì variant of **tso lhjì**

tso lhjì (also **tso lhdzì**) *n* rotten wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

ts'o k'èahdì *v* have the hands on the hips 7.1.7.1 - Relaxed posture

Tsq lq at'. *** It's raining a lot.

tso satsqo *n* woodstove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

tsq t'a xàts'eetla k'è *n* anus 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tsq t'a xàts'eetlaa *n* bowel movement 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tso tàekwì *v* cut wood 6.6.3 - Working with wood

tso ts'eekwì nìhtl'è *n* timber permit 6.6.3.1 - Lumbering

ts'ò wek'aàtsìì gòhkìì *n* Hudson Bay blanket (old word) 5.1.1.3 - Bed

tsoba (also **tsomba**) *n* dry-wood 5.1.1.3 - Bed

tsobeè *n* saw 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

tsòbehchìì *n* sewage truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tsoeht'i *n* wood bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

-ts'òet'iì *sfx* as soon as

Sah ts'ìwo ts'òet'iì wegà dàgòdzà sìì yek'èhoèhzà. As soon as Bear awoke he realized what had happened.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

ts'oga *n* fly eggs 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tsogheè variant of **tsoyee**

tsogwìa *n* wood chips; scraps of wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

tsqgwìa variant of **chögwìa**

tsoh variant of **choh**

ts'oh variant of **ch'oh**

tsòh *n* dirt

gotsqo our dirt

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

Tsohàgogeèhwho. *** They went to get wood.

tsohkwìì *n* wood chips 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

tsòhkw'òa *n* wet, small rain; a sprinkle of rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

ts'qhoedi variant of **ch'oxoedi**

ts'qhoèhde *v* be silent and grumpy 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

ts'qhoèt'eh *v* feel lazy; feel undecided

Segha ts'qhoèt'eh. I feel undecided.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy, 3.3.1 - Decide, plan

tsqhoòwo *n* storm

Zah t'å tsqhoòwo. There's a snow storm.

1.1.3.5 - Storm

tsqht'è *n* crowberry (*Ln. Empetrum nigrum*) 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

tsqht'èzoò *n* crowberry bough 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tsohts'ò variant of **chohts'ò**

tsqhrèè variant of **chqhrèè**

tsòkò (also **sòkò**) *n* outhouse; washroom; toilet

Edìì tsòkò wherq? Where is the washroom?

Døzhìì gha tsòkò gòhkìì nì? Is there a men's bathroom?

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

Tsòkò Nats'edèe Ts'qòhk'e *** About Going to the Bathroom

tsòkw'åà variant of **chqkw'åà**

ts'okweè *n* muskeg rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock

ts'òkwidalà *n* edge of a blanket at the head end 5.1.1.3 - Bed, 8.6.6 - Edge

tsolè *n* sawdust 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

tsomba variant of **tsoba**

ts'qneè *adv* on the side of

dechìì ts'qneè below the treeline

8.6.3 - Side

ts'qnets'ììzà-le *v* pay no attention; disregard 3.1.2.4 - Ignore

ts'oo *n* muskeg 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

ts'qòdehwhò *** I am worried

tsoòhgà *n* entrance of house or tent; doorway
Tsoòhgà nàwo. He is standing at the entrance.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ts'qòhmǫq *n* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

ts'qòhmǫq whetǫq *n* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

ts'qohwhǫ *adv* fortunately; luckily

Ts'qohwhǫ jo wheda nǫq. Luckily he was here.

4.4.5.1 - Lucky

tsoòhwı́ *n* wood chips 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

ts'ook'e *n* muskeg 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

ts'òðkiıhta *n* duffel for mukluks 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ts'qoko *n* old woman 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'qoko weniłlı *n* nasty old woman; old woman who is bad to be around 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral, 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'qokoajia variant of **ts'qokołlı**

ts'qokojia variant of **ts'qokołlı**

ts'qokoju variant of **ts'qokołlı**

ts'qokołlı (also **ts'qokoajia**; **ts'qokojia**; **ts'qokoju**) *n* evil old woman; witch 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'ookw'ı́ *n* clear space on muskeg 6.2.2.1 - Clear a field

ts'ootì *n* muskeg water 1.3 - Water

ts'qots'ı́wq *v* be worried; be sad

Ts'qots'ı́wq. They are worried.

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried

ts'òregoo variant of **ts'ò degoo**

ts'òt'aà *n* inner blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

tsqöt'è *n* blackberry 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tsqöt'è ɂoo *n* blackberry twig [These are boiled to make a dark-coloured brew which is used to treat sore throats (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tsqötì *n* sewage lagoon 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.6 - Water quality

Tsqötì place name Lac La Martre 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tsqötì Deè place name Lac La Martre River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

ts'òtłìa *n* flannel blanket; flannel sheet 5.1.1.3 - Bed

tsqötqö *n* honey bucket; toilet 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ts'qöt'qö *n* dirt; dustball 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ts'qöt'qö edèe *n* vacuum cleaner *syn:* **ts'qöt'qö iħchui**. 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 6.7.9 - Machine

ts'qöt'qö elègwìi (also **ts'qöt'qö elèhgwi**) *n* rake 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

ts'qöt'qö elèhgwi variant of **ts'qöt'qö elègwìi**

ts'qöt'qö iħchui (also **ts'qöt'qö iħtsui**) *n* vacuum cleaner *syn:* **ts'qöt'qö edèe**. 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 6.7.9 - Machine

ts'qöt'qö iħtsui variant of **ts'qöt'qö iħchui**

tsowà tso *n* dead or burned tree, still standing 1.5.1 - Tree

ts'qwhela *v* be in the open 8.5.3 - Be at a place

ts'òwò *n* pus sac; pus bag; abcess

Ts'òwò xàxe haguhdi. They are telling her to take out the pus bag.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

tsqwò *n* toilet paper 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ts'oxoedì variant of **ch'oxoedi**

tsoyeè (also **tsogheè**) *n* cord of wood

Tsoyeè hoònq ts'ı̄chì. We collected ten cords of wood.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

ts'òzokwoa *n* a small bird, similar to a woodpecker, which is said to cause a buzzing in the ears that makes people forget their dreams < ? > 1.6.1.2 - Bird

ts'ðøeè *n* duffel coat 5.3 - Clothing

ts'qøq *prt* on account of; because

Satsø tleè while ts'qøq du satsø nàzedlu nàzsa. Because there was no machine oil this sewing machine wore out.

9 - Grammar

W w

-wà *sfx* real
jìewà blueberry

3.5.1.3.5 - Real

waàk'edì *v* crave; miss terribly; be dying for

Waàk'edì anedzà. You miss him terribly.

3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 3.3 - Want

waàk'øq *n* Metis; halfbreed 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

waatiàsaà variant of **waatìasaà**

waatìasaà (also **waatiàsaà**) *n* type of small duck named after its call, shoveler, pintail (*Ln. Anas acuta and clypeata*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

waàtìgòdlì variant of **weatìgòdlì**

waàtìgòdlìì *adv* clumsily; in an ugly way

Waàtìgòdlìì eghàlaeda. He is working clumsily.

7.2.1.4.1 - Clumsy

wahweè *interj* expression of surprise or delight

Wahweè, Johnny Søqmba k'qonì nezìì 'Tl'i k'e naehtle' ejì. Boy, does Johnny Cash ever sing 'I walked the line' well!

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

wak'ets'èewo *v* crave; miss terribly; be dying for

Tì ghak'ets'èewo diì. We are dying for water.

3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 3.3 - Want

wats'eewl *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

weakwì *adv* downwind; on that side of the river or wind 1.3.1.3 - River, 8.5.2 - Direction, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

weatìgòdlì (also **waàtìgòdlì**) *v* be ugly 2.3.1.8.2 - Ugly

webàa (also **wembàa**) *n* edge; seam

Webàa zq nàqda. Only its edge was ripped.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 8.6.6 - Edge

wech'à hoejì *v* be feared; be dangerous

Sahcho denahk'e wech'à hoejì. Grizzly bears are the most dangerous.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 4.4.2.2 - Danger

wechàq *n* bottom edge of tent or skirt 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 8.6.2.1 - Bottom

wech'æt'q *v* be against the law; be illegal; be forbidden; be taboo 4.7.3 - Break the law, 4.9.5.6.1 - Taboo, 3.3.4.2 - Refuse permission

wech'agòts'eehge (also **wets'agòts'eehge**) *v* elbow (him/her/it)

Yech'agòtlhgè. He elbowed him.

7.3.2.9 - Push

wech'åhoedzì variant of **wets'åhoejì**

wech'ats'eeht'ì *v* knock against

Enìltq k'e ch'aeht'ì. He is knocking on the door.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

wech'ats'eehtsí *v* nudge

Yech'aeh̄tsí ha. He will nudge him.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

wech'ats'eejí (also **wets'ats'eedzí**) *v* fear; be scared of; be afraid of

Wech'āeh̄jí. I am scared of it.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

wechłats'seetłá *v* bump against (one person)

Sech'qotłá. He bumped against me.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

wech'ats'eèqø *v* forbid; protect; prevent

Sq ts'ālets'eèqø ha-le. We won't prevent one another from having fun.

4.4.4.5 - Protect, 3.3.4.4 - Prevent, 3.3.4.2 - Refuse permission

wech'ats'iiwø (also **wets'ats'iiwø**) *v* be mad at; be upset with; be angry at; give silent treatment to; ignore; be unfriendly toward

yech'āniwø ha He is going to be mad at him.

4.7.7.5 - Ostracize, 3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike, 3.1.2.4 - Ignore, 4.3.2.1 - Despise someone, 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

wechè (also **wetsè**) *n* its tail; his tail

tsâchè beavertail

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

wecheekeè variant of **wetseekeè****wecheekeè gha k'äowo** *n* chief servant; chief official; foreman 4.5.1 - Person in authority**wecheekeèdeè** *n* the Apostles 4.9.7.2 - Christianity**wechłikw'qø kàłtsò** (also **wetsłikw'qø kàłtsò**) *v* have a humped back 7.1.8 - Bend down**wechłit'a** *n* his/her back 2.1.2 - Torso**wechø** (also **wetsø**) *adv* while sleeping

Edechø nàqekw'o. You fell while you were sleeping.

5.7 - Sleep

wechoò (also **wetsoò**) *n* feathers 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird**Weda** personal name Victor 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**wedä** *prt* because

?eyi tl'ärəh sì nechà-le dq, sedè zq xèlcho. Because these pants are so small, they're only going to fit my younger sister.

9 - Grammar

weda nats'eèhží *v* wait for

Yeda naèhží ha. He is going to wait for him.

7.2.7.3 - Wait

wedaà *n* 1) eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye 2) dot

Wedaà wek'e whela. There are dots on it; it is polka dotted.

8.3.1.1 - Point, dot

wedàà post against

N̄hts'i dàà k'eget'ò. They were paddling against the wind.

8.5.2 - Direction

wedaq *n* rim; lip area

libò dq rim of the cup

2.1.1.4 - Mouth, 8.6.6 - Edge

wedaà agot'í *v* happen in front of; see happen; be witness to

Wets'èke wedaà agòjà. It happened in sight of his wife; His wife witnessed it.

2.3.1 - See, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

wedaà goôle variant of **wedaà gowhile**

wedaà gowhile (also **wedaà goôle**; **wedaà while**) *v* be blind 2.5.4.1 - Blind

wedąq k'ets'it'ā-le *v* regret; feel sorry about

Goyatiì dqą k'ets'it'ā-lea! We regret our words!

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.2.6 - Remember, 3.4.2.2 - Sorry

wedaà nàhòèwo *v* happened in (his/her) sight; witnessed

Amù wedaà nàhòèwo? Who witnessed it?

2.3.1 - See, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

wedąq wedaghà *n* mustache 2.1.5 - Hair

wedaà while variant of **wedaà gowhile**

wedaàgots'eetsı *v* predict

Wedaàgołtsı-le kò. Don't predict it.

3.2.7.3 - Predict

wedaàkàetı *v* be opened (door or long object)

Dàht'e dè nàzeedìi k'è wedaàkàetı ha? When is the store going to be opened?

7.3.6 - Open

wedaàkàts'eet'ā *v* open by cutting the top; cut the top open

Satsòtq wedaàkàt'ā. Cut the can open.

7.3.6 - Open

wedaàk'o *v* be bright 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

wedaanàhoeta *v* be researched 3.2.2.1 - Study

wedaànits'edè *v* consider (plural); think about (plural)

Wedaànits'edè ha. We will consider it.

3.2.1.1 - Think about

wedaànits'ewo *v* consider (one or two people); think about (one or two people)

Wedaànits'ewo. We are considering it.

Eyi gidaniwo ha elegeèhdì. They gathered to think about this.

3.2.1.1 - Think about

wèdaatı *v* be beautiful; handsome; it is beautiful; glorious 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

wèdaat'ıı *n* good-looking; pretty; beautiful; glorious 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

wedaàts'edi *v* tell somebody

Wedaàts'edi. We explain to him.

3.5.1 - Say

wedaàts'eechi (also **wedaàts'eetsı**; **wedats'eèchi**; **wedats'eëtsı**) *v* 1) cover 7.3.7 - Cover 2) close off

łtaà gòk'ò hò tlıli wedaàgeechehu-a. Even if it's cold, they will still close the [winter] road.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wedaàts'eede *v* lock (door); lock (trunk)

Wedaàts'eede. We lock it.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wedaàts'eehgé *v* close by twisting; shut off by twisting; turn off by twisting

Tı dàhpge. Shut off the water.

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wedaàts'eehtsè *v* close by nailing; shut by nailing

Dechłtq wedaàgeehtsè gha. They are going to nail the coffin shut.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wedaàts'eetsı variant of **wedaàts'eechi**

wedaàts'eezı *v* stalk 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal, 7.2.1.1 - Walk

wedaàts'ehge *v* shut off (computer; radio) 6.6.8 - Working with machines

wedaats'q *adv* more than 8.1.4 - More

wedaàxàeta gà k'izhe *v* be researched and then implemented

Wenàwoò wedaàxàeta gà k'izhe ha. Its policies will be researched and implemented.

9.1.2 - Do, 3.2.2.1 - Study

wedaàxàetì *v* be opened (door or long object) 7.3.6 - Open

wedaàxàts'eet'à *v* open by cutting; cut open

Sats̄tq wedaàxàts'eet'àa nets'q nì? Do you have a can opener?

7.8.3 - Cut, 7.3.6 - Open

wedaàxàts'ehge *v* open; turn on (radio etc)

Radio daàxànehge. Turn on the radio.

7.3.6 - Open, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

Wedaàzeleèdlı́kweè *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

wedaedaa *n* weighing scale 8.2.9 - Weigh

wedaètì *v* be locked up (one thing/person)

Wedaètì ha. He will be locked up.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

Wedàetsìa *personal name*

wedaghà *n* beard; whiskers 2.1.5 - Hair

wedagħħaa *adv* along the edge of; level to

Wedagħħaa ts'q dàgoeżq. It is full to the rim.

8.6.6 - Edge

wedagoèhwhò (also **wedagoòhwhò**) *v* be noisy; be loud; be talkative

Wedè nechà-lea k'ðchħi hazħoq k'e k'etlo, wedagoèhwhò. Her little sister was walking on all the branches, making lots of noise.

Whatsqo wheda kò wedagoòhwho. Even though he is alone, he talks a lot.

2.3.2.4 - Loud

wedagoòhwhò variant of **wedagoèhwhò**

wedahxà variant of **wedahxàh**

wedahxàh (also **wedahxà**) *prt* because of; for the reason of; by authority of

Yedaye Nez̄i naxik'è ajà nqđe wedahxà nàahtso anaxele ha hot'e. If the Holy Spirit comes to you, his authority will make you strong.

9 - Grammar

wedajtqo variant of **wedanìtqo**

wedajtqo variant of **wedanìtqo**

wedajtqo variant of **wedanìtqo**

wedalà (also **dalà**) *n* edge 8.6.6 - Edge

wedanatits'eżà *v* advise someone

Wedanatits'eżà. We send messages to him.

3.3.3.2 - Advise

wedanìtqo (also **wedajtqo**) *n* lid; covering 6.7.7 - Container

wedanìtqo (also **wedajtqo**) *v* be closed; be shut off 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wedanìtqo (also **wedajtqo**) *n* bottle cap; cork; lid 6.7.7 - Container

wedasìnìhots'iżà *v* make preparation for him 6.1.2.6.1 - Prepare something for use

wedasìnits'edè *v* get ready (plural); prepare for him (plural) 6.1.2.6.1 - Prepare something for use

wedats'ečči (also **wedats'ečči**) variant of **wedaàts'eechi**

wedats'eeda *v* weigh

Negħa gotsè dageħħda nì? Did they weigh the nails for you?

8.2.9 - Weigh

wedats'èèt'è *v* be stronger; overpower*Wedats'èèt'è.* We overpowered him.

4.8.3.1 - Defeat, 2.4.1 - Strong

wedats'èètsı variant of **wedats'èechı** (variant of **wedaàts'eechı**), **wedaàts'eechı****wedę** *adv* without; lacking; do without*Ke dę k'ehťo.* I'm walking around without shoes.*Moses wenàowoò wedę hogħaqiħtq.* They are teaching people to forget about Moses' law.

8.1.7.2 - Lack

wedę adlā *v* written off 3.5.7.1 - Write**wedę ats'ele** *v* remove; do without 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart**wedę hò** (also **wedę kò**) *v* forget it!; leave it!*Wedę kò niwq.* He changed his mind.

3.2.5.8 - Change your mind, 3.2.6.1 - Forget

wedę kò variant of **wedę hò****wedeèdlı** *v* be authentic; be the real thing 3.5.1.3.5 - Real**wedeedlınnı-le** variant of **wedeedlı-le****wedeedlı-le** (also **wedeedlınnı-le**) *v* be artificial; be unnatural*K'abbatso nats'eehdì n̄dè, wedeedlınnı-le ts'eżà gha.* If one buys chicken (from the store), it doesn't taste natural.

3.5.1.3.5 - Real

wedənats'edı *v* forget*Wedənats'edı.* We forgot it.

3.2.6.1 - Forget

wedets'echı (also **wedets'eetsı₁**) *v* wipe (singular object)*Wedets'echı.* We wipe it.

5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

wedets'eechı (also **wedets'eetsı₂**) *v* let go of; release 7.3.4.4 - Hold, 7.2.6.4 - Set free**wedets'eedı** *v* wipe (large object)*Kw'ah wedets'eedı* We wipe the dishes.

5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

wedets'eèhtsè *v* nail down*Johnny dahmò deèhtsè ha.* Johnny is going to nail down the roof.

7.5.2 - Join, attach

wedets'eetsı₁ variant of **wedets'echı****wedets'eetsı₂** variant of **wedets'eechı****wedets'eezhı** variant of **wedets'eezı****wedets'eezı** (also **wedets'eezhı**) *v* chase*Dq nàhtsɬ dqo yedeèzı.* The policeman chased him.

7.2.6 - Pursue, 6.4.1 - Hunt

wedihots'ehtsı *v* destroy*Wedihots'ehtsı.* We destroy it.

7.9.3 - Destroy

wedlòo *n* laughter*Wedlòo nezɬ.* She has a nice laugh.

3.5.6.4 - Laugh

Wedo personal name

wedoo *post* above*Godoō nàdè.* She lives above us.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

wedzaek'oo *n* white-winged scoter (*Ln. Melanitta fusca*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird**wedzats'ɭihwhq** *v* hate*Wedzats'ɭihwhq.* We hate him.

4.3.3.1 - Hate, ill will, 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest

wedzeè nàtso *v* be bold; be courageous; be brave 4.4.3.1 - Brave**wedzeè sqts'ɭiwq** *v* be kind; be good-hearted; be happy 4.3.4 - Do good to, 3.4.1.2 - Happy**wedzeèbàa** *n* his/her ear lobes 2.1.1.2 - Ear**wedzibaà** *n* dried berry 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food**wedziì taa k'oèhts'oo** *n* triangle 8.3.1 - Shape**wedziìhcho** (also **wedziìhtso**) *n* large male caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals**wedziìhtso** variant of **wedziìhcho****wedzo whehtsia** *n* bib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil**wedzoh't'oò k'e tèwhehtsii** *n* bib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil**weecha** (also **weetsa**) *adv* upwind; on this side of the river or wind; in shelter; out of the wind 1.3.1.3 - River**weèdà** *n* his/her chin 2.1.1 - Head**weèdàlq wedaghà gahchè** (also **weèdàlq wedaghà gahtsè**) *n* goatee 2.1.5 - Hair**weèdàlq wedaghà gahtsè** variant of **weèdàlq wedaghà gahchè****wèedi** *v* be possible 6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible**wèedi-le** *v* be difficult; be impossible; be hard 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible**weègah** *n* his/her spleen 2.1.8 - Internal organs**wèehsì** *** I tell (him/her)*ɬle wèehsì.* I told her 'no'.

3.5.1 - Say

weèle variant of **wile****weelì** variant of **deelì****weelì** (also **weelìnì**) *n* devil 4.9.7.2 - Christianity**weelìkò** *n* Hell 4.9.7.2 - Christianity**weelìnì** variant of **weelì****weetsa** variant of **weecha****wegà** *post* beside; next to; near*Negà sèwhetq.* I'm going to eat with you.

8.2.6.2 - Near, 8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

wegà whehchìù *n* (strip of) progressive Bingo cards*Wegà whehchìù dàtlq nàneehdì?* How many strips of progressive Bingo cards did you buy?

4.2.6.1 - Game

wègaat'ì *v* look like; appear; be visible*Ene k'qè sègaat'ì.* I look like Mother.

2.3.1.8 - Appearance, 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

wegha *post* for; for the benefit of; according to the experience of*Bob, ayìì yegha nàyeehdì ha?* What is Bob going to buy for her?

9 - Grammar

wegha dzà àgòht'e *v* be uncertain for*Segha dzà àgòht'e.* I was uncertain.

9.4.4.6 - Unsure, 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

weghà eghàlats'edaa *n* schedules 3.5.7.6 - List, 8.4.1.1 - Calendar

wegha ehkw'ı ats'ele *v* make corrections for 3.6.5 - Correct

wegha esanile *v* be okay with

Negha esanile nì? Is it okay with you?

3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with, 3.4.1.1.6 - Contentment

wegha eya *v* be in pain

Segha eya. I am in pain.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

wegha gots'eèdi *v* be sad; be miserable; be down; be unhappy; bored

Dq gigha gots'eèdi nqđe, gkwighà k'ets'eet'ā. If people are sad, we cut their hair.

3.4.1.4.6 - Uninterested, bored, 3.4.2.1 - Sad

wegha k'ets'eèwo *v* miss; crave; be hungry for

K'qonì tì ghak'eèwo! Do I ever want some water!

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want

wegha nezı *v* like; enjoy; be good for

Lahsiì t'a nàzehlì segha nezı. I like sewing with silk thread.

3.4.1.1.1 - Enjoy doing something, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

wegha nezı-le *v* dislike 3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike

wegha sìdì gołwq *v* be amazed 3.4.1.3 - Surprise

wegha sìgoèt'ı *v* have fun; be cheery

Segha sìgoèt'ı. I'm having fun.

4.2.7 - Play, fun, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

wegha sònì lagqht'e *v* be confused about a situation 3.4.2.5 - Confused

weghà tàda k'èhodzqo *n* symptoms 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease

wegha yatı dqo *n* religious person; Christian *syn:* **wegha yatı sìı.** 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

wegha yatı sìı *n* religious person; Christian *syn:* **wegha yatı dqo.** 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

wegha yatı-lee *n* unbeliever; atheist 4.9.9 - Irreligion

weghàà₁ *n* branches 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

weghàà₂ (also **weghàrà**) *prt* by; by means of; according to; throughout; using as a guide

dzə ghàà throughout the day

9 - Grammar

weghàà edı ts'lılı k'èeedzqo variant of **weghàà edı ts'lılı k'èèjqo**

weghàà edı ts'lılı k'èèjqo (also **weghàà edı ts'lılı k'èeedzqo**) *n* thermometer for the body 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 8.2.8 - Measure

weghàà edza xèìhdzà k'èeedzqo variant of **weghàà edza xèìhdzà k'èèjqo**

weghàà edza xèìhdzà k'èèjqo variant of **weghàà edza xèìhdzà k'èeedzqo**

weghàà edza xèìhdzà k'èèjqo (also **weghàà edza xèìhdzà k'èeedzqo; wegħàà edza xèìhdzà k'èèjqo**) *n* thermometer for the weather 1.1.3 - Weather, 8.2.8 - Measure

weghàà nàyaehıtı dqo *n* chairperson 4.5.1 - Person in authority

weghaàts'eetla *v* meet up with (one person) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

weghààxots'eeli *v* make fun of

Gighààxogeeli. They all made fun of her.

3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

weghachiq (also **weghatsiq**) *n* stubble side of a hide; fur side of a hide with the hair removed 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

weghadeèhzq *v* be attached to it, as a growth

Itsqo et'oòhk'w'qo ts'qo weghadeèhzq. The ribs are attached to the breastbone.

7.5.2 - Join, attach

wegħàdets'eetq *v* learn; study; teach oneself

Wegħàdets'eetq. We studied it.

Ets'eetlè weghàdets'eetq. We teach ourselves how to write.

3.2.2 - Learn

wegħàdets'ehtè *v* give oneself to 7.4 - Have, be with

wegħaēhk'qa *n* Metis; halfbreed 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

wegħaeka *v* get pricked; get scratched

Silà għaeka. My hand is being pricked.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.9.1 - Damage

wegħaets'lħge *v* poke through; prick

Xoqsa ch'oh t'ā dħlakw'qo qhaġħe. Suddenly a porcupine quill pricked her finger.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

wegħaezha *v* be left over (plural) 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

wegħaqiżżà *n* leftovers 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

wegħagħoġżà *v* have a hole

Elà wegħagħoġżà ts'qoq ti weyju at'. Because the canoe has a hole in it, water is coming into it.

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

wegħagħots'eeħsà *v* tie up

Whetq wetsq weghagħots'eeħsà. We tied him up in his sleep.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

wegħàħodi *v* be treated with politeness; be honoured 4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3.2 - Admire someone

wegħàħoewi *v* coming to an end 8.4.6.1.3 - End

wegħàħoèwo (also **wegħàħoòwo**) *v* be left over; have leftovers 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

wegħħaħoġżo *v* be given a task; be instructed to do something 3.3.3.2 - Advise, 4.5.3.2 - Command

wegħaħoòwo variant of **wegħàħoèwo**

wegħahots'eeħk'è *v* miss in shooting

Wegħħaħk'è. I missed it.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target

wegħħaħots'eeżà *v* repay; avenge

Ek'et'ā weghħaħots'eeżà. We pay him back.

6.8.5.4 - Repay debt, 4.8.2.5 - Revenge

wegħak'aqża *v* have a sharp pain in the upper body

Edi se ġej negħak'aqża? Where is the pain?

2.5.6.1 - Pain

wegħanihots'edì *v* honour; revere; pay homage 4.3.2 - Admire someone

wegħarì variant of **wegħàħa**

wegħasiet'seżza (also **wegħasiet'seżha**) *n* leftovers 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

wegħasiet'seżha variant of **wegħasiet'seżza**

wegħasqhoedi *v* be praised

Wegħasqhoedi. He is praised.

3.5.1.7 - Praise

wegħatats'eege *v* wring out (using an instrument)

Ewò ghataqge. Wring out the hide.

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

wegħàt's'eechi (also **wegħàt's'eetsi**) *v* hand (single object); give (small singular object)

Beh seghħanęqči nqdè k'i xàehħa ha. If you hand me the knife I'll cut some birch bark.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'eeda *v* watch; look at

Bebìa ghàgeeda. They are looking at the baby.

2.3.1.1 - Look, 2.3.1.2 - Watch

weghats'eehk'è *v* miss in shooting

Kwik'ù edège, kanikò yeghaqhk'è. He aimed the gun, but he missed.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target

weghàts'eèhtq *v* teach; instruct 3.6 - Teach

weghàts'eetsı variant of **weghàts'eechi**

weghàts'ehchi (also **weghàts'ehtsı**) *v* give someone (cloth object)

Eyi tè setà toyati k'e goghàylhchì. That rug my father gave them for Christmas.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghats'ehge *v* poke through; pass through a narrow opening 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

weghats'ehka *v* puncture a hole; poke a hole through

Goghagehka. They are poking us.

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

weghàts'ehtè *v* give someone (animate object)

Seàgiq webebìa goghàlqt. My friend gave up her baby (in adoption).

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'ehtsı variant of **weghàts'ehchi**

weghàts'ehxe *v* hand (heavy object)

Tq seghàlhxe. Hand me the bucket.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'eka *v* hand (plateful)

Yeghàyeka ha. She is going to hand it to her.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'ele *v* give someone (plural objects)

Yeghàyele ha. He is going to give them to him.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'etq *v* give (rigid object)

John edekwik'ù zhqo seghàtq. John gave me his old gun.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'ewa *v* give someone (many things)

Yeghàyewa ha. She is going to give them to her.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'exe *v* give someone (heavy object); deliver 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'ezà *v* give to someone; give someone (chunky object)

Weghàts'ezàwe. Give to him

Yati yeghàlqo. She gave him a word; She gave him a warning.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'ezah *v* hand (cloth object)

Sereè seghànqah. Pass me my jacket.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghats'ì variant of **weghachì**

weghàts'iidi *v* give up something; end a relationship; quit 4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 8.4.6.1.3 - End, 6.1.2.4.3 - Give up

weghàts'iidi-le *v* not quitting; not wasting

T'asù ghàgìdi-le. They don't waste.

8.4.7 - Continue, persevere, 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve

wegħàwègoèhtì *v* appear to 2.3.1.8 - Appearance

wegħayatits'eżà *v* give message or advice 3.3.3.2 - Advise

wegħqø nahoezhe variant of **wegħqø naxoeze**

wegħqø nahot'e *v* be finished 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

wegħqø nahots'eeżà *v* fool; trick; lie to

Negħqø nahot'eżq. He fooled you.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

wegħqø nàniahhdè *v* think about; consider 3.2 - Think

wegħqø naxoeze (also **wegħqø nahoezhe**; **wegħqø naxoezhe**) *v* be forgiven

Segħqø naxoeze. I am forgiven.

4.8.4.7 - Forgive

wegħqø naxoezhe variant of **wegħqø naxoeze**

wegħqø naxots'eeżà *v* fool; trick; lie to

Tatsqù sìu dqq gogħqø naxoeżà. Raven was tricking the people.

4.3.5.5 - Deceive

wegħqø nàyaeti *v* be tried; be on trial; be judged

Sexe negħqø nàyaeti ha neewq? Do you want to be judged by me?

4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

wegħqø nàyaetui wets'q eniħt l'è k'eyatui *n* indictment 4.7.1 - Laws

wegħqø sèts'ezzee (also **wegħqø shèts'ezhee**) *n* food; groceries

Kw'atqoq yìu, kw'ā, libb, weghqø sègeze weyìu whela. In the grub box there are dishes, cups and groceries.

5.2 - Food

wegħqø shèts'ezhee variant of **wegħqø sèts'ezzee**

wegħqø sìdū dqq *n* humorous person; joker; comedian 4.2.8 - Humor

wegħqø soħots'ūwq *v* be favoured; be honoured

Hazħoq ts'ēko daats'q negħqø soħoniwq. You are favoured above all women.

4.5.5 - Honor, 3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

wegħqonenè *v* lose; be beaten

Għiġqenè kò, għiġha t'asani. Losing doesn't matter to them.

4.8.3.3 - Lose a fight

wegħħoh *n* his/her thigh 2.1.3.2 - Leg

wegħqophk'ee *adv* alongside of; on one side of; laterally 8.6.3 - Side

wegħqolats'eeda *v* work on again

Yegħollaeda. She worked on it again.

6.1 - Work

wegħqonets'eżà *v* lend (chunky object)

Wegħqonets'eżà. We lend to him.

6.8.5.1 - Lend

wegħqonihoeħtq *v* be loved; be valued; be treasured; be protected; be cherished

Negħqonihoeħtq. You are loved.

4.3.3 - Love

wegħqonits'eetì *v* lend (rigid object)

Eki u nebeħchi seghħonit, wetà k'ehkò ha. Just lend me your car so I can drive around with it.

Nebeħtsi seghħonit ja esanile ni? Can you lend me your vehicle?

6.8.5.1 - Lend

wegħqonits'eħħeq *v* love; appreciate; value; be stingy with; protect; treasure

Wezha hazħoq sìu għiġqonietq. All her children love her.

4.4.4.5 - Protect, 4.3.3 - Love

weghqn̄its'ehchi (also **weghqn̄its'ehtsɪ**) *v* lend (cloth object)*Nen̄hbāà seghqn̄iħchū.* Lend me your tent.

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghqn̄its'ehtè *v* lend (animate object)*Tħ̄ yeghqn̄iħtq.* He lent him the dog.

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghqn̄its'eħt̄i *v* lend (container)*Titqoð seghqn̄iħt̄i.* Lend me a waterpail.

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghqn̄its'ehtsɪ variant of **weghqn̄its'ehchi****weghqn̄its'ele** *v* lend (plural objects)*Semq ewħħke seghqn̄iħla.* My mom lent me some hide slippers.

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghqn̄its'eżà *v* lend (chunky object)*Ladlì seghqn̄iħṛà esanile nì?* Can you loan me your key?

6.8.5.1 - Lend

wegħoð *n* his/her scar 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.4 - Skin**wegħoð** *n* his/her teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth**wegħoð dèni** *v* have sharp teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth**wegħqot'a-le** *interj* an expression of certainty (i.e. 'For sure' or 'No doubt') 9.4.4.6 - Unsure, 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain**wegħqot's'ewa** *v* give back (many things); return (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to**wegħqot's'iħdà** *v* look at repeatedly*Wegħqot's'iħdà.* We kept checking on him.

2.3.1.1 - Look

wegħqsots'eedi *v* praise*Wegħqsots'eedi.* We praise him.

3.5.1.7 - Praise

wegħqotq *v* be given (animate object)*chekoa goqtq* adopted child

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wegħqots'eechi (also **wegħqots'eetsɪ**) *v* give back (single object); repay 6.8.4.5 - Pay, 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 -

Give, hand to

wegħqots'eehnè *v* defeat someone*Wegħqots'eehnè.* We defeat him.

4.8.3.1 - Defeat

wegħqots'eeħxe *v* give back (heavy object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to**wegħqots'eeka** *v* give back (plateful) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to**wegħqots'eele** *v* give back (plural objects); repay*Negħqehle ha.* I will repay you.

7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wegħqots'eetq *v* give back (rigid object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to**wegħqots'eetsɪ** variant of **wegħqots'eechi****wegħqots'eewa** *v* give back (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to**wegħqots'eeżà** *v* give back (chunky object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to**wegħqots'ehchi** (also **wegħqots'ehtsɪ**) *v* give back (cloth object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to**wegħqots'eħtè** *v* give back (animate object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to**wegħqots'ehtsɪ** variant of **wegħqots'ehchi**

wéghq̄ts'ezah *v* give back (cloth object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wéghq̄ze (also **wéghq̄zhe**) *v* be given (plural objects)

Tł̄ weghq̄za. Dogs were given to him.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wéghq̄zhe variant of **wéghq̄ze**

wego (also **wegoq̄**) *v* be skinny

Segq̄q. I'm skinny.

8.2.3.3 - Thin person

wegoq̄ variant of **wego**

wègoat'ɬ *v* look like; appear; be visible

Dq̄ tq̄ nì wègoat'ɬ. He is seen in public.

2.3.1.5 - Visible, 2.3.1.5.1 - Appear, 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

wègoat'ɬ-le *v* be invisible 2.3.1.5 - Visible

wègoèht'ɬ *v* appeared; be seen; be visible

Gigoèht'ɬ. They appeared.

2.3.1.5.1 - Appear

wègoèht'ɬ-le *v* disappear; disappear from view 2.3.1.5.1 - Appear

wegq̄hl̄ *v* be born 2.6.3 - Birth

wegoht'q̄q̄ *n* costume; clothing; gear

Negoht'q̄q̄ laid̄? Where is your gear?

5.3 - Clothing

wegq̄ht'q̄q̄ gòhl̄ *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

wegòit'à *v* be found; be found out; be discovered

Niyiq̄chì nq̄dè, wegòit'à ha. If he has taken it, he'll be found out.

7.6.2 - Find

wegots'ihdi *v* protect 4.4.4.5 - Protect

wegots'ihrà variant of **wegots'ihrà**

wegots'ihrà (also **wegots'ihrà**) *v* find out 3.2.3.1 - Known, unknown, 3.2.2 - Learn

wehak'ets'eet'ɬ variant of **wekak'ets'eet'ɬ**

wehats'eehti *v* order for; send for

wek'e asì hats'eehtu nq̄htl'èè catalogue

4.5.3.2 - Command

wehats'ìww̄ variant of **wekats'ìww̄**

wehawhìats'edzà variant of **wekawhìats'ejà**

wèhdaà variant of **wòhdaà**

wehètł̄o variant of **wexètł̄o**

Wehexlaxodiale *n* Land Use Exclusion Zone, protected areas of cultural significance within Tł̄chǫ territory, within which no substantial artificial development is permitted [Roughly 2.5% of Tł̄chǫ territory is designated with this status] spec:

Gots'q̄kàti, Hoòdoòdzo. 6.6.6 - Working with land

wehgw̄i variant of **wøhgwi**

wehgw̄i jìi variant of **wohgw̄i jìi**

wehochìì variant of **wexochìì**

wèhodi variant of **wèhoedi**

wèhodi-le variant of **wèhoedi-le**

wèhoedi (also **wèhodi**) *v* be possible; be easy

Jq̄ shìh ka gots'q̄ nq̄dè, kłdàts'eewì ha wèhoedi. It's possible to fall from on top of the hill here.

Wets'q̄ gots'ede-a wèhoedi. It is easy to talk to him.

6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

wèhoedì-le (also **wèhodì-le**) *v* be difficult; be impossible; be hard

Gigha wèhoedì-le. It is difficult for them.

6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

wehoeɂa variant of **wexoeɂa**

wehozq variant of **wexozq**

wehōzq variant of **wexozq**

wèht'e variant of **wexèht'e**

Wehtsèe Kwìt'a personal name His Grandfather Upon His Head [This was the name of a man who was knowledgeable of many old and traditional Tł̄chǫ words.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wełchì (also **wełtsì**) *n* his/her nostril 2.1.1.3 - Nose

wełtsì variant of **wełchì**

wełts'qò *n* his wing; its wing 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

wejicho (also **wejiecho**) *n* bull caribou 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

wejiecho variant of **wejicho**

weju variant of **jii**

weju dek'eéhtl'èe sì *** who has a criminal record/ a bad record 4.7.3 - Break the law

wejø whehchìa *n* bib 5.3 - Clothing, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

wejoht'oò k'e tèwhehchìi *n* bib 5.3 - Clothing, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

weka₁ *post* on; on top of

shìh ka on top of the mountain

8.6.2 - Top

weka₂ *adv* for; looking for; searching for

Chi ka nàts'ezè ha. We are going to hunt for ducks.

7.6.1 - Search

wek'à *n* his/her throat 2.1.1 - Head

weka ets'aekw'e *n* spinning top 4.2.7 - Play, fun

weka gots'ede *v* call for; ask for

Neka gode. She is asking for you.

3.3.2 - Request, 3.5.1.5 - Ask

weka whìjì ade *v* be unable to find 7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

weka whìjì at'lì *v* be unable to find 7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

weka yats'ehti *v* call over 3.3.2 - Request, 3.5.1.5 - Ask

wekaà *n* sores 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

wek'àà *n* blade

Wek'àà nedè-le. Its blade isn't long.

6.7.8 - Parts of tools

wek'aàchìjì (also **wek'aàtsìjì**) *n* colour

Wek'aàchìjì dàdòt' ne? What is its colour?

8.3.3.3 - Color

wek'aàhots'eeta *v* check up on people 2.3.1.3 - Examine, 3.2.2.2 - Check

wek'aàts'eehta (also **wek'aàts'eeta**) *v* check; examine

Kò nàtsø nàdè sìghqwaqà lèt'e wek'aàts'eeta. When the fire is strong, we check on the bannock from time to time.

Nàèdi k'èèzqø nedaà k'aehta ha. The doctor will examine your eyes.

2.3.1.3 - Examine, 3.2.2.2 - Check

wek'aàts'eeta variant of **wek'aàts'eehta**

wek'aàts'eeɂì *v* imitate; copy; mimic; follow the example of

Wek'aàneɂì-le. Don't imitate him.

8.3.5.6 - Copy

wek'aàtsì variant of **wek'aàchì**

wek'aažì short of; less than 8.1.4.1 - Less

wek'abàa *n* side; edge

ets'èezqñèe tqli k'abàa the other side of the road

8.6.6 - Edge

wek'abàa dì ełìhchoo (also **wek'abàa dì ełìhtsoo**) *n* square 8.3.1.7 - Square

wek'abàa dì ełìhtsoo variant of **wek'abàa dì ełìhchoo**

wekàdets'eezhì variant of **wekàdets'eezi**

wekàdets'eezi (also **wekàdets'eezhi**) *v* chase out; throw out 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 7.3.3.4 - Chase away

wek'agáits'i (also **wexáits'i**) *v* the wind blows by it or along side it 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

wek'ał̄za *v* have pain in the sides 2.5.6.1 - Pain

wekak'ets'eet'ì (also **wehak'ets'eet'ì**) *v* look for; search for

Wehak'ets'eet'ì. We look for him.

7.6.1 - Search

wekanáts'eèrà *v* wait in expectation; look forward to 3.2.7 - Expect, 7.2.7.3 - Wait

wek'at'nts'òò *n* striped (Hudson Bay) blanket; cloak (for example, as worn by Ekècho) 7.3.7 - Cover, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1.1.3 - Bed

wekats'eehti *v* order for; send for

wek'e asìi kats'eehtu nñhtl'èè catalogue

3.3.2 - Request

wekàtse'èhñà (also **wekàts'ehñà**) *v* send for (someone)

Yekàèhñà ha. He is going to send for him.

3.3.2 - Request

wekàts'ehñà variant of **wekàtse'èhñà**

wekats'ìlwø (also **wehats'ìlwø**) *v* search for

Wehats'ìlwø. We are looking for it.

7.6.1 - Search

wekawhìats'ejà (also **wehawhìats'edzà**) *v* be unable to find someone 7.6.1 - Search

wekè *n* 1) his/her feet 2.1.3.2 - Leg 2) its wheels 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wek'e asìi kats'ehtu enìhtl'èè *n* catalogue 3.5.7.2 - Written material

Wek'e dat'l'ats'eèhdåa gòhñì nì? *** Is there anything to sit on?

Wek'e dat'l'ats'eèhk'wìì k'e *** On the sitting area

wek'e daælaa *n* shelf 5.1.1.4 - Cabinet

wek'e dekets'iìdèe *n* stairs 6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

wekè ets'aèhmñø *n* motorbike 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wekè ets'aetłee *n* motorbike 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wek'e ewò l'aets'ehgèè *n* stick for wringing hides 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wek'e gòhñìrà agele ha *** they will put it on hold 7.2.7.3 - Wait

wek'e goht'q k'enaætsee *n* washboard 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wek'e goht'q k'eæts'eezàa *n* ironing board 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wek'e gots'ede *v* explain 3.5.1.2.3 - Explain

wek'e hoèhdoò ats'ehñì *v* wrap (meat) 7.3.7.2 - Wrap

wek'e hòlñà *v* it took some (long) time 8.4.2 - Take time

wek'e hots'eehwñì *v* spend (money; strength) 6.8.4.7 - Spend

wek'è hòzqø *v* it is in place 8.5.3 - Be at a place

wek'e kàazaà-le *v* be smeared all over; it is covered with (mud; eyes) 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

wek'e k'ets'edèe *n* sidewalk 6.5.4.1 - Road

wek'e nàeht'è elñì *n* footstool *syn:* **wek'e nàehñè elñì.** 5.1.1.2 - Chair

wek'e nàehzè elı̄ *n* footstool *syn: wek'e nàeht'è elı̄*. 5.1.1.2 - Chair

wekè nàke *n* motorbike 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

weke nàkea *n* bicycle; bike

Wekè nàkea whela lè, asɬì tlaà hanı whela? There were bicycles (here) earlier, are there still any here?

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wek'e nèts'ezaḥ *v* cover (with cloth or paper) 7.3.7 - Cover

wekè nìdaadlà *v* (tire) starting to go flat

Wekè nìdaadlà. The tire is starting to go flat.

7.9 - Break, wear out

wek'e nìdahot'a *v* be accused; be blamed 4.7.5.3 - Accuse, confront

wek'e nìidì *v* be measured by the span of the arms 8.2.8 - Measure

wekè nìɬdla *v* (tire) went flat

Wekè nìɬdla. The tire went flat.

7.9 - Break, wear out

wek'e nìts'ele *v* cover with cloth objects

Ts'ò tq wek'e nìahłe. Put lots of blankets on him.

7.3.7 - Cover

wek'e nìts'ezaḥ *v* cover with cloth object; put clothing on; dress

Ts'ò sek'e nìqazh. Put the blanket on me.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.3.7 - Cover

wek'e nòqonats'eedèe *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road

wek'e saedì *v* glare; (sun) shine on (it) 8.3.3.1 - Shine, 1.1.1 - Sun

wek'e sađde *v* be shiny; reflect light; glitter

Kwe wek'e sađde. The rock is reflecting the light.

Dq wezeè wek'e sađde. The person's coat was shining.

8.3.3.1 - Shine, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

wek'e sađdì *v* reflect off; glare (i.e. Sun); shine on (it)

Wek'e sađdì ts'ò seyylla. He fixed it up to be shiny.

2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

wek'e sq̄omba hołèe *n* interest 6.8.6 - Money

wek'e tsàwò ts'eboo *n* fur stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wek'e ts'edaa *n* seat 5.1.1.2 - Chair

wek'e ts'eèhk'w'ee *n* couch; seat 5.1.1.2 - Chair

wek'e tso tåts'eet'aa *n* sawhorse 6.6.3 - Working with wood

wek'e xàts'eet'lì *v* fall off 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

wek'èahkaa *n* Morning Star; Evening Star 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

wek'èch'a (also **wek'ëts'a**) *adv* against (his/her) will or wish

Sek'èch'a eghalaqda-le. Don't go against me.

3.3.2.4 - Willing

wek'èchiitla *v* be caught in an animal trap

Wek'èchiitla. He is trapped.

6.4.2 - Trap

wek'ee (also **wek'ëe**; **wek'ëè**) *adv* following after; behind; after; after a certain time

totani k'ee after midnight

Sek'èè naèhzi. He is waiting for me.

8.4.5.2.1 - After

wek'ëè variant of **wek'ee**

wek'èè₁ variant of **wek'ee**

wek'èè₂ *n* one of a pair

Wek'èè sačhu. Give me the other one of the pair.

8.1.1.1.1 - One

wek'èè₃ variant of **wek'èè**

wek'èè (also **wek'èè₃**) *adv* in accordance with; like; agreeing with

Mòla k'èè gogede. They are speaking French.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

wek'èè agode *v* fulfill (i.e. a promise)

Gots'q K'òowo nakwenào?qo t'å gołde l'lè sì k'èè agode ha. What our Lord spoke by means of the prophet will be fulfilled.

3.5.1.9 - Promise

wek'èè gòzqo *n* imprint of it; place 7.7.7 - Mark

wek'èè hots'ehtsɬ *v* follow up on

Tatsò yek'èè hòhtsɬ. Raven followed up on it.

8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

wek'èè k'ets'edè *v* follow (plural); pursue (plural) 7.2.5.2 - Follow

wek'èè yats'eehti *v* pray for; pray over; bless; be spoken over 4.9.5.2 - Pray, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

wek'eedzq variant of **wek'eejq**

Wek'èehdlı́ Tì variant of **Wek'èèledlı́ Tì**

wek'èehoèwı *v* go through; endure; experience

Wegha eya nàtso kò wek'èehoèwı. Even though she was going through a lot of pain, she got through it.

Tàda nàtso kò gok'èehoqowo. Even though there was a lot of bad sickness, it passed us by.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

wek'èehoewo *v* be all over the place; travel all around

wenazhı́ k'èehoewoo imagination

7.2.4 - Travel

wek'èehts'ı *v* blow around; (seeds) travel 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

wek'èehtsqo *n* rust 8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

wek'eejq (also **wek'eedzq**; **wek'èèjq**) *v* be known 3.2.3.1 - Known, unknown

wek'èèjq variant of **wek'eejq**

wek'eek'o *v* be changed by cold; be freezer-burned; be wind-burned

Wek'eek'o. It has been freezer-burned.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

wek'eek'q *v* be burned

Tso tq k'eeq'q. A lot of wood is being burned.

5.5.4 - Burn

Wek'èèledlı́ Tì (also **Wek'èehdlı́ Tì**) *place name* Quyta Lake east of Yellowknife 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wek'eeet'ęe *n* grill 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wek'eeèt'ı́ *n* lazy person; loser

Wek'eeèt'ı́ lahöt'e. He's like a lazy person.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy

wek'èèt'ı́ *n* laziness; being lazy

Wek'èèt'ı́ elànihwı́ sòq. Don't let laziness kill you.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy

wek'eets'elı *v* regret; be sorry about; grieve over; be sad about

Wek'eehł. I'm sorry.

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.4.2.2 - Sorry

wek'eeuwı *v* be spent; be used up (time or money)

Sq̄omba t̄q k'ehołwo. A lot of money was spent.

6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

Wek'eezhìi *place name* a geographic area within Mǫhwhì Gogha Dèè Nıłt'èe established by the Tł̄chǫ Agreement, over which the Tł̄chǫ Government has stewardship, but not ownership 6.6.6 - Working with land

wek'èghok'è *n* loop; slip-knot; noose 7.5.4 - Tie

wek'èhodì *v* be kept; be cared for; be looked after; be retained

Dq̄xaak̄o sek'èhodì ha. I am going to be looked after at the hospital.

Tits'aàdù satsò yù gk'èhodì. The animals are being kept in cages.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 7.4.5 - Keep something

wek'èhodìi ekwòq *n* reindeer 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

wek'èhoedzq *v* be known 3.2.3.1 - Known, unknown

wek'ehoewı *v* be spent; be used up (time or money)

Sq̄omba t̄q k'ehołwo. A lot of money was spent.

6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

wek'èhots'eèhzà *v* realize something 3.2.2.6 - Realize

wek'èhots'eezq *v* have knowledge

Wek'èhots'eezq. We know about it.

3.2.3 - Know

wek'èhots'eeza *v* listen; follow; obey

Yek'èhozà ha niwq. He wants her to listen to him.

Weyatiì k'èhogułq. They followed his advice.

2.3.2.1 - Listen, 7.2.5.2 - Follow, 4.5.4.1 - Obey

wek'ehots'ehwhı *v* spend

Wek'ehots'ehwhı. We spend it.

6.8.4.7 - Spend

Wek'èhòzq ha. *** It is going to take place.

wek'eit'lì variant of **wek'eit'lì**

wek'eit'lì (also **wek'eit'lì**) *v* be spilled on

Wek'eit'lì. It spilled on him.

Wek'eit'lì sòq! Don't spill it!

1.3.2.2 - Pour

wek'eitq *v* be broke; be out of money; be broken

Du sa k'e sek'eitq. This month I'm broke.

6.8.1.3 - Poor

wek'elaèhchih (also **wek'elaèhtsih**) *v* be wrapped

Segòq wek'elaèhchih. My arm is wrapped.

7.3.7.2 - Wrap

wek'elaèhtsih variant of **wek'elaèhchih**

Wek'èlets'adzii Ti variant of **Wek'èlets'ajii Ti**

Wek'èlets'ajii Ti (also **Wek'èlets'adzii Ti**) *place name* Castor Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wek'enaets'ehtse *v* wash; launder; bathe

Libò wek'enaets'ehtse. We wash the mugs.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.2 - Bathe

wek'enaætse *v* be washed

Naxıgoht'qò sù k'q̄qt'a hazhqò wek'enaætso. Your clothes have all just been washed.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wek'enaɁets'ehtse *v* wash; launder; bathe; clean

Netsia k'enaɁhtse. Give your little brother a bath.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 5.6.2 - Bathe

wek'eniɬdi *v* be pressed down on 7.7.4 - Press

wek'enɬt'i *v* be tight on; be stretched on

Sereè wek'enɬt'i diè. My jacket is too tight on him.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 8.2.7 - Fit, size

wek'eniɬts'eegwo variant of **wek'eniɬts'eewo**

wek'eniɬts'eewo (also **wek'eniɬts'eegwo**) *v* think about

Wek'eninewo-le. Don't think about it.

3.2.1.1 - Think about

wek'enɬk'qh *v* burn; short circuit 5.5.4 - Burn, 7.9 - Break, wear out

wek'eniɬs'eèrà *v* despise someone 3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike

wek'ètaɬdzq *v* be baptized

Chekoa gotl'aà k'ètaɬdzq. The child is our Godchild.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification

wek'ète

Wek'etìcho Tì (also **Wek'etìtsø Tì**) *place name* Duncan Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wek'etìniɬs'ehch'ih *v* peel 5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin

Wek'etìtsø Tì variant of **Wek'etìcho Tì**

wek'ètl'aa gots'q (also **wek'ètl'aa ts'q**; **wek'ètl'aats'q**) *adv* all of; to the extreme; entire; all; the whole group or everything
godaà k'ètl'aats'q as far as the eye can see

8.1.5 - All

wek'ètl'aa ts'q variant of **wek'ètl'aa gots'q**

wek'ètl'aats'q variant of **wek'ètl'aa gots'q**

wekètlòo dlı *n* ATV; quad; four-wheeled off-road vehicle; four-wheeler (vehicle) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wekètlòo tai *n* ATV; three-wheeled off-road vehicle; three-wheeler (vehicle) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wek'èts'a variant of **wek'èch'a**

wek'èts'edì (also **wek'èts'endì**) *v* 1) store; keep; save; look after

Semq ek'a k'èdì, tde yetà ehtsì ha. My mother is keeping the fat, to make lard from it.

7.4.5 - Keep something 2) drive (vehicle)

Zakak'ekòa k'èts'edì. Drive a snowmobile.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

wek'èts'edlı *v* be kissed

Sek'èts'edlı ha dehwhq-le. I don't want to be kissed.

2.6.2 - Sexual relations, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

wek'èts'eedzi *v* criticize

Dq k'ɬidzi-le. Don't criticize people.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

wek'èts'eehk'q *v* burn; make (it) burnt

Bò k'ewɬhk'q-le. Don't burn the meat.

5.5.4 - Burn, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

wek'èts'eehtł'i *v* pour on

Ti yek'eehtł'i. He's pouring water on it.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

wek'èts'eet'à *v* cut off

Yekwighà k'ɬit'a. He cut her hair off.

7.8.3 - Cut

wek'ets'eetì *v* sweep

Dechłtè k'ets'eetì. We are sweeping the floor.

5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

wek'ëts'eezo variant of **wek'ëts'ezo**

wek'ëts'eezà *v* iron (something)

Kw'qhzeh k'lızà. Iron the shirt.

5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wek'ëts'endì variant of **wek'ëts'edi**

wek'ëts'ezhq variant of **wek'ëts'ezo**

wek'ëts'ezo (also **wek'ëts'eezo**; **wek'ëts'ezhq**) *v* know

T'aa welì hòt'e sù wek'ehzhq-le. I don't know whose dog this is.

Denahk'e nek'èehshq ha dehwhq. I want to get to know you better.

3.2.3 - Know

wek'ëts'ihwhe *v* cut up; butcher

Bò k'iuhwhe. He's butchering the meat.

Edekwighà k'lıhwho. He cut his (own) hair.

5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals

wek'ëtsqts'eezà *v* crush or grind with the teeth 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

wek'ewhehdì *v* cover

Ededzihkw'qò k'egehdì gà hòtl'ò geze. They covered their ears and shouted loudly.

7.3.7 - Cover

wek'èxa *adv* in payment for; instead of; in exchange for

Wek'èxa nàehdì ha. I will pay it for her.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade

wek'èxàts'iitsì *v* release from

Lu mìh k'èxàtsì. Release the fish from the net.

7.2.6.4 - Set free

wek'eyahsts'ehti *v* read

Nòhtsì nìhtl'è k'eyahsti. I'm reading the Bible.

3.5.7.3 - Read

wek'ëzets'ihwhe *v* cut up; butcher

Bò k'iuhwhe. He's butchering the meat.

5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals

wek'ıltò *v* be broke; be out of money; be broken 6.8.1.3 - Poor

wek'iitsqò *v* be rusted; be rusty

Wek'iitsqò ts'qhzò wedę ahłà. Because it is rusted I got rid of it.

8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

wek'qèlìì dìà (also **dìà wek'qèlìì**) *n* island which a river flows on both sides of 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

wekwé èt'iì *adv* right before; just before

Dì ghø nìtzq kwe èt'iì agele ha. They will do it right before four o'clock.

8.4.5.2 - Before

Wekweètì *place name* Snare Lake, a small Tł'chǫ settlement located in the northeastern portion of Tł'chǫ lands (pop.

~130) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

wekwì dezhi variant of **wekwì dezì**

wekwì dezì (also **wekwì dezhi**) *v* be stubborn; be unable to learn 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn

wekwì eya *v* have a headache

Whàà gots'q sekwì eya. I've had a headache for a long time.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

wekwì eye <?> *v* be shaken

wekwì gołz̄q̄-le variant of **wekwì gołz̄q̄-le**

wekwì gołz̄q̄-le (also **wekwì gołz̄q̄-le**) *v* be slow of mind; be mentally ill; be crazy 3.2.1.4 - Stupid

wekwì whilea *n* short-necked owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Wekwighà Ah̄ts'òa *personal name* Curly Hair 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wekwighàa *n* fringe (on jacket, scarf, etc.)

Wekwighàa nedèe dìì. The fringe is too long.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

Wekwighàz̄q̄ *personal name* Dark Hair 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wekwighàz̄oð *n* untidy hair 2.1.5 - Hair

wekw'łhchì (also **wekw'łhtsì**) *n* branch 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wekw'łhtsì variant of **wekw'łhchì**

wekwit'a *n* his/her crown of the head 2.1.1 - Head

Wekwit'ałlı Tì *place name* Mattberry Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wekwit'ats'aehk'èa *n* helicopter 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wekwò *n* his/her flesh 2.1.7 - Flesh

wekwò ełèehge *v* be skinny 8.2.3.3 - Thin person

wekwò while *v* be skinny; be not fleshy 8.2.3.3 - Thin person

wekw'q̄o *adj* empty

Liihtq̄ wekw'q̄o. The kettle is empty.

8.1.8.1 - Empty

wekw'q̄o nìt̄i *v* be buried

Wekw'q̄o nìt̄i ha. Her bones are going to be buried.

2.6.6.5 - Bury

wekwòqyaàts'ele *v* beat up (person or animal); hurt (person or animal)

Wekwòqyaàts'ele ha. We are going to beat him up.

2.5.3 - Injure

welaà gòłz̄à *v* be in charge; be the route to take 7.2.5.3 - Guide, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

welachì *n* his/her wrists

Welachì wet'à asìi dayeechu ha dè nez̄l nàyìtq̄. The wrist strap helps when grasping the end snugly.

7.3.4 - Handle something, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

weladì variant of **welaedì**

welaedì (also **weladì**) *v* where is (he/she/it)?

Nynde laedì? Where is your older brother?

8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

welaèt'ı *v* the end can be seen 8.4.6.1.3 - End

welaèt'ı-le *v* the end cannot be seen; no end in sight; no end to it 8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

welagoq̄ *n* his/her fingernails; its claws 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

welałz̄o *v* be attached at the end or to the tip 7.5.2 - Join, attach

welè *interj* let it be; may it be; allow it 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

welè sòq̄ *interj* don't let it happen!; don't allow it! 3.3.4.2 - Refuse permission

weli (also **li₁**) *interj* 1) an expression to emphasize uncertainty or hoping (i.e. 'May it be')

Edahxq̄ asìi gogħaqqidì eli. They might give us something to eat.

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain 2) an expression used to indicate a question 9.2.3.4 - Question words

weħits'iħħe *v* baste

K'akwelq̄ weħiħe għiġi l-let'qölli. Baste it first and then hem it.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

welq *n* end*dū sa welq ts'q̄* until the end of this month*Welq while ts'q̄ wegaat'l-le.* We cannot see the end of it. (i.e. a lake)

8.4.6.1.3 - End

welq while ts'q̄ *adv* forever; for eternity 8.4.2.3 - Forever**welomq̄** *n* skunk (*Ln. Mephitis mephitis*) 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent**wembāa** variant of **webāa****wemoēhdo** *v* be tied around; be wrapped around*Elācho t'l'i wemoēhdo agillā, wetagotl'i ha-le ḡiwlq̄ t'a.* They tied ropes around the boat because they did not want it to fall apart.

7.3.7.2 - Wrap, 7.5.4 - Tie

wenāabeh *n* loose skin under moose's chin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**wenaāhtq̄** *adv* without the knowledge of; behind the back of; while (he/she) is unaware; secretly*Senaāhtq̄ sek'ādaqwo-le.* Don't make fun of me behind my back.

7.6 - Hide

wēnaat'ɬ *v* good-looking; pretty; beautiful; glorious*Wēnaat'ɬ adilà ḡà elācho yù ekq̄ geēhchì.* He made himself beautiful, then they took him there by boat.

2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

wenaā?ɬ *adv* without the knowledge of; hidden from the sight of*Senaā?ɬ hoēwo.* It occurred without my knowledge.

7.6 - Hide

wenadaà (also **wenadq̄à**) *adv* in the future*ɬaà nenadq̄à wheq̄.* It is still in the future for you.

8.4.6.4 - Future

wenadq̄à variant of **wenadaà****wenagoērəà** *v* be found again*Wenagoērəq̄.* He has been found again.

7.6.2 - Find

wenahodì *v* be remembered 3.2.6 - Remember**wenahoehwhì** *v* echo*Wenahoehwhì.* It echoes.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

wenats'edì *v* remember*Wenats'edì.* We remember him.

3.2.6 - Remember

wenats'edì-le (also **wenats'endì-le**) *v* forget*Dek'enèehtl'è, wenahdì-le ch'ā, kanikò ɬaà wenahdì-le.* I write it down in case I forget it, but I still forget it.

3.2.6.1 - Forget

wenats'endì-le variant of **wenats'edì-le****Wenazèè Tł̄lii** *place name* street in Rae named after a resident of that area 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets**wenazhìi hołzì-le** variant of **wenazìi hołzì-le****wenazhìi k'egogwoo** variant of **wenazìi k'egogwoo****wenazhìi k'egoke** variant of **wenazìi k'egoke****wenazhìi to agòjà** (also **wenazìi to agòdzà**) *v* had a black-out; vision darkened; get headrush (i.e. when standing up after sitting down for a long time)*Nenazhìi to agòjà.* You had a black-out.

2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

wenazìì hoìzì-le (also **wenazhìì hoìzì-le**) *v* be dizzy; have poor vision; have blurry vision 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease, 7.2.1.6.1 - Balance

wenazìì k'egogwoo (also **wenazhìì k'egogwoo**) *n* imagination 3.2.1.2 - Imagine

wenazìì k'egoke (also **wenazhìì k'egoke**) *v* see visions; be in a trance; imagine 2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

wenazìì to agòdzà variant of **wenazhìì to agòjà**

wena?òq *adv* 1) next to

Edeàgìq na?òq nàdè. He lives next door to his friend.

8.2.6.2 - Near 2) out of sight of 2.3.1.5 - Visible

wenìdlà *v* burst

Balloon wenìdlà ha. The balloon will burst.

7.8.1 - Break

wenìdqò *post* towards; facing 8.5.2.7 - Towards

wenìdqts'eède *v* go towards someone (plural) 7.2.3 - Move toward something

wenìdqts'eetlä *v* walk towards someone (one person); meet someone (one person) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together, 7.2.3 - Move toward something

wenìhkwo *n* his/her cheeks 2.1.1 - Head

wenihoìhwho *v* he went through the tunnel 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

wenìidàà *adv* through a substance

Wenìidàà kègoat'-le. One cannot see through it.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

wenìidàà k'ets'eet'ìì *n* lens; window; binoculars 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

wenìidàà k'ets'eet'ìì kw'èè *n* lens muscle 2.1.1.1 - Eye

wenìidàà wègaat'ìì *adj* clear; see-through 2.3.1.6 - Transparent

wenìits'ò

wenìits'ò

wenìti *n* his/her perspiration; his/her sweat 2.2.6 - Sweat

wenìts'eedi *v* understand

Wenìts'eedi. We understand it.

3.2.4 - Understand

wenìts'eedi ats'edzà *v* perceive 2.3 - Sense, perceive

wenìtsqek'è *v* pop open; burst open

Popcorn wenìtsqek'è. The popcorn is popping.

7.8.1 - Break

wènò *adv* different < ? > 8.3.5.2.3 - Different

wenòht'ò *n* sharp edge of a blade 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

wenòht'ò dì ts'ò gòhìì *n* square 8.3.1.7 - Square

wenòht'ò tlehk'e eyìts'ò nòq *n* rectangle 8.3.1.7 - Square

wenòkw'ò yìq *n* hunchback 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.5.4 - Disabled

wesèhdìì *n* safety switch of a gun 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

wesiìdla *v* be wild; he is wild 3.4.1.4.1 - Excited

wesinìyaeti *v* be judged; receive a sentence 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

wesònìwò *n* his grace; favor; his good will

Sedzeè t'à Nòhtsì ghò sqdehwhò. I praise God with my heart.

3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

wet'ò etsì k'ats'eèkwì *n* pounding stone, used to pulverise dried meat 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'ò golì xàts'egoò *n* ice scoop *syn:* **wet'ò golì ts'eekaa**. 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'ò *prt* with; by means of

Elàzoa wet'ò k'ets'et'ò. We paddle around in the canoe.

9 - Grammar

wet'à asìn deyìetl'òò *n* funnel 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

wet'à asìn diìdù *n* dye 8.3.3.3.6 - Change color

wet'à asìn ełelaàts'eehtàa *n* calculator 6.7.9 - Machine, 8.1.2.1 - Mathematics

wet'à asìn eħidzèe *n* glue 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

wet'à asìn k'enàżets'ehde *n* cleaning product 5.6 - Cleaning

wet'à asìn k'ets'ehdi *n* wheelbarrow; cart for groceries 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wet'à asìn ts'ehtì *n* hand mixer 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'à asìn ts'ıhsòo *n* gaff hook 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

wet'à ats'et'ı *v* use; wear

Ayù t'à aaht'lı? What are you people using?

5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 6.1.2.2 - Use

wet'à behchìɬ ɬdòo dets'eedee (also wet'à behtsìɬ ɬdòo dets'eedee) *n* jack for vehicles 6.7.4 - Lifting tool

wet'à behtsìɬ ɬdòo dets'eedee variant of wet'à behchìɬ ɬdòo dets'eedee

wet'à dàgot'ıɬ yati *n* verb 9 - Grammar

wet'à dats'alee *n* life preserver 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à dàts'eedaa variant of wet'à edeghàts'eedaa

wet'à dechìɬ k'et'iits'ehkàa (also wet'à dechìɬ k'et'iits'et'aa) *n* adze 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à dechìɬ k'et'iits'et'aa variant of wet'à dechìɬ k'et'iits'ehkàa

wet'à dechìtè k'enażetsee (also wet'à detsìtè k'enażetsee) *n* mop 5.6 - Cleaning, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

wet'à detħaa tl'ii *n* starter cord 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

wet'à dèts'eedi *n* variant of wet'à edexèts'eedi

wet'à detsìtè k'enażetsee variant of wet'à dechìtè k'enażetsee

wet'à dø ɬdoò naddedli *n* variant of wet'à dø ɬdoò naedli

wet'à dø ɬdoò nadeli *n* variant of wet'à dø ɬdoò naedli

wet'à dø ɬdoò naedli (also wet'à dø ɬdoò naddedli; wet'à dø ɬdoò nadeli) *n* mine shaft 1.2.1.5 - Underground, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

wet'à edaàts'eedaa *n* weighing scales 8.2.9 - Weigh, 8.2.8 - Measure

wet'à edeghàts'eedaa (also wet'à dàts'eedaa) *n* mirror 6.6.2.5 - Working with glass, 5.1 - Household equipment, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

wet'à edets'eedi *n* variant of wet'à edexèts'eedi

wet'à edexèts'eedi (also wet'à dèts'eedi; wet'à edets'eedi) *n* nerves 2.1.8 - Internal organs

wet'à edi *n* heater 8.3.4 - Hot, 5.1 - Household equipment

wet'à edi satsqòq *n* heater

Wet'à edu satsqòq k'èneħgeè. Plug in the heater.

8.3.4 - Hot, 5.1 - Household equipment

wet'à edza eet'aa variant of wet'à eja eet'aa

wet'à eghàlats'eedaa wesoqomba & Tł̄chǫ Edegha Sqombà Gehtsìɬ ***

wet'à eghàlats'eedaa *n* 1) tool 6.7 - Tool 2) assets 6.8.1.5 - Possession, property

wet'à eghàlats'eedaa enħħtħ'èè *n* social insurance number 4.6.2 - Citizen, 6.8 - Finance

wet'à eghàlats'eedaa godeè *n* tool 6.7 - Tool

wet'à eja eet'aa (also wet'à edza eet'aa) *n* glass cutter 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

wet'à ek'aèk'ø ts'ıħħlaa *n* light switch 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

wet'à eħidzèe *n* glue; scotch tape 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

wet'à eniedoo *n* lock; padlock 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 6.5.2.4 - Door, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wet'à enħħtħ'èħči *n* (also wet'à enħħtħ'èħtsi) *n* camera 6.6.5.2 - Photography

wet'à enħħtħ'èħči nàedaa (also wet'à enħħtħ'èħtsi nàedaa) *n* movie projector 3.5.9.4 - Movie

wet'à enħħtħ'èħtsi variant of wet'à enħħtħ'èħči

wet'à enħħtħ'èħtsi nàedaa variant of wet'à enħħtħ'èħči nàedaa

wet'à enìq̄aa *n* door bolt 6.5.2.4 - Door

wet'à ets'ats'ehgoo *n* mixer 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'à ets'eèhk̄w'q̄ *n* hearing aid; eardrum; microphone 2.5.4.3 - Deaf, 6.7.9 - Machine, 2.3.2 - Hear

wet'à ets'eehshìi variant of wet'à ets'eehsìi

wet'à ets'eehsìi (also wet'à ets'eehshìi) *n* whistle 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

wet'à ewò kàtats'eehgee *n* stick for wringing hides 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wet'à godaq̄ ts'eetl'èe *n* lipstick 5.4.2 - Cosmetics

wet'à godeh kàedee (also wet'à godeh xàedee) *n* screwdriver 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

wet'à godeh k'eèts'eedee (also wet'à godeh k'èts'eedee; wet'à godeh xàts'eedee) *n* wrench 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

wet'à godeh k'èts'eedee variant of wet'à godeh k'eèts'eedee

wet'à godeh xàedee variant of wet'à godeh kàedee

wet'à godeh xàts'eedee variant of wet'à godeh k'eèts'eedee

wet'à godoò tsìèt'èe *n* platelets 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

wet'à gogha xègaat'ìi *n* retina 2.1.1.1 - Eye

wet'à goghòò k'enats'ehtsee *n* tooth brush 5.4.3 - Care for hair

wet'à goghòò k'enazetsee tleè *n* toothpaste 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

wet'à goghòò k'enazetsee t'lòò *n* toothbrush 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

wet'à goht'q eñìq̄aa *n* clothespin 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'q ghàtats'eetsìi *n* hand wringer for clothes 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'q ghàtats'ehgee *n* hand wringer 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'q k'enazetsee *n* washing machine 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'q k'enazetsee nàèdiì *n* bleach 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'q k'ezets'eezàa *n* iron for clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'q naedzàa variant of wet'à goht'q naejàa

wet'à goht'q naejàa (also wet'à goht'q naedzàa) *n* dryer 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goigoo nàèdiì *n* penicillin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

wet'à gok'ets'eetìi *n* broom 5.1 - Household equipment, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

wet'à gokwìghà ehts'ò ats'ehzìi *n* hair curler 5.4.3 - Care for hair

wet'à gokwìghà k'enazetsee datleè *n* shampoo 5.4.3 - Care for hair

wet'à gokwìghà nats'ehsàa (also wet'à gokwìghà nats'ehshàa) *n* hair-dryer 5.4.3 - Care for hair

wet'à gokwìghà nats'ehshàa variant of wet'à gokwìghà nats'ehsàa

wet'à gokwìghà ts'ets'ìi t'lòò *n* hairbrush 5.4.3 - Care for hair

wet'à gokwò xèts'eedìi *n* sensory nerves 2.1.8 - Internal organs

wet'à golagq̄o k'ets'eet'àa *n* nail clipper 5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails

wet'à goli ts'ekaa *n* ice scoop syn: wet'à goli xàts'egoo. 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à gonagoò ts'eetl'èe *n* eyebrow pencil 5.4.2 - Cosmetics

wet'à gonlhtl'è gòhlìi *n* liability 4.7.6.3 - Fault

wet'à gotsè kàzeh *n* crowbar 6.7.4 - Lifting tool

wet'à gots'edee *n* telephone; microphone

Wet'à gots'edee sačhu. Give me the phone.

6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.9.6 - Communication devices

wet'à gots'eèhk'q *n* fuels 5.5.6 - Fuel

wet'à goyatìì ìchu (also wet'à goyatìì itsìi) *n* tape recorder 6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.1 - Say

wet'à goyatìì itsìi variant of wet'à goyatìì ìchu

wet'à goyiì gołekq̄o *n* air freshener 2.3.4 - Smell

wet'à gozhìi ta sìga siłhziìi *n* pancreas 2.1.8 - Internal organs

wet'à hoghàgoetq̄o *n* instructional materials 3.5.1.2.3 - Explain

wet'à ɬdaà nàts'eetà *v* it's a step forward; progressing ahead 8.4.5.1 - Order, sequence

wet'à iìdzàa *n* measuring tape 8.2.8 - Measure

wet'à ɬàànàts'ewoo *n* suit of clothing 5.3 - Clothing

wet'à ɬ'òchàa kàeshee (also wet'à ɬ'òchàa xàeshee; wet'à ɬ'òtsàa kàesee) *n* flower seed 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wet'à ɬ'òchàa xàeshee variant of wet'à ɬ'òchàa kàeshee

wet'à ɬ'òtsàa kàesee variant of wet'à ɬ'òchàa kàeshee

wet'à k'ets'ebee *n* bathing suit 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à k'ets'ebee goht'qò *n* bathing suit 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à k'ets'ebeekè *n* flippers for swimming 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à k'ets'ehsòa *n* shopping cart; cart

Wet'à k'ets'ehsòa nūčhu. Pick up a shopping cart.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wet'à kò naekwùu *n* fire extinguisher 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

wet'à kwe nàek'èe *n* dynamite; explosives 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à lamqò hohlèe kweè *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

wet'à kèt'èwiì k'eek'qò *n* toaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'à kèt'èwiì k'ets'eehk'qò *n* toaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'à hìdzèe *n* glue; scotch tape; bandage

Wet'à hìdzèe wek'e whezqò ats'ehqì. We are putting a bandage on it.

6.7.5 - Fastening tool

wet'à hìwe nats'iìkaa *n* fish scoop; scoop net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

wet'à nàgots'ezhee *n* toys 4.2.7 - Play, fun

wet'à nàzets'eelù qhchìa (also wet'à nàzets'eelù qhtsìa) *n* sewing bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

wet'à nàzets'eelù qhtsìa variant of wet'à nàzets'eelù qhchìa

wet'à nìhbàa edenìzaa dechqì (also wet'à nìhbàa edenìzaa detsqì) *n* tent peg 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

wet'à nìhbàa edenìzaa detsqì variant of wet'à nìhbàa edenìzaa dechqì

wet'à nìhtl'èejìkw'è etlèe *n* record player 4.2.3 - Music, 6.7.9 - Machine

wet'à satsò ghàlats'eedaa *n* tool for working metal 6.7 - Tool, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

wet'à satsò ghàlats'eedaa tqò *n* toolbox 6.7 - Tool, 6.7.7 - Container

wet'à satsò k'ets'eet'aa *n* hacksaw 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

wet'à satsò k'ets'eet'aa webeè *n* hacksaw blade 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

wet'à tì elætl'ìi *n* water bomber 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wet'à tì elætl'òo *n* water bomber 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wet'à tì etl-le *n* anti-freeze 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

wet'à tì ka dats'alee *n* water wings 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à tì kàts'eedee (also wet'à tì xàts'eedee) *n* water tap 1.3.2 - Movement of water

wet'à tì xàts'eedee variant of wet'à tì kàts'eedee

wet'à tleh deyietl'òò *n* gas funnel 5.5.6 - Fuel

wet'à tq ts'egoo edè *n* ice chisel 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

wet'à ts'eeda *n* oxygen 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 1.1.2 - Air

wet'à ts'eelù tl'ìi *n* starter rope; pull-string 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

wet'à ts'ejìi dègoyìqzaa *n* ventilation 1.1.2 - Air

wet'à ts'et'l *v* utilize 6.1.2.2 - Use

wet'à ts'i k'ëts'edi *n* steering bar; steering wheel (for a boat) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

wet'à ts'iìzìì yatiì *n* noun

'Deh' sù wet'à ts'iìzìì yatiì hot'e. 'Deh' is a noun.

9 - Grammar

wet'à ts'it'qò ìchìi (also wet'à ts'it'qò ìtsìi) *n* vacuum 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 5.6 - Cleaning

wet'à ts'it'qò ìtsìi variant of wet'à ts'it'qò ìchìi

wet'à xeh k'ezee (also **wet'à xeh k'ezhee**) *n* barge 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

wet'à xeh k'ezhee variant of **wet'à xeh k'ezee**

wet'à xiìdzàa *n* measuring tape 8.2.8 - Measure

wet'à yati ìchìì (also **wet'à yati ìtsìì**) *n* tape-recorder; cassette recorder

Wet'à yati ìchìì k'ehz̄a ha. I will bring along my tape recorder.

6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.1 - Say

wet'à yati ìtsìì variant of **wet'à yati ìchìì**

wet'à yati ts'ihchìì (also **wet'à yati ts'ihctsìì**) *n* tape recorder 6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.1 - Say

wet'à yati ts'ihctsìì variant of **wet'à yati ts'ihchìì**

wet'à yats'ehtìì enjhtl'èè *n* prayer book 4.9 - Religion, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

wet'à yàts'itq̄o *n* handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

wet'à zah kàegee (also **wet'à zhah kàegee**; **wet'à zhah xàegee**) *n* snow shovel 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à zaka k'ets'edzoo (also **wet'à zhaka k'ets'edzoo**) *n* skis 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

wet'à zhah kàegee (also **wet'à zhah xàegee**) variant of **wet'à zah kàegee**

wet'à zhah xàegee variant of **wet'à zhah kàegee** (variant of **wet'à zah kàegee**), **wet'à zah kàegee**

wet'à zhaka k'ets'edzoo variant of **wet'à zaka k'ets'edzoo**

wet'à zhì k'eżets'eeżàa *n* iron (for clothes) 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à zah ts'eghaa *n* needle for lacing snowshoes 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

wet'aà *n* lining 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

wet'aaat'à *v* be someone's fault 4.7.6.3 - Fault

wet'aażà (also **wet'aażàa**) *v* be important; be useful

Wet'aażà deè hòt'e. It is of great importance.

Kògodeè wet'aażàa hòt'e. It is an important city.

8.3.7.5 - Important, 6.1.2.2.1 - Useful

wet'aażàa variant of **wet'aażà**

wet'aażà-le *v* be useless; be senseless; be meaningless; be unimportant

Naxigha wet'aażà-le. You consider it useless.

6.1.2.2.2 - Useless

wet'acho *n* wing feather 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

wetaedla *v* be ripped

Wetaedla ha ne. It will be ripped.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

wetaetìì *v* be broken

Elàchot'à wetaqt̄o, tat̄ nàtso wek'e at̄l t'à. The stern of the ship broke to pieces because strong waves hit against it.

7.9 - Break, wear out

wetagòèdlìì *v* be ugly 2.3.1.8.2 - Ugly

weta-goet'q *v* be mixed with junk or debris 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage

wetagot'ìì *v* be falling apart

Elàcho tl̄t wemoèhdo agìllà, wetagot'ìì ha-le ḡl̄wq t'à. They tied ropes around the boat because they did not want it to fall apart.

7.8 - Divide into pieces

Wetàhdè personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wetahkweè *n* peninsula connected to the mainland by a rocky bar of land *syn:* **kwe weta**. 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

wetahoèht'lìì *v* be strung together

ek'aàk'q wetahoèht'lìì strung-together lights

7.5.2 - Join, attach

wet'ahoèżà (also **wet'ahoòżà**) *v* be useful; be important; be helpful; be handy; be worthwhile

Etaahtu git'ahoèżà. Interpreters are useful.

8.3.7.5 - Important, 6.1.2.2.1 - Useful

wet'àhonuwi *v* be meaningful; be very useful; be relied on

Qhdaa Ქ qit'àhonuwi deè agit'e, detsñq eghàlagiḍà t'à. Many elders were really relied on because they worked in the bush.

6.1.2.2.1 - Useful, 4.3.5.3 - Reliable

wet'àhoòzà variant of **wet'àhoèzà**

wet'àhots'eehwí *v* benefit by; profit by

Wet'àhots'eehwí. It advanced us.

4.3.4 - Do good to

wetahtl'its'eehk'ah *v* dump it in by the string

Wetahtl'iqk'ah. Dump it in by the string.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

wetaqhsà *v* be bright

Kò wetaqhsà. The fire was bright.

8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

wet'àìsàa (also **wet'àishàa**) *n* knot 7.5.4 - Tie

wet'àishàa variant of **wet'àìsàa**

wetaitl'i *v* fall apart; collapse 7.8 - Divide into pieces

wetakwìts'eehk'ah *v* dunk (someone's head) in the water.

Wetakwìtqk'ah. Dunk his head in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

wetanats'ele *v* add to 7.5.2.3 - Add to something

wet'ànìts'ìhzhah *v* depend on

Detì t'ànìtqhzhah. He depends on his daughter.

4.3.4.5.1 - Provide for, support

wetats'edè *v* join (plural)

Secheekeè tagìide. They joined my workers.

4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization

wetats'eehk'ah *v* dump it in it

Wetaqhk'ah. Dump it in it.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

wetats'eewa *v* hand around (many things)

Gitaehwha. I handed things around to them.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetats'etla *v* join (one person)

Gitaqtla. Join them!

4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization

wete góhtq *v* freeze over 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

wetì *n* juice

Wetì nàtso. Its juice is strong.

Jiek'oo wetì tq The orange is juicy.

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

wetiasah variant of **wòotiasah**

wet'iì *n* 1) bark of a tree; peel

Wetìì while agiìlì nòq. They have taken off its bark, evidently.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant 2) scales

wet'a nàts'ewo variant of **got'a nàts'ewo**

wet'aàts'eechì (also **wet'aàts'eetsì**) *v* hand over (single object); give (single object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetl'aàts'eehx̄e *v* hand over (heavy object); give (heavy object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetl'aàts'eeka *v* hand over (plateful); give (plateful)

Yet'l'aàyq̄k̄o. He handed it to him.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetl'aàts'eelle *v* hand over (plural objects); give (plural objects)

Johnnny gotsè Joe tl'aàyeele. Johnny hands nails over to Joe.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetl'aàts'eetsı variant of **wetl'aàts'eechı**

wetl'aàts'eewa *v* hand over (many things); give (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetl'aàts'eez̄a *v* hand over (chunky object); give (chunky object)

Harry tl'aàyq̄z̄o. She handed it over to Harry.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetl'aàts'eezah *v* hand over (cloth object); give (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetl'aàts'ehchı *v* hand over (cloth object); give (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetl'aàts'eht̄e *v* hand over (animate object); give (animate object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetl'aàts'ehtsı *v* hand over (cloth object); give (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetl'aekw'ı *v* fall from (his/her) hands; drop

Wetl'aekw'ı ha. It is going to fall from his hands.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

wetl'ah *post* under; underneath

Ts'ò tl'ah whela. They are underneath the blanket.

8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below

wetl'aht'ò *n* rudder 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

wetl'ats'eetla *v* get away from (one person)

Yet'l'aetla. He got away from him.

7.2.3.1 - Move away

wet'ò nàyaetu *n* evidence 3.5.8.4 - Show, indicate, 3.5.1.6.1 - Demonstrate

wet'ò nèts'etl'ı *v*

wetq̄goezq̄o *n* pelt in which the inside is still dark (not prime) 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wet'q̄q̄ *adv* by means of; be the only hope 6.1.2.2 - Use

wets'à hoedzı *v* be feared; be dangerous

Sahtso denahk'e wets'à hoedzı. Grizzly bears are the most dangerous.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 4.4.2.2 - Danger

wets'aà *n* his hat; its hood 5.3 - Clothing

wetsaq̄ *n* bottom edge of tent or skirt 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

wets'æt'q̄ *v* be against the law; be illegal; be forbidden; be taboo 4.7.3 - Break the law, 4.9.5.6.1 - Taboo

wets'agòts'eehge variant of **wech'agòts'eehge**

wets'ahdąq̄ gòhlı *adj* hooded 7.3.7 - Cover

wets'åhoejı (also **wech'åhoedzı**) *v* be feared; fearful; frightful; dangerous 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

wets'ambè *n* his forehead 2.1.1 - Head

wets'åts'edè *v* visit (plural)

Nets'åts'edè ha. We are going to visit you.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

wets'åts'edı (also **wets'åts'endı**) *v* help; assist

Gits'ånedı ha nęqwö ni? Do you want to help them?

4.3.4.2 - Help

wets'åts'eedzı variant of **wech'åts'eejı**

wets'ats'eehdì *v* pay

Sets'at̄hdì. Pay it to me.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

wets'ats'endì variant of **wets'ats'edi**

wets'ats'etłà *v* visit with (one person)

Chekaa ghàehtqo k'ào woò wets'at̄tla ha. I'm going to visit the principal.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

wets'ats'ɭwø variant of **wech'ats'ɭwø**

wets'areedì *v* be paid

Ixèq gits'areedì. They were paid yesterday.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

wets'azets'eehdì *v* pay

Wets'azeehdì ha. I am going to pay him.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

wetsè variant of **wechè**

wets'è variant of **dets'è**

wetsè nedèe *n* cougar 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

wets'eedì variant of **wexets'eedì**

wèts'eedì *v* touch; feel 7.3.4.1 - Touch

wets'eehchì (also **wets'eehtsì**) *v* push

Behtsì wets'eehtsì. We are pushing the sled.

Yìzq yeèhtsì. He pushed him aside.

7.3.2.9 - Push

wets'eehtsì variant of **wets'eehchì**

wetseekeè (also **wecheekeè**) *n* helper; follower; disciple; apostle; servant 4.3.4.2 - Help, 4.5.4.5 - Follow, be a disciple

wèts'enihwhø variant of **wèts'ɭihwhø**

wetsì *n* scent 2.3.4 - Smell

wets'ɭhɂò *prt* because of

Eyi dñqe eya el̄ wets'ɭhɂò, Whq̄sia eya whel̄. That man is sick, Francis got sick because of him.

9 - Grammar

wets'ɭhɂò tàda at'ɭì *n* germs 2.5.2 - Disease

wets'ɭhɂò tàda hòwìi *n* pathogen 2.5.2 - Disease

wets'ɭhɂòq dòq *n* one's offsprings; his descendants 4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter

wèts'ɭihwhø (also **wèts'enihwhø**) *v* want; wish; think; hope

Wegòt'q nqđe yìlhwhø. He hopes she is found.

3.2.7.1 - Hope, 3.3 - Want

wets'ɭwø *v* want; desire

Neehwhø. I desire you.

3.3 - Want

wetsìkw'qò kàłtsò variant of **wechìkw'qò kàłtsò**

wetsq variant of **wechq**

wets'q gooràa *n* access 6.5.2.4 - Door

wets'q hęz̄ ts'ɭwø *v* approve 3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

Wets'q Nàłlì Tì place name Discovery Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wets'q nıhdì-le *v* be very far 8.2.6.1 - Far

wets'q nıwà-le *adj* proximal 8.2.6.2 - Near

wets'q sots'ɭwø *v* be friendly towards; favour

Sam yets'q sɔniwø. Sam is friendly towards him.

4.1 - Relationships, 4.1.1 - Friend, 3.4.1.1.3 - Prefer

wets'q̓ yati n̓ets'eļe *v* recommend (plural); make recommendations*Enq̓htl'ek̓ n̓àwowoò ts'q̓ohk' e gits'q̓ yati n̓èg̓ila.* They made recommendations about school practices.

3.3.3.1 - Suggest

wets'q̓ yati n̓ets'eļee *n* recommendations (plural, present or future) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest**wets'q̓ yati n̓ets'eřà** *v* recommend; make a recommendation*Ekw̓ n̓àwowoò ts'q̓ohk' e wets'q̓ yati n̓ets'eřà ha.* We are going to make a recommendation in regards to caribou knowledge.

3.3.3.1 - Suggest

wets'q̓ yati n̓ets'eřàa *n* recommendation (singular, present or future) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest**wets'q̓ yati n̓ets'ɬlaa** *n* recommendations (plural, past) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest**wets'q̓ yati n̓ets'ɬɭq̓o** *n* recommendation (singular, past) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest**Wetsobe** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**wets'q̓daa** *adv* at the opening 7.3.6 - Open**wets'q̓daàkàts'eechı** (also **wets'q̓daàkàts'eetsı**) *v* open; remove a cap; take out a stopper 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something**wets'q̓daàkàts'eetsı** variant of **wets'q̓daàkàts'eechı****wets'q̓daàniwa** *v* block the opening; close the entrance 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up**wets'q̓dàanìɭq̓o** *n* stopper; blockage; bottle cap*Tı ehtq̓-le k̓o wets'q̓dàanìɭq̓o z̓o ehtq̓.* The water didn't freeze, but only its cap froze.

7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

wets'q̓daàts'eechı (also **wets'q̓daàts'eetsı**) *v* close with a stopper 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close**wets'q̓daàts'eehge** *v* close an opening by twisting*Newà ts'q̓daàjhge.* Shut your mouth; Stop talking.

7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wets'q̓daàts'eetsı variant of **wets'q̓daàts'eechı****wets'q̓-elı** *v* be in him/her; be up to him/her 4.7.6.3 - Fault, 3.5.1.8.1 - Blame**Wets'q̓hàlì** *place name* Discovery Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions**wets'q̓nets'ɬɭà-le** *v* ignore*Wets'q̓nets'ɬɭà-le.* We ignore him.

3.1.2.4 - Ignore

wetsoò variant of **wechoò****wets'q̓q̓** *n* spikes on pickerel*Wets'q̓q̓ dèn̓.* Its spikes are sharp.

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

wets'q̓q̓ts'edèh *v* visit repeatedly (plural)*As̓lı detsıṇı ts'q̓ dəq̓zıù n̓àgedèe s̓ı ekq̓o gits'q̓odèh.* Men from where they lived in the bush went to visit her there.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

wets'q̓q̓èlı *v* be in/on; be full of (spiritual being) < ? >*Yedàye Nez̓ı wets'q̓q̓èlı.* The Holy Spirit was on him.

3.1 - Soul, spirit

wewà t̓o *v* be a talker; be a chatter 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot**wewàet'à** *v* receive communion*Sewàet'à ha.* I am going to receive communion.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity

wewàhòdı *v* have a taste of it; be fed; touch (someone) with the mouth*Newàhoq̓dı n̓ı?* Did you have a taste?*Tı k̓o wewàhòdı-le.* He did not even touch water.

2.3.3 - Taste

wewàhqdì *v* he has eaten 5.2.2 - Eat**weweè wheda** *v* lie dead; be killed*Neweè wheneda, goghqyanęqo k'ëxa.* You will lie dead, because you tricked us.

1.4.1 - Dead things, 2.6.6 - Die

weweèt'iì *adv* right before 8.4.5.2 - Before**wewhile** *v* be gone; pass away; be non-existent 9.1.1.1 - Exist, 8.5.3.1 - Absent**wewò ach'ı** (also **wewò ats'ı**) *v* be skinned*Ts'eko wegà dzowò ach'-lee tq whela.* Beside the woman there are lots of unskinned muskrats.

6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wewò ats'ı variant of **wewò ach'ı****wewò ts'ehch'ı** (also **wewò ts'ehts'ı**) *v* skin (animal) 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather**wewò ts'ehts'ı** variant of **wewò ts'ehch'ı****wexàdets'eezhı** variant of **wexàdets'eezi****wexàdets'eezi** (also **wexàdets'eezhı**) *v* chase out; throw out 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 7.3.3.4 - Chase away**wexàts'ı** variant of **wek'agáts'ı****wexàts'eeli** *v* expect*Yexàdeli-le.* She wasn't expecting her.

3.2.7 - Expect

wexàts'eeta *v* research; investigate; do research on; search for; study*Qhdaa xè ekwò nàowooò xàts'eeta.* We are researching caribou knowledge with the elders.

3.2.2.1 - Study

wexè deets'à *v* sting 2.5.3 - Injure, 1.6.4 - Animal actions**wexedeè** *n* sound of voice 3.5.1.1 - Voice**wexèedì** *v* be very close to; be touching; be very next to 8.2.6.2 - Near, 7.3.4.1 - Touch**wexèehchı** variant of **wexèzehchı****wexèeht'e** *v* be same as; be as successful as; be as determined as*eyi xèeht'e* likewise; the same as that

3.3.1.6 - Determined, 6.1.2.7 - Effective

wexèehtq *v* camp until freeze-up; get frozen up in camp 5.9 - Live, stay**wexeetłı** *v* be tied onto 7.5.4 - Tie**wexèetłq₁** *v* be enough; one each; as many as; each*Sigalekqoxèetłq.* There are enough candies for each of us.

8.1.7 - Enough

wexèetłq₂ *prt* every; every so many; one each; as many as; each*edaèk'q xèetłq* every spring

8.1.5 - All

wexèe-wexè-le *adj* optional*wexèe-wexè-le, wet'ā asìì xàet'èe* optional ingredients

3.3.1.2 - Choose

wexèhdı variant of **wexèzehdı****wexèhoèwı** *v* start 8.4.6.1 - Start something**wexèhoqwo** *v* it started 8.4.6.1 - Start something**wexèht'e** (also **wèht'e**) *v* be the same image 8.3.5.2.1 - Same**wexèlhzhq** *v* fit; be the right size 8.2.7 - Fit, size**wexèlaedi** *v* be felt by hand; be touched by hand 7.3.4.1 - Touch**wexèlagoedi** *v* be felt by hand; be touched by hand*Wexèlagoedi ha-le.* It isn't going to be touched by hands.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

wexèlagots'eedì *v* feel by hand; touch by hand
Sexèlagqodì-le. Don't touch me with your hands.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

wexèlaìdì *v* be touched; be handled; be roughed up 7.3.4.1 - Touch
wexètło (also **wehètło**) *v* be as many as; be even amount; it is enough 8.1.7 - Enough
wexets'eedì (also **wets'eedì**) *v* be used to; we are used to it 6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to
wexèts'eedì *v* feel; be touching (something); be close to

Wexèehdì-le. I don't feel it.

ʔeh dajhchu, dechłtè xèedì ch'ā. Hold the dress up so it doesn't touch the floor.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

wexèts'ezi *v* copy; imitate; mimic
Età xèehzì nıdè dehwhø. I hope to copy Dad.

8.3.5.6 - Copy

wexèwherıhtı *v* echo off of
Shìh xèwherıhtı. It echoes off the mountain.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

wexèzeedi *v* be very close to; be touching; be very next to 7.3.4.1 - Touch
wexèzeehdì (also **wexèhdì**) *v* be affected; be knocked; be bumped; get hit
Dq behchłt t'ā wexèzeehdi. The man was hit by a car.

7.7.1 - Hit

wexèzhchi (also **wexèehchi**; **wexèzehtsı**) *v* be tied up; be wrapped
Ilaà elà ts'q wexèehtsı. He was still tied up to the boat.

7.3.7 - Cover, 7.5.4 - Tie

wexèzehtq *v* camp until freeze-up; get frozen up in camp 7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain
wexèzehtsı variant of **wexèzhchi**

wexèzidzà (also **wexìidza**) *v* measure 8.2.8 - Measure

wexèzihzq variant of **wexèzhzq**

wexèzihzq (also **wexèzihzq**) *v* fit; be the right size

Ke nexèzihzq nì? Do the shoes fit you?

8.2.7 - Fit, size

wexìidì *v* 1) be struck; be bumped
Behchłt t'ā yexèhdì. He bumped him with the truck.

7.7.1 - Hit 2) catch (a disease)

Tàda wexèhdì ayıllà. He made him catch a disease.

2.5.1 - Sick, 2.5.5 - Cause of disease

wexìidza variant of **wexèzidzà**

wexìlt'e *v* sticking; it is stuck to it 8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

wexochłt (also **wehochłt**) *n* its roots; roots of (trees; bush; plants) 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wexoeza (also **wehoeza**) *v* have an impediment; have something wrong (i.e. with one's movement, with one's life)
Wekw'qò t'ā wehoeza. There is something wrong with his legs.

3.3.4.4 - Prevent

wexoihzà ha hot'e *v* it's going to be delayed; it is going to take time 8.4.5.3.4 - Delay

wexozq (also **wehozq**; **wehözq**) *v* be known

Mìhk'è ne wexozq. It is known to be a net-fishing area.

Nàèdi k'èèzqodeè elę wehözq. He is known to be a great doctor.

3.2.3 - Know

weyatì *n* his word; his command; his advice 3.3.3.2 - Advise, 4.5.3.2 - Command

weyèedi *v* be magnetic; attract things to itself

weyèedu whirlpool, underwater creature

7.3.2.8 - Pull

weyèedı (also **weyìndı**) *n* 1) whirlpool 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow 2) underwater creature; giant animals which live in remote and uninhabited lands, possessing considerable spiritual influence and power 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

weyeèt'ı (also **weyı eèt'ı**) *n* binoculars; telescope 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

weylewı *v* be flowing in 1.3.2.1 - Flow

weyı *post* in a hollow space; inside a hollow space

Tł̄qhbàa yù dëtq. He went to sleep inside the tent.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

weyı bò kàet'ee (also **weyı bò xàet'ee**) *n* oven 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

weyı bò kàet'ee datłeè *n* oven cleaner 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

weyı bò xàet'ee variant of **weyı bò kàet'ee**

weyı eèt'ı variant of **weyeèt'ı**

weyı gołhtle *v* dent

Tq weyı gołhtle anele-le. Don't dent the pot.

7.9.1 - Damage

weyı gots'edee *n* microphone 3.5.1.1 - Voice, 6.7.9 - Machine

weyı k'ets'eet'ı *n* telescope 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

weyı naabee tøq *n* cooking pot 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

weyı nıhts'ı ts'ehtsı *n* rubber raft; inflatable boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

Weyı Ts'atla *place name* a particular rock to which people make offerings (for instance a bow and arrow is placed on the surface to wish for a son) < ? >

weyı ts'qt'qø ts'ehdée *n* waste basket 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

weyındı variant of **weyèedı**

weyiikàts'età (also **weyiixàts'età**) *v* step out of clothing; take off clothing from the lower body 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

weyiikàts'etla (also **weyiixàts'etla**) *v* get out of clothing (one person); take off clothing (one person) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

weyıntqekwıh *v* be pushed inside

Dechı weyıntqekwıh. The board is pushed inside.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

weyıntqets'ehgęh *v* put (fur) on stretcher; stretch (pelts) on boards 8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

weyıntqets'ekwıh *v* put (fur) on stretcher; stretch (pelts) on boards

Dzə ghàa dzqwò yıtqekwı. I stretched muskrat pelts all day.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

Weyınts'atlaa *place name* mountain near Xàelı (Marian Lake Village) 9.7.2.7 - Names of mountains (*literally 'Tsqtı Deè Report (2024)'*)

weyınts'età *v* step into clothing; put on clothes on the lower body

Kegòò yìetà ha. He is going to put on new shoes.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

weyınts'etla *v* get into (one person); put on clothing (one person)

Goht'q yìtla. Get dressed.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

weyınts'ewa *v* load; put (many things) inside

Elà yìrwa. Load the boat.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

weyınts'ezeh *v* step into clothing; put on clothes on the lower body

Tł̄ahzeh yìgezeh. They are putting on pants.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

weyìixàts'età variant of **weyìikàts'età****weyìixàts'etla** variant of **weyìikàts'etla****weza gòhlı ha dìè** *v* be infertile; be barren; be unable to have children 2.6.3.8 - Fertile, infertile**wezeè** *n* his jacket; his clothes 5.3 - Clothing**wezqo** *n* its den*sahzqo* bear's den

1.6.5 - Animal home

wezqo *adv* more than; beyond*Josie yezqo aqhzho.* Josie is bigger than her.

8.1.4 - More

wha₁ *n* marten (*Ln. Martes americana*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore**wha₂** *n* pole; pole structure 6.5.2 - Parts of a building**Wha Tl'à** *place name* Sandy Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**whaà** (also **whaè**) *adv* long time; long ago*K'akwe whaà tl̄ t'a done detsn̄i k'egedè.* Long ago people travelled in the bush by dogteam.*k'qonì whaà t'a whaà* a really, really long time ago

8.4.6.2 - Past

whaà gonlhtl'è gòhlı *n* long term debt 6.8.2.3 - Lose wealth**whaà gots'q** (also **whaà gots'q**; **whaè gots'q**) *adv* from a long time ago; for a long time; until late*Whaà gots'q sɬàènq sq̄omba neghoniéhzo ɻl̄e.* I lent you \$50 from a long time ago.*Whaà gots'q dech̄ ḡa zhah t'l'a wheda.* She sat next to the tree under the snow for a long time.

8.4.6.2 - Past

whaà gots'q variant of **whaà gots'q****whaà hoèwo** *v* long time has passed; be too late*Whaà hoèwo daats'q xàyahti.* He spoke after a long time had passed.

8.4.6.2 - Past

whaà hoògq *adv* for a while; a short while*Ek̄ whaà hoògq ts'q aqt̄e.* He stayed there for a while.

8.4.2.2 - A long time

whaà kò (also **whaà xò**) *adv* long time ago 8.4.6.2 - Past**whaà ts'q** *adv* for a long time 8.4.2.2 - A long time**whaà ts'q-le** *adv* for a short time 8.4.2.2 - A long time**whaà whet̄** *v* sleep late 5.7 - Sleep**whaà xò** variant of **whaà kò****whaà-le** *adv* soon*Whaà-le-t'iì ahde ha.* I am going soon.

8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

whaà-lea *adv* for a short time; very soon*Dech̄n̄i whaà-lea ts'q nàts'edè-ha.* We are going to live in the bush for a while.

8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

whaà-le-t'iì *adv* very soon; in no time 8.4.2.2 - A long time**whààts'edı** *v* mumble under the breath; grumble; complain; argue; dispute*Whààts'edı.* Don't mumble under your breath.

3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

whaàts'q (also **whaèts'q**) *adv* from a long time ago; old*Whaàts'q naza t'a d̄o nàzeeli-le adzà.* Long ago people stopped sewing with yarn.

8.4.6.2 - Past

whacho *n* fisher (*Ln. Martes pennanti*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore**whachoò** variant of **whachqò****whachqò** (also **whachoò**; **whatsoò**; **whatsqò**) *adv* alone; by oneself*Whachqò wheneda.* Sit by yourself.*Enìłtqo whatsqò enixàłhke t'ā xàgeèhde.* Because the door opened on its own, they went out.

4.1.6.3 - Alone

whachoò nàts'edè *v* live alone*døne edàtlqo whachoò nàdè* the number of people who live alone

4.1.6.3 - Alone, 5.9 - Live, stay

whàdagots'eetsqò *v* swear; talk dirty; abuse verbally; blaspheme; talk negatively*Whàdagoetsqò.* He is swearing.

3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

whaè variant of **whaà****whaè gots'q** variant of **whaà gots'q****whàedq goht'q** *n* ancient artifact, archaeological artifact 9.1.3 - Thing**whaèdq gondì** (also **whaèhdqò godìù**) *n* traditional story, legend*Du whaèdq gondì Vital Thomas 1966 k'e June Helm done yats'lı wenaòwo k'ezhqdqdee elı ts'qo yati yighàłqo.* The story is based on a Tł̄chǫ legend told by Vital Thomas to anthropologist June Helm in 1966.

3.5.4 - Story

whàedq k'è *adj* old-style, old-fashioned*Dendiwò eyits'qo ekwòwò t'ā whàedq k'è ke hòèłl* Moose and caribou hide moccasins made in the old style

8.4.6.5.6 - Old fashioned

whàedq kwík'i *n* musket, old-fashioned firearm 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot**Whàedq Yek'e T'ıı K'e** *n* Traditional Use Zone, protected areas within Tł̄chǫ territory which are reserved for traditional land use, such as hunting and fishing [Roughly 14% of Tł̄chǫ territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land**whaèhdq nàowoò** *n* traditional values 4.3.9 - Culture**whaèhdq nàowoò k'èè sìdet'seɂı** *n* traditional healing 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine**whaèhdqò** *n* old timers; people long ago 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 8.4.6.2 - Past**whaèhdqò nàowoò k'e gogedee dòq** *n* traditional knowledge advisors 3.3.3.2 - Advise**whaèhdqò ts'aà** *n* old timer's cap 5.3 - Clothing**whaèts'q** variant of **whaàts'q****whàgots'eehwhi** *v* attack verbally*Wek'eè whàgots'eehwhi.* We attacked him.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

whàgoɂitse *v* open your mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth**Whagwe Tlılı** *place name* street in Rae named after the environment of that area 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets**whagweè** *n* sandy ground with pine trees and very little undergrowth*It'qo wèhdaà whagweè k'e dehshe.* Some cranberries grow on sandy ground.

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

whagweè k'e *n* sandy area 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**Whagweè K'e** *place name* Russell Lake*Whagweè K'e nanetla.* You are going to Russell Lake.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

whagweè nàłchòo (also **whagweè nàłtsòo**) *n* sand dune 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**whagweè nàłtsòo** variant of **whagweè nàłchòo****whagweèshìi** variant of **whagweèsìi**

whagweèsiì (also **whagweèshiì**) *n* sand hill 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Whahdè *place name* place name < ? > 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

whahdì *n* sandbar 1.3.1.3 - River

whalàhòlì *n* sandy point narrows 1.3.1.3 - River

wha-lea ts'ò *adj* temporary 8.4.2.4 - Temporary

whàlegqókqó *v* you are smacking your lips 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

whàhgots'elì *v* lick one's lips

Whàhgolì. It is licking its lips.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth

what'à *n* esker; sand ridge; gravel ridge 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

what'ashìa *n* esker hill 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

whatè *n* prairie with sandy soil 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Whatì *place name* Lac La Martre, a Tł̄chǫ settlement located on the southeastern edge of Lac La Martre (pop. ~500)

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Whatì Deè *place name* Lac La Martre River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

whàtièhtìa *v* he attacked verbally (one person)

Sek'eè whàtièhtìa. He attacked me verbally.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

whatsoò variant of **whachqò**

whatsqò variant of **whachqò**

whawea *n* sandy area 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

whayeèhdliì *v* wear around the neck

Ehts'o whaèhdliì. He is wearing beads.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

whayeèhòq *v* have on the head; wear headgear

Ts'ah whaèhòq. He wears a hat.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

whayèhòq *v* keep in the mouth; chew on

Ts'etù whayèhòq. He has tobacco in his mouth.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

whaʔehda *n* sandy point 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

whe *n* belt 5.3 - Clothing

whè *n* whip

Tł̄mqotq, whè, tɬkèa eyits'ò tl̄ts'ò gehtsì k'ègezoqì. They also knew how to make harnesses, whips, booties and fancy blankets for the dogs.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

whe gok'e whelaa *n* safety belt 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

whe kwe wek'e zets'aat'l'òo *n* conveyor belt 7.3.8 - Transport

whebe làanì (also **whebea làanì**) *v* be pallid; be pale and flimsy

Whebea làanì wègaat'ì. He looks pale and weak.

8.3.3.3 - Color (*literally 'like (it) has been boiled'*)

whebea làanì variant of **whebe làanì**

whechàa (also **whetsàa**) *n* thick soup; stew; porridge; rice stew

Jia xè göa whechàa segha tekq. I like stewed rice with raisins.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

wheda *v* be (located) (one person); sit (one person); stay (one person)

Asìì nemq wheda? Is your mom home?

Dq dèhkwy'egota wheda elì. He was one of the people seated.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

wheghòò ats'ehzì *v* bend

Wheghòò ahłe ha. I'm going to bend it.

8.3.1.5 - Bend

whego (also **whegqò**) *v* be dry

Ekwò whegqò etsı gehtsı kwe it'qa k'e gik'äekwì. Dry caribou meat pounded on a smooth rock to make pounded dry meat.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

whegqò variant of **whego**

whehchìh (also **whehtsìh**) *v* be (located) (cloth object)

Wek'e ts'ò whehchìh. There is a blanket on him.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

whehte *v* be (located) (plural animate objects); sleep (plural animate objects); be lying down (plural animate objects)

Dihdeqè tlı sù elek'èedaà whehte. Over here the dogs lie one after another in a line.

7.1.3 - Lie down, 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 5.7 - Sleep

whehtle *v* be located (soggy mass, blob (i.e. mucus)) ; be splattered

Goht'qo kw'ä yìì whehtle. The (wet) clothes are in the basin.

Dehko wqñì k'e whehtle. There is mucus splattered on his face.

1.3.2.2 - Pour, 8.5.3 - Be at a place

whehtø *v* be (located) (containerful)

Eyi tı nechàa whehtø. There was a large lake there.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

whehtsìh variant of **whehchìh**

whehts'ò *v* be filled with pus

Sekwò whehts'ò. I have a boil on me.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

whehts'oo *n* boil; abscess 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

whek'ò *v* be cold to touch; be cool

Asìi whek'òo ehts'è gha sàdìi. Give me something cold to drink.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

whekø *v* be located 8.5.3 - Be at a place

whekø *v* be hot to touch; be heated

Lìgahwhì whekø. The coffee is hot.

8.3.4 - Hot

whekø ledì *v* taste hot; taste spicy 2.3.3 - Taste

whek'òo *n* refrigerator; freezer

Whek'òo goyìì hwe tòhdì whela. There are seven fish in the freezer.

6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

whekøø adzà variant of **whekøø ajà**

whekøø agòqhwhø *v* have a fever

Chekøa whekøø ayììhwhø. The child has a fever.

syn: **whekøø ajà**. 2.5.6.2 - Fever, 2.5.2 - Disease

whekøø ajà (also **whekøø adzà**) *v* have a fever *syn:* **whekøø agòqhwhø**. 2.5.6.2 - Fever, 2.5.2 - Disease

whekøø ats'ehzì *v* heat (something)

Bò whekøø aneelà nì? Did you heat the meat?

8.3.4 - Hot

whekøø ats'ehzì *v* heat repeatedly; keep reheating

Dechłìì whekøø ats'ehzì. We keep reheating the spruce tea.

8.3.4 - Hot

whek'òo nàłz̄aa *n* refrigerator; freezer 6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

whek'òo nechàa *n* freezer 6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

whek'òo netsàa *n* freezer 6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

whek'òotq̄o *n* cooler 6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

whela *v* be (located) (plural objects)

Dz̄o Behchok̄o asì wèhdaa wets'lıwq̄o sì whela-le. Here in Behchoko, some things that we want are not available.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

wheli *v* be frozen

Wegoht'q̄o wheli whela. His frozen clothes are there.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

whel̄i *v* have become

Sì eneèko whenel̄i dìè. You have become a very old man.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

whete *v* be (located) (plural animate objects); sleep (plural animate objects)

Dq̄ whete. People are sleeping.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 5.7 - Sleep

whet'e *v* be cooked; be baked; be burnt

Słà whet'e. My hand is burnt.

5.2.1 - Food preparation, 5.5.4 - Burn, 5.5 - Fire

whet̄i *v* be (located) (one animate object); be lying down (one animate object); sleep (one animate object)

Bebìa yek'e whet̄i nq̄o. The baby was lying on it.

7.1.3 - Lie down, 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 5.7 - Sleep

whet̄l'i *v* be (located) (liquid or grainy material); be contained (liquid or grainy material)

Ejatq̄ yù ti whet̄l'i. There is water in the jar.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 8.5.6 - Contain

whetq̄ *v* 1) be (located) (rigid object)

Behchìjì jø whetq̄. The sled is here.

8.5.3 - Be at a place 2) be a certain temperature

whetsàa variant of **whechàa**

whezò *v* be crooked; be bent

Tł̄li whezò. The road is crooked.

8.3.1.5 - Bend

wheza *v* extend

Tł̄li wemq̄o wheza. The road goes around it.

8.2.2 - Long

whezè *v* step

Dàanì tleħ k'è whezè ha? How is she going to step on the gas?

7.2.1.1 - Walk

whezq̄ *v* be (located) (chunky object); be in place (chunky object)

Dàgq̄owq̄a tsòk̄o whezq̄? How far away is the bathroom?

Ekq̄ di whezq̄. There is an island there.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

whı *n* snow-blindness 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

whıj̄ *adv* an adverb indicating failure or lack of success at something (i.e. scarcely; in vain)

Whıj̄ ajà. He couldn't do it; He was unsuccessful.

Whıj̄ wets'q̄ gohde. I tried talking to him (but failed).

6.1.3.3 - Fail

whìjì ats'ede *v* not able to do; be unsuccessful; cannot*Whìjì ats'edzà.* We couldn't do it.

6.1.3.3 - Fail, 9.4.2.2 - Can't

whìjì ats'etì *v* not be able to; be unsuccessful; cannot 6.1.3.3 - Fail, 9.4.2.2 - Can't**whìihdlìa** *n* slingshot 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot**whìihdlìachì** (also **whìihdlìatsì**) *n* slingshot handle 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot**whìihdlìatsì** variant of **whìihdlìachì****while** *v* be gone; be absent; be not present; be non-existent; be missing; pass away*Lèt'è while.* There is no bread.

9.1.1.1 - Exist, 8.5.3.1 - Absent

while ade *v* disappear 9.1.1.1 - Exist, 8.5.3.1 - Absent**while ajà** *v* be extinct; have disappeared; dissolve; run out; be no more*Lìgahwhì yù sìga while ajà.* The sugar dissolves in the coffee.*Tí while ajà.* There is no more water.

1.4.1 - Dead things, 9.1.1.1 - Exist

while atì *v* disintegrate 9.1.1.1 - Exist, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart**while ats'ehzì** *v* remove*Lìwe ts'ehbe kwe, t̄wet'iì while ats'ehzì.* Before we boil the fish we remove the fish scales.

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

Whilìi personal name Phillip**whìts'ì** *n* snow used to melt for water, in the bottom layer; crystalized snow*Whìts'ì zq ts'ìhtsi.* We only take whìts'ì.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

whìzì variant of **wizì****who** *n* breech-cloth 5.3 - Clothing**whò** *n* star 1.1.1.2 - Star**whò gozihts'aa** (also **whò k'oìhts'aa**) *n* Dipper (stars) 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies**whò hodàdeèhwhòo** variant of **whò hodàdeèwòo****whò hodàdeèwòo** (also **whò hodàdeèhwhòo**) *n* fallen star; falling star 1.1.1.2 - Star**whò k'èahkaa** *n* Morning Star; Evening Star 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies**whòq** (also **fòq**) (*from English phone*) *n* phone*Whòq k'e wheda.* She is on the phone.

3.5.9.2 - Telephone

whòq ats'ele (also **fòq ats'ele**) *v* talk on the phone; phone (somebody)*Wets'ò whòq anele.* Talk to her on the phone.

3.5.9.2 - Telephone, 3.5.1 - Say

whòqt'lìi *n* phone wire; phone cable 3.5.9.2 - Telephone**whòqzaa** (also **whòqzhaa**) *n* necklace 5.4.1 - Jewelry**Whòsì** personal name Francis 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**Whòsìi** personal name Blackduck < ? >**Whòsìiwekòo** variant of **Whòsìnìi Wekòo****Whòsìnìi Wekòo** (also **Whòsìi Wekòo**; **Whòsìiwekòo**) place name Blackduck Camp 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions**whòtsoa** *n* Little Dipper 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies**wìchì** *v* be picked 3.3.1.2 - Choose**wìghò** *n* its nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

wīghòq *n* nasal mark in writing

Wek'e wīghòq nàke gōhł. There are two nasal marks on it.

3.5.7.7 - Letter

-wiì *sfx* swollen; puffy

tēt'ēwiì yeast-raised bread

8.2 - Big

wīdzı *v* it is named; it is called 9.7 - Name

wīhk'ā *v* 1) be chilled 8.3.4.1 - Cold 2) have a cold 2.5.1 - Sick

wīle (also **ghoòle**; **weèle**; **wiìliì**; **woòle**) *n* coney; inconnu (*Ln. Stenodus leucichthys*)

Ekò t'a t̄wejì nechà t'ā t̄we għchì ajà, t̄wezq hani eyits'q wiillì sù għa. That's when large fish hooks were used to catch fish, mostly trout and coney.

1.6.1.5 - Fish

Wīle Deè (also **Woòle Deè**) *place name* Cameron River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

Wīle Deè Nàtlıì (also **Woòle Deè Nàtlıì**) *place name* Cameron Falls 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Wīle Tì (also **Woòle Tì**) *place name* Cameron Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wiìliì variant of **wīle**

wiizìì variant of **wizìì**

wīka *prt* for; looking for 9 - Grammar

wilì *interj* an expression used to emphasize uncertainty or hoping, sometimes used to mark questions

Ayù dàts'qìllà wilì? What can we do?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

wīnì dedzì variant of **wīnì dejì**

wīnì dejì (also **wīnì dedzì**) *v* be afraid; be nervous; be skittish 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

wīnì hoqđi-le *v* be ugly; have an ugly face 2.3.1.8.2 - Ugly

wīnì k'èch'a (also **wīnì k'ëts'a**) *v* 1) be angry 3.4.2.3 - Angry 2) against (his/her) will or wish 3.3.2.4 - Willing

wīnì k'ëts'a variant of **wīnì k'èch'a**

wīnì nezì *v* be friendly; be pleasant

Wīnì nezìì anet'ì. Keep him happy.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

wīnìà *v* be happy; happiness 3.4.1.2 - Happy

wīniahqot'è *v* have a temper; be cruel 4.3.4.9 - Cruel, 4.3.1.5.2 - Bad-tempered

wīnìì *v* be happy; happiness 3.4.1.2 - Happy

wīnìì nàitło *v* have a temper; be temperamental; lose one's temper 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 4.3.1.5.2 - Bad-tempered

wīnìì-le *v* be mad; be upset; be unhappy

Nīnìì-le nì? Are you mad?

3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

wīts'qò *n* 1) wing of a bird

Chq eyits'q det'q geits'qò while plè. The other birds and ducks had no wings.

1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird 2) spikes (on a fish)

ehts'qè wīts'qò pickerel's spikes

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

wīyeh *v* be named

Julia sīyeh. I am named Julia.

9.7 - Name

wīzìì (also **whīzìì**; **wīuzìì**; **wīuzìì**) *adv* none at all; nothing at all; not once

Tso whīzìì gòtl-le. There's not one piece of wood left.

K'eatło wīuzìì while. He has never walked.

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

wòa *adj* empty like a bag

Sebò wòa whehchìh. My stomach is empty.

8.1.8.1 - Empty

wòhdàà (also **wèhdàà**; **wòhdaa**) *adv* some; few

Sah wòhdàà sù ejedoò làanì wègaat'ɬ. Some bears look brown.

8.1.5.1 - Some

wohgwi variant of **wøhgwi**

wøhgwi (also **wehgwi**; **wohgwi**) *n* owl

Wøhgwi laanì wheda. He is sitting quietly like an owl.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

wohgwi degoo (also **wøhgwi degoo**) *n* white owl; snowy owl (*Ln. Bubo scandiacus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

wøhgwi degoo variant of **wohgwi degoo**

wohgwi dzìì variant of **wohgwi jìì**

wohgwi jìì (also **gohgwì jìì**; **wehgwi jìì**; **wohgwi dzìì**; **wohgwi jìì**) *n* juniper berry; owl berry (*Ln. Juniperus sp.*) [The juice of these berries is consumed as a treatment for sore throats (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

wohgwi jìì zoò *n* juniper branch [These branches can be boiled together with their berries to make a brew used in treating constipation (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wohgwičhi (also **wohgwičhi**) *n* 1) puffball mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae 2) juniper; juniper plant; juniper bush 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

wohgwičhičhi variant of **wohgwičhičhi**

wøhgwičhičhi *n* son of owl (old-time way of swearing at someone) 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

wohgwičhičhi variant of **wohgwi jìì**

wohgwičhičhičhi (also **wohgwičhičhičhi**) *n* juniper; juniper plant; juniper bush 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

wohgwičhičhičhi *n* juniper; juniper plant; juniper bush 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

wohgwičhičhičhi variant of **wohgwičhičhi**

wohgwičhičhičhi *n* juniper bush; juniper branch 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

woole variant of **wiile**

Woole Deè variant of **Wiile** Deè

Woole Deè Nàtlı̄ variant of **Wiile** Deè Nàtlı̄

Woole Deè Tì *place name* Cameron Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Woole Tì variant of **Wiile** Tì

wòotiasah (also **wetiasah**; **wotàṣah**) *n* shoveler, named after its call, pintail (*Ln. Anas clypeata and acuta*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

wøqwhä *post* beside; alongside 9.2.4 - Prepositions, postpositions

wotàṣah variant of **wòotiasah**

wøt'e *v* be heard

Ts'ejí wøt'e. I hear singing.

2.3.2 - Hear

wøwhz beside < ? >

Wozànà *personal name* Rosanne 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

X x

xà- *pxf* out 8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

xàà₁ *n* cards

Eneèko xàà t'à sònàgedè. The old men are playing cards.

Xàà t'à wets'q̄ horendi. He is lucky at cards.

4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

xàà₂ *n* club; baseball bat

Hòtl'òò nàrzihxé t'à xàà nàetq̄. Because he hit so hard, the bat broke.

6.7.2 - Pounding tool, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

xàà₃ (also **xàè**; **xàrè**) *adv* an expression emphasizing the identity of someone, personally, really, truly

Asìì nàèdì k'èèzhq nü xàà nets'ò gojde? Did the doctor speak to you personally?

Ededì xàè nets'ò gojde kò, wek'èè anet'e-le nqò. Although he spoke to you himself, you did not obey him.

Sì xàà behtsqì k'èhdì ha. I'm going to drive the vehicle myself.

Naxì xàrè kò goditìtl'è. We painted the house ourselves.

9.6.3.2 - Markers of emphasis

xàà nàdets'eéle *v* play solitaire; play cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

xààkw'qò *n* tree stump, uprooted 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

xàànàkeá *n* blackjack 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

xàanìgenlìzq variant of **k'èghàanìgenlìzq**

xaàts'eehtq *v* teach

Behchìì k'èts'edì ha xaàwqìhtq. Teach him how to drive a vehicle.

3.6 - Teach

xààzaa variant of **kàzaa**

xàchìdeèwò (also **hàchìdeèwò**; **kàchìdeèwò**; **xàtsìdeèwò**) *v* be out of joint; be dislocated

Bebìa dqeł hò wezàà hàchìdeèwò. When the baby was born, her hip was dislocated.

2.5.3 - Injure

xàdaatl'ò *v* becoming black; becoming bruised

Sedaà xàdaatl'ò. I have a black eye.

2.5.3 - Injure, 8.3.3.3.2 - Black

xàdahots'edi variant of **xàdahots'eedì**

xàdahots'eedì (also **xàdahots'edi**) *v* boast; brag; be boastful

Xàdahoedì gode. He is boasting.

Edeghq xàdahodì. He is bragging about himself.

3.5.1.7.3 - Boast

xàde *v* come out; screw out; slip out

enqhtl'è xàdee fax

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàdeètl'ò *v* blacken; be bruised

Wedaà xàdeètl'ò. He has a black eye.

2.5.3 - Injure, 8.3.3.3.2 - Black

xàdeewì *v* fall out of an enclosure (single object); come out at birth (single object)

Kàdeèwò.

2.6.3 - Birth, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàè variant of **xàà₃**

xàedè *v* come out (plural); go out (plural) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàehsé (also **xàehshe**) *v* grow out; grow through

Eyi bebìa weghòò dì xàllhsq. Four of the baby's teeth have grown through.

2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

xàehshe variant of **xàehsé**

xàehrà *v* come out (many creatures); creep out (many creatures) 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàeka variant of **kàeka**

xaekò *n* school 3.6.2 - School, 6.5.1 - Building

xàekw'e *v* come out (smoke)

Ło xàekw'e. Smoke comes out.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàekw'e k'è *n* smoke hole 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

xàekw'i *v* fall out (single object)

Nesq̄ombaà xàekw'i sòq̄. Your money might fall out.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàèkw'q̄ *n* tree stump, uprooted 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

xàel̄ı *v* flow out

Tl̄ hazh̄o xàewì, sahcho si xàweeèł̄. All the water flowed out, so did the bear.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

Xàel̄ı (also **Xàèl̄ı**) *place name* Marian Lake Village 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Xàèl̄ı variant of **Xàel̄ı**

Xàel̄ı Kògòlaa *place name* Marian Lake Village 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

xàetł̄a variant of **kàetł̄a**

xàetł̄ı *v* 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàetł̄ı *v* fall out (plural objects); pour out (liquid or powder); spill out

ti xàetł̄ı k'è public water tap

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xàetł̄ò *v* pour out (large volume of liquid); gush out

Tich'ìì xàetł̄ò. Sewage is pouring out.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xaetq̄k̄ *n* school 3.6.2 - School, 6.5.1 - Building

xàewì *v* flow out

Tl̄ hazh̄o xàewì, sahcho si xàweeèł̄. All the water flowed out, so did the bear.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xàgoèht'ł̄ *v* be seen out; be seen in public 2.3.1.5 - Visible

xàgoèhtł̄oò *n* big clearing

Yee xàgoèhtł̄oò hoq̄z! Over there is a nice big clearing!

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

xàgoèk'q̄ *v* burn (i.e. a campfire) 5.5 - Fire

xàgoèk'q̄q *n* campfire 5.5 - Fire

xàgoèla *n* towns; communities 4.6.7.2 - City

xàgoèràa (also **xàgoòràa**) *n* exit; way out 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàgoł̄h̄à *v* there is a hole; hole 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

xàgoł̄h̄àa k'è *n* opening; hole

Xàgoł̄h̄àa k'è gogehts̄l. They made a hole.

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

xàgonìla *n* town; community; city *syn: xàyenìla.* 4.6.7.2 - City

Xàgoòyià *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

xàgoòràa variant of **xàgoèràa**

xàgq̄òràa k'è *n* entrance; opening (i.e. of a cave or tent) 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàgòts'eehdł̄a (also **xàgòts'eehdł̄a**) *v* pull out by the hand

Sem̄o xàgòyeēhdla. My mother pulled him out by the hand.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

xàgòts'eehdł̄a variant of **xàgòts'eehdł̄a**

xàgots'eèhk'q̄ *v* 1) make a campfire; have a picnic; cook out

Dq̄ edezha xè xàgogeehk'q̄. A man and his son are making a campfire.

5.5.1 - Light a fire, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods 2) camp out; live outdoors 5.9 - Live, stay

xàgots'eèhk'q̄ *k'è* *n* campground; picnic area 5.9 - Live, stay

xàgots'eehw̄hi *v* go out (plural) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàgòyeedi (also **xàgòyeedı**) *v* lead out by the hand 7.2.5.3 - Guide

xàgòyeedi variant of **xàgòyeedi**

xàgoyehdla *v* be led out 4.5.3.1 - Lead

xah *n* goose; Canada goose (*Ln. Branta canadensis*)

Lik'è agotɁì nqđe xah Ქ qđe. When it's spring a lot of geese fly back.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

xah ts'eéhdì *n* goose call (device) 6.4.1 - Hunt

xahk'ażeh *n* coat made from winter hide of caribou; caribou fur coat 5.3 - Clothing

xàhodi *v* be proud

Negodìì weta gots'q ayùì denahk'e weghqo xàhqodì? What part of your story are you the most proud of?

4.3.2.3 - Proud

xàhtq *n* stranger; visitor; tourist

Xàhtq gonì góle. We have a visitor among us.

4.6.2.1 - Foreigner

xàihṣà ts'ílwq *v* want to go out (to the bathroom)

Xàihṣà niwq. She wants to go out (to the bathroom).

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

Xàihṣà! *** Let me go out to the toilet! 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

xàlhtò *v* poured out

Xàlhtò. It poured out.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xàlqì *v* flow out

dè goyìì xàlqì spring of water

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xàłtłeh *v* be ripped; be torn; be scraped (i.e. skin); peel (i.e. sunburnt skin)

Sekwqo xàłtłeh. I have a scrape on my skin.

Sadeè nàtsø t'å wekwq xàłtłeh. His skin is peeling because of a sunburn.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

xàłtsè *v* cried out

Xàłtsè. He cried out.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

xàłtsò *v* have a lump or bump 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 2.5.3 - Injure

xàłzah *v* stick out (single object)

Sekehkwì xàłzah. My big toe is sticking out.

8.3.1.6.2 - Convex

xàkwłèhsa *v* escape out of; flee 7.2.6.3 - Escape

xàłets'ezhe *v* rush out; storm out 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xànłhshq *v* (plants) sprout; (plants) have sprouted up 1.5.6 - Growth of plants

xàrè variant of **xàà**

xàt'å₁ *v* be taken out (single object)

Segħòò xàt'åq. My tooth was taken out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàt'å₂ *v* be taken out (chunky object); be removed (chunky object)

Wegħòò xàt'å ha. His tooth is going to be removed.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xat'aa *n* sheared hide; raw-hide with the hair and flesh removed 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

xàtałżàa variant of **kàtałżàa**

xàt̄m̄q̄ets'eda unspc. var. of **kàt̄m̄q̄ets'eda**

xàtl'Àahzhe *v* get the hell out; get your asses out (several people) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàtl'Àdeewì *v* stagger out 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

Xàtl'oodeè godoò *place name* Pine Point Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

xat'ò *n* fall-time; autumn

Dù xat'ò aḡht'e, eyit'À edza adade. This was in the fall, so it was very cold.

8.4.1.5 - Season

xàt̄om̄q̄ets'eda unspc. var. of **kàt̄m̄q̄ets'eda**

xàts'ede *v* screw out

Godeh xànedē. Screw out the screws.

7.5.2 - Join, attach

xàts'eechi (also **xàts'eeetsì**) *v* remove (chunky object); take out (chunky object)

Amì gohzì xàechi ha niwq? Who wants to take the ball out?

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'eeda *v* go out to the toilet (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

xàts'eede *v* 1) unscrew; remove (something screwed in); replace (something screwed in) 7.5.2 - Join, attach 2) pour out; spill out; empty of liquid

Tq̄ch'ì xàlde. Pour out the garbage pail.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xàts'eehdè *v* throw out (plural objects)

T'asì hazhq̄ò xàehdè. She's throwing everything out.

7.4.5.2 - Throw away

xats'eehdze unspc. var. of **xats'eehje**

xats'eehje (unspc. var. **xats'eehdze**) *v* scrape the hair off of

Ewò xaehje. She is scraping the hide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

xats'eehk'ò *v* singe (hair or feathers) 5.5.4 - Burn, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

xàts'eehko *v* cough out 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

xàts'eeht'À *v* cut out

Beh seghàlchi ha nldè k't xàeht'À ha. If you'll give me your knife I'll cut out some birchbark.

7.8.3 - Cut

xàts'eehts'ì *v* crawl out 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàts'eèhñàh *v* send out; chase out

Dq̄ hazhq̄ò xàgoèhñà. He chased all the people out.

7.2.8 - Send someone, 7.3.3.4 - Chase away

xàts'eeka *v* take out (plateful); scoop out

Tuwo wets'ò xàlka. Take the soup out to him.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'eeli *v* drag; pull out 7.3.2.8 - Pull

xats'eet'À *v* shear; shave the hair off of; cut the hair off of

Xayeet'À ha. She is going to cut the hair off it.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 5.4.3.5 - Cut hair

xàts'eeta *v* search for; investigate; research 7.6.1 - Search, 3.2.2.1 - Study

xàts'eet'À *v* cut out

ʔeh xàeht'À. I'm cutting out a parka.

7.8.3 - Cut

xàts'eetì *v* take out (rigid object)

Xehkò gots'q̄ tso tlè xàlìtì. Take out one piece of wood from the shed.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'eetłä *v* leave (one person); go out (one person)*Dàht'e dè nekǫ ts'q xàtłä ha?* When are you going to leave your house?*Sqǫmbak'è ts'oq xàgeède.* They left Yellowknife.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàts'eetłä ats'ele *v* release; set free; let go**xàts'eetłe** *v* be coming out; be going out**xàts'eetł'i** *v* fall off**xàts'eetsı** variant of **xàts'eechı****xàts'eezah** variant of **kàts'eezah****xàts'ege** *v* shovel out; dig out*Zhah xàge.* He is shovelling snow.

7.8.6 - Dig

xàts'ehchı (also **xàts'ehtsı**) *v* take out (cloth object); push out*Xàyıhtso.* He pushed him out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'ehde₁ *v* bite; take a bite out of; pinch*Xqtsaa esadi-le èt'iì, ededè gòq xàjhdo.* Suddenly, without saying anything, he bit his sister's arm.*tł kàyıhdoo k'è* dog bite

7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

xàts'ehde₂ *v* pour out**xàts'ehdlà** *v* pull out*Dechlıtewò xàjhla.* He pulled out the rug.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.3.2.8 - Pull

xàts'ehtà *v* take footwear off (him/her)*Ke xàsehtà.* He's taking my shoes off me.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

xàts'ehtè *v* take out (animate object); undress; nominate*Goh'tq yì xàyehtè.* He is undressing him.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 3.3.1.2 - Choose

xàts'ehtł'i variant of **kàts'ehtł'i****xàts'ehtsı** variant of **xàts'ehchı****xàts'ehwhe** *v* cut; slice*Bò xàhwhe.* He is slicing the meat.

7.8.3 - Cut

xàts'ehxe *v* take out (heavy container)

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'ehzà (also **hàts'ehzà**; **kàts'ehzà**) *v* send for; send out; call for

3.3.2 - Request, 7.3.3.3 - Send

xàts'ele *v* 1) take out (plural)

2) select; pick; nominate

Ekw'ahtia gha dq xàgele. They are nominating people for a council.

3.3.1.2 - Choose

xàts'et'ah *v* fly out*Xàt'a ha niwq.* He wants to fly out.

7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

xàts'etłä *v* go out (one person); leave (one person)*xàts'etłä kwe* before someone goes out

7.2.3.3 - Leave

xàts'ets'ò *v* scratch

Mòlanq̄daà yenì xàts'ò. A cat scratched her face.

2.5.3 - Injure

xàts'ewa *v* unload (many things); take out (many things); bring out; lead out

Gotsè xàiwa. I took out the nails.

Eyi nèk'e gots'qò xàgoòwa ɻlè. He led them out from that land.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'eza *v* take out (chunky object); remove (chunky object)

Yeghòò xàtzq. He removed her tooth.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàtsıdeèwò variant of **xàchıdeèwò**

xàwehtla *** I am going out (to the washroom). 7.2.3.3 - Leave, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

xàwhehte *v* have (plural animate objects); possess (plural animate objects); own (plural animate objects)

Tł̄ xàwhłhte ni? Do you have dogs?

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

xàwhehtlı *v* have (single animate object); possess (single animate object); own (single animate object)

Sezha tł̄ ɻlè xàwhehtlı. My son owns one dog.

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

xayaeti *v* prayers are said 4.9.5.2 - Pray**xàyats'eehti** (also **xàyats'ehti**) *v* pray; speak out

Du dzęḡ gogha xàyaehti ha. I am going to pray for today.

Hòtl'ò gots'qò xàyalhti. He spoke out to them vigorously.

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 3.5.1.2.4 - Mention

xàyats'ehti variant of **xàyats'eehti****xàyawheza** *v* stick out (plural objects)

Wekekw'q̄ xàyawheza, welibàà nàlzàà t'å. His toes are sticking out because his socks are worn out.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

xàyehch'ı *v* pull out 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàyenq̄la *n* town; community; city syn: **xàgonq̄la**. 4.6.7.2 - City

xàyets'ò *n* scratch 2.5.3 - Injure

xàzhıèla *n* communities (of the past) 4.6.7.2 - City

xazq *adv* alone; travelling alone < ? >

Xazq nq̄de. They travelled alone (without passengers).

xàza *v* come out

gokwò ɻq̄ò xàzaa chicken pox

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàzaa variant of **kàzaa**

xàzah *v* come up (chunky object); come out (chunky object) 7.2.2.4 - Move up

xàzeèhtò *v* burst out

Tł̄ xàzeèhtò. Water burst out.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàzeètò variant of **xàzeèt'ò**

xàzeèt'ò (also **xàzeètò**) *v* splashed out (water)

Tł̄ xàzeèt'ò. Water splashed out.

Tł̄ whekò yaɻht'ò sq̄! Be sure you don't let the hot water splash up!

1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xe *n* boil; pus 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

xè *prt* and; with

Hanikò chekaa nàke sexè aget'ɻ sets'àgedı t'à, segha nez̄. But because the two young men who are with me help me, I like it.

9 - Grammar

xedàèts'ı variant of **kedàech'ı**

xèekw'q variant of **dèekw'q**

xèètlq *v* be enough; reach sufficient numbers 8.1.7 - Enough

xègaat'ı (also **xègoat'ı**) *v* be visible; have visibility; be seen; be understood

Zah ghq xègaat'ı-le. There's no visibility through the snow.

Segha xègaat'ı-le. I don't understand; I can't see (properly).

2.3.1.5 - Visible, 3.2.4.2 - Understandable

xègoat'ı variant of **xègaat'ı**

xègoèht'ı *v* (area) be seen; (area) be visible; (area) come into focus

Gombaa xègoèht'ı. The first light of day appears.

2.3.1.5 - Visible

xeħ₁ *n* pack; parcel; bundle 7.5.4 - Tie, 8.1.3.3 - Group of things

xeħ₂ *n* blister 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.4 - Skin

xèħ *n* darkness 8.3.3.2 - Dark

xèħ nàtsoo *n* deep darkness; grief

To dè xèħ nàtso. When it is nighttime it is really dark.

8.3.3.2 - Dark, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

xehkò *n* warehouse; shed 6.5.1 - Building

xèhoèwı *v* (situation) start

Enjhtl'ekò xèhoèwı ha. School will start.

8.4.6.1 - Start something

xèhoìwı variant of **kèhoìwı**

xèhots'eèhwhı *v* begin; be starting 8.4.6.1 - Start something

xèht'eè *v* be the same 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

xèhts'q *n* evening; night

Eyi xèhts'q eyits'q satsq dzęq ghàà bò siłgehz̄ t'à gigha la ɬq. During that evening and all next day the people were busy with the meat.

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

xèhts'q agodaade *v* it is becoming evening 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

xèhts'q gokè *n* bedroom slippers 5.3 - Clothing

xèhyı (also **xèhzhi**) *n* deep darkness 8.3.3.2 - Dark

xèhzhi variant of **xèhyı**

xènagoèht'ı *v* see again 2.3.1.5 - Visible

xènahoèwı (also **xènahoòwı**) *v* be again (time); start again

Nàyaiti xènahoòwo. The court sitting started again.

8.4.7.2 - Start again

xènahoòwı variant of **xènahoèwı**

xenats'edı variant of **kenats'edı**

xenlüdı (also **kenlüdı**) *v* reflect; shine

Wek'e sađeè xenlüdı. The sun is shining on it.

8.3.3.1 - Shine, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

xèts'ezi *v* imitate; copy someone or something 8.3.5.5 - Imitate

xı́ *variant of kı́*

xì₂ variant of **hi****xì₄** (also **xìne**) *n* raft*Xì₄ naelee ghàts'eeda.* We are watching the raft floating along.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

xìne variant of **xì₄****xo** variant of **xoo****xò** *prt* although; even though*Imbè k'e xò to nìdè gòk'ò agot'ì.* Even though it's summer it gets chilly at night.

9 - Grammar

xo ghq̄eè *n* winter coat 5.3 - Clothing**xo nahoòwo** *v* winter has begun again; it is winter again 8.4.1.5 - Season**xo taàt'èè sòq̄mba naitàa wenlhtl'è** *n* annual financial report 6.8 - Finance**xochì₄** (also **xotsì₄**) *n* root; spruce root*Setsì xochì₄ t'à tl'ohtq yehtsì qlè.* My grandmother made spruce root baskets.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

xòe variant of **xò****xòechì₄** (also **xòetsì₄**) *n* snare support-stick 6.4.2 - Trap**xoet'ì** variant of **xoet'ì****xoet'ì** (also **xoet'ì**) *v* be married*Ededì chì xoet'ì.* She too is married.

2.6.1 - Marriage

xoetse (also **koetse**) *v* cry and moan*Yamoaa wetà sekwò eya asìlìà lkaa t'a koehtse while.* Yamoaa's dad beat me up and I can't stop crying.

2.5.6.1 - Pain, 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

xòetsì₄ variant of **xòechì₄****xoghàà** *adv* all winter long 8.4.1.5 - Season**xoh** *n* root*Imbè k'e nìdè xoh tq dehshe.* When it's summer lots of roots grow.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

xok'è (also **xook'è**) *n* 1) wintertime*Xok'è agòjà hò, tlàà tamì t'ò hwe giùhchi.* They continued to use their fishnets to catch fish even when wintertime came.

8.4.1.5 - Season 2)

Xook'è detsìñi k'ets'edè. We travel in the bush in winter.**xok'è tìlì** *n* winter road*Xok'è tìlì hòt'ah wedq̄ltì-a edza edza-le kò.* They will already close the winter road, whether it is cold or not.

6.5.4.1 - Road

xq̄nàitla *v* go back again (one person); back-track (one person)*Ladlì dñenadi t'ò, xq̄nàitla.* Because he forgot the keys, he's backtracking.

7.2.3.6 - Return

xonìda variant of **xonìda****xonìda** (also **xonìda**; **xqnìda**; **xqnìda**) *v* marry (one person)*Sachò dè honìda ha.* He is getting married tomorrow.*Semq sedè whaà-le èt'iù xonìda ha yùhhwhq.* My mom wants my younger sister to get married soon.

2.6.1 - Marriage

xqnìda variant of **xonìda****xqnìda** variant of **xonìda**

xoṇìgídè *v* marry (plural)

Taati k'e də ek'èdɁ xoṇìgídde. At Christmas eight people got married.

2.6.1 - Marriage

xonìgít'a variant of **xonìgít'a**

xonìgít'a (also **xonìgít'a**) *v* marry (two people)

Xoṇìgít'a. They got married.

2.6.1 - Marriage

xoo (also **xo**; **xoye**) *n* year; winter

Xoo netł̄o gokwee eetł̄e. He has walked before us many years.

xoo taāt'e every year

Seàgìq xoṇìja gots'q du tai xoye. It is three years since my friend got married.

8.4.1.5 - Season, 8.4.1.6 - Year

xòo (also **xòe**) *n* snare

Xat'q n̄d̄e gah ha xòo t̄q dats'etł̄l. When it's fall-time we set lots of snares for rabbits.

6.4.2 - Trap

xòo dats'etł̄l *v* set a snare or snares

Xòo dàtl̄q daneetł̄l? How many snares did you set?

6.4.2 - Trap

xoo tanı *n* midwinter 8.4.1.5 - Season

xoq̄deedè *v* confess sins 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.8.4.6 - Repent, 3.5.2.4 - Admit

xook'e variant of **xok'e**

xoṣhìnìgwō nì *v* you soothe your hunger 5.2.2.6 - Satiated, full

xòt'a variant of **hòt'a**

Kotendà (also **Hoteèdà**; **Hotenda**) *n* Inuit; Eskimo

Ahsì Døne Sq̄ł, Hotenda hanı-le dè Waàk'q nelì? Are you First Nations, Inuit, or Métis?

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

xotendà k̄e *n* mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

xotendà libàà *n* mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

xq̄tsaa variant of **hq̄tsaa**

xots'eehdı (also **xots'ıihdı**) variant of **hots'eehdı**

xots'eeli *v* be embarrassed

Dø yegħàà xogeeli. People were embarrassed by her.

3.4.2.2.1 - Ashamed, 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

xòts'ehtsì *v* make it; complete; make (an accomplishment)

Xòwhħihtsì ne! I really did it!

9.1.2.5 - Make, 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

xotsì variant of **xochìjì**

xots'ıihdı variant of **xots'eehdı** (variant of **hots'eehdı**)

xqtsoa variant of **hq̄tsaa**

xq̄whaq̄ *adv* in a rush; hurriedly; quickly 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

xoye variant of **xoo**

xxx *interj* an expression for the sound of someone sleeping

Xxx' godia. There is the sound of someone sleeping.

5.7 - Sleep, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

Y y

ya *n* sky; heaven 1.1 - Sky

yaachı (also **yaatsı**) *v* be carried along (cloth object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaahṭè *v* be carried along (animate object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaakà *v* be carried along (plateful); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaale *v* be carried along (plural objects); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaatì *v* be carried along (rigid object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaatsı variant of **yaachı**

yaawa *v* be carried along (many things); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaaxe *v* be carried along (heavy object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaazea (also **aazea**) *n* some; little; little bit

Yaazea Tł̄chǫ yatiù t'à gohde. I speak a little bit of Tł̄chǫ.

8.1.5.1 - Some

yaazea nawhehtso *v* be damp; be slightly wet 1.3.3 - Wet

yaazea nawhets'ih *v* (wind) blow lightly 1.1.3.1 - Wind

yaazeh (also **yaàzeh**) *interj* my oh my; my goodness; wow! 3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

yaàzeh variant of **yaazeh**

yaazqà variant of **yààzqà**

yààzqà (also **yaazqà**) *n* scoter; blackduck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

yaazà *v* be carried along (single object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaazah *v* be carried along (cloth object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yabahtì (also **yambahти**) *n* sea; ocean

Yabahtì Tł̄àcho Hudson Bay

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

yabàhtıı *n* ultimate leader 4.5.1 - Person in authority, 4.6.1 - Ruler, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

Yabè *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Yabè Mackenzie Nı̨htł'èkò awèdì nì? *** Do you mean the Yabè Mackenzie school?

Yabì *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

yacha variant of **yachà**

yachà (also **yacha**; **yatsà**) *n* stretch of clear sky just above the horizon 1.1 - Sky

yadlìı *v* pull 7.3.2.8 - Pull

yàèdì (also **yàrèdì**) *v* sing (small animals); make sounds (small animals)

Ts'ali yàèdi. The frogs are making sounds.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

yaehk'è *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

yaèhk'è *v* shoot up; pop up 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

yaehk'èa *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

yaèka *v* jump; skip 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

yaet'aà ts'q kwe *n* meteorite 1.1.1.3 - Planet

yaèze *v* call out; scream 3.5.1.1.1 - Shout, 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

yàgìtlı *v* be (many people) 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

yàgòla *v* be (many areas); be situated

kötä yàgòla a cluster of communities

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

yàgooho *n* bull caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

yàgots'eht's'o got'ìì *n* left-handed people 8.5.2.3 - Right, left

yah- *px* far away

yahdàq way downriver

8.2.6.1 - Far

yahdàq *adv* way down (river) 1.3.1.3 - River, 8.2.6.1 - Far

yahnèe *adv* back then

Yahnèe kani-le. Back then it wasn't like that.

8.4.6.2 - Past

yahnqo *adv* way across; far across 8.2.6.1 - Far, 8.5.1.6 - Across

yahodzıı variant of **yahoju**

yahoħħe *v* be built (many things)

Kò yahoħħe. Many houses are being built.

6.5 - Working with buildings

yahoju (also **yahodzıı**) *n* bad weather 1.1.3 - Weather

yahtı₁ *n* priest; Father (religious) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahtı₂ *v* pray; speak; preach

Yagehtt. They are praying.

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahtı da alanda *n* altar 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahtı dę xoget'ı variant of **yahtı dę xoget'ı**

yahtı dę xoget'ı (also **yahtı dę xoget'ı**) *v* live common-law; be married common-law 4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife, 2.6.1 - Marriage

yahtı enħtħl'e *n* prayer book 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

yahtı gha k'ħaow *n* high priest 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

yahtı għa soqmba nits'eelee *n* collection at church 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.8.3.1 - Give, donate

yahtı k'ħaow *n* Father Superior 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahtı t'q dēħkw'ee *n* deacons 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahtidee (also **yahtindee**) *n* bishop 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahtidee dę k'ħilee *n* confirmation 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Yahtidee Kò *place name* Fort Providence (old word) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

yahtikò *n* church; mission; priests' house 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.5.1 - Building

Yahtikò *place name* Fort Providence 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

yahtikò gocho (also **yats'eħtikò gocho**) *n* temple 4.9 - Religion, 6.5.1 - Building

yahtikò goċċħà-lea (also **yahtikò goċċsà-lea**) *n* chapel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.5.1 - Building

yahtikò goċċsà-lea variant of **yahtikò goċċħà-lea**

Yahtikòdeè *place name* Fort Providence

Yahtikòdeè ts'q dendħwò ke ekwò weghà t'ā hōl xè dek'ða wekeħħi k'e Slippers from Fort Providence with moose hair tufting and ermine fur trim,

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

yahtindee variant of **yahtidee**

Yahtità *n* Pope 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahṛi *n* 1) that thing 9.1.3 - Thing 2) euphemism for period, menstruation

sets'q yahṛi my period

yahṛqo *adv* there; over there 8.5.1 - Here, there

yàigħo *v* howl in numbers

Yàigħiġħo. They are howling.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

yażżeħ *v* cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

yak'ħaddea *n* snow fly; snow flea 1.6.1.7 - Insect

yak'e *n* Heaven 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yak'e got'iż *n* angel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yak'e got'ìì ghq k'àowo *n* archangel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yak'e got'ìì gok'èdiì (also **yak'eet'ìì gok'èdiì**) *n* guardian angel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yak'eet'ìì unspc. var. of **yak'eet'ìì**

yak'eet'ìì (unspc. var. **yak'eet'ìì**) *n* angel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yak'eet'ìì gok'èdiì variant of **yak'e got'ìì gok'èdiì**

yak'ììzea *n* white mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

yakwogoq'hzah *v* stand with one's bottom in the air

Yakwogoq'hzah. He's standing with his rear in the air (bending over with straight legs).

7.1.8 - Bend down, 7.1.1 - Stand

yalqbàà *n* flag 3.5.6 - Sign, symbol

Yamàadìì *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

yambahtì variant of **yabahtì**

Yamèa *personal name* Germaine 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

yànechà (also **yànetsà**) *v* be big (many things); be huge

Du tħl yànechà. These dogs are big.

8.2 - Big

yànetsà variant of **yànechà**

yànezi *v* be good (many things) 8.3.7 - Good

yàrèdì variant of **yàèdì**

yàregoo *v* be white (many things)

Dechł yàregoo. The sticks are white.

8.3.3.3.1 - White, 8.3.3.3 - Color

yat'a *n* sky; air

Amèe Tatsòk'è yat'a k'et'a lì? Who can follow Raven through the sky?

Yat'a ts'ò tāda at'ł. There is a disease spreading by air.

1.1 - Sky

yat'ahdeè *v* brings sickness 2.5.1 - Sick

yati *n* word; speech; prayer; language; advice

Goyatiì k'èè gojde? Do you speak our language?

Yati tā dō nàtso whel. He was strong in his words.

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 3.5.3.1 - Word, 3.5.3 - Language

yati el'ìì ajà *v* it became an issue 4.4.2.1 - Problem, 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

yati ihchìì døq (also **yati ihtsìì døq**) *n* linguist; reporter *syn:* **yati k'àodèè døq**. 6.6 - Occupation

yati ihtsìì døq variant of **yati ihchìì døq**

yati k'àodèè døq *n* linguist; reporter *syn:* **yati ihchìì døq**. 6.6 - Occupation

yati nàke t'à hoghàgeetqø *n* bilingual education programs 3.6 - Teach, 3.2.2 - Learn

yati nàts'eezì-le *v* promise 3.5.1.9 - Promise

yati nàtsoo *n* 1) scolding; admonishment; exhortation 4.8.4.1 - Rebuke 2) oath; promise; vow

Yati nàtsoo whehtsł. He made an oath.

4.7.5.7 - Take oath

yati nàtsoo ts'ehtsì *v* make a promise; make an oath; vow; swear (to do something) 3.5.1.9 - Promise, 4.7.5.7 - Take oath

yati nàtsoo ts'ehtsìì *n* oath 4.7.5.7 - Take oath

yati nìza *v* give one's word 3.5.1.9 - Promise

yati ts'ihchi (also **yati ts'ihtsì**) *v* listen to advice; heed

Seyatiì jħchu. Listen to my words.

2.3.2.1 - Listen

yati ts'ihtsì variant of **yati ts'ihchi**

yatiłq whezqø *n* suffix 9 - Grammar

yatł'qhbàà *n* flag 3.5.6 - Sign, symbol

yat'qodaa *n* swallow (bird) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

yatsà variant of **yachä**

yatseèghoò *v* howl (plural) 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

yats'ehti *v* pray 4.9.5.2 - Pray

yats'ehtikò gocho variant of **yahtikò gocho**

yats'etò (also **yàts'etò**; **yats'itò**) *v* hold; hang on to; embrace

Seàgìq, bebìa whetì wechö yayedò. My friend held the baby in its sleep.

Yayitò. She is holding him.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

yàts'etò variant of **yats'itò** (variant of **yats'etò**), **yats'etò**

yats'lìts'ò *v* throw up; throw up in the air

Ehtl'è ldòo yagìts'ò. They threw dust up in the air.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

yats'itò (also **yàts'etò**) variant of **yats'etò**

yàtsqhoòwo *v* rain storm came up or started to fall 1.1.3.3 - Rain

yàwerèhk'w'qò *v* sounds are heard many places 2.3.2.4 - Loud, 2.3.2.2 - Sound

yayihòla *n* communities (of the past) 4.6.7.4 - Community

yayi hohlèe variant of **kò yayihohlèe**

yàzqò *n* clear sky; blue sky

Yàzqò n̄dè edza. If there is a clear sky it is cold.

1.1 - Sky

yàzehka *v* jump up and down 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

yazì *v* (he or she) saw (him, her, or it)

Semö yazì. My mom saw it.

2.3.1 - See

yèagoa *n* young bull caribou; third-year bull caribou

Yèagoa ehk'adè. The young bulls are fighting.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

yèagocho (also **yèagotso**) *n* caribou, second largest male 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

yèagotso variant of **yèagocho**

yech'aehdì variant of **yech'azehdì**

yech'azehdì (also **yech'aehdì**) *v* press against

Enìtqo k'e ch'azehdì. She presses against the door.

7.7.4 - Press

yeda natieàà *v* give a message to

Zezì da natigilqo. They sent a message to Jesus.

3.5.1 - Say

yedaàdì variant of **yedaedì**

yedaedì (also **yedaàdì**) *v* show; tell; explain

Dö sedaedi-le noqò sìù dànì weneehdì lì? Unless it is explained to me, how can I understand it?

3.6.1 - Show, explain, 3.5.1 - Say

yedàedì *v* inform; instruct

Gidàehsì-le. I didn't tell them.

3.3.3.2 - Advise, 3.5.1 - Say

yedaët'è *v* be stronger than 2.4.1 - Strong

Yedàì Nezìì variant of **Yedàiyeh Nezìì**

Yedàiyeh Nezìì (also **Edàrihyeh Nezìì**; **Yedàì Nezìì**; **Yedàiyeh Nezìì**) *n* Holy Spirit 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yedałqo *v* closed; shut off

Yedałqo. She closed it.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

yedanìzqo *v* put up a stake in gambling 4.2.6.4 - Gambling

yedanıwo *v* make a place for someone 8.5.4.3 - Space, room

yedanıżà *v* send

Xeh sedanıżqo. He sent me a package.

7.3.3.3 - Send

Yedàriyeh Nezìi variant of **Yedàiyeh Nezìi**

yedeedlı variant of **yedęedlı**

yedęedlı (also **yedeedlı**) *v* be without; lack

Asù wedęnedlı nıdè, naxits'qo kanlıdi. If there's anything you are lacking, tell us.

8.1.7.2 - Lack

yèdùukqo variant of **yìdùukqo**

yedlıtso *v* let go

Ighqdöqo giazı kò Paul degütso. When they saw the soldiers, they let Paul go.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

yedzałhwıqo *v* he hates him 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest

yedziehxà variant of **yedzìuhxà**

yedzìuhxà (also **yedziehxà**) *v* beat up

Tł̄ nezı-le t'ā, done yedzìuhxà. The man beat the dog because it was bad.

2.5.3 - Injure

yedzìıñà variant of **yedzıñà**

yedzıñà (also **yedzìıñà**; **yejıñà**) *v* bite up; maul

Tł̄ sedzıgılzà. The dogs bit me up.

Diga ıghqo naxits'qo sahzhqo hazzhqo godziıgezà ha. Savage wolves will bite all your sheep.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew, 2.5.3 - Injure

yee (also **yeè**) *adv* over there

Yee kqo gòzqo. There is a shack over there.

Hazzhqo yee daàhk'w'e. Everybody, sit over there.

8.5.1 - Here, there

yeè variant of **yee**

yeè ıtlé *interj* go away!; get lost! 7.2.3.3 - Leave

yeechı́ (also **yeetsı́**; **yerechı́**; **yeretsı́**) *n* log used for scraping hides on 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

yeedı *v* get used to

Wets'aadqo. We got used to him.

6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to

yeedzıı *n* corner 8.6.6 - Edge

yeehdı *v* play (it); make music 4.2.3 - Music

yeeh'tı *v* fight with fists; punch

Neehtı ha. I'll punch you.

4.8.2 - Fight, 7.7.1 - Hit

yeèkw'o variant of **yiíkw'o**

yeet'aa *n* wall 6.5.2.1 - Wall

yeetsı́ variant of **yeechı́**

yegha eetł'è *v* give credit to; write for 3.2.5.9 - Approve of something, 3.5.7.1 - Write

yegħàeda *v* look at; watch

Eyi ts'èko seghàeda. That woman is looking at me.

2.3.1.1 - Look

yegħàeda ats'ehżi *v* show something (to someone) 2.3.1.4 - Show, let someone see**yegħàeda ats'ele** *v* show something (to someone) 2.3.1.4 - Show, let someone see**yegħaede** *v* like (plural); hunger for (plural); like to do (plural); have the habit of (plural); love (plural)*Dq tqo yegħaede.* Lots of people like her.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yegħàedi *v* stop (doing something)*Igħoqd qed għażi kò Paul għiġhaed. When they saw the soldiers they stopped what they were doing to Paul.*

8.4.6.1.2 - Stop something

yegħaedlò *v* laugh at 3.5.6.4 - Laugh**yegħaegħe** *v* meet up with (animal) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together**yegħàenda** *v* look at; watch 2.3.1.1 - Look**yegħaetla** *v* meet up with (one person) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together**yegħaewi** *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love*Bò waehħwi. I'm hungry.*

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yegħaewi *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love*Bogħo q għaewi. He loves drymeat.*

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yegħàgoehħshà *v* tie up*Wheet weċċo weghāġot'seħħiħ. We tied him up in his sleep.*

7.5.4 - Tie

yegħahoehħwho *v* he poked holes for his elbows 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening**yegħàhoel** *v* marvel at; be amazed by; be shocked at*Weġħaħoħs'eeli. We are amazed at him.*

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

yegħàħożza *v* give the job of; give the authority to; give a chance to; authorize*Nħoħtsi Zezzi d q'k'āt fu ayele ha yegħaħoż. God had given Jesus power to heal people.**Nebeħchha k'èħdi ha seghħaqqa. Give me a chance to drive your car.*

4.5.3 - Exercise authority, 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

yegħasqed *v* praise; worship 4.9.5.3 - Worship, 3.5.1.7 - Praise**yegħataed** *v* wring out by hand*Għoħi q għaqid. Wring out the clothes.*

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

yegħataetsi *v* wring out; squeeze 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring**yegħats qedi** *v* worship*Weġħaħsjeħi. I worship him.*

4.9.5.3 - Worship

yegħàra *v* deliver; pass on*Yati nezzi d q għadha ha. You will deliver a good message.*

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

yegħażed *v* miss (him) in the hand-game*Segħażed. They missed me in the hand-game.*

3.1.2.2 - Notice

yegħażedlò *v* laugh at*Segħażedlò-le. Don't laugh at me.*

3.5.6.4 - Laugh

yegħàreedi *v* give food; feed

Siga wħdaà sàqdi. Give me some sugar.

5.2.2 - Eat

yegħo dlōts'ūwq *v* be amused about; be smiling about; be happy about 3.4.1.1.1 - Enjoy doing something, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

yegħo ċeċzael (also **yegħo ċeċzael**; **yegħo iżżeħiel**) *v* be embarrassed about; be shamed about 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

yegħo ċeċzael variant of **yegħo ċeċzael**

yegħo enēdzq variant of **yegħo enejq**

yegħo enejq (also **yegħo enēdzq**) *v* be ashamed of; be embarrassed by 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

yegħo enqt'e *v* finish; quit

Għiġaq enqt'e. They have finished it.

6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

yegħo hòt'a masi ts'ūwq *v* be content with; be satisfied with 3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with, 3.4.1.1.6 - Contentment

yegħo iżżeħiel variant of **yegħo ċeċzael**

yegħo nahoel (also **yegħo naxoel**) *v* forgive 4.8.4.7 - Forgive

yegħo naxoel variant of **yegħo nahoel**

yegħo nqt'e *v* finish; quit 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

yegħo sèt (also **yegħo shet**) *v* (one or two people) have a meal of it; (one or two people) eat

Ayū għo sèahħi? What are you (two people) eating?

5.2.2 - Eat

yegħo shet variant of **yegħo sèt**

yegħqnejet *v* love; treasure; cherish

Negħqnejet dì. I really love you.

3.4.1.1 - Like, love, 4.3.3 - Love

yegħoniitħa *v* he met him (one person); he dropped in (one person); he arrived at his camp (one person) 7.2.3.3.1 -

Arrive, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

yegħqayaer *v* cheat; lie to

Yegħqayaerha. He cheated him.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat

yegħorha *v* find; discover

Wegħorha ha dì. I can't find it.

7.6.2 - Find

yehħi *v* pluck fowl

Det'q neħħi. Pluck a duck.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals

yēħdi *v* tell; ask; call by name

Eħtsèe ille yēħdi. Grandfather told him no.

3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say

yēħgħo variant of **yihgħo**

yēħndi *v* tell; ask; call by name 3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say

yehoehħdi *v* guard; look after; watch over; observe; be careful with

Ekw'qo honeehħdi. Watch for bones.

3.2.1.1 - Think about, 2.3.1.1 - Look, 3.1.2.1 - Alert, 2.3.1.2 - Watch

yēħto *v* have (rigid object) in place; keep (rigid object) in place

Sezha kwik'u daħħte zhu yēħto. My son keeps the gun under the bed.

7.4 - Have, be with, 7.4.5 - Keep something

yehxà *v* eat; chew on (said of an animal)

Sahcho Jiewwa wemq wets'ō eħxà. The polar bear was chewing on Jiewwa's mother's blanket.

1.6.4.2 - Animal eating

yejììzà variant of *yedzììzà*

yeka k'eeet'ì *v* look around for 7.6.1 - Search

yeka whetì *v* lie on top of; have intercourse with 7.1.3 - Lie down, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations

yeka whìì ajà (also *yexa whìì adzà*; *yexa whìì ajà*) *v* looked in vain for; could not find

Wexa whìì ahjà. I looked for it in vain; I didn't find it.

7.6.1 - Search

yek'aàeta *v* check many (people or things)

Mî k'qàtq, lie tò whehlì. Check the nets, I caught lots of fish.

2.3.1.3 - Examine, 3.2.2.2 - Check

yek'aàwo *v* fight; bother

Dàanighq wek'aneewo nòq? Why were you fighting him?

4.8.2 - Fight, 4.3.4.6 - Meddle

yek'adaedè *v* tease (plural); bother with verbal action (plural); pester (plural); criticize (plural); ridicule (plural)

Gik'adats'eedè. We're teasing them.

3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

yek'adaewo *v* tease (one person); bother with verbal action (one person); pester (one person); criticize (one person)

Dàanighq sek'adawo? Why are you pestering me?

3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

yekàeta (also *yexàehtha*; *yexàeta*) *v* 1) look for; search out

Eyi cheko, done hazhqò gikàeta. That boy, everyone is looking for him.

7.6.1 - Search 2) investigate; research; check into 3.2.2.1 - Study

yek'alaedè *v* bother (plural); fight (plural); work on (plural); handle (plural)

Kw'h yek'alaedè. The mosquitoes are bothering her.

7.3.4 - Handle something, 4.8.2 - Fight

yek'alaewo *v* bother (one person); fight (one person); work on (one person); handle (one person)

Nedè wek'alaqwo-le. Don't bother your little sister.

Sł hanı nàowoò k'alahwho ha-le. I will not bother with such laws.

7.3.4 - Handle something, 4.8.2 - Fight

yek'alegolì *v* taste

Wek'alegohłì. I taste it.

Albertine bò tleh t'à whet'è yek'alegolì. Albertine is tasting the fried meat.

2.3.3 - Taste

yekàtla *v* go to get (one person); go for (one person)

Jie kàhtla ha. I'm going to go for berries.

7.4.3 - Get

yekats'ììwq (also *yexats'ììwq*) *v* look for; hunt

Yegòhżà gots'ò yekaniwq ha. He is going to look for it until he finds it.

Dechù ta k'ets'edè nìdè ìtl'ò xats'ììwq. When we walk around in the bush we look for cranberries.

7.6.1 - Search, 6.4.1 - Hunt

yekàzè *v* look for by boat 7.6.1 - Search, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

yek'e ade *v* press against; push

Yek'e at'ì. He is pressing against it.

7.7.4 - Press, 7.3.2.9 - Push

yek'e detla *v* (vehicle) run over; (plane) land on

John webechchìì yek'e dèhtla. John's car ran over him.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

yeḱ'ē nāyahtı *v* take (his/her) side; side with
Ayù ghǫ wek'ē nāyanehti? Why are you siding with him?

3.4.1.1.3 - Prefer

yeḱ'ē nìdahoèɂà *v* blame; accuse
Hazhǫq̄ sek'ē nìdahoèɂà. He blames everything on me.

3.5.1.8.1 - Blame

yeḱ'edaedı *v* speak up for; defend
Amì sek'edaedı ha? Who is going to defend me?

4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

yeḱ'èq̄ aghàlats'eeda *v* fulfill (i.e. something foretold)
Nàkwénàorǫ giyatı k'èq̄ eghàlagułdà. They fulfilled the words of the prophets.

9.1.2 - Do

yeḱ'èè etħa *v* follow (one person); go after (one person); walk behind (one person); walk behind (one person)
Joe k'èè etħe. He is walking behind Joe.

7.2.5.2 - Follow

yeḱ'èè hot'ē *v* obey
Wek'èè anet'e-le. You are not obeying him.

Sek'èè qt'e nɬdè, ɬdaà gha nɬ wet'ā xohwħł-a. If you obey me, you will survive with it for the future.

4.5.4.1 - Obey (*literally 'be behind'*)

yeḱ'èè k'eda *v* follow around 7.2.5.2 - Follow

yeḱ'èè k'etħo *v* follow 7.2.5.2 - Follow

yeḱ'èè wheda *v* be second to him/her (i.e. in command, in a line) 8.4.5.2.1 - After

yeḱ'eezhì variant of **yeḱ'ezezì**

yeḱ'eezhq̄ (also **yeḱ'èèzhq̄**; **yeḱ'èezq̄**) *v* know; realize

Eyi la sìu wek'eehshq̄ ha dehwhq̄. I want to know that work.

3.2.3 - Know

yeḱ'èèzhq̄ variant of **yeḱ'eezhq̄**

yeḱ'eezq̄ variant of **yeḱ'eezhq̄**

yeḱ'egoṛà *v* chew on; peck at

Ekw'q̄o k'egoṛà. I'm chewing on a bone.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

yeḱ'ehoehwhı (also **yeḱ'ehooehwhı**) *v* spend; use up

Bò hazhǫq̄ wek'ehots'ɬħħo. We used up all the meat.

6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

yeḱ'èhoehzhq̄ (also **yeḱ'èhoèzhq̄**; **yeḱ'èhoezq̄**) *v* know; realize

Sq̄omba tq̄ k'ehoewi nq̄o wek'èhoehzhà. I realized that it took a lot of money.

3.2.3 - Know

yeḱ'èhoèzhq̄ variant of **yeḱ'èhoezq̄**

yeḱ'èhoezq̄ variant of **yeḱ'èhoehzhq̄**

yeḱ'ehooehwhı variant of **yeḱ'ehoehwhı**

yeḱ'ehwhı *v* spend (it) 6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

yekeìtħa *v* climb (one person)

Dechɬ keìtħa. He climbed the tree.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

yeḱ'enìidı *v* press down on

Dechɬ k'enìidı ha. He is going to press down on the stick.

7.7.4 - Press

yeḱ'et'iets'ð *v* scratch the surface of 7.9.1 - Damage

yek'èts'edlì *v* kiss

Edežha ts'ò tpmqèzha, dayaachì gà yek'èts'adlì. He ran to his son and hugged him and kissed him.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

yek'ewhetłà *v* start fighting

Yek'ewhetłà ha k'ehora. He is looking for ways to start a fight.

4.8.2 - Fight

yek'eyah̄ti *v* read

Segha wek'eyanehti. Read it for me.

Su hanì dek'eèhtl'è yek'eyah̄ti nqò. This is what he was reading.

3.5.7.3 - Read

yek'ezeedi *v* help, using medicine power

Wek'eziđi. Help him (using medicine power).

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

yek'ezezhì variant of **yek'ezezì**

yek'ezezì (also **yek'eezhì**; **yek'ezezhì**) *v* break (it)

Enìłtq k'ezezì. He is breaking the door.

7.8.1 - Break

yek'eżłtso *v* broke (it)

Sezha ladlı k'eżłtso. My son broke the key.

7.8.1 - Break

yek'ohdiido *v* hug

Detsı k'ohdiido. She hugged her granny.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 4.1.8 - Show affection

yekwò eya ayele *v* hurt; beat up

Goht'q yù xàgqıhtı gà wekwò eya agılà. They took off his clothes and beat him up.

2.5.3 - Injure

yekw'qò nètì (also **yekw'qò nìtì**) *v* bury

Ixèq wekw'qò nègìltq. They buried her bones yesterday.

2.6.6.5 - Bury

yekw'qò nìtì variant of **yekw'qò nètì**

yèlaedi *v* touch with the hands; put hands to

Nèlaedi ha. She is going to touch you.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

yelæetq *v* shake hands with

Selæetq. He is shaking my hand.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

yèlambàà *n* flag 3.5.6 - Sign, symbol

yenadì (also **yenandì**) *v* remember; recall

Senadì. He remembers me.

Ohdah ts'ihłè nqđè, asìu nats'endì-le atñ. When one gets older, one forgets things.

3.2.6 - Remember

yenaet'lì *v* respect; honour

Dq naet'lì-le. She doesn't respect people.

4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3.2 - Admire someone

yenagòhżà *v* find again

Wenagòts'ihzq. We found him again.

7.6.2 - Find

yenandì variant of **yenadì**

yenèèlì *v* like

dq etadìll nèèts'elì-le be prejudiced

3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yenèèlì-le *v* dislike; hate

Wenèèhlì-le. I hate him.

3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike

yenèèlì-le sìì *n* enemy 4.8.2.9 - Enemy

yenìdqò etle *v* meeting up with; coming towards 7.5.2 - Join, attach

yeniedì *v* understand; realize

T'asìì niedì. She understands things.

3.2.4 - Understand, 3.2.2.6 - Realize

yeniehdìlì *v* yell at; burst

Winiehdla. I yelled at him.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

yenìtsqehk'è *v* pop open; burst

Wenìtsqìhk'è. Pop it open!

7.8.1 - Break

yeodzìì *n* corner

Yeodzìì wheneda. Sit in the corner.

8.6.6 - Edge

yeodzìì tai ts'ò gòhlikì *n* triangle 8.3.1 - Shape

yerechìì variant of **yeechìì**

yeretsìì variant of **yeechìì**

yet'aa wheda *v* be second to him/her (i.e. in command, in line) 8.4.5.2.1 - After

yet'aat'lì *v* use; wear

Sedè sets'qo belexàà t'åaweht'lı. My younger sister asked to use my scissors.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 6.1.2.2 - Use

yeteech'i (also **yeteets'i**) *v* crawl over 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

yeteekè *v* drive over

Behchìì nogèe teèhke. The truck drove over a fox.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

yeteetłà *v* step over (one person); walk over (one person); go over (one person)

K'åba teèhtłà. He stepped over a ptarmigan.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

yeteets'i variant of **yeteech'i**

yetl'aechì *v* he put in his hand 7.3.4.4 - Hold

yetl'aehtè *v* he hands him over to him 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

yetl'aetłà *v* escape from (his/her) hands (one person); get away from (one person)

Setl'aehłà. She got away from me.

7.2.6.3 - Escape

yetl'axqèhtłà variant of **yetl'axqetłà**

yetl'axqetłà (also **yetl'axqèhtłà**) *v* he replaces him (one person) 7.5.6 - Substitute

yets'adaedì *v* he defends him 4.8.2.4 - Defend

yets'aeht'ı *v* knock against

Enìtqo k'e ts'aeht'ı. He is knocking on the door.

7.7.1 - Hit

yets'aehtsı *v* nudge*Yets'aehtsı ha.* He will nudge him.

7.3.2.9 - Push

yets'aetłá *v* bump against (one person)*Sets'qotłá.* He bumped against me.

7.3.2.9 - Push

yets'atłá *v* visit (one person)*Du xèhts'ò wets'atłá ha.* I'm going to visit her tonight.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

yets'azechdì *v* press against*Eniqtǫ k'e ts'azechdì.* She presses against the door.

7.7.4 - Press

yets'è *v* drink 5.2.2.7 - Drink**yets'ò dałzah** *v* be jealous of; be envious of; envy; want from (him/her) what (he/she) has*Nets'ò dałzah.* I envy you.

3.4.2.1.8 - Jealous, 3.3 - Want

yets'ò nieɂà-le *v* ignore; pay no attention to 3.1.2.4 - Ignore**yets'ò sqadı** variant of **yets'ò sqò adı****yets'ò sqò adı** (also **yets'ò sqadı**) *v* complain to; grumble to 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain**yets'qdàakàechı** (also **yets'qdàaxàechı**; **yets'qdàaxàetsı**) *v* open (single object)*Satsǫtǫ ts'qdàaxàehchì.* I've opened the can.

7.3.6 - Open

yets'qdàakàzeewa (also **yets'qdàaxàewa**) *v* open (plural objects) 7.3.6 - Open**yets'qdàaxàechı** variant of **yets'qdàakàechı****yets'qdàaxàetsı** variant of **yets'qdàakàechı****yets'qdàaxàewa** variant of **yets'qdàakàzeewa****yets'qdàechı** (also **yets'qdàetsı**) *v* close (single object)*Wets'qdàechı.* Close it.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

yets'qdaege *v* turn off*Satsǫ ts'qdajhgè gä...* I turned off the stove and...

6.7.9 - Machine

yets'qdætsı variant of **yets'qdæechı****yewaede** *v* like (plural); hunger for (plural); like to do (plural); have the habit of (plural); love (plural) 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love**yewàedı** *v* feed*Chaq wàedi.* He is feeding the birds.

5.2.2 - Eat

yewàeka *v* spoonfeed 5.2.2 - Eat, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby**yewaewı** *v* hunger for; long for; want; like; love*Bò waqwi ni?* Are you hungry?

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yewàeedı *v* feed 5.2.2 - Eat**yewòhdlà** *v* skin*Gahwòts'ehdlà.* We're skinning rabbits.

5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin

yexa keet'ı variant of **yexa k'eet'ı**

yexa k'eet'ì (also **yexa keet'ì**) *v* look around for

Edìì xàgoðàà sìì xa k'eet'ì. He was looking around for where the exit is.

7.6.1 - Search

yexa whìì adzà variant of **yeka whìì ajà**

yexa whìì ajà variant of **yeka whìì ajà**

yexa whìì k'eet'ì *v* look in vain for; cannot find 7.6.1 - Search

yexàehta variant of **yeckàeta**

yexàehtla *v* pass by 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

yexàeta variant of **yeckàeta**

yexats'ìiwq variant of **yeckats'ìiwq**

yexàrè *v* look for by boat

Jie xàgerè. They are going to look for berries by boat.

7.6.1 - Search, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

yexè nàitla *v* get carried away with (one person); get too friendly with (one person); be happy to see (one person)

Sezha goxè nàitla. My son is happy to see us.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

yexeedì *v* get used to

Nexeedì ha. She will get used to you.

6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to

yexèezà (also **yexèezhà**) *v* tie up; bandage

Asù t'à gogòò xèts'eezà. One ties up the person's arm with something.

Whe t'à edilà eyits'q edekè xèwhozhà. He tied his hands and feet with a belt.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.5.4 - Tie

yexèezhà variant of **yexèezà**

yexègodo *v* tell stories to

Naxixègodo. He told you stories.

3.5.4 - Story

yexèihdzà *v* measure 8.2.8 - Measure

yexèlzhq variant of **yexèqizq**

yexèlaedì variant of **yexèlaìdì**

yexèlaèhdì variant of **yexèlaìdì**

yexèlaìdì (also **yexèlaedì**; **yexèlaèhdì**) *v* touch with the hands; put hands to

Yexèlaìdì sòò. Don't let him touch it.

Nexèlaedi. She is going to touch you.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

yexèzehchì (also **yexèzehtsì**) *v* tie up with a cloth object; bandage

Wedaà xèzjchì. Cover his eyes.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.3.7.2 - Wrap, 7.5.4 - Tie, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

yexèzehtsì variant of **yexèzehchì**

yexèzihdzà *v* measure

Dechì xèzjhdzà. Measure the logs.

8.2.8 - Measure

yexèqizhq variant of **yexèqizq**

yexèqizq (also **yexèlzhq**; **yexèqizhq**) *v* be same size as

Terri xèzjzq. She is the same size as Terri.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same, 8.2.7 - Fit, size

yexoehdì *v* guard; look after; watch over; observe; be careful with

Ann seda wexoneehdi. Watch over Ann for me.

6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

yeyìèhdì *v* have on the hands; wear on the hands

Jih yìèhdì. He is wearing mittens.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

yeȳìhoȳhk̄w'e *v* smoke hide; tan hide

Ewò yìuhoȳhk̄w'e ha. She is going to tan the hide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

yeȳìuk̄aȳe *v* step out of clothing; wear out pants/shoes 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

yeȳìuwhedá *v* have on clothing; wear clothing

Mòlazhìì yìuwhedá. He is wearing whiteman's clothing.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

yeȳìuwhez̄e *v* have on the lower body; wear on the lower body

Tł̄'aȝeh yìuwhez̄e. He is wearing pants.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

yeȳìuxàȳe *v* step out of clothing; wear out pants/shoes

Tł̄'aȝeh yìuxàȳe. He wore out his pants.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.9 - Break, wear out

yidats'it'e *v* threaten; intimidate; bully; be hostile 4.8.1.1 - Oppose, 4.8.2.9 - Enemy, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten, 4.1.6.1 -

Unfriendly

yìdñik̄q̄o (also **èdñik̄q̄o**; **yèdñik̄q̄o**) *n* electricity 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

yìdñik̄q̄otq̄o *n* electrical box 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

yiet'aa *n* wall 6.5.2.1 - Wall, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

yiet'aa whetq̄o *n* foundations of a house 6.5.1.1 - House, 6.5.2.6 - Foundation

yìgotl'oo *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

yìhchí (also **yìhtsí**) *v* take; pick; choose; marry

Yìhchí ha. He is going to marry her.

3.3.1.2 - Choose, 2.6.1 - Marriage

yìhda *n* Big Dipper 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

yìhdlo *n* urine 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

yìhgo (also **yìhgoa**) *n* baby cradle carried on the back

Bebìa yìhgo yeȳì wheda. The baby is in his cradle.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

yìhgoa variant of **yìhgo**

yìhgq̄o (also **yèhgq̄o**) *n* bittern, type of yellow bird with long beak (*Ln. Botaurus lentiginosus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

yìhk̄'e *v* shoot at

Chek̄oa wòhdaà kwek'aa gihk̄'e gigha nez̄i. Some kids like to shoot at snowbirds.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

yìhk̄wq̄o *n* shelf fungus which grows on dead wood 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

yìhsò *v* hook 6.4.5.2 - Fish with hooks, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

yìht'i *v* fight with fists; punch 4.8.2 - Fight, 7.7.1 - Hit

yìhtsí variant of **yìhchí**

yìida *n* maggot; fly larvae 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

yìideè *n* major item of gear (tent, dog harness, sled cover, fridge) 8.3.7.5 - Important, 6.7 - Tool, 5.1 - Household equipment, 8.3.7.9 - Value

yìuhtà *v* count; consider < ? >

Roman got'ii k'èè goità. We are counted to be Roman citizens.

8.1.2 - Count

yììhtl'oo *n* baby's sack (clothing); baby's sleeper

Bebìa yììhtl'oo yù wheda. The baby is in the sleeper.

5.3 - Clothing, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

yììhw̄hi *v* heat

Dagowo gha eye giìhw̄hi. They are warming the drum for the dance.

8.3.4 - Hot

yììkw'o (also **yeèkw'o**) *v* understand; listen

Sììkw'o nì? Do you understand me?

2.3.2.1 - Listen, 3.2.4 - Understand

yììtl'i *v* have pimples; have acne 2.1.4 - Skin

yììwò *n* sack for clothing

Yììwò yù dzowò whelaa ts'èko gà whehchìh. A sack with muskrats inside it is lying beside the woman.

6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1 - Household equipment

yììzaà *adv* upside down

Yììzaà whetq. It stands upside down.

8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

yìk'eet'aa *n* iron for clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

yìk'etl'òo *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

yìlætq *v* shake hands with

Wìlætq. Shake her hand!

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

yìnda *n* small bird 1.6.1.2 - Bird

yìwòa *n* tissue covering; membrane 2.1.7 - Flesh

yìzq variant of **ìzq**

Z z

zà (also **zhà**) *n* louse; lice; flea; tick 1.6.1.7 - Insect

zà kwìts'iì (also **zhà kwìts'iì**) *n* lice comb 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

-zaà *n sfx* month, combining form

Det'qcho Zaà March (eagle's month)

8.4.1.4 - Month

Zabè personal name Elizabeth 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

zàehkw'ìq (also **zhàehkw'ìq**) *n* nit 1.6.1.7 - Insect

zah (also **zhah**) *n* snow

Tq k'e zah detq dìì. The snow is really thick on the ice.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah detl'òo (also **zhah detl'òo**) *v* there is wet snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah detq (also **zhah detq**) *n* deep snow

Zah tq at'l nqde, zah detq at'l. When it snows lots, the snow is deep.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah eehk'òq (also **zhah eehk'òq**) *n* melting snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah eleehtsii (also **zhah eleehtsii**) *n* drifting soft snow; soft sticky snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah gohzìì (also **zhah gohzìì**; **zhah gohzhìì**) *n* snow ball; snowball 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah hodætl'òo (also **zhah hodætl'òo**) *n* snowslide; avalanche; snowfall 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah tq at'l *v* it is snowing lots; there is heavy snowfall 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah nayìì (also **zhah nayìì**) *n* melting snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah nìzeh (also **zhah nìzeh**) *n* soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah sia *n* powdery snow related: **sire**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah xàgee (also **zhah kàgee**; **zhah xàgee**) *n* shoveled snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah xè nawhehts'ı (also **zhah xè nawhehts'ı**) *n* snowstorm with blowing snow 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah xè yatsqhoèwo (also **zhah xè yachqhoèwo**) *n* snowstorm with wet snow 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahdeè *n* heavy snowfall 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahka (also **zhahka**) *n* snowbank 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkaa (also **zhahkaa**) *adv* on top of the snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkàà (also **zhahkàà**) *n* snowflake 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkààtsø (also **zhahkààcho**) *n* large soft snowflake 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkak'ekòa (also **zakak'ekòa**; **zhahkak'ekòa**; **zhakak'ekòa**) *n* skidoo; snowmobile; snow machine

Zahkak'ekòa t'å mì k'ageet'a. They check their net by snowmobile.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

Zahkak'ekòa t'å deza gaamı k'egedè. *** People take their kids skidooing.

Zahkak'ekòa t'å nàgezè *** They hunt by snowmobile.

zahk'e (also **zhahk'e**) *n* winter-time; snowy season 8.4.1.5 - Season

zahkèè (also **zhahkèè**) *n* snowbank 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkò (also **zhahkò**) *n* igloo 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkw'àà (also **zhahkw'àà**; **zhahkw'òà**; **zhahkw'òò**) *n* wet snow; slush

Zahkw'àà at'l. Wet sticky snow is falling.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zaht'òà *n* very light snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahtsoò (also **zhahtsoò**) *n* wet snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zakak'ekòa variant of **zahkak'ekòa**

zakak'ekòa tlıì (also **zhakak'ekòa tlıì**) *n* skidoo trail 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zakak'ekòa wek'aàk'q *n* snowmobile headlight 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

zakak'ekòakè ets'aatl'òò *n* skidoo track (vehicle part); snow machine track (vehicle part) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

zakak'ekòawò (also **zhakak'ekòawò**) *n* canvas skidoo cover 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

zakak'ekòo (also **zhakak'ekòo**) *n* bombardier; large snow-mobile 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

zatsiù (also **zhatsiù**) *n* snow flurries with wet snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

-zeè *n sfx* trigger

kwik'ü zeè gun trigger

6.7.8 - Parts of tools

Zezi (also **Zhezi**) *personal name* Jesus 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Zezi Ełäwwoo Dzęę (also **Zhezi Ełäwwoo Dzęę**) *n* Good Friday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Zezi Kri (also **Zhezi Kri**) *personal name* Jesus Christ 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

zhà variant of **zà**

zhà kwìts'ıı variant of **zà kwìts'ıı**

zhàehkw'ıą variant of **zàehkw'ıą**

zhah variant of **zah**

zhah at'l *v* it is snowing; it雪s

Zah agot'l. It is snowing.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zhah detłoo variant of **zah detłoo**

zhah detqø variant of **zah detqø**

zhah eehk'qø variant of **zah eehk'qø**

zhah ełeehtsıı variant of **zah ełeehtsıı**

zhah gohzhià variant of **zah gohzìì**

zhah gohzhiì variant of **zah gohzìì**

zhah hodàetł'òo variant of **zah hodàetł'òo**

zhah ɬ̄htsià *n* soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zhah kàgee variant of **zah xàgee**

zhah nayü variant of **zah nayü**

zhah n̄izeh variant of **zah n̄izeh**

zhah xàgee variant of **zah xàgee**

zhah xè nawhehts'ı variant of **zah xè nawhehts'ı**

zhah xè yachqhoèwo variant of **zah xè yatsqhoèwo**

zhahdǫ̀ *n* snowman

Tsekaa zhahdǫ̀ gehtsɬ. The children are building a snowman.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zhahka variant of **zahka**

zhahkaa variant of **zahkaa**

zhahkàà variant of **zahkàà**

zhahkààcho variant of **zahkààtso**

zhahkak'ekòa variant of **zahkak'ekòa**

zhahk'e variant of **zahk'e**

zhahkè̀ variant of **zahkè̀**

zhahkǫ̀ variant of **zahkǫ̀**

zhahkw'àà (also **zhahkw'òà**; **zhahkw'òò**) variant of **zahkw'àà**

zhahkw'òà variant of **zahkw'àà**

zhahkw'òò variant of **zahkw'àà**

zhahzhi dezhò *n* snow underneath crust 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zhakak'ekòa (also **zakak'ekòa**; **zhahkak'ekòa**) variant of **zahkak'ekòa**

zhakak'ekòa tlıì variant of **zakak'ekòa tlıì**

zhakak'ekòa wetlıì k'è *n* snowmachine tracks; snowmachine route 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zhakak'ekòawò variant of **zakak'ekòawò**

zhakak'ekòo variant of **zakak'ekòo**

zhatsiù variant of **zatsiù**

Zhezì variant of **Zezì**

Zhezì Ełäwwoo Dzę̀ variant of **Zezì Ełäwwoo Dzę̀**

Zhezì Kri variant of **Zezì Kri**

Zhidàot'ı̀ variant of **Zidàot'ı̀**

zhìiwò variant of **ziìiwò**

zhiìzaà *adv* upside down

Zhiìzaà whetq. It stands upside down.

8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

zhìk'edeà variant of **zìk'edeà**

zhìk'etl'òa variant of **zhìk'etl'òo** (unspec. var. of **zìk'etl'òo**), **zìk'etl'òo**

zhìk'etl'òo (also **zhìk'etl'òa**) unspec. var. of **zìk'etl'òo**

-zhǫ̀ variant of **jo**

zhzdzèwhı̀ <??> *n* dragonfly (?)

zhzichì t'amba *n* rose (flower)

zhznah??? *n* Mountain people

zhzNdı Chagòndo <?> **Nıshagoò** *n* Gros Cap

zhznèchłeekè *n* ???

zhznighoo >>> *n* red berries, strong, which grow in a bunch, is it currants ?

zhznqoyeèdlı *n*

zhzqohdae <?> *n* ??

zhzt'a <?> *n* ??

zhzt'ari *n* see t'
tarì

zhztie <?> *n* died out fire
tie

zhztsà gòn̄hza *n*

zhzweghari *n* s2*zhzWekwi T'a
Mattberry Lake

Zidàot'ì (also **Zhidàot'ì**) *n* Tribe of Judah; Jews; Israelites 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

zìiwò (also **zhìiwò**) *n* sack for clothes 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1 - Household equipment

zìk'edea (also **zhìk'edea**) *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

zìk'etl'òo (also **zhìk'etl'òa**, unspec. var. **zhìk'etl'òo**) *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

zq *adv* just; only; always

Ehts'oo zq t'å nàregeeli. They only do beading.

8.1.5.7 - Only

Zo Madzi personal name

zq ts'q l̄daà *adv* from now on

Dzq ts'q l̄daà wehìì nydè weza dàgít'e daweehke ha. From now on, when I see her, I will ask her how her sons are.

8.4.6.4 - Future

zqetl̄e variant of **jø etl̄e**

-**zqø** *sfx* old; used; worn out

wezqø the old one

8.4.6.5.4 - Old, not new

Zqø personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zoozèhtsèa personal name Joseph

Zozègqø personal name Skinny Joe 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

?

?æch'èakø (also **Aëts'ìakø**) variant of **Aèch'ìakø**

zah *n* snowshoe

sezaà my snowshoe

Tich'a k'ehda ha dìì, zah while t'å. I can't go off the trail without snowshoes.

5.3 - Clothing, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zàh *n* fog; mist

zàh gòhł̄. It's foggy.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

zàh daetse *v* it is misty 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

zah ets'aèhmøø *n* snowshoe (round nosed) 5.3 - Clothing, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zàh gòhł̄ *v* it is foggy 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

zàh làagode *v* become foggy 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

Zah Nezìa personal name Good Snowshoe [Rosa Mantla joked that, after the bearer of this name was married, he was simply known as ?ah, because he was 'no good anymore'.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

zahcho (also **zahtso**) *n* large snowshoe for hunting 5.3 - Clothing, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahdeht'ø *n* flying snowshoe < ? > 5.3 - Clothing

zahkeè *n* snowshoe tracks 7.2.1.1 - Walk

zahkwì *n* snowshoe front 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

zahkwì ekw'a *n* snowshoe front crosspiece 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

zahkwì ɬeetɬ'ɬ *n* 1) snowshoe front joint 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing 2) pointed snowshoe [Traditionally worn by men (Vital Thomas 1969).] 5.3 - Clothing

zahkw'qò *n* snowshoe frame

?ahkw'qò k'èè deghànqto. One snowshoe frame is hanging up.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

zahtl'à *n* snowshoe back 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

zahtl'à ekw'a *n* snowshoe back crosspiece 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

zahtl'iì *n* snowshoe strap 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

zahtso variant of **zahcho**

?aìgqà *personal name* Skinny Harry 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ze k'e whelaa *n* parka trim; jacket trim 5.3 - Clothing

zechà (also **zetsàa**) *n* slip; lingerie; skirt

?echà yìù wheda. She is wearing a slip.

5.3.2 - Women's clothing

zedaghoò variant of **dahghoò**

zedzaakweè *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

?èdzèè (also **Edzo**) *personal name* Edzo, a famous Tł̥chǫ chief from the early 19th century, best known for brokering a peace treaty with the Tetsq'ìnë chief Ekècho *syn: Edzo Kògòlaa*.

zedziìwì variant of **edziìwì**

zeh *n* jacket; coat; dress; skirt

?eh dek'oo wets'q. She has a red jacket.

5.3 - Clothing

zèh *n* dam; fish trap

Du dechɬ wet'à zèh ts'ehtsɬ ha. These poles are for making a fish trap.

6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.6.7.3 - Controlling water, 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

zeh fàtlì *n* one-piece garment (dress, jumper, suit) 5.3 - Clothing

zeh wenq'dààxaqts'i-lee *n* windbreaker 5.3 - Clothing

zehatqe *n* area of black dirt, associated with the growth of grass, sedges, wild rose, and jack pine 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

zehdaà *adv* back and forth 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

zehdìa *n* jacket

?ehdìa hɬ gehtsɬ They also make jackets.

5.3 - Clothing

zehdqò variant of **ıhdqò**

zehhlì variant of **ehhlì**

zehtl'èti *place name* James Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

zehtl'ì *n* cloth; gauze

?ehtl'ì degoo t'à qñchà degha whehtsɬ. She made a slip for herself out of white cloth.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

zehtl'ì gok'e fàehchì *n* bandaging 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

zehtl'ì kw'ihwòa *n* gauze

?ehtl'ì kw'ihwòa wekaà k'e whehchì. There is gauze on her cut.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

zehtl'ì naech'ìì *n* cloth (on a bolt) 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

zehtl'ìq *n* sweater

?ehtl'ìq t'à at'l. She wears a sweater.

5.3 - Clothing

zehtł'ich'ì (also **zehtł'its'ìì**) *n* rags 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

zehtł'icho (also **zehtł'its'o**) *n* stroud; woolen material used in beading

?ehtł'icho k'e nàzeeli. She sews on stroud.

zehtł'icho dezqo dark or navy blue stroud

6.6.1.1 - Cloth

zehtł'its'ìì variant of **zehtł'ich'ìì**

zehtł'its'o variant of **zehtł'icho**

zehtł'itsoò gokaà k'e ats'ehzì *v* applying a compress

?ehtł'itsoò wekaà k'e ayehzì. She is applying a compress on her sore.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

zehtł'itsoò gok'e whehchìì *n* compress; bandage

?ehtł'itsoò gok'e whehchìì yek'enìqo. She put a bandage on him.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

zék'adìì *place name* Diavik Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

zék'atì *place name* Ekati Mine; BHP mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

zéledaà *adv* back and forth 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

zet'àà *n* lining

zeht'aa naech'h lining material

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

zet'ààts'edaa *n* T-shirt; underwear; underclothes

?et'ààts'edaa ładìì yietta. She changed her T-shirt.

5.3 - Clothing

zetsàa variant of **zechà**

zetsèelìì *v* flow 1.3.2.1 - Flow

zetsìkweè *n* 1) granite; basalt 1.2.2.2 - Rock 2) pounding stone (i.e. for pounding meat) 6.7.2 - Pounding tool

zetsìyìì *n* pemmican ball; ball of pounded meat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

?ewído *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

zeyahdì *n* caribou hide ball < ? >

zezhìì variant of **zezìì**

zezìì (also **zezhìì**) *n* blouse 5.3.2 - Women's clothing

?ihdaamìhk'èkweà *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

?ihdaatidèa *place name* Giant Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

zìhdqo variant of **jhqdqo**

zìhtqo *n* type of large red berry 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

zìtl'qo variant of **tl'qo**

zìtl'qotsaa variant of **tl'qochàa**

?odoògqa *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

zìgoede *v* be cast off; be divorced 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce

zìlets'eede *v* divorce 2.6.1.4 - Divorce

zìli variant of **zoò**

zìligoò variant of **zoogoò**

zoò (also **zìli**; **zìri**) *n* spruce bough; conifer bough

Nezìì eghàlats'ììdà, mòh'ta tseèhgà xì zah t'ì goyits'eedè ha-le zoò lq dats'ììhkà. We did a good job because the outside entrance was all covered with spruce boughs so we don't bring in the snow.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

zoò nètèts'ele *v* lay down spruce boughs

?oo nètègele ha. They are going to lay spruce boughs down (on the ground or in the tent).

7.3.4.3 - Put down

zoogooò (also **zoligoò**; **zorigoò**) *n* spruce needle 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

zoorìchok'è (also **zoorìtsok'è**) *n* large eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

zoorìk'è (also **zoowàk'è**; **zoròk'è**) *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

zoorìtsok'è variant of **zoorìchok'è**

zòq-ts'ò *adv* aside; other side 8.5.1.6 - Across

zoowàk'è variant of **zoorìk'è**

zorì variant of **zoo**

zorigoò variant of **zoogooò**

zoròk'è variant of **zoorìk'è**

zoròk'ècho *n* large eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

zqse ts'ìiwq *v* think ahead; prepare for the next time 3.2.1.1 - Think about, 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

zqt'e variant of **hot'e**

zqts'eede (also **qts'eede**; **zqts'eéhde**) *v* throw away (animate object); divorce; fire (someone); send (someone) away

4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce

zqts'eéhdè *v* throw away (plural); abandon (plural) 4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 4.3.3.3 - Abandon, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

zqts'eéhde variant of **zqts'eede**

zqts'eehk'a (also **qts'eehk'a**) *v* throw away (single object); lose; discard; reject 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

zqts'eehxà *v* throw out (body or person); end a relationship 4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

zqts'eeawa *v* throw off/away (clothes; blankets) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

zqts'uude *v* cast off; cast out; let us divorce him/her 4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce